

International Trumpet Guild® Journal Index

October 1976 – March 2024

(Including index of all Newsletters)

Compiled by **Gary Mortenson and Peter Wood**

Assisted by **Kelly Deklinski**

Contents

ARTICLES & COLUMNS BY AUTHOR	2
ARTICLE & COLUMN INDEX BY SUBJECT	41
Biographical and Interviews	41
Chamber	58
Competitions and Meetings	59
Cornet	62
Equipment	64
Historical	65
International Topics	71
Jazz	73
Literature	78
Marching Arts Corner	82
Medical/Dental	83
Miscellaneous	85
Orchestral	88
Pedagogy	93
Recordings	100
Technology	100
Vivace (1984 – 1996)	102
REVIEWS	104
Book Reviews	104
Brass Dissertation Reviews	114
Music Reviews	115
Product/App Reviews	149
Recording Reviews	149
Briefly Noted	177
Video Review	183
Web Site Reviews	183
Student Corner (formerly <i>itg journal, jr.</i>)	181
Special Supplements	183
ITG Compact Discs and Recordings	185
<i>ITG Journal</i> Staff History	187

International Trumpet Guild® Journal Index

October 1976 – March 2024

(Including index of all Newsletters)

Compiled by Gary Mortenson and Peter Wood,
assisted by Kelly Deklinski

ARTICLES & COLUMNS BY AUTHOR

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

* Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Editorial Committee (est. 2002)

• Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Non-Pro Players Committee

Aboud, Leslie

Playing Like a Girl: An Analysis of the Role of Gender in Trumpet Performance Mar13/25

Adams, Ezra

Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm Jun01/6

Adams, Greg and Eric Bolvin

The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63

Adelstein, Bernard

Forty Years Under the Gun Jan12/77

Ahlhorn, Ross

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 3 Jun23/53

Akhmadullin, Iskander

Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51
Remembering Veniamin Savelyevich Margolin (1922 – 2009) Oct09/37

Alexander, David

The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Theurer) Sep88/40
Auburn University Hosts First Southeast Trumpet Workshop Sep87/57

Alley, Gregory W.

From Sight Reading to Performance Excellence: Using a Three-Step Approach When Teaching a New Piece of Music Oct07/51

Almeida, John

No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron Mar07/6
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz Jun05/56
The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie Mar02/34

An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960–1972 Sep95/17

The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron (with Shugert) Sep93/4

Trumpet Master Classes Highlight 1992 Cannon Music Camp Dec92/43

Althaus, Nicholas

Marching America's Main Street—An Inaugural Experience Oct17/90

Altman, Timothy

Eric Ewazen's Ongoing Contributions to the Repertoire for Trumpet Jun12/74

Amend, J. Jerome

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Philadelphia Orchestra NLMay77/14

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Detroit Symphony Oct76/22

Amis, Kenneth

First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71

Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Amstutz, A. Keith

Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure – A Practical Solution (with Kinnie) May83/18

The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Chenette, Sorenson) Sep82/34

A Videofluorographic Study of the Teeth Aperture, Instrument Pivot and Tongue Arch and Their Influence on Trumpet Performance Oct77/25

The 1976 National Trumpet Symposium: A Synopsis (with Anne Hardin) Oct76/20

Anderson, Mark

A Collection of Gospel Hymns for Cornet and Reed Organ May92/4

Anderson, Michael

New Trumpet Cleaning Products Mar12/54

What's New: E-Memberships and Members-Only Web Site Oct11/69

The iPad: Apple's Killer Music Tool Mar11/58

Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67

Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76

Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56

Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Mortenson) Jan07/6

Making the Most of SmartMusic and TuneUp Oct06/71

Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69

Outstanding Web Resources for Trumpet Players Around the World Oct05/65

Online Radio Stations Jun05/78

Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68

University Trumpet Studio Web Sites Jan05/56

Trumpet-Related Music Publishers Oct04/70

Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68

Trumpet Builder Web Sites Mar04/68

Master Teacher Web Sites Jan04/55

Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70

- Music-Related Web Resources of Interest* Jun03/72
Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70
Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56
The Trumpet Herald on the Internet Oct02/67
Trumpet Players Travel the Information Superhighway on the TPIN Sep94/49
- Anthis, Sokratis, Gregory Jones, and Panoyotis Kessararis**
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36
- Anthony, Ryan**
My One Constant—Brass Quintet! Mar15/66
Benefits of Chamber Playing for the Orchestral Player Mar10/66
- Anthony, Ryan and Michael Sachs**
Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73
- Apelgren, Scott**
The 1995 Florida Trumpet Festival with Philip Smith Sep95/57
The 1996 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition Dec96/55
- Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan**
A Leading Light: Canadian Cornet and Trumpet Virtuoso Robert Venables Jun23/58
World-Class Cornetist Becomes World-Class Flugelhorn Player: Black Dyke's Stephanie Binns Mar23/56
You Want to Play Cornet, But All You Have Done Is Play Trumpet? How to Level-Up Your Cornet Game Jan23/54
Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag Oct22/90
Chicago's Amy Nelson: Bringing Beauty and Encouragement Through the Cornet Jun22/70
Finding Balance: Christopher Dennard Mar22/67
One of the Best: Iain Culross, Principal Cornet with The Grimethorpe Colliery Brass Band Jan22/68
Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland Oct21/95
On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance Jun21/70
Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band Mar21/79
Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls Jan21/81
The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band Oct20/73
The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65
Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward Mar20/55
- Araya, Luis M.**
**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief History* Mar23/6
**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi Ensemble* Jun14/38
- [Arban, J.-B.]**
The 1907 Arban Cornet Method NLMay78/11
- Arndt, Michael**
**A Tribute to the Life and Career of Roger Voisin (1918 – 2008)* Oct08/23
- Ash, Jeffrey DDS**
Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions (with Asher) Sep97/31
- Asher, Gillian DDS**
Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions (with Ash) Sep97/31
- Aston, Spencer, Jonah Kappraff, and Geoffrey Shamu**
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42
- Aston, Spencer**
Three Steps to Developing a Better Sound Jun08/60
- Atwood, Marcelyn and Wendy K. Matthews**
Marie Speciale: Leading the Way Jan20/24
- Ault, Susan Whitney**
The 1989 Florida Trumpet Festival Sep89/61
- Averett, Michael**
Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra Jun16/70
- Bach, Edward S.**
The 1999 Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition Jan00/22
- Bach, Jan**
Performance Notes on Jan Bach's "Laudes," May90/61
- Bachelder, Allen**
Ridiculously Good Days Jan02/31
Tongue Legato, Slur Marcato Oct00/60
Bachelder's Rules of Trumpet Playing Feb98/55
- Backhaus, Patricia**
Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84
Bohuslav Martinů, Sonatine (1956) Mar10/65
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance (with Reyman) Dec89/4
- Bailey, Megan**
Keeping the "Fun" in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57
- Baldwin, Bryan**
The 1998 National Trumpet Symposium May98/34
- Baldwin, David**
Embouchure Saga (corrected version) Oct22/65
Embouchure Saga Jun22/44
Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44
The Golden Rules of Music Making II Jun15/47
J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
The Golden Rules of Music Making Jan04/45
Warm-Up and Practice Tips Mar01/60
The Seven Secrets of Endurance Dec96/58
Arbuckle's "Complete Cornet Method," Feb90/31
Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26
ITG Newsletter Mar76
- Ballou, Dave**
An Introduction to Instrumental Ear Training Jun03/56
- Banks, Ansyn**
Willie Thomas's Pentatonic Pairs Mar15/52
Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61
- Bannard, David**
An Innocent Abroad: Playing with a South American Orchestra May84/11

Baranger, Louise

A Tribute to the Life and Career of W. Frederick Mills (1935 – 2009) Jun10/7

Barbenel, Joe

Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Davies and Kenny) May98/12

Barrow, Gary

Thoughts on the History of Trumpet Pedagogy Jun10/62

Thoughts on Multiple Tonguing Feb97/72

The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Cansler) Sep91/4

The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Reyman) Sep87/17

Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy Dec85/24

Barry, Michael

Sanity in Sameness: How to Keep the Freelance Fire Alive Jan08/57

Barsby, Helen

The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Hardin, Jakobsen) May96/42

The Baroque Trumpet International Seminar Sep95/61

Barth, Verena Jakobsen

The Göteborg Brass Band's 25th Anniversary Celebration Jun07/47

Bast, Gary J.

The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51

Battenberg, Tom

The 1988 ITG Jazz Composition Contest Dec89/32

Battista, Ned

Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35

Baum, Dave

The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University (with Curtis) Oct00/56

Bean, Nathaniel

Ten Tips for Teaching Private Lessons to Elementary and Junior High Trumpeters Jun14/63

Beatty, Stephanie

The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands Jun09/31

Beck, Frederick

The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2

Beery, John

Interlochen's Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High Brass (with Sorenson) May97/58

Befu, George S.

The Orthodontics Alternative - Removables (with Greene) Feb87/28

Bell, Julia

Using Social Media as a Practice Tool Jan22/47

Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35

Bell, Ronald

Natural Trumpets of Leningrad May83/10

Bellens, Ive

A Conversation with Belgian Trumpeter Léon Pétré Jan10/39

Bellino, Peter

A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 Oct21/40

Do you suffer from OPBES? Jun21/32

Belluscio, Christopher

Roger Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer Mar10/39

Bensdorf, Ethan

Open Ears: Playing Like A Chamber Musician in the Orchestra Jun13/58

Berghorn, Benjamin

Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra Jun17/73

Bergman, Jason

Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles Oct17/83

Bergman, Jason, Aoife Garry and Nathan McDonnell

The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33

Bergman, Jason and Olivia Funkhouser

Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum Jan19/48

Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column

Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79

Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79

Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Mar20/61

Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar19/89

Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Fort Worth Symphony Orchestra Jan18/67

Micah Wilkinson, Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra Jan17/65

Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct16/89

Justin Bartels, Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra Jan16/71

Ethan Bensdorf, Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic Oct15/83

Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra Mar15/76

Hunter Eberly, Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra Oct14/92

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos Jan14/79

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica de Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha Oct13/85

Berlin, Eric

What to Do if Your Students Don't Practice Jan16/39

A Conversation with Julian Wachner Jun15/40

No Horns Needed! Oct13/71

Bertie, David

The Thinking Trumpeter's Guide to Saint-Jacôme's Grand Method for Cornet Mar22/52

Aaron Harris's Advanced Studies for Trumpet Jan21/70

Bhasin, Paul

Efficient Playing: Part II Jan07/64

Efficient Playing: Part I Oct06/69
Biermann, Joanna Cobb
**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75
Biggs, Philip
Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch Oct19/91
Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe Jun19/72
Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe Mar19/81
Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere Jan19/68
Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band
 Oct18/84
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star Jun18/74
Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey Mar18/73
Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire Jan18/59
Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! Oct17/87
Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable Jun17/64
A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65
Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady Jan17/57
Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man Oct16/82
Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life Jun16/62
Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door Mar16/56
Mark Wilkinson: Foden's Principal Cornet Extraordinaire
 Jan16/52
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64
Bilger, David
Orchestral Synthesis Jun23/63
The New Principal in St. Louis: Steven Franklin Mar23/60
In the Chair Jan23/57
Ten Things Oct22/93
Orchestra Governance Jun22/76
The Orchestral Cornet Mar22/70
Fear, Courage, and Creativity Jan22/73
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats Oct21/98
All Alone Mar21/85
When the Music Stopped Oct20/77
Four Easy Rules Jun20/67
Using a Strong Voice Jan20/75
One Man's Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony Oct19/94
Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential Oct18/89
The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2)
 Jan18/64
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 1)
 Oct17/93
Heroes Mar17/69
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
 “What Mouthpiece Do You Play?” Oct16/86
Playing to Win Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with
Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing
 Mar15/73
 317 Jan15/85
Birkemeier, Richard
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Hardin, Mitchell,
 Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16

Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG
Chapter Meeting Sep85/16
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the
Nineteenth Century, Part 2 May85/13
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the
Nineteenth Century, Part 1 Feb85/22
Blackburn, Clifford
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Valve Aligning
 NLMay80/10
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Mouthpiece Gap
 NLMay79/12
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Louisville Leadpipe;
Mouthpiece Throat Sizes NLFeb78/10
Blackmore, Lisa
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass
Conference (with M. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott) Mar04/15
The Road Not Taken: The Personal Journey of Betty Scott
 Mar04/20
Blackmore, Mark
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass
Conference (with L. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott) Mar04/15
Blair, Stacy
Studying With Maurice André NLMay80/11
Blake, Michael
Trumpet Clinics in South Africa: Rebuilding a Nation from
Within Feb96/48
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System:
Part II Sep86/18
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System:
Part I May86/17
Bloch, Colin
Crispian Steele-Perkins: “Well, it's better than working!”
 Jun23/6
The Trumpeter of Selborne: Hero or Rogue? Mar22/14
Rotary and Piston Trumpets: New Perspectives Oct21/30
Blosser, Carrie
The Many Musical Roles of Trumpet Players in the US Navy
Band Program Oct21/82
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts, part II Jan16/63
Blutman, Michael
Success with Keys: Keys to Success Mar21/48
Ensemble Skills in Isolation Oct20/60
Musical FUNDamentals Jan20/50
Bohnert, David—Young Artist Award
Daniel Choi Jan17/36
Leo Brychta Oct16/58
Chen Jia-Wei Jun16/40
Forrest Johnson Mar16/36
Coleman Scott Jan16/43
Robby Garrison Oct15/50
Andrew Stephens Jun15/51
Geoff Gallante Mar15/49
Sophie Spencer Jan15/58
Brent Proseus Oct14/58
Luke Hamilton Jun14/58
Arthur Escriva Mar14/48
Eli Ross Jan14/48

Bolvin, Eric*Chop Management* Mar18/57*Basic Commercial Horn Arranging for the Working Trumpet**Player* Jun10/68*The Bay Area Trumpet Scene* Mar09/79*Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power* Oct07/42*Studio Work – How to Get Started* Jun06/47**Bolvin, Eric and Greg Adams***The Recording of What is Hip?* Jun08/63**Bolvin, Eric and Michael Davis***The Making of Brass Nation* Mar08/48**Bond, Peter***Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall* Jan21/78**Bonnici, André***The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss* Mar20/14**Borden, Brianne***Yoga as a Tool for Successful Musicianship* Mar21/44*Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player* Oct17/73**Boren, Mark***Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind* Oct04/65**Bouhuys, Arend***Pressure-Flow Events During Wind Instrument Playing* Feb83/11**Boulton, Thomas***An Inside Look at the Center for Advanced Musical Studies at Chosen Vale* Jun12/44**Bowman, Joseph***Mnemonics—Keeping it Simple* Oct19/68*Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja* Jan19/60*Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section* Oct18/94*Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian* Jun18/71*Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian* Mar18/71*Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand* Jun11/69*Synopsis of Historical Trumpet Discography* Oct09/50*Recognizing and Correcting “Reverse Tonguing”* Mar09/74*Living and Learning in the Land of Smiles* Oct08/58*David Hickman Goes on Record* Jun03/27**An Annotated Bibliography of Published Twentieth-Century**Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano* Mar03/7*Leonard Smith: America’s Premier Cornet Virtuoso* Jun02/34**Brabham, Javian***Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students* Mar17/54**Bradbury, Ray***Just Gimme That Brass* Sep95/22*Satchmo’s Syndrome* Feb87/6*Satchmo Saved* Feb83/19**Bradshaw, Robert J.***Composing an Opera for Trumpet* Jun15/66**Brahmstedt, Howard***Trumpet Playing in China* Feb93/29*Timofei Dokshizer’s Visit at Tennessee Tech University* NLOct77/10**Brantigan, Thomas A.***Beta Blockade and Stage Fright, Looking Back* (with Charles O. Brantigan) May84/20*The Tyranny of Temperament in Ensemble Playing* NLFeb78/11**Brennan, Joel***Poper’s Game: A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice* Oct16/68**Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik***The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet’s Brass Quintet Database* Jun21/56**Brewer, Charles E.***Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet* Jan19/62**Briney, Bruce***Time Passages* Jan03/60*Vincent Cichowicz: Master Teacher* Dec98/4*The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm* Feb97/51**Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery***Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students* Mar15/34**Brixel, Eugen***Wind Music at the Graz Conservatory* NLMay79/6**Brooks, Kari***My Trip to Thailand* Oct05/56**Brown, Michael R.***The Brass Quintet and the Player/Coach* Dec93/30**Browning, Zack D.***Trumpet Technique in the Performance of Microtones* NLFeb79/6**Brubeck, David William***Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers* Mar16/42**Bruflat, Ben***Cecilia McDowall’s Framed* Mar24/66**Buie, Zach***Jeffrey Holbrook: The Path to Seoul* Jan23/59*David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra* Oct21/101*David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra* Mar21/86**Bullock, Donald***Articulations for the Haydn Trumpet Concerto* (with supplement) Oct79/26**Burgess, Dustin***The Other Trumpets* Mar14/54**Burgess, Jon***Practice “Fundamentals”* Oct09/62*Trumpet Ensembles Can (Now) Play More Than Fanfares* Jun05/74*Performance Profiling in the Trumpet Studio* Oct02/64*Seven Steps to Better Teaching* Oct01/67**Burgstaller, Joseph***Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music* Jan11/73*So You Want to Know How to Circular Breathe* Sep96/27**Burkart, Richard***Other Tributes to Leon Rapier* May88/37**Burne, Bob***The First Aussie ITG Conference* Dec98/30

Burt, Jack

Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
Roman Rindberger: A Trumpeter for All Seasons Oct18/34
Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch Oct11/44
Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 Jan09/28
The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52
Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students Mar00/40

Buselli, Mark

Putting It All Together—Transcribing Mar08/39

Butler, Patricia

Online Trumpet School with David Bilger Mar13/62

Butterfield, Sean

The 2021 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar22/28
The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan20/6

Butterfield, Sean and Grant Peters

The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6

Byler, Chuck

Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21

Byrd, Richard

Caleb Hudson: An Interview with the Newest Member of the Canadian Brass Jan14/20
A Tribute to Vince DiMartino at the Great American Brass Band Festival Jan13/30
Character Analysis—Know Your Role in the Music! Jan12/62
Application of Aural Theory Skills in Practicing, Auditioning, and Performance Jun09/71
Strategies for Successful Sight Reading Oct03/65

Caens, Thierry

Recent “Third Stream” Trumpet Works Oct12/72

Cain, John

Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing Mar12/30

Caldwell, Deborah

Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62

Caldwell, Michael

Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58
Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46
The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York (with Stephans) Oct00/5
There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen Oct00/36

Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuoso Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor Mar00/24

The 1999 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar00/62

The 1999 ITG Composition Contest Mar00/69

The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia (with Sorenson) Oct99/5

Call, Bryce

**Leading the Way: The Role of Jazz Improvisation in Developing Stylistic Lead Trumpet Playing* Jun21/6

Calloway, Charles

Developing Resonance and Efficiency through Playing the Leadpipe Jan20/52

Campbell, William

The 1998 Ellsworth Smith International Solo Trumpet Competition Dec98/17

Campos, Frank Gabriel

The Pre-Warmup Mar24/44
The Farmer’s Carry Jan24/33
Making Practice a Part of Your Life Oct23/55
Kegels and Dizzy Gillespie Jun23/29
The Slowest Way is the Fastest Way Jan23/33
The Octave Project Oct22/63
Playing by Ear Mar22/37
Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40
Trumpet and Netflix: Practicing During the Pandemic Oct20/43
Power is Nothing without Control Mar19/45
Performance Enhancing Supplements Oct18/65
Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe Mar18/6
Paying Attention Oct17/67
Practice Enhancers Jun17/45
The Fourteen Things Oct16/59
What about Talent? Jun16/41
A Change of Perspective Jan16/44
Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51
The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52
Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59
The Habit Business Jan14/49
Supercharge Your Brass Players! Jun13/41
Kitchen Music Jan13/64
Aim High Oct12/56
Time is Short Jun12/58
Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew Mar12/43
Wax On, Wax Off Oct11/59
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part II Mar11/49
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part I Jan11/53
It’s In the Stance Oct10/59
More Dolce Please! Jun10/57
The Two Trial Rule Mar10/45
The View from My Practice Room Jan10/51
A Perfect Ride Oct09/56
What About Pedal Tones? Oct08/54
Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52
It’s the Way That You Do It Jan08/50
Conception Leads, Technique Follows Jun06/46
The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part Two) Jan06/46
Re: Your Posture Oct05/53
My Favorite Quotes Jan03/45

- How We Learn* Mar02/42
A Letter to My Students Jun01/47
Embouchure Isometrics May99/50
Automaticity and Beans Feb99/50
The Myth of Support May98/44
Overcoming Fear May96/65
Visualization for Musicians Feb96/71
Stage Deportment Dec95/71
Toward More Efficient Performance Sep95/89
An Interview with George Coble Dec91/15
- Candelaria, Leonard**
Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer
 Oct21/57
Remembering Luther Didrickson Mar16/15
2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro-Brass Festival,
Vilnius, Lithuania Jun03/49
John Haynie Y2K Celebration Jan01/38
The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition (with Olcott) May98/16
The 1997 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and
Competition Feb98/50
The 1995 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and
Competition May96/52
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with
Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Sorenson)
 Sep83/26
Course of Study, North Texas State University (with Haynie)
 Feb83/20
- Cansler, Philip T.**
Sizzlin' Hot Accuracy Oct01/66
The 1992 ITG Conference: Windmills on My Mind (with
Hanson) Dec92/4
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Barrow) Sep91/4
- Card, Robyn**
Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer
 Oct10/34
Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and
Exploration Mar10/6
A Life of Firsts: An Interview with Carole Dawn Reinhart
 Jan06/6
- Carpten, George IV**
Looking Within: Strategies for Inspired and Productive
Practice Jun23/36
- Carpten, George IV—Profile Column**
Michael Gause Mar24/41
Steven Cunningham Jan24/31
Dean Haist Oct23/53
Ashley Killam Jun23/27
Demarr Woods Mar23/28
Marisa Youngs Jan23/31
Theresa J. May Oct22/61
Michael Dudley Jr. Jun22/42
Melissa Muñoz Mar22/35
- Carrell, Cynthia**
ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work Jan20/45
- Carrillo, Chris**
Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your
Practice Mar16/46
- Carter, Stewart**
Natural Trumpets Flourish at Third Early Brass Festival
 Feb88/18
- Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar**
Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo by Fernando
Morais: An Introduction Jan17/31
- Cave, Brandon**
Tips for the Beginning Trumpet Teacher Oct18/70
- Caviness, Terrance E.**
Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49
- Champouillon, David**
Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical
Studies for Trumpet in the Trumpet Studio Jan15/62
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis
Romm Jun13/15
How "Doc" Helped Save the Airmen of Note: Happy 80th
Birthday, Doc Severinsen Jun07/18
Living the Dream: Ronald and Avis Romm Jun06/6
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility Jun05/44
Gilbert Johnson, Artist and Teacher May99/4
- Chapman, Robert C.**
Mouthpiece Throats, Cups, and Calculations Jan02/40
A Bibliography for the Science of Customizing or Constructing
Trumpets Jun00/59
- Chenette, Stephen**
The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition
 Jun04/7
"It's My Greatest Joy": An Interview with Maurice André
 Mar01/8
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Amstutz,
Sorenson) Sep82/34
- Chesky, Kris**
Children and Hearing Loss Mar07/58
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial
Recommendations (with Dawson and Manchester) Jan07/55
Teach Trumpet Students Early and They Will Listen Jan06/41
Dental Implants and Their Significance to the Brass Player:
Part II Oct05/49
Health Promotion in Schools of Music Jan05/41
Dental Implants and Trumpeters: A Request for More
Information Oct04/58
Music, Health, and Education: Toward Greater Understanding
 Jan04/42
ITG Symposium: Medical Problems of Trumpeters Oct03/61
- Childress, Jan**
The 1996 National Trumpet Competition Sep96/35
The 1995 National Trumpet Competition Sep95/54
The 1994 National Trumpet Competition at George Mason
University May94/56
Snow Job: Fifty-two Trumpet Players Storm into Washington
for Second Annual National Trumpet Competition May93/22
- Chirico, Roland A.**
Pursuing Guido's Highest Note NLOct79/7

Chumov, Leonid

The Life and Times of Russian Trumpeter Georgi A. Orvid
Oct01/58

History of Russian Brass Ensembles Sep94/31

Ciampa, Bart Brady

Home Recording Studios: A Primer Mar07/65

Ciurczak, Peter L.

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument: The Technical Details of Trumpet Style Sep88/4

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument, Part II May86/39

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: General Observations
Sep82/14

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument Oct81/2

Clark, Keith C.

Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers (with Schweikert) Feb98/33

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Dec83/17

Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théo Charlier NLOct81/26

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Boston Symphony Orchestra NLMay79/6

Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24

Clark, Philip

Some Thoughts on Playing Second Trumpet Jan02/38

Clark, Warren

Whole-Half and Half-Whole Tone Scales Mar10/46

Clarke, Herbert L.

Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle Feb90/32

Cleveland Orchestra Trumpet Section: Michael Sachs, Jack Sutte, Lyle Steelman, and Michael Miller

The Roles of the Positions of the Trumpet Section Jun10/77

Cliff, Sam

A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices (with Davis) May87/18

Clodfelter, Mark

The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia Mar07/23

Cobb, Kevin

Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician Jun14/73

Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61

Coffey, Joshua

Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65 Mar16/53

Coleman, David F.

Commissioning and Premiering New Music Jun17/37

Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52

Coletti, Chris

Shaping Your Future: Why Chamber Music? Jan15/77

Collins, Timothy A.

**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6

Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet Jun02/15

Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography Feb91/4

Connolly, Shannon

Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49

Connor, Jeff

Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49

Cook, Jesse

Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra Mar17/71

Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra Jan15/88

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part I: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23

Cooper, David

Know Your Sphere, And Play In It Mar11/54

I Remember Freddie Jun09/67

Juggling Versatility Oct02/62

Cooper, Dick

Bill Chase: A Short Biography Sep97/15

Cooper, Grant

The Perils of Equal Temperament May85/32

Cooper, Stefan

The Trumpet Players of the San Francisco Symphony 1911 – 1995 Feb96/32

Cord, John T.

Francis Poulenc's Sonata for Horn, Trumpet, and Trombone Mar12/60

Cowan, Scott

The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [Part III] Jan08/51

The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [PartII] Oct07/53

The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances Jan07/61

Cox, Richard

The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64

Crafton, Jason

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 5 Jan24/56

**Samuel Barber's Capricorn Concerto* Jun13/60

Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Craswell, Brandon

Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. Jan19/6

Covering the Basics Jan10/62

Cresci, Jonathon

Audiation: A Key to Trumpet Performance Mar10/50

Crisara, Cina and Gary Mortenson

Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony Oct09/73

Crotts, Cameron

Developing Artistry in the Marching Activity (or What I Learned on My Summer Vacation!) Oct21/93

Crotts, Chip

Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64
The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63

Crotts, Chip and Mike Huff

Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28

Crown, Tom

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38

Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20

Mostly Mozart's Mutes Feb84/8

Crown, Tom, John Hagstrom and Joe Lill

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22

Crowne, David K.

Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters Dec87/18

Curtis, Stanley

Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46

The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University (with Baum) Oct00/56

D'Angelo, Ron

Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38

Daniel, John

Musical Interpretation: The Greatest Freedom and Responsibility of Chamber Musicians Oct16/77

Exploring Efficiency Jan13/69

Building a Better Trumpet Player, Part Two May97/49

Building a Better Trumpet Player Sep96/52

Darke, Ryan

Leveraging Your DCI Experience for Success Mar21/76

The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability Jan10/37

Darling, Amy

Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling Jun12/35

Dash, David

The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51

Davies, John Booth

Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Barbenel & Kenny) May98/12

Davis, Joyce

A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices (with Cliff) May87/18

Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin

The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48

Davison, Michael

An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35

Building Bridges: An Interview with Fernando Javier

"Colorado" Godinez Cruz Jan14/30

Be an "Untrumpeter" Jun07/65

Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59

Nkosi Sikel' iAfrica: Jazz Educators Visit South Africa Feb97/40

Dawson, William

Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial

Recommendations (with Chesky and Manchester) Jan07/55

Where Can a Musician Get Health-Related Information?

Mar06/55

Dean, Allan

The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53

Dean, Jeff

Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47

DeArmond, Davy

The Flugelhorn Music of David Sampson Jan16/34

Successful Chamber Music: It's All About the Process Jun15/63

Life in the United States Naval Academy Band Jan14/70

Decker, Charles

The 1998 Tennessee Trumpet Competition and Trumpet Seminar Sep98/45

Tennessee Tech Trumpet Symposium With Raymond Crisara Sep83/46

DeGoti, Mark

Informed Practice: Keeping a Healthy Face and Mind During College Oct15/55

Flutter Tonguing: A Unique Practice Approach for Brass

Players Jun12/64

DeGoti, Mark and Jeff Joppich

#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24

Deklinski, Kelly—Profile Column

Wiff Rudd Jun15/50

Alexandre de Alcântara: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players Mar15/46

Christopher Wilson Jan15/57

Kelly Parkes Oct14/57

Ryan Gardner Jun14/57

Elisa Koehler Mar14/47

Jason Harrelson Jan14/47

Kurt Oberschäfer Oct13/59

David Burkhart Jun13/39

Jeff Kaiser Mar13/51

Greg McLean Jan13/62

Alexa Yates Oct12/54

Erik Morales Jun12/56

Fruzina Hara Mar12/41

Michael Ellzey Jan12/55

Nathaniel Mayfield Oct11/57

Jason Carder Jun11/59

Robert Keating Mar11/47

Etienne Charles Jan11/51

Brian Buerkle Oct10/57

Amanda Pepping Jun10/55

Marvin Andersen Mar10/43

Jeanne Gabriel Pocius Jan10/49

Joe Montelione Oct09/54

Denecke, Eli

Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability during COVID-19 Oct20/49

DePoy, Bryan W.

A Tribute To Charles Gorham Sep94/27

Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Dibbell, David G., M.D.

The Incompetent Palate: A Trumpeting Disaster Oct77/37

Dibley, Tom

The Serpents of Beauchamp House May88/46

Dickson, Eric

Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57

Dickson, Eric and Chris Imoff

Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68

DiMartino, Vince

Environmental Trumpet—Chamber Music Jan21/69

Doerksen, Paul

The 1996 Brassfest (with Engelke, Harvison) Sep96/4

Dokshizer, Anna

Friends and Family Remember Timofei Dokshizer Oct06/67

Dokshizer, Timofei

The Transcription of the “Shostakovich Piano Concerto,” op. 35 Dec92/20

Dokshizer, Vladimir (ed. Joyce Davis)

Remembrances of My Brother Mar07/39

Dolske, Christopher

The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jun04/26

Dorer, Robert

Successful Audition Preparation Jan13/68

Dovel, Jason

The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85

A Tribute to Keith Johnson (1942 – 2020) Mar21/23

ITG Recognizes 2020 Competition Finalists Oct20/30

Revisiting Robert Bailey’s Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43

A Trumpeter’s Guide to Intonation Jun16/46

**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42

**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza’s Caprice, Concertino, Rustiques, Rhapsodie, and Frigariana* Jun10/28

The Diphthong Versus the Pure Vowel in Trumpet Performance and Pedagogy Jan09/54

Dransfield, Ben

The High Seas—A Seafaring Trumpeting Opportunity Mar11/61

Drozdoff, Nick

The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59

Surviving as a Commercial Musician Oct06/72

Dubé, Steven R.

Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 Jun18/82

Edward H. Tarr: Trumpet Scholar Extraordinaire Jan12/6

Sight Reading Sep98/53

Dudgeon, Ralph T.

A Conversation with Mark Gould Jan01/17

Credit Where Credit is Due: The Life and Brass Teaching of Donald S. Reinhardt Jun00/26

The Legacy of Walter M. Smith May98/36

An Interview with Edna White Chandler Dec90/4

Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band Sep89/4

Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso Sep83/16

A Handbook for the Cornetto Oct76/30

Dueppen, Matthew

Bridging the Gap: The Earliest Trumpet Methods and Their Influences in Modern Trumpet Pedagogy Jan23/47

Analysis through Rhetoric: Clifford Brown’s Improvisations Jun19/34

Dulin, Mark

Thoughts on Teaching Young Students Jan21/54

Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic Jun12/19

The Trumpets of the American Brass Quintet Oct11/37

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77

Virtuosity Defined: An Interview with Håkan Hardenberger Jan09/6

A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39

Dunn, Stephen

Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81

Dunnick, D. Kim

How “International” is the International Trumpet Guild? Oct10/54

Twenty Years of the International Trumpet Guild Feb96/42

The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Feb86/21

Dupuis, Kurt

Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73

Dyer, Richard

A Yearlong Audition [Rolf Smedvig] NLOct80/12

Ebel, Frank

Newly-Founded Euro-ITG Hosts First European Trumpet Days, Sep91/24

Edelbrock, Dennis

The 1997 National Trumpet Competition Sep97/48

Children Can Also be Intelligent Listeners NLFeb80/24

Edgett, Bryan

The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian Jun04/32

The Solo Recital: A Systematic Approach to Preparation and Performance Jan04/52

Eisensmith, Kevin

The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan14/6

Whatever you do, don’t look up! Verbal and Nonverbal Communication within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections Jan14/64

The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar12/20

The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar10/32

The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar08/15

Gilbert Mitchell: A Musician Merely Jun06/18

**Joseph Riepel’s Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8

**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music Alumni Association* Mar03/16

- The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis* (with Lewis) Sep90/4
Twenty-Five Selected Pedagogical Sources for the Trumpet Instructor: An Annotated Bibliography Sep89/49
An Interview with Seymour Rosenfeld on the Occasion of His Retirement from the Philadelphia Orchestra May89/4
- Eisensmith, Kevin E. and Donald U. Robertson**
The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23
- Ellis, John**
A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Mar16/6
iPractice Jun12/68
The Embouchure Changes: Difficult Decisions for Teachers Feb87/25
Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48
- Ellwood, Jeff**
Chord Studies Jun08/54
- Endsley, Gerald**
Roger Voisin: A Tribute NLFeb80/4
- Engelke, Luis C.**
Gwyneth Walker's When the Trumpets Sound: ITG's 2022 Commission Jan24/17
R. Carlos Nakai and La'igoo tádííya'h (Passages): ITG's 2021 Commission Mar22/22
ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum Jan21/20
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey Jan20/39
Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45
Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields Jan17/13
Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66
Enhancing Practice and Instruction with iPhone/Smartphone Applications Jun11/72
More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61
Tuning Intervals with Artificial Reverb Mar08/45
Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Oct07/57
**Twentieth-Century Brazilian Solo Trumpet Works* Jun07/27
Andrew Balio's Journey to Baltimore Jun05/51
An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore Jun04/42
Associação dos Trompetistas do Brasil – First National Meeting Sep97/38
The 1996 Brassfest (with Doerksen, Harvison) Sep96/4
The 1995 Brassfest Sep95/23 (with Shugert, Thornton)
The 1995 Ohio Chapter ITG Meeting May95/57
The 1994 Ellsworth Smith – International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition Feb95/35
The 1994 Ohio ITG Meeting Sep94/44
- Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell**
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
- Engelke, Luis, John Irish, and Robert Skoniczin**
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13
- Enrico, Eugene**
The Performance of Torelli's Trumpet Music Oct79/2
- Torelli's Trumpet Music: The Primary Sources* Oct78/4
Torelli's Trumpet Music: A Structural Analysis Oct77/2
- Erdmann, Thomas**
Brad Goode: Really Improvising Jun23/15
Dave Stahl: A Lifetime of Musical Dedication Mar23/12
Hugh Ragin: Put Your Own Thing on It Jan23/15
Having the Right Mindset: Jeff Jarvis Oct22/47
Sarah Wilson: Taking the Road Less Traveled Jun22/23
Gunhild Carling: Building a Platform for Your Heart Mar22/06
It's About the Feel First: Tanya Darby Jan22/6
Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity Oct21/46
Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo Jun21/18
Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear Mar21/06
John McNeil: Overcoming Jan21/24
Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer Oct20/6
Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me Jun20/17
Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit Mar20/6
Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument Jan20/29
Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True Oct19/45
Terell Stafford: Leading by Example Jun19/14
Living Musical History—Louise Baranger Mar19/16
Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life Jan19/26
Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi Oct18/49
Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization Jun18/25
Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time Mar18/26
Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles Jan18/14
Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa Oct17/52
Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution Jun17/27
Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15
Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño Jan17/18
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz Jun16/15
Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound Mar16/21
Barry Perkins: Always Learning Jan16/25
Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame Oct15/33
Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché Jun15/19
Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique Mar15/38
Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard Jan15/41
Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans Jun14/44
Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens Mar14/33
Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn Jan14/34
Jeremy Pelt on Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations Jun13/23
Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication Mar13/37
Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention Jan13/37
Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith Oct12/44
Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt Jun12/25
Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted Jan12/27
Crossing Borders: An Interview with Frank London Jun11/28

- Cynthia Robinson's Journey from Humble Beginnings to Rock Stardom* Mar11/6
My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson Jan11/17
Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott Jun10/46
The Varied Artistic Life of Rebecca Coupe Franks Mar10/26
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71
Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon Jan10/6
Chris Tedesco on a Life in Studio Work Oct09/42
Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past Jun09/51
Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter Mar09/58
Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time Jan09/34
Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are Oct08/45
Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti Jun08/29
Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen Mar08/21
The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan08/6
A Commitment to Excellence: Brian Lynch Jun07/49
The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss Jan07/43
Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30
Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29
Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way Mar05/37
A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Alpert Jan05/21
Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice Jun04/46
Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A) Mar04/30
Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal Mar03/33
The Education of Darren Barrett Jan03/18
An Interview with Irvin Mayfield Jun02/23
Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas Mar02/25
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard Jan02/15
Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane Oct01/44
Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff Jun01/14
Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard Mar01/21
This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler Jan01/26
- Eschrich, Jane**
The Brass Music of Henri Tomasi Feb89/4
- Evans, Brian**
Paying Tribute: James Stephenson's The Storyteller Mar24/63
Arteriosclerosis: A View from the Operating Room Mar17/33
Healed: The Story of James Klages Oct07/54
The Second Annual Australian Trumpet Guild National Conference Jan00/29
- Everson, Terry**
Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66
Memorization Jun06/52
Preparing for International Solo Competitions Mar06/63
- Ewazen, Eric**
A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet Oct14/81
- Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke**
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
- Ewing, Bryan**
Thorvald Hansen's Sonata for Cornet and Piano, op. 18 Jun14/75
- Falbusch, Arthur**
Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson Jan07/20
- Falk, Jonni**
Mel Broiles and His Magic Trumpet May87/20
- Farrar, Lloyd**
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum May89/26
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Dec88/40
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum May88/48
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Dec87/43
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Sep87/56
Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets Dec88/41
- Faulkner, Maurice**
Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Sharpey-Schafer) NLFeb82/22
- Faust, William Hull**
Trumpeters in Cyberspace: TPIN Turns Three Dec96/35
- Felch, Keith**
Unlocking Lead Sheets: The Top Ten Chord Approach Mar09/68
- Ferrari, Christian**
Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66
- Feyes, Andrew and James Johnson**
Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65
A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48
- Fiala, Keith**
The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76
- Finley, Sherwood**
Methodology: Turning Off the Xerox NLMay79/10
- Fjellman-Wiklund, Annchristine**
**Music Performance: Spice of Life or Aching Burden* Jun06/42
- Flaherty, Mark**
Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet Jun07/39
**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47
- Fleeth, Susan**
The Richest Kind of Experience: Edna White Jan12/12
- Fleisher, Dennis**
The Trumpet Receiver Gap: An Acoustical Study Dec82/15
- Fletcher, Jennifer**
Sipping Straws and the Beginning Trumpet Player Oct08/64
- Flinchbaugh, Brent**
Applying the Principles of Arnold Jacobs to Trumpet Playing Jan18/25
- Florida, Jai and Nick Mondello**
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39

- Flunker, Joel**
Trumpet Intonation in the Wind Band Section Mar14/72
- Foley, Joseph**
Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72
- Foreman, George**
If Only This Horn Could Talk: In Search of Willie Beach
Jun22/59
- Foss, Kent**
Oskar Boëhne Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, Op. 18
Oct11/74
- Foster, John**
A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) Oct20/14
- Francis, John**
Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13
- Franklin, Benjamin V.**
Miles Davis Retrospective Dec91/12
- Franks, Flint Angeroth**
Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savić, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic Oct23/90
Getting, Keeping, and Growing from Gigs Oct21/73
- Franks, Rebecca**
Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64
- Frederick, Matthew**
**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50
The History, the Lives, and the Music of the Civil War Brass Band Jan10/24
- Frederick, Matthew—Young Artist Award**
Jade Park Jan20/49
Daniel Villani Oct19/64
Nathan Coffman Jun19/48
Ariel Mejia Mar19/44
Sam Butler Jan19/45
Nitiphum Bamrungbanthum Oct18/64
Molly Ragon Jun18/48
Mitchell Betancourt Mar18/51
Sophie Urban Jan18/37
Megan Radcliffe Oct17/66
Edward "Teddy" Mason Jun17/44
Ben Keating Mar17/42
- Frederiksen, Brian**
Arnold Jacobs – A Bibliography May93/25
- Friedman, Stanley A.**
Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters
Jan15/79
On the Creation of a New "Classic" Jan10/74
Effective Scoring for Trumpet Ensemble NLFeb78/6
- Frigerio, Guido**
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Jayne, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr)
Dec93/33
Adolf Herseth: The Great Storyteller May84/19
Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop NLFeb82/24
- Frink, Laurie**
Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity Oct05/39
An Introduction to Calisthenic Practice Jun00/68
- Frink, Laurie—Profile Column**
Jessie DeJesus Jun09/64
- Lauren Bernofsky* Mar09/64
Joshua Clarke Jan09/44
Paul Belser Oct08/52
Francesca Biagi Jun08/50
Eric Bolvin Mar08/35
Britton Theurer Jan08/48
Krin Gabbard Oct07/49
Markku Renko Jun07/61
Marion Frack Egge Mar07/54
Jon Nelson & Brian McWhorter of the Meridian Arts Ensemble
Jan07/58
Johnny Colwell Oct06/60
Dominick DeGangi Jun06/44
Vern Sielert Mar06/56
Robert Baca Jan06/44
Michael Kirgan Oct05/51
Leanne Sullivan Jun05/66
Paul Kurtz Mar05/54
Larry D. Jess Jan05/43
Lisa Norris Oct04/59
Tomislav Spoljar Jun04/56
Erwin Goldman Mar04/58
Joseph Bowman Jan04/44
Darryl White Oct03/60
Tijuana Julian Jun03/55
Galindo Rodriguez Mar03/58
Lottie and Neville Young Jan03/44
Judith Saxton Oct02/60
Lasse Lindgren Jun02/43
Virginia Turner Mar02/40
Andrei Ikov Jan02/29
Steven Trinkle Oct01/62
Avelia Moisey Jun01/44
Peter Piacquadio Mar01/56
Fred Irby III Jan01/40
Shirley Frances Kass Oct00/58
- Funkhouser, Olivia and Jason Bergman**
Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum
Jan19/48
- Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte**
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
- Gabel, Mitchell**
Air Direction, Sound, and Efficiency Mar05/56
- Gallagher, Jack**
First Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Held at Ohio State Dec83/9
- Gallagher, Joe**
The Case For, and Against Practicing Softly Jun02/62
- Galloway, Michael**
Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso May90/4
- Gardner, Ned**
Memoir of a Puzzled Player Mar12/26
In Search of the Renaissance Slide Trumpet Dec87/4
Dental Bonding: An Aid for the Embouchure Feb86/19
Trumpet and Piano Dec84/31
- Gardner, Ryan**
The Evolving Role of Trumpet Ensemble Mar19/62
What is Your X Factor? Mar16/37
Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism Jan14/44

Garry, Aoife, Jason Bergman and Nathan McDonnell

The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33

Gaspar, Paul

An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio Jan21/50
So You Want to Be a Show Player... Oct19/65

Gates, Charles R.

The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62
A Selective Annotated Bibliography of Articles Published in English Concerning History, Development, and Use of Soprano Brass Instruments Dec86/30

Gause, Michael

Listen: Developing Your Sound Concept with Imagination Jan24/36

Gekker, Chris

A Free Walk on Firm Ground Oct14/59
Performance Suggestions for Bach's 2nd Brandenburg Concerto Mar07/69
Progression Jun02/56

Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Giangiulio, Richard C.

The Role of Orthodontics in Correcting Selected Embouchure Problems Oct79/20

Giglio, Robert

Dario Castello: A Source for Brass Repertoire Jan13/78

Gilreath, Amy

Who's Out There? Jun19/66
Approaching Trumpet in a Vocal Manner Jan08/54
A Bibliography of Trumpet Concertos from the Former Soviet Union Dec94/49

Glenn, David

Jazz Improvisation – Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60

Glover, Stephen L.

Robert King: Brass Music Advocate and Publishing Icon Jun00/43
The 1998 ITG Conference: Lexington, Kentucky Sep98/4
1998 ITG Conference Goes Digital! Sep98/33
 "Trumpet" in Samuel Johnson's *A Dictionary of the English Language (1755)* May98/40
The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden (with Sorenson) Dec97/4
The 1997 Thelonious Monk International Jazz Trumpet Competition Dec97/51
The 1997 Prague Spring International Music Competition Sep97/47
Seventh International Porcia Competition May97/17
The Trumpet Competition of the 52nd International Competition for Musical Performers in Geneva Dec96/59
Anne Hardin: Remembrance and Appreciation May96/66
1981-1982-1983 Demographics May83/32
Tax Tips for Musicians NLMay82/13
Armando Ghitalla: An Interview NLMay82/7
Allen Vizutti: An Interview (with supplement) Oct81/18
A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976-77 Oct77/48
A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36
ITG Newsletter NLOct76/All

Goff, Bryan

1991-1997 ITG Membership Demographics May97/79
Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24
Lieksa Brass Week 1995 Feb96/56
The 1992 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Feb93/32
ITG Demographics (1983 – 1985) May85/12

Goins, Wayne

Hangin' on the Vine: Trumpets and Jazz in Kansas City's Historic District Jan02/26

Golding, Grant

Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37

Goode, Michael

Dealing with Stage Fright Oct10/64

Gorder, Kenken

The Student and Family Perspective on Private Music Instruction Mar24/47

Gorham, Charles

A Tribute to Renold Schilke Dec82/7
A Tribute to Louis Davidson NLMay82/8
First Conference of the International Trumpet Guild May 27 – 30, 1975, School of Music, Indiana University NLAug75/5
ITG Newsletter Feb75

Gorman, Kurt

The Trumpet in Mixed Chamber Ensembles Jan08/26

Gosch, Werner (translated by Tarr)

Trumpet and Horn Music in 18th Century Weissenfels Sep92/24

Gould, Mark

Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet Jun12/81

Grabowski, Randy

Trumpeter to Composer: An Interview with Anthony Plog Mar03/44

Grant, Marcus

A Trumpeter's Guide to Composition Jan23/37

Grau, Carlos Benetó

Nurturing the Brass Quintet Sound Jun00/40

Green, Barry

Confidence: From Bravura to Integrity Oct03/55

Green, Edward

Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54

Greene, William T.

The Orthodontics Alternative – Removables (with Befu) Feb87/28

Greig, Murray

The London Trumpet Sound Jun02/32

Greig, Murray—Orchestra Section Profile Column

Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/68
The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51
The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61
The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65
The Radio Telefís Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun07/78
The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar07/72

- The San Antonio Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section*
Jan07/74
- The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section*
Oct06/77
- The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section*
Jun06/56
- The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section* Mar06/66
- The Atlanta Symphony Orchestra* compiled by Jason Royal
Jan06/55
- The Spokane Symphony* Oct05/63
- The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra* Jun05/76
- The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra* Mar05/65
- The Los Angeles Philharmonic* Jan05/52
- The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section* Oct04/68
- Grin, Freddy**
A Report from Europe May90/66
Interpretation and the Chances for an American Musician in Europe (Fred Beck, ed) Feb88/12
- Groth, Konradin**
Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire
(with Lange, Pliquett) Sep92/20
- Gustafson, Karen**
Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer Jun02/7
- Hackett, John**
•*Multi-Track Remote Video and Audio Recording* Mar22/18
Motivation and COVID-19 Oct20/37
- Hackett, Michael**
Live from New York: It's Summer Camargo! Mar24/18
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera Jun20/7
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen
Jan20/14
- Hagarty, Scott**
The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61
The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61
**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* Jan11/6
- Hagstrom, John**
One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar14/76
U.S. Marine Band Cornet / Trumpet Section Masterclass (with Rowe) Dec91/22
- Hagstrom, John, Tom Crown and Joe Lill**
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
- Haley, Robert**
Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52
- Hanson, Frank E.**
Richard Burkart: Retirement Celebration Sep95/50
- Hanzlik, Louis**
Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73
- Hanzlik, Louis and Joel Brennan**
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
- Harbison, Patrick**
Jazz Style and Articulation: Speaking the Language Jun02/53
- Hardin, Anne**
A Tribute to John James Haynie: Lessons Taught, Lessons Learned, Lessons Remembered Mar15/7
- The ITG Jazz Improvisation Competition at Thirty: Its Winners—Their Lives* Mar09/6
- Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie* Jun08/7
- A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910 – 1998)* (with Libs)
Sep98/48
- The Roads They've Taken: A Look at ITG's Student Contest Winners* May96/5
- ITG's Past Presidents Review Their Legacy* May96/31
- The First International Altenburg Competition* May96/38
- The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days* (with Barsby, Jakobsen)
May96/42
- A Taste of Rotterdam* Sep92/49
- The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis* (with Birkemeier, Mitchell, Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16
- Hardin, Anne—Orchestra Section Profile Column**
The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81
The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68
The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79
The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76
The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85
The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/85
The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65
The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section
Oct08/74
- Harkins, Edwin**
Aspects of Kryl – A Trumpet Piece Oct80/22
- Harms, Andrew**
The Hard Work Narrative Jan22/27
DataFrame.Trumpet Jun21/76
- Hartman, Scott**
Bringing Life to Music and Music to Life Jun23/46
- Harvison, Emery**
The 1996 Brassfest (with Doerksen, Engelke) Sep96/4
The Meridian Arts Ensemble: Breaking Boundaries Sep96/37
So, You Want to Go to Graduate School? Feb96/50
David Bilger: The New Face In Philly Feb95/42
- Hayes, Adam**
Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins Mar07/47
- Haynie, John J.**
Course of Study, North Texas State University (with Candelaria)
Feb83/20
- Hays, Lacey**
The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine
Jun11/71
Communication: An Essential Part of Performance Jun09/73
- Hazen, Robert M.**
Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35
- Heath, Travis**
Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet Jan10/43
- Hedwig, Douglas**
Bugle Calls and Bel Canto: The Yang & Yin of Trumpet Playing Jun06/13
- Heetland, Jesse**
Confronting and Dealing with Nerves Mar10/52

- Heidenreich, Chris**
Esotto Pellegrini: Extraordinary Trumpet Player / Exceptional Teacher Jun09/34
- Heinonen, Ari**
Relaxing Revolution Jan11/48
- Heisler, Harry**
When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69
The Lead Trumpet Player and Life Jun10/58
- Heldt, Christopher A.**
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6
Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher Mar19/6
- Helgesen, Jeff**
Transcription Tips Oct12/58
An Analysis of Kenny Dorham's Solo on "Like Someone in Love" Jun03/57
- Helms, Tyler**
Versatility in Action: William Leathers, Principal Trumpet, Nashville Symphony Orchestra Mar24/78
- Henderson, Douglas**
The Church Trumpeter Jan02/32
- Henderson, W. Alexander**
EMG Potentials of the Sternocleidomastoid Muscle During Trumpet Performance Oct79/30
- Hendricks, Brittany**
Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52
- Hendrickson, Steve**
Behind the Scenes at the National Symphony Orchestra Second Trumpet Audition Jan06/53
- Hennies, Eric**
Are You a Trumpet Player or Just Playing the Trumpet? Jan14/27
- Henoeh, Miriam**
**Know the Risk: Hearing Loss and Musicians* Jun04/54
- Henssen, Ralph**
Tomasi and the Dutch Connection: The Almost Forgotten World Premiere of Henri Tomasi's Trumpet Concerto by Jas Doets Mar23/19
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14
Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam Mar20/17
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31
Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48
**The Use of Trumpet on Board Ships of the Dutch East India Company* Jan11/27
- Herforth, Harry**
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) (with Herseth, Lessen) Dec85/14
- Herrick, Dennis**
A Year of Programs in Review: 1988 – 1989 May89/54
The Japan Trumpeters Association and The Fourth Annual Trumpet Festival Dec87/34
- A Summary of Listings for the Year* May87/10
Ten Years of Programs May86/12
- Herseth, Adolph**
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) (with Herforth, Lessen) Dec85/14
- Hertzmark, Ellen**
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Connolly, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49
- Hess, H. Carl**
Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette Jun20/27
- Hetzler, Mark**
Perspectives on Playing in a Brass Chamber Ensemble Mar23/47
- Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick**
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
- Hickman, David R.**
Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22
Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20
Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65
Judges' Advice to Young Soloists May89/24
Guest Brass Artists Highlight Year at Arizona State University Sep85/15
Memorabilia from the Herbert L. Clarke Library, University of Illinois NLFeb80/8
Advantages of the Four-Valve C/D Trumpet NLFeb80/22
- Hilliard, Howard**
Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61
- Hirschman, Ed**
A Conversation with Kenny Rampton Jan13/46
- Hirt, Aindrias**
**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7
- Hitt, George L.**
Elements in Jazz Conception Oct77/36
- Hodgson, Aaron**
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 1 Mar19/47
- Hollingsworth, Barbara**
A Tornado, A Town, and a Piano Jun09/69
- Holloway, David**
A Look at Piston Valve Oil Sep95/71
- Hood, Alan**
College Trumpet Instruction Around the United States—A Survey Jan10/57
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell Jun05/19
Two Early Clifford Brown Choruses on "Ornithology" Jun02/37
- Horowitz, Marc David**
Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature Dec97/48

Hørven, Vera

Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Jan06/38
My Horn, My Health, My Happiness Jun03/59
James Thompson in Norway Oct02/57
The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen Jun02/44
Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Oct01/55
The 2000 Euro-ITG Conference: Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun01/37
The 2000 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jun01/41
The Fourth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Mar01/20
The 1999 Euro-ITG Conference: Trumpet Days in Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun00/5
The 1998 Euro-ITG Conference and Kiev International Solo Trumpet Competition Feb99/24

Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum

**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61

House, Lawrence

Music for Chorus and Brass Quintet Feb92/11
A Survey of 43 Orchestra Audition Lists for Trumpet NLFeb81/28

Howard, Beverly A.

Works for Organ and Trumpet by Daniel Pinkham: An Organist's Perspective Feb94/35

Hudson, Caleb

Recapturing Finesse: An Imaginative Approach to Trumpet in Chamber Music Jan24/50
Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60

Huff, Michael

Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival Jun15/74
The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46

Huff, Mike and Chip Crotts

Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28

Hultmark, Torbjörn

What Is the Best Age to Start Playing a Brass Instrument? Oct20/46

Hunsaker, Leigh Anne

John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet Jun16/31
Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15
West Texas Trumpeter Stacy Blair Mar11/29
Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival Jan07/35
**Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States* Jun05/37
The North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium Jan04/38

Hunsicker, David

Surveys of Orchestra Audition Lists Mar11/66

Hunsicker, David with Michael Sachs

Professional Orchestra Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Part II Jun13/67

Professional Orchestra Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Mar13/72

Hunter, Billy

Thoughts from the Pit Jun18/79

Hurrell, Martin

The BBC Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Sep95/4

Hurst, Craig W.

The Capricious Trumpet May91/8

Huth, John

What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73

Illman, Richard

Using Digital Effects Processors for Alternative Practice Mar14/59

Illman, Rich and Jo Martinie

Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59

Imoff, Chris and Eric Dickson

Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68

Ingebretsen, Finn

The Norway Trumpet Forum Dec94/56

Irish, John

Bert's Basic Brass Trumpet Camp Mar07/42
Jens Lindemann: Controlling the Variables Jan07/28
Gordon Mathie: Trumpetus Emeritus Mar05/44
Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller Jan05/15
Michael Brydenfelt: A Solo Career Jun04/19
Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17
John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings Jan02/8
Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso Mar01/38
Robert Nagel: A Freelance Career Jan01/8
Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Feb92/8

Irish, John, Luis Engelke, and Robert Skoniczin

The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13

Irvine, John

William Vacchiano (with Silberschlag) Dec91/4

Ithaca Brass Quintet

Faculty Brass Performance: Results of a Survey Oct76/35

Jakobsen, Verena

The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Barsby, Hardin) May96/42

James, Stephen

Developing Rhythmic Independence in Young Musicians Jan16/48

Jaudes, Chris

The New York Music Scene Jun09/77

Jayne, Dale

The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33

Jehandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Jockin, Vincent A.

Quintet, Op. 27, No. 1: Old Notes in a New Way Oct15/73

Johnson, Glen

2002 Baltimore Trumpet Day Jan03/38

Johnson, James

Military Band Trumpet Audition Excerpts: The Top Ten
Mar20/53

Trumpet, Music, and Life: An Interview with Gary Mortenson
Jun18/38

Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65

Johnson, James and Andrew Feyes

A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48

Johnson, Jim and Anthony Kirkland

Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59

Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74

Johnson, Keith

Sound and Intonation Mar03/62

The University Musician May94/44

Good Respiratory Practices for Brass Performers May90/57

An Interview with Robert King Sep85/18

Teaching the Art of Listening Oct81/51

Johnson, Phillip Kennedy

Maintaining Consistency on Tour Mar13/70

Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Johnston, Elliott

Practical Solutions for Stutter Attack Oct16/65

Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65

Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Jones, David C

1993 – 2003 ITG Membership Demographics Jun03/69

1991 – 99 ITG Membership Demographics May99/68

1991 – 98 ITG Membership Demographics May98/61

Jones, Gregory

The New Greek Trumpet School (with Xanthoulis) Jun00/16

Jones, Gregory, Sokratis Anthis, and Panoyotis Kessarlis

Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36

Jones, Gregory and Chen Rui

The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild
Jun08/40

Jones, Gregory and Liu Miao

The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai
Mar17/28

Jones, Stephen G.

1981-1982 ITG Demographics NLMay82/26

The 1981 ITG Conference: A Synopsis Oct81/34

Portrait of a Teacher: Clifford P. Lillya NLOct79/8

Joppich, Jeff and Mark DeGoti

#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24

Jourdan, Jens

The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Sommerhalder, and Tarr)
Dec93/33

Juarez, Justin

All In Oct20/67

Kaderabek, Frank

The Worst of Times...The Best of Times: An Interview with David Zauder Mar05/6

Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31

The Life and Times of John R. Ware Jan03/26

Kappraff, Johan, Spencer Aston, and Geoffrey Shamu

The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42

Kase, Robert

The Seven Deadly Sins of College Trumpet Students Jun10/60

Kausel, Wilfried and Hannes Vereecke

**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?*
Oct12/41

Keeley, Michael F.

Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound Instrumentalists (with Sipe) Dec91/19

Kelly, Adrian

Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit
Oct20/19

Kelly, Daniel

"Point and Shoot" Recording for the Applied Studio Jun13/52

**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17

Kelly, Darin

Coming off the Bench: A Sub's-Eye View of the Orchestra
Oct15/80

Kenney, Christopher S.

The 1988 Ellsworth Smith – International Trumpet Guild Solo Competition May89/14

Kenny, Patrick

Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Barbenel & Davies) May98/12

Kent, Timothy J.

Within the Sphere of the Master Jan14/53

Kerrigan, Paige

Stanford Thompson: Fighting Inequity Through Music Jan22/19

Kessarlis, Panoyotis, Sokratis Anthis, and Gregory Jones

Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36

Ketch, James

Jazz Improvisation and the Blues Tradition Feb85/18

Jazz Improvisation in the Trumpet Studio Dec83/27

Kilgore, John

Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences
Jun20/37

Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony Oct19/99

Killam, Ashley

Becoming a Self-Starter: A Musician's Guide to Entrepreneurship Jun22/47

Creating a Colorful Program, Part II Jun21/28

Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18

Killam, Ashley and Amy Schendel

Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
Jun21/59

Killion, Micah

Making the Undoable Doable: The Core of Expert Music Practice Jan23/13

King, Angela

DAWs in the Practice Room: A Student's Guide to Digital Audio Workstations Oct23/62

King, Angela and Aaron Witek

Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67

King, Judith D.

Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company Jan21/36

Kinnie, Bruce H.

Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure – A Practical Solution (with Amstutz) May83/19

Kirk, Kenneth

Serialism and Structure in the Peter Maxwell Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (1955) Jan12/72

Kirkland, Anthony B.

Restoring Enthusiasm and Inspiration in the Studio Mar18/59

Festive Overture Performance Tips Oct14/84

Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77

Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Mar12/63

Auditioning for a Military Band: Some Helpful Advice Sep93/30

Kirkland, Anthony and Jim Johnson

Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59

Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74

Kiser, Daniel

Selected Brass Quintet Classifications Sep89/10

Kitzen-Abelson, Matthew

Fanfaring His Way to the Top: The Legendary Brilliance of Herbert L. Clarke Jan14/32

Klaus, Aaron

**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's Proclamation* Jun17/16

Klaus, Alan

Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72

Klaus, Sabine

The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass

Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True Jun10/38

Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth Jun05/63

Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat Mar05/50

Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer Oct04/57

Pair of Inventions-Trompeten Mar04/56

Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76

Keyed Trumpet in F Jan03/55

Slide Trumpet (short model) in D Oct02/66

"Tristan" Trumpet in C Jun02/64

Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column

Four straight test cornets, Connstellation "a" model in B-flat, C.G. Conn Ltd., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1957 – 58 Mar24/40

Petit Saxhorn Aigu in high B-flat (2¼-foot) by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1862 Jan24/30

Trumpet in low (6-foot) F by William Brown & Sons, London, ca. 1900 Oct23/52

Keyed bugle in B-flat by James Keat, Winchester, New Hampshire, between 1837 and 1841 Jun23/26

Soprano Normaphone in B-flat, attributed to Oskar Richard Heber, Markneukirchen, ca. 1926 Mar23/27

Cornet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, circa 1865 Jan23/30

Two Columbia trumpet-cornets in B-flat/A by the Harry B. Jay Co., Chicago, ca. 1917 and 1919 Oct22/60

Schediphone in 9-foot B-flat by Josef Schediva, Odessa, ca. 1901 Jun22/41

Cornet in B-flat and A by the Martin Band Instrument Co., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1909 Mar22/34

Baritone Sudrophone by François Sudre, Paris, ca. 1900 Jan22/39

Cornopean by Thomas Percival, London, circa 1840 Oct21/59

Trumpet in F by Alphonse Sax, Paris, ca. 1862 Jun21/37

Cornet in B-flat by F. Sudre, successor of Halari, Paris, ca. 1890 Mar21/45

Pocket cornet in B-flat, A, and C by Jérôme Thibouville-Lamy & Cie., Paris, ca. 1900 – 1905 Jan21/45

Cornet in B-flat, A, and G by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1876 Oct20/40

Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30

Natural trumpet in D (7-foot, a' = 432 Hz) by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg, ca. 1710 – 1720 Mar20/27

Miniature Horn by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg 1681 Jan20/47

Näverlur (birch-bark trumpet) in four-foot C, B-flat, and G Oct19/62

Büchel (wound alphorn) in 8-foot C (a1 = 440Hz) unsigned, Switzerland, ca. 1900 Jun19/46

Trumpet in F and E-flat by F. Besson, Paris, 1882 – 83 Mar19/42

Bass trumpet or tenor horn in nine-foot B-flat, unsigned, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jan19/43

Jazzophone in B-flat, possibly by Franz Xaver Hüller, Graslitz (Czechoslovakia), ca. 1926 – 1930 Oct18/62

Swedish Cornet in B-flat, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jun18/49

Natural trumpet and valve trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, 1852 – 1856 Mar18/52

Valve trumpet in low E-flat by Hirsbrunner, Suniswald (Switzerland, near Bern), 1829 Jan18/38

Double slide trumpet in F with crooks for E, E-flat, and D, attributed to William Brown, London, circa 1892 Oct17/64

Prussian Cornet in B-flat, anonymous, Germany (Prussia or Saxony), between 1845 and 1860 Jun17/42

Cornet in C by Julius Altrichter, Frankfurt/Oder, ca. 1885 Mar17/40

Néocor in 4½-foot B-flat to 6½-foot E-flat Jan17/34

Keyed Trumpet in G by Antonio Apparuti, Modena, dated 1832 Oct16/56

Oval trumpet or "flugelhorn trumpet" in B-flat by August Clemens Glier Jun16/38

Trumpet in E-flat and D by Vincent Bach Corporation, New York, 1927 Mar16/34

Kuhlohorn (oval flugelhorn) in B-flat Jan16/41

"Wohlrab Trumpet" in 4½-foot B-flat Oct15/48

Flugelhorn (bugle à pistons) in B-flat Jun15/49

English slide trumpet in F Mar15/45

Slide cornet in 4½-foot B-flat Jan15/56

Soprano trombone in 4-ft C Oct14/56
Valve trumpet in 5-ft G by F. Besson, London, 1872 Jun14/56
Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900
 Mar14/46
Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46
Cornophone cornettino in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris,
ca. 1893 Oct13/58
Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38
 “Vibrating Horn” in B-flat by George Butler Mar13/50
Flugelhorn in B-flat by Adolphe Sax Jan13/61
Contralto saxhorn (flugelhorn) Oct12/53
Cornet à cylinders, system Sax Jun12/55
Trumpet in high E-flat by E.G. Wright Mar12/40
Late-eighteenth-century trumpet mute Jan12/65
Serpentine Valved Cornopean Oct11/56
Two Russian Horns for the notes F and F-sharp Jun11/58
Trumpet in G by Charles Mahillon Brussels, ca.1878 Mar11/46
Trumpet in G, by Carl August Müller, submitted by Clint Spell
 Jan11/50
Trumpet in B-flat by Joseph Lathrop Allen Oct10/56
Military Parade Trumpet in E-flat by Adolphe Sax Jun10/54
Köhler’s Handelian Trumpet in F and E-flat Mar10/42
Slide Trumpet in F with D-crook by George Henry Rodenbostel
and Richard Woodham Jan10/48
Flugelhorn Orpheon in B-flat by Boosey & Co. submitted by
Arnold Myers Oct09/53
Presentation Keyed Bugle in E-flat by E.G. Wright Jun09/63
Three Straight Valve Trumpets, so-called “Engelstrompeten”
(angels’ trumpets) in B-flat, E-flat, and low B-flat Mar09/63
Cornet à pistons by Frédéric Jan, Paris, ca. 1845 submitted by
Géry Demoulin Jan09/43
Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca.
1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51
Slide Trumpet in F by Michael Saurle, Munich, ca. 1800
 Jun08/49
Ivory Cornetto, Probably from South Germany, Late 16th or
Early 17th Century Mar08/34
Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 –
1870), Cohecton, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint
Spell Jan08/47
Piccolo Trumpet in high B-flat by Mahillon, Brussels, 1930 or
before submitted by Arnold Myers Oct07/48
Trumpet in F and Cornopean in B-flat by John August Köhler
 Jun07/60
E-flat Trumpet by Gustav Adolf Eschenbach ca.1900 Mar07/53
Miniature King Liberty Trumpet Submitted by H. N. White
 Jan07/54
Cornet in E-flat by E. G. Wright Submitted by Robb Stewart
 Oct06/58
Over-the-Shoulder Cornet in E-flat by Elbridge G. Bright,
Boston, ca. 1850 Jun06/41
 “Webster Trumpet” in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London,
 1929 submitted by Arnold Myers Mar06/54
Trumpet with Six Independent Valves and Tubes in F by
Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1868 Jan06/40
 “Bayley’s American Cornet” in C by Benjamin F. Richardson,
 Boston, circa 1860 Submitted by Arnold Myers Oct05/48

Klobnak, Jason

Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64

Knauss, Zane

Music from the Tree Feb95/38

So You Want To Lead An Orchestra! Sep93/34

On Grabbing the Brass Ring and Creating Brass Band Fever in
Pittsburgh Feb92/15

Knudsvig, Peter

Uan Rasey: America’s Hidden Trumpet Star Jan13/6

Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American
Classical Trumpeting Jun12/39

Uan Rasey: A Life in Radio & Films Jun09/41

Koehler, Elisa

**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing*
 Mar19/64

The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium
 Jan18/39

The Second International Historic Brass Symposium Mar13/32
Did Mozart Hate the Trumpet? Oct12/51

**Playing it “Safe.” The Story Behind the 2009 Music*
Supplement Jun09/22

**Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17

Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with
Stanley Curtis Jan08/24

2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger
Voisin Oct07/63

**A Trumpeter’s Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14

Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Performance Jun04/39

The Fifth Maryland Early Brass Festival Jan04/37

**In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7

A Beginner’s Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16

Koehler, Will

John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Captain Head of the
Blue Devils Jun21/66

Hommage à l’Histoire Mar21/67

Paul Schoenfield’s Vaudeville Jun20/60

Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios
 Mar20/46

Laurence Bitensky’s Awake, You Sleepers! for Trumpet and
Orchestra/Band Jan20/68

Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and
Confronting Performance Anxiety Jun17/52

**X Marks the Spot: An Analysis of Edward Gregson’s Trumpet*
Concerto Jun16/25

Kolar, Lawrence W.

The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures
and Problems (with Mortenson) Feb90/19

Koner, Karen

Mindfulness for the Musician Oct20/34

Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61

Kopczyk, Raymond A., D.D.S., M.S.

Dental Considerations for the Brass Player NLMay82/12

Kornoka, Kyle

Convincing Performance: The Art of Stage Presence Jan07/62

Kozar, Andy

A Sonic World Unlike Any Other Jan22/61

Krauss, David

Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance
Mar12/59

One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of Wagner's Ring Cycle Jun09/81

Kronholz, Kenneth

Career Counseling Feb83/9

Travel Dec82/11

Concertos, Sonatas and Concert Works for Trumpet with Woodwinds: An Index NLOct80/14

Kruger, Jonathan

Errata and Suggestions in Maxwell Davies's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Jun06/49

A Closing Fanfare Mar05/59

**Critical Performance Issues in the Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* Mar04/7

Kruger, Jonathan, James McLean and Mark Kruger

**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

Kruger, Mark, Jonathan Kruger and James McLean

**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

Kunen, Mandi Z., MD

Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, and Mukherji) Mar01/49

La Barbera, John

Maynard Ferguson: The King Mar00/6

Mike Vax: "How Much Do You Want to Play the Trumpet?"
Oct99/40

On The Street Where You Live: An Interview with Jonah Jones
May99/24

Allen Vizzutti: The Right Balance Feb99/38

Marvin Stamm: "Every Day A New Adventure" Sep98/36

Tim Hagans: Audible Architect May98/4

Lee Loughnane: 30 Years with Chicago Feb98/35

Marcus Printup "Sorry Coach" Dec97/38

Bill Chase: A Reminiscence Sep97/4

Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera May97/50

"The Meaning of Art" – An Interview with Art Farmer Dec96/38

Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather Sep96/44

An Interview with Byron Stripling Dec95/34

Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera Sep95/66

Guido "Giusto" Basso, An Interview with John La Barbera
May95/60

Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles An Interview with John La Barbera Dec94/36

"You'll Never Make It Without Al Cooper," An Interview with Randy Brecker Feb94/42

Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew Feb93/22

The Tonight Show Trumpet Section Dec92/21

Lang, Alfred J.

Alternate Fingerings Jan00/54

Lange, Arno

Robert Platt and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra: An Interview with Arno Lange Dec93/21

Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire (with Groth, Pliquet) Sep92/20

Lankford, Jacquelyn

Language Learning and The Trumpet Oct22/67

Laplace, Michel

Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century Oct10/44

Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte May84/12

A Tribute to the British Trumpet Tradition Oct78/2

Trumpet Players in Belgium and Switzerland NLOct78/7

The Trumpet in the USSR NLFeb78/19

Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars, Part II: Eugéne and Raymond NLMay77/13

Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars NLFeb77/4

Laramore, Douglas L.

The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968 – 1973 May96/25

Larson, Kenneth

On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64

Laudermilch, Kenneth

The Streitwieser Trumpet Museum NLFeb82/18

Laureano, Manny

The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 2 Mar24/75

The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 1 Jan24/62

A View from the Stage: The Job Oct23/87

Lax, Jonathan

Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony Jun20/69

Lazarus, Charles

Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79

Leach, Cathy

Doc Severinsen on Working Out and Staying Young and Healthy Jan22/42

Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen
Oct21/62

Confronting the Fear Factor Mar12/46

Walter Chesnut Dec93/24

Leach, James D.

An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky's Fanfare for a New Theatre Mar19/12

Leavitt, Daniel J.

Trumpet Videos: A Preliminary List Feb97/65

Lee, Randall

Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55

Lee, William F., III

A Maynard Snapshot Mar00/23

Leinberger, Charles Francis

Ministerial First Responders Mar20/26

**"Degüello," No Mercy for the Losers: The Enduring Role of the Solo Trumpet in the Soundtrack of the Old West*
Mar15/18

Leisring, Steve

Four Things to Do Without Your Instrument to Achieve Musical Excellence Oct13/65

Mark Inouye Does it All in San Francisco Oct10/77

The Making of a Tour to China Mar09/38

International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing Jan07/25

Common Sense Use of the Senses Oct02/61

Working with the Right Information Dec98/37

Lessen, Martin

A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments (with Smith) May95/47

A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) (with Herforth, Herse) Dec85/14

Levy, Robert

The 1989 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet (Unaccompanied) Dec89/28

Lewis, Eddie

Houston, Texas—Not Just a “Hick Town” Oct09/68

Let’s Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69

Lewis, H.M.

**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* Oct12/35

An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet Mar02/52

Antique Cornets and Other Frustrations: A Performer’s Guide to Cornets by the C.G. Conn Company, 1888-1911 May95/39

How the Cornet Became a Trumpet – The Instruments and Music of a Transitional Period in American Music: 1880-1925 Sep91/17

The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Eisensmith) Sep90/4

French Trumpet Ensemble Music of the Late Seventeenth Century, May83/12

Extra-Harmonic Trumpet Tones in the Baroque Era – Natural Trumpet vs. Tromba da Tirarsi Oct80/39

Renold Schilke: Master Craftsman, Player, and Teacher NLMay80/6

Roger Voisin: An Orchestral Legend NLFeb80/5

Rafael Mendez: Trumpeter Extraordinaire Oct79/12

The 1977 ITG Conference Oct77/29

Libs, Jean Moorehead

The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar Mar11/44

Getting From Here to There Mar08/42

The Twenty Minute Warm-Up Routine Before School Mar07/56

Mentoring the Undergraduate Audition Process of the Preparatory Student Oct00/57

A Basic Approach to Piccolo Trumpet Playing: An Interview with William Lucas Jun00/61

Duets as a Teaching Tool: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Oct99/58

A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910 – 1998) (with Hardin) Sep98/48

The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald (with Rathke) Feb96/59

Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42

Planning a Trumpet Methods Course: Pedagogy with Practicality Feb95/46

The Perfect Match: Trumpet Meets Mouthpiece, An Interview with Phyllis Stork and Bob Malone Dec94/42

What’s in a Mute? – An Interview with Tom Crown May94/34

Warm-Up and Embouchure Conditioning Routines: Techniques of David Baldwin and Seymour Rosenfeld Sep93/40

James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author—An Interview with Thomas Stevens Feb93/16

Organizing the Trumpet Lesson: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Dec92/26

Maximizing Audition and Performance Preparation through the Orchestral Literature Studies of Rob Roy McGregor Sep92/14

Efficient and Effective Adjudicating Feb92/18

Diagnostic Procedures for Determining Trumpet and Mouthpiece Selection: An Interview with Anne Hardin and Phyllis Stork, May91/18

Transposition Curiosities and Peculiarities: An Interview with Kevin Good Feb91/23

Approach and Uses of the Piccolo Trumpet: Perspectives of Stacy Blair and Rob Roy McGregor Sep89/41

Preparation of the Undergraduate Recital: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla, Byron Pearson, and Jan David Roller Feb89/28

Embouchures: Their Assets and Liabilities – An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Feb87/17

Libs, Jean Moorehead—Young Artist Award Column

Daniel Fijalka Oct13/60

Jason Grimes Jun13/40

John Burton Mar13/52

Patty Luecken Jan13/63

Chloe Swindler Oct12/55

Sara Bond Jun12/57

Anne Linebarger Mar12/42

David Koch Jan12/56

Alex Wilborn Oct11/58

Ryan Gilbert Jun11/60

Leah Reber Mar11/48

Brittney Self Jan11/52

Adam Keefe Oct10/58

Megumi Matsushita and Dylan Larkins Jun10/56

Lakyn Baker Mar10/44

Anthony Bellino Jan10/50

Eric Millard Oct09/55

Ansel Norris Jun09/65

Kyla Moscovich Mar09/65

Cory Johnson Jan09/45

Mark McKee Oct08/53

Steven Miller Jun08/51

Kristen Wall Mar08/36

Case O’Donnell Jan08/49

Colton Crandell Oct07/50

Ryan Beach Jun07/62

Adrianna Droz Mar07/55

Simon Bosch Jan07/57

Lauren Bird Oct06/61

Lill, Joe, Tom Crown and John Hagstrom

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22

Lilly, Albert

The 2004 National Trumpet Competition Jan05/36

The 2003 National Trumpet Competition Jan04/32

The 2002 National Trumpet Competition Jan03/40

Lillya, Clifford

The Trumpet Business: Past, Present, and Future May91/10

The Laughing Cornet (and all that Jaz)* Dec88/21

- About That Famous Letter* Dec87/12
Trumpet Talk for Teachers Oct79/17
- Lindemann, Jens**
The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey
 Mar14/66
- Lindsey, Douglas**
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 3: Freedom
 Mar22/38
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 2: Shape Jan22/44
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 1: Breath Oct21/68
Cultivating Creativity in the Trumpet Studio Mar15/56
- Linebarger, Anne**
Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56
- Linn, Les**
The Keystone Brass Institute, 1989 Feb90/28
- Lipka, Ron**
The 1994 International Trumpet Guild Conference: The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15 – 18, 1994 (with Ulrich) Sep94/4
- Litterst, George F.**
Notating “Fanfare for Churchill Downs” with Finale Sep89/89
- Llobet, Jaume Rosset I**
**New Tools for the Assessment of Embouchure Biomechanics*
 Mar05/51
- Loeber, Beth**
Mr. Jack Daniel’s Original Silver Cornet Band May91/4
- Long, Brett**
The Trumpeter’s Guide to Triathlon Training Techniques
 Mar13/57
Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters Mar08/40
- Loos, Brandon**
A Bridge to the Past: Borrowing from Modern Jazz Methods to Help Your Piccolo Trumpet Sound a Little More Baroque
 Jan24/53
- Lopes, Maico**
Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire
 Jun14/53
- Loubriel, Luis**
Manny Laureano’s Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra Jan08/30
The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs’s Pedagogical Approach
 Oct06/46
Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs Jan06/26
William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs Oct05/43
- Lowrey, Alvin L.**
Crystal Records—Twenty Years of Excellence May86/29
Spotlight on Théo Mertens Feb85/12
Follow-up Notes: Homage to Pioneers May84/18
O Christmas Brass, O Christmas Brass Dec83/13
Homage to Pioneers of Trumpet LP’s Sep83/22
Index of Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet & Organ Feb83/38
A Decade of Solo Recordings by Gerard Schwarz (plus more...)
 Sep82/49
A Feast of Recorded Baroque Trumpet Ensemble Repertoire
 Oct81/31
Addendum to CRI Tribute NLFeb80/37
Tribute to CRI’s 25th Anniversary Oct79/22
- Lucas, William G.**
The Orchestra Audition May99/38
- Ludwig, Aaron**
The Relationship Between the Bugler and Sentinel at the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier Jan23/24
- Luftman, Adam**
Perspectives from the Pit Oct12/76
- Lyman, Zachary**
Learning from the Best Jun13/20
Tales from the Crypt: Recovering from Severe Embouchure Injury Oct11/62
- Lynch, John**
The Asymmetric Trumpet Mouthpiece Feb96/52
- Lyons, Kevin**
Auditioning in Atlanta Oct06/76
- Lyren, Delon G.**
A Look Inside the Life of Rock Star Trumpet Player Rashawn Ross Mar13/6
Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with Manon Lafrance Jun10/15
From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins
 Oct08/38
Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment’s Notice
 Jun08/43
Cornettos, Recorders, and Trumpets, Oh My! An Interview with Allan Dean Mar05/23
Rafael Méndez: The Life of a Master Trumpeter Feb99/4
The 1997 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet and String Quartet Sep97/50
- Lyren, Del and Rashawn Ross**
“Randroid, you in there yet?” Hanging with Randy Brecker
 Oct16/42
Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios Mar15/26
- Lyren, Del—Young Artist Award Column**
Alongorn Laosaichua Jun06/45
Jessica Lordi Mar06/57
Daniel Watson Jan06/45
Andrew Cresap Oct05/52
Traci Nelson Jun05/67
Shawn Williams Mar05/55
Caleb Hudson Jan05/44
Andrew Bruhn Oct04/60
Jason Brodsky Jun04/57
Laura Anne Wilder Mar04/59
Jon Kratzer Jan04/43
Maximilien David Darché Oct03/69
Carlos Alberto Sanchez Jun03/67
Joshua Michael Craig Mar03/63
Jeff Ostroski Jan03/47
Christopher Konfirst Oct02/73
Goni Eshed Jun02/52
Michael Blutman Mar02/41
Darren Ringer Jan02/30
Brent Flinchbaugh Oct01/61
Jeff Peters Jun01/64
John Armstrong Mar01/4
Jeffrey Herrick Jan01/4

- Stephanie Richards* Oct00/59
Sean Hennessy Jun00/58
Erik Hasselquist Mar00/5
- MacAdam, Laurel A.**
Cross-Relationships and Contrasts: Ellen Taaffe Zwilich's "Concerto for Trumpet and Five Players," Dec92/28
- Macaluso, Rosario (English translation Jeffrey Agrell)**
A Grand Master: Théo Charlier Jun01/30
- Madeja, James**
Daily Routine: The Key Component of Trumpet Practice Jan13/71
The Herbert L. Clarke Method of Cornet Playing Feb90/4
- Mäkinen, Timo**
The Second Scandinavian Brass Symposium: Helsinki October 10 – 15, 1988 May89/48
- Manchester, Ralph**
Health Promotions in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Dawson) Jan07/55
- Manhart, Grant**
Paradigm Shift: Is it possible that your student already knows how to do it? Oct23/58
Your Trumpet and Your Life: A Career Planning Guide for Aspiring Players Jan21/16
- Martin, Jay**
The United States Army Old Guard Fife and Drums Corps at Fifty Years of Service Oct10/42
- Martin, Michael**
How the National Brass Symposium Got Its Start Mar12/68
- Martinie, Jo and Rich Illman**
Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59
- Mase, Raymond**
Chamber Music Partnership Oct15/71
- Massicotte, Emma Craig, MD**
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Connolly, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49
- Mathai, Sycil**
Student/Teacher Lesson Dynamics in the 21st Century Jun23/32
- Mathez, Jean-Pierre**
Announcing the Final Issue of Brass Bulletin Jan04/50
- Mathie, David**
Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie Oct19/54
- Mathie, Gordon W.**
My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37
How to Practice Oct04/61
How I Prepare to Teach a Lesson Mar03/59
Transposition: One Teacher's Approach Feb91/26
Teaching Musicality to Young Players Oct80/19
- Mathees, Kyle**
Oskar Böhme's Modeling of the Concerto in F Minor after Mendelssohn Jun23/48
- Matthews, Wendy K.**
Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom: Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and Pedagogy Class Oct15/58
- Matthews, Wendy K. and Marcelyn Atwood**
Marie Speziale: Leading the Way Jan20/24
- Matzen, Max**
Strategies for Mindful Fundamentals Mar24/52
Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra Jan21/88
Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It Matters Oct16/72
**Mahler's Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12
Solidifying Your Attack Oct12/64
- Mayfield, Nathan**
Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78
- McCabe, Amy**
Voices from the United States Premier Bands Jun17/67
- McCready, Matthew**
An Idiomatic View of the Keyed Trumpet through Two Concerti Sep84/46
- McDonnell, Nathan, Jason Bergman and Aoife Garry**
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33
- McGee, Renee**
The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink Oct23/40
- McGrattan, Sandy**
Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27
- McGregor, Rob Roy**
Value and Challenge in Creating SmartMusic Files Jun07/70
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp (with Jean Moorehead Libs, Pedagogical Topics Editor) Dec96/45
- McKee, Kevin**
My Journey into Composition Mar17/62
- McLean, James, Jonathan Kruger and Mark Kruger**
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
- McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"**
Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62
- McNamara, Anne**
Behind Their Desk: The Collective Experience of Non-Male Trumpet Professors Mar24/35
The History of Women Trumpet Professors Jun22/6
So Much Practice, So Little Time Oct15/57
- McNamara, Anne—Young Artist Award**
Sam Ferguson Mar24/42
Oliver Zhang Jan24/32
Christopher Petrella Oct23/54
Joshua Kucharski Jun23/28
Joshua Puente Mar23/29
Jean-Vif Chandra Jan23/32
Claire Yungbluth Oct22/62
Jack Bricklemeyer Jun22/43
Nathaniel Williford Mar22/36
Jack Towse Jan22/41
Jeremy Bryant Oct21/61
Hunter Story Jun21/39
Elsie DiLisio Mar21/47

- Fiona Shonik Jan21/49
James McAffrey Oct20/42
Gabriel Curtis Jun20/32
Addison Bosch Mar20/29
- McNeil, John**
Creative Pattern Practice Jan02/34
- McNeill, Dean**
Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics Mar03/64
- McWhorter, Brian**
It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice Jun16/57
Toward an Integral View of Trumpet Practice Jun04/58
- Meckler, Adam**
Getting to Know Rex Richardson Oct10/50
- Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro**
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
- Meckna, Michael**
Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction Mar08/12
Entering the Sphere of Music: Advice from Some Trumpet Masters May94/50
"It's Like the Spokes of a Wheel": Dizzy Gillispie at 75 Sep92/10
- Mennenga, Noah**
Fulbright Student Grants: Application Advice and My Swiss Experience Jun23/24
- Meredith, Henry**
Bill Adam at 80, Still "Fired Up!" (with Roth) Sep98/52
Baroque Trumpet Ornamentation: Another View NLMay81/22
The 1979 ITG Conference Oct79/36
- Metrinko, Mark**
On Your Feet: Forging a Career in Marching Music Jun23/55
- Meyer, Dennis**
Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65
- Miao, Liu and Gregory Jones**
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai Mar17/28
- Michie, David D.**
**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44
- Millard, Eric**
Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan19/73
Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar18/81
Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct17/96
Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51
- Miller, Betsy G.**
Emerson Grand Concert and Walter Pelham Jun01/26
Anna Teresa Berger, Cornet Virtuoso Feb98/43
- Miller, Eric**
Sounds from the Hudson: The Hellcats Jan05/47
- Miller, Michael**
The Mental Game Oct13/80
- Millsap, Kyle**
JoAnn Lamolino: Trumpeting Mindful Music Jun23/65
Anne McAneney: It's Not Just a Job, It's a Joy Jan22/75
The Importance of Playing Second Mar18/65
Learn to Love the Process Jan18/46
- Mariachi to Mahler: Learning to Perform Different Styles* Jan17/44
Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49
Shining a Light on Stanley Friedman's Scatter the Darkness Jan16/59
Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59
Simplicity: Teaching Students to Play Musically Jan14/54
- Miranda, Clayton**
**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23
- Mitchell, Gilbert**
The United States Army Herald Trumpets and the Memory of W. Bramwell Smith (1929 – 1993) Sep96/28
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Hardin, Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16
- Mitchell, Preston**
Biblical References to the Trumpet May97/66
- Mitchell, Stephen**
What is the Performing Arts Medical Association? Mar04/57
- Modell, Ron**
Beyond the Notes/Toward Creativity Oct02/68
- Mondello, Nick**
Snorri Sigurðarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland Mar24/60
Erik Veldkamp: A Modern-Day Dutch Master Jan24/46
Sounds, Scores, and Survival: Anthony DiLorenzo Oct23/68
La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Ciccì Santucci Jun23/43
Rocco Bene: The Trumpet Sound of Philadelphia Mar23/43
Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World Jan23/41
A Trumpeting and Studio Savant: Steve Madaio Oct22/76
Džambo Agušev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans Jun22/52
A Trumpet and Music Education Legend: Fred Irby III Mar22/46
Mark O'Keeffe: Master Track Bugler Jan22/51
They Called the Lead Player "Dad"—A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow Oct21/77
The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill Jun21/50
Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer Mar21/60
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II Jan21/62
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I Oct20/53
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez Jan20/60
Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins Oct19/76
Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel Jun19/62
Making the "Moss" Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman Mar19/58
Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga Jan19/57
Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase Oct18/75
Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode Jun18/65

- Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones*
Mar18/68
- Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadjé Noordhuis* Jan18/54
- Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry*
Oct17/78
- England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell*
Jun17/54
- High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling* Mar17/57
- Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent*
Jan17/47
- Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl* Oct16/73
- Beyond the High Cs—and Seas—An Interview with Larry Merrell* Jun16/53
- Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class*
Mar16/48
- Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner*
Jan16/55
- Music City's Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick*
Oct15/67
- Portrait of a "Play" Boy—An Interview with Chris Kemp*
Jun15/60
- In the Trumpet Heights of Broadway: An Interview with Raul Agraç* Mar15/63
- An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga* Jan15/70
- From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber*
Oct14/72
- Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli* Jun14/68
- Searchin' and Findin' Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd*
Mar14/62
- "What Plays in Vegas..." An Interview with Danny Falcone*
Jan14/60
- "What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets* Oct13/68
- "Skateboarding" to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo*
Jun13/55
- A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin* Mar13/63
- Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey* Jan13/56
- Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman* Jan13/73
- Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci*
Oct12/68
- Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco* Jun12/69
- Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with "Captain" Carl Fischer—Part II* Mar12/56
- Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer* Oct11/70
- A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval*
Jun11/23
- Jimmy Maxwell—A Reflection in Brilliance* Mar11/37
- Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road* Jan11/67
- Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with Deb Wagner* Oct10/69
- Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby* Oct09/31
- Mondello, Nick and Jai Florida**
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39
- Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney**
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
- Montgomery, M.R.**
Charles Schlueter's Musical Odyssey NLFeb82/14
- Montelione, Joe**
Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician Mar13/59
- Moore, Christopher**
Trumpet Playing in Bulgaria is Alive and Well: A Summer 1999 Residency Jan00/32
- Moore, Brian**
**Haydn's Trumpet Concerto: The Tempo and Articulation of the Andante Movement* Jan07/40
**The Rebirth of Haydn's Trumpet Concerto in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26
- Moore, James**
Fundamental Differences Between Jazz and Traditional Trumpet Playing Jan09/48
- Moore, Thomas**
Playing in Unison: How Close is Close Enough Jun09/87
To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
Brass Instrument Research and the Role of the Musician Jan09/67
The Science of Playing Above the Staff Oct08/76
What Note Are You Really Playing Jun08/70
Why is it so Difficult to Bend a Note? Mar08/55
The Lowly Pedal Tone Jan08/63
Why Does a Trumpet Sound Like a Trumpet Oct07/66
What Do You Do When a Semitone is Too Big? Mar07/74
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great Jan07/75
Sound Projection in the Outdoors Oct06/79
Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why You Shouldn't Do It Jun06/58
What Causes the Sizzle Point? Mar06/68
The Science of the Mouthpiece: What Is and Isn't Known Jan06/57
Scientific Websites Jan06/59
Why Can't We Make a Perfectly Tuned Trumpet Oct05/64
Some Final Thoughts on Bell Vibrations Jun05/77
A Close Look at Bell Vibrations Mar05/66
How Loud is Loud? Jan05/54
The Complicated Phenomenon of Buzzing Lips Oct04/67
Another Look at Cryogenics Jun04/63
Can Mouthpiece Pressure Substitute for Embouchure Control? Mar04/67
The Vocabulary of Response Jan04/54
Is the Trumpet Bell Open or Closed? Oct03/68
Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66
How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet? Mar03/68

A Comment on the Importance of Air Flow Jan03/53

What is Impedance and Why Do We Care? Oct02/70

Does Your Body Size Affect the Pitch of Your Trumpet?

Mar02/51

A Quick Look at Bell Vibrations Oct01/72

Playing Without Buzzing: Fact or Fiction? Jun01/51

The Effect of Temperature on Pitch Mar01/62

Morales, Erik

Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a

Composer Jun17/60

Morgan, Joseph

**Tell the Story: Music as a Language in the Musician's Brain*

Jun07/79

Morgan, Tom

The Big Band Lead Trumpet Player (From a Drummer's

Viewpoint) Oct03/63

Morley, Max L.

The Trumpet Arias in the Oratorios of George Frederic Handel,

Oct80/14

Authentic Ornamentation Practice in Baroque Trumpet Arias,

NLFeb80/17

Morrow, Jimmie

The Just Trumpets Workshop, 1989 Feb90/38

Mortenson, Gary C.

The 2012 ITG Conference, Columbus, Georgia Oct12/6

A Tribute to the Extraordinary Life and Career of Maurice

André (1933 – 2012) Jun12/7

Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week

and Conference Jan12/17

The 2011 ITG Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota Oct11/6

Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and

Musician Jun11/48

Music, Teaching, Leadership, and Life Jun11/66

The 2010 International Trumpet Guild Conference, Sydney,

Australia Oct10/6

Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen

Jan10/55

The 2009 ITG Conference, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania Oct09/6

The 2008 ITG Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada Oct08/6

Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way Jun08/12

A Letter from Edward Tarr Jan08/53

The Third Lieksa International Trumpet Competition and

Highlights from Brassweek Jan08/40

The 2007 ITG Conference, Amherst, Massachusetts Oct07/6

A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz Jun07/6

Personal Thoughts on Getting Older Jun07/67

The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André Mar07/17

Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with

Anderson) Jan07/6

The 2006 ITG Conference, Glassboro, New Jersey Oct06/5

Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece Jun06/38

The 2005 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo

Competition Mar06/37

Effective Recruiting Jan06/49

The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand Oct05/6

Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005

Jun05/6

The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra

Jun05/29

The 2004 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo

Competition Mar05/31

A Day With the Band of the Irish Guards Trumpet Section

Jan05/9

The 2004 ITG Conference, Denver, Colorado Oct04/5

My Favorite Quotes Oct04/64

A Better Life Through Music Mar04/63

The 2003 ITG Conference, Fort Worth, Texas Oct03/6

ITG Youth Day 2003 Oct03/41

The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition

and Lieksa Brass Week 2002 Mar03/24

It's Not Just Taps (with Villanueva) Jan03/49

The 2002 ITG Conference, Manchester, England Oct02/7

The 2001 ITG Conference, Evansville, Indiana Oct01/7

Ten Selected Duets Featuring Trumpet and Various Instruments

May94/37

The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures

and Problems (with Kolar) Feb90/19

Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the

Mountains" (1901) (with Schmaltz) Feb89/25

Historical Perspectives and Analytical Observations on Francis

Poulenc's Sonata (1922) Feb86/10

The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Parker) Sep85/29

Brevity, Clarity, and Force: Stravinsky's "Fanfare for a New

Theatre" (1964) Sep84/53

Mortenson, Gary and Cina Crisara

Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony

Oct09/73

Morton, Paul

Raymond Mase: Trumpet in Our Time Jan03/33

Mueller, Herbert C.

Accompanied Two-Trumpet Literature: An Annotated

Bibliography, Oct76/29

Mueller, Neil

It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable

Career Oct13/42

Mukherji, Bhaskar, MD

Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in

High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman,

Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, and Kunen) Mar01/49

Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies

Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82

Munt, Nestor

Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente

Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments Jun08/57

Murray, Robert

Don't Forget the Brass Quartet Mar16/51

Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41

Music Publishers Association

The United States Copyright Law—A Practical Outline

Dec85/17

Mufler, Peter (translated by Jack Burt)

Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits Oct17/38

Myers, Arnold

"Webster Trumpet" in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London,

circa 1929 Mar06/54

“Bayley’s American Cornet” in C by Benjamin F. Richardson,
Boston, circa 1860 Oct05/48

Nagel, Robert

Stravinsky’s L’Histoire du Soldat Revisited Oct09/69
The ITG Trumpet Composition Contest NLMay77/11

Najoom, Dennis

Orchestral Pops Mar20/59

Nance, Robert T.

Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63

Neal, Brian

*A Trumpet Player’s Journey Towards Better Intonation: My
Time with the Dallas Brass* Jan22/59

Neebe, Paul and Brandon Walsh

**Edward Green’s Concerto in C and the Poetry of Eli Siegel*
Jun12/47

Nelson, Jon

How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62

Nelson, Ray

Sitting in with the Symphony Mar07/68

Newman, Barret

*Life as a Bugle Musician in the United States Army Old Guard
Fife & Drum Corps* Jan23/52

Newton, Michael

It Begins with Passion: Rob Roy McGregor Oct06/54

Nielsen, Ryan

Dontae Winslow: Get Right to the Cry Jan24/6

Niess, Suzette L.

Liesl Whitaker: A Leader Among Men Jan01/39

Nightingale, Joshua

**The Decline of the Clarino Style in Central Europe During the
Late Eighteenth Century* Oct14/45

Noordhuis, Nadjie

The Intersection of Improvisation and Comedy: Kellin Hanas
Mar24/54

*Sarah Belle Reid: The Fascinating Musical World of Trumpets,
Electronics and Modular Synthesizers* Jan24/40

*Renee McGee: Pivoting from Classical Trumpet Major to Lead
Jazz Trumpeter* Jun23/37

Nate Wooley: Redefining the Boundaries of Improvisation
Mar23/38

Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation
Jan23/38

A Conversation Between Two Classically Trained Improvisers
Oct22/72

The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers
Oct20/51

Norris, Phil

Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin “Chappy” Perry
Oct08/32

Developing Tone Quality Jan02/36

Nowicki, Carole

**Walter F. Smith, “The Star of the Band”* Oct04/48

Nussbaum, Jeffrey

The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48

*Historic Brass Society Hosts International Historic Brass
Symposium* Dec95/47

First Annual Historic Brass Symposium Sep89/37

An Interview with Don L. Smithers Dec88/11

Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka

**An Examination of Max Schlossberg’s Daily Drills and
Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg
Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61

Oczkowski, Nate

*The Musical Athlete: What Musicians Can Learn from How
Athletes Train* Jan24/22

O’Connor, Michael

Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

Ode, James

A Selected List of Trumpet Duet Collections Oct76/28

O’Hara, Christopher

Tech in Practice: Three Useful Devices and Apps Jun18/59
Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72

O’Keeffe, Mark

Horn of Plenty: The Story of James F. Burke Mar04/40

Olcott, James

A Hoffnung Fanfare: No Joke Mar14/41

Fanfare (1953) by Igor Stravinsky (1882 – 1971) Oct11/54

*The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition (with Candelaria)* May98/16

*Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG
Chapter Meeting* Sep85/16

Oliverio, Jennifer

*The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison
University’s Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff* Mar24/71

Inclusive Programming in Brass Band and Solo

*Cornet/Flugelhorn Repertoire: An Interview with Ashley
Killam* Jan24/58

*Building a Youth Movement: Fountain City Youth Brass
Academy Founder and President Helen Harrelson* Oct23/82

Olson, R. Dale

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2
of 2* Mar10/53

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1
of 2* Jan10/63

Correlating Scientific Writings with Music Studies NLMay77/7

O’Neill, Brian

Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson Oct12/60

Onofrio, Marshall

Integrating Improvisation into the Trumpet Curriculum
May89/18

Ossi, John

1991 Florida State Trumpet Festival May91/23

Trumpet Personnel in Major North American Orchestras
Sep89/71

Pagliuca, Domingo

Brass Quintet Playing: “Do I have what it takes?” Oct22/80

Palmer, Kye

Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with “Avoid Notes” Oct05/54

Jazz Tools: The Major Scale Oct04/63

Parish, Tracy

**Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn’s Concerto per il
clarino* Jan10/16

Parker, Craig B.

The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Mortenson)
Sep85/29

Trumpeters at the 1984 MENC In-Service Conference Dec84/28

Parnell, Michael A.

The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years
(with Yoder) Oct99/61

Patton, Julie

*A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on
Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today* Jun04/11

Pearson, Ian

*Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer
Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston* Oct14/53

*A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The
Catskills Polka* Mar08/28

*Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's
Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto* May92/14

Pepping, Amanda

A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part II) Jan11/61

A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I) Oct10/66

**A Look at the Role of Musical Wind Instruments in Asthma
Therapy* Jan09/17

**The Use of Brass Instruments in Rituals and Worship
Throughout History* Mar08/6

Peters, Grant

*The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition* Mar24/10

*The 2016 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo
Competition* Jan17/6

*The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition* Jan16/15

Peters, Grant and Sean Butterfield

*The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo
Competition* Jan18/6

Petersen, Don

Biplane Wing Walker: Tom Harrell Concert Mar24/59

Swordsmith of Light: Christopher Stephen Botti Jan24/45

Will-O'-The Wisp: Thaddeus Joseph Jones Oct23/67

The Magician's Hat: Sergei Mikhailovich Nakariakov Jun23/42

Friend to Stardust: William Charles Butterfield Mar23/42

Holy Sound: for Tine Thing Helseth Jan23/40

Snooky's Li'l Darlin': Eugene Edward "Snooky" Young
Oct22/75

Mimesis: Wynton Learson Marsalis and the Marsalis Family
Jun22/51

It's Very Clear: Emmett Berry Mar22/45

Marine Horn: Joseph Benjamin Wilder Jan22/50

Floating Notes: Leon Bismark (Bix) Beiderbecke Oct21/76

Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr. Jun21/47

Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff Mar21/58

Tutti's Trumpets Jan21/59

Slipstream Oct20/50

Emperor of Effervescence Jun20/39

Private Ode to Major Brass Mar20/37

Over Easy: Clifford Brown Jan20/57

A Monster Player Oct19/73

Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie Jun19/59

Astaire on Air: Robert Leo (Bobby) Hackett Mar19/54

Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James Jan19/54

Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry "Chet" Baker Oct18/69

HILARITAS: Louis Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971
Jun18/50

Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III Mar18/53

Driving Through: Clifford Brown Oct17/70

Pfund, William

The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier,
Hardin, Mitchell, Olcott, Sorenson) Dec86/16

Phelps, Joseph

Dystonia: A Trumpeter's Story Mar02/45

Phelps, Kurt

*Integrated Preparation System: Using Gymnastics Methodology
as a Guide to Teaching* Jun20/35

Phillips, Edward

Revisiting Arnold Jacobs's Philosophy of Song and Wind
Jun13/30

**The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel:
Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22

Phillips, Harvey

International Brass Society NLA Aug75/1

Phillips, Tim

The Freehand Systems Music Pad Pro Jan11/63

Jon Faddis: Giving Back Jan00/8

Picher, William

*A Life of Excellence in Playing and Teaching: An Interview
with Sidney Mear* Jan04/25

Piunno, Nicole

*Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in
Brass Musicians* Jun10/59

Place, Logan

How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43

Planas, Jaime, M.D.

*Further Experience with Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in
Trumpet Players* May92/22

*Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players (Satchmo's
Syndrome)* Dec82/12

Pliquett, Joachim

Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire
(with Groth, Lange) Sep92/20

Plog, Anthony

Outside to Inside to Outside the Orchestra Jan19/70

The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens Jan19/14

A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74

Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58

Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer Mar15/68

Remembering William Schmidt Jan12/51

Plotz, Donna

The ITG Conference: A Student's View Sep88/78

Pollard, Cara

*Breathe, Relax, and Play: Lessons from the Studio of James
Thompson* Oct14/65

Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph Jan10/30

Poor, Andrew F.

1997 Florida Trumpet Festival Dec97/34

Poper, Roy

Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach
Oct12/70

Posvaliuk, Valery (trans. Anna Melnychuk, ed. Joyce Davis)

The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Price, Richard

"Night Sun Journey" – An Interview with David Bilger & Meg Bowles Feb97/41

Prisk, Anthony

The "Low Life" of the Section Jun17/70
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71

Proksch, Bryan

Maximizing Your Digital Research Mar23/49
Reconstructing Arban Oct22/81
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82
Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music Jun16/59
Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64
**Marcel Bitsch, Quatre variations sur un theme de Domenico Scarlatti* Oct09/71
**Performing the Classical-Era Gestures in Kent Kennan's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* Oct07/34
A Blizzard of Music: Valentine Snow, John Simpson, and the Transmission of Trumpet Music in Eighteenth-Century England Jun03/52

Pulzer, Jeffrey

The Shore Family Oct76/3

Pursell, John O.

Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice Routines Mar17/46
Sounding Taps Flawlessly Jan15/59
Auditioning for College Jan12/64
Renaissance Trumpet Iconography in the Museo dell'Opera del Duomo Of Florence, Italy Jan02/6
Cold Weather Performance Tips Jan01/46
Pumping Brass: The Application of Athletic Weight Training Principles to Trumpet Embouchure Development Mar00/55

Racanati, Alberto

Italian Music for Trumpet: Casella's Serenata Jun22/56

Rachin, Barry

Jazz Basics: A Sound Approach Oct23/49
Jazz Basics: Avoiding Musical Clichés Jan23/27
Learning Jazz Tunes: A More Efficient Approach Jan22/29
Jazz Basics: The Bebop Scales Jun21/33
The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part Two Mar20/22
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part One Oct19/59
ii-V-I: An Alternative Approach Mar19/35
Polytonal Jazz: Coloring Outside the Lines Mar18/35
The Jazz Turnaround: Tools for Altering Melodic Direction Jan18/28
Jazz Strategies: Mastering the Alt7 Chord Jun17/39
Redefining Goals: The Older Trumpeter in the Community Orchestra Mar17/12
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32

Raschella, John

A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making Dec96/5

Rata, John

The 1990 Florida Trumpet Festival Sep90/31

Rathke, Paul

The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald (with Libs) Feb96/59

Raymond, John

Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40

Redmond, Robert

The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64

Reed, Marc

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 2 Mar23/52
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50
An Interview with The United States Navy Band Trumpet Section Oct22/85
The Right Place at the Right Time: Carl Rowe Jun22/65
Boss Bugler: An Interview with Woody English Jan22/64
First Woman: Mary Lazarus Woodbury Oct21/90
Ryan Brewer: Putting Himself Out There Jun21/63
An Interview with Kevin Paul Jan21/75
The Making of the ITG Wind Band Excerpt Recording Jun20/63
I Hate Drum Corps! Jan20/72
A Conversation with Tim Andersen, Co-Principal Trumpet of the Dallas Winds Oct19/87
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Kelly Watkins Jun19/70
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Adrienne Doctor Mar19/78
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Amy McCabe Jan19/66
The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77
Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters Mar18/76
Is the End of Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus Felt in the Trumpet World? Jan18/62
After L'Histoire du Soldat: A Look at James Stephenson's Devil's Tale Mar17/67
The Case for Marching Band Jun15/69
Making Colleagues: The End Result of Trumpet Teaching Jun15/56
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Hooten Mar15/70
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs Jan15/82
An Interview with The United States Army Band "Pershing's Own" Concert Band Trumpet Section Jun14/77
The Trumpet Concertos of Charles Chaynes Jan11/44

Reed, Marc and Andrew Trachsel
Why Band? Oct11/76

Reese, Marc
Charles Lazarus: The Value of Versatility Oct23/74
Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
The Other Trumpet Jan08/59
Effective Rehearsal Techniques Oct06/74
The Brass Quintet Setup Mar06/61

Reid, Edward F.
College Warm-Up Class: Benefits for Everyone Jan01/43

Reinhart, Carole Dawn
Honoring The Last Brass Band King, Joe Basile Jan24/24
Walter on the Chimney: Reaching New Heights Mar23/26

- Passing the Torch: Selina Ott* Oct22/45
Rolfe Ormond Reinhart: A Perfect Role Model Mar17/43
- Reyman, Randall G.**
The Initial Attack Jun03/62
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance (with Backhaus) Dec89/4
Vermont, You Put Me in a Jazzy State Dec88/22
Chromatic Embellishment in Jazz Trumpet Improvisation Dec87/14
The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Barrow) Sep87/16
- Reynolds, Thomas E.**
The Northeast Brass Symposium—An Opportunity for Musical Growth May92/28
- Rice, Albert R.**
The Curtis W. Janssen Collection Feb90/30
- Richardson, William**
The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff Oct13/54
The 2003 ITG Composition Contest for Brass Quintet Oct03/46
The 1998 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet Alone in the Jazz Idiom Sep98/34
- Ridenour, Brandon**
The Trumpet Chamber Jun17/58
- Rinehart, Jason**
Technology Trifecta to Help Support Musical Growth Mar22/65
- Roberts, Glenn**
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45
- Roberts, Steven**
Developing the Versatile Trumpeter: Interviews with Three Multi-Talented Musicians Mar06/46
- Robertson, Donald U. and Kevin E. Eisensmith**
The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23
- Robin, Greg**
Yan Maresz's Metallics Oct17/85
- Rochford, Benjamin**
Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68
Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45
- Rode-Sagastume, Ian**
Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) Jan22/13
- Rodriguez, Bobby**
The Unique Nature of LatinJazz Trumpet Jun11/64
- Rodriguez, Galindo**
Northwestern State University Trumpet Extravaganza with Mike Vax Feb99/48
- Rodriquez, Raquel**
See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
- Roeder, Donald K.**
Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14
- Romero, Margaret**
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts Oct15/75
- Romm, Ron**
In Short Jun10/70
- Rosenstein, Peter**
Trumpet Playing and Dentistry: An Historical Perspective Jun05/64
- Ross, Amanda**
**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6
- Ross, Rashawn and Del Lyren**
“Randroid, you in there yet?” Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42
Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios Mar15/26
- Roth, David A.**
Bill Adam at 80, Still “Fired Up!” (with Meredith) Sep98/52
- Roush, Terry**
Trumpet Care and Repair Mar11/57
- Rowe, Carlton J.**
U.S. Marine Band Cornet / Trumpet Section Masterclass (with Hagstrom) Dec91/22
- Rubenstein, Steve**
Playing the Trumpet Is Nothing to Spit At Sep92/50
- Rudd, Wiff**
Chamber Musicians: Laborers, Craftsmen, and Artists Oct14/77
- Rui, Chen and Gregory Jones**
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild Jun08/40
- Rulli, Richard**
Finding Your Sound Mar09/66
The 2006 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Choir (SATB) Oct06/38
Better Practice Through Focus Jan05/45
- Russell, William**
**Daniel Purcell's The Judgment of Paris (1701)* Mar13/67
- Sachs, Michael**
Mentors, Role Models, and Influences Oct14/87
Playing Offstage Jun14/80
Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82
Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When, How, and Why Jun11/84
Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76
Auditions from the Other Side of the Screen Mar09/83
Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63
The Elements of a Successful Orchestral Trumpet Section Mar01/61
- Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich**
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
- Sachs, Michael and Ryan Anthony**
Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73
- Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez**
 - *Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice* Oct22/57*Chamber Music and the Role of the Trumpet in a Brass Trio and Brass Quintet* Mar22/50
The Case for Social Media and the 21st Century Musician Jun19/57
Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48
How to Help with ITG Videos Jun17/53
Media Presentation on Personal Websites Jan16/50
Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59
Digital Distribution for Your Music Jan14/58
Technology in the Trumpet Studio Oct13/66

ITG Video Page Submission Guidelines Jan13/72
Being a Musician in 2012 Jan12/66

Sampson, David
Genesis of a Brass Quintet Jun00/21
Solo Feb92/44

Sanborn, Chase
Patterns for Jazz Jun22/49
Dominant Resolution and Other Theoretical Questions
 Mar22/43
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 2 Jan22/48
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 1 Oct21/74
Any Questions on... The Blues? Jun21/48
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61
YouTubeing Mar20/38
Make Ear Contact Oct19/74
Less is More Jun19/60
Chord Scales and Pivotal Tones Mar19/55
Perfect Jazz Jan19/55
Hidden Pictures Oct18/67
Words Matter Jun18/64
Framing the Silence Mar18/66
Arnie and Guido Jan18/52
All the Things Jun17/47
Pentatonics, Part II Mar17/49
Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40
Playing the Blues, Part II Oct16/62
Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43
Don't Just Play Along Mar16/40
The Dominant Seventh Chord Jan16/45
The Sanctity of the Melody Oct15/53
Maintaining Motivation Jun15/54
Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60
Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63
It's Time! Jun14/60
Licks, Intuition, and Form in Improvised Solos Mar14/52
Five Minutes of Jazz Theory Jan14/51
Don't Just Play Something—Sit There! Oct13/62
Tunes Jun13/43
Inquiring Minds Part I Mar13/55
Transposition Jan13/66
Jazz Tactics: Solo Transcriptions Jun12/60
Jazz Tactics: the Language of Jazz Jan12/58
The Fear Factor Oct11/60
Tuning Tactics Jan08/55
Artistry Jan07/60
Sound Ideas Oct06/62
The Four "Ts" of Transposition Jan06/47
The Smartest Player Wins! Jun05/68
Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61
Building a Successful Teaching Studio Jun01/48
Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44
Confessions of a Brass Repair Man: An Interview with Ron Partch Sep97/27

Sandals, Richard
Hittin' the Streets—The Classical Freelancer Oct07/60

Sanders, Brian
Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright
 Jun12/62

Sandor, Edward
The 2004 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Trumpet Ensemble Oct04/47
The University of Georgia Brass Quintet Festival '99 and Competition of the Americas Oct99/56
An Asian Tour with the Georgia Brass Quintet Feb88/4

Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Santos, Giovanni
Fundamentally Sound: A Conversation with Jon Lewis Jun17/7
Malcolm McNab: The "Crème de la Crème" of Studio Musicians Jun15/7

Sarachi, Sokol
Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54

Satterwhite, Dan
Don't Point That Thing at Me! Brass Quintet Setup Challenges and Solutions Jan23/45

Saunders, Martin
The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62
The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63
Care and Maintenance During Marching Band Season
 Oct09/64
Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55

Sautter, Fred
What to do for a Student Who Plays Tight Oct07/55

Sawyer, Cara
Relax! Bar Harbor Brass Week 2002 Mar03/52

Saxton, Judith
Collaboration with Musicians... and Artists! Mar11/62
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Scott)
 Mar04/15

Scarlett, William
Arnold Jacobs: "Breathe Like a Baby, Play Like an Angel"
 May99/16

Schendel, Amy
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum Mar21/70
Appetite for Learning Mar11/55

Schendel, Amy and Ashley Killam
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
 Jun21/59

Schlabach, John
Improving with the Trumpet in Your Lap Mar16/38
Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63
On Connecting the Ear and Trumpet Playing Jun02/50
The Case for Mouthpiece Practice Oct99/67
Practicing for Musicianship Dec97/52

Schmaltz, Robert F.
Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the Mountains" (1901) (with Mortenson) Feb89/25

Schram-Borg, Sarah
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Ginger Turner Oct18/86

Schuller, Gunther

Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes on Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions Feb89/19

Schuman, Joel S., MD

Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49

Schuman, Leah J.

**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15

The Cichowicz School: Comments from Former Students of Vincent Cichowicz Dec98/18

The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48

Schwadron, Terry H.

For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23

Schwebel, Heinz Karl

Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona's Brass Jun22/78

The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem Jan12/48

Schweikert, Norman

Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present (with Villella) Feb98/26

Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers (with Clark) Feb98/33

Scodwell, Tony

Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James Mar16/12

My Friend Ray Amado Mar10/48

Scott, Betty

NLP and the Four Stages of Learning Jan12/57

Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Saxton) Mar04/15

Truths on Practicing and Performing Jun02/58

Relaxation Techniques for Better Performance May84/16

Twentieth Century Compositions for Trumpet and Strings NLFeb81/7

Scott, Marshall

The Conn Victor Cornet Feb90/40

The Wonder Cornet Feb90/41

The Conn-Dupont Cornet Dec89/42

The Vincent Bach Echo Trumpet Dec89/43

Seeley, Kevin

Bud Brisbois Masterclass Campos ed. Mar23/30

Keeping Your Day Job Jun07/72

Seidler, Richard D.

Vivaldi's "Thirteen" Concertos for Trumpet(s) NLFeb80/15

Selianin, Anatoly

Wilhelm Wurm (1826-1904) Feb97/44

Trumpet Activities in Russia Sep95/64

The Trumpet Concerto of Alexandra Pakhmutova – Second Version, Sep84/36

The Peculiarities of Trumpet Method Development for Trumpet Playing in Russia Sep83/40

[Selmer Co.]

A Tribute to Vincent Bach Oct76/4

Shamu, Geoffrey

Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42

Shamu, Geoffrey, Spencer Aston, Johan Kappraff

The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42

Sharpey-Schafer, E.P.

Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Faulkner) NLFeb82/22

Shaw, Woody III

Who is Woody Shaw? Mar12/7

Shelton, James Peyton

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 6 Mar24/69

Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra Jun19/78

Losing Pounds, Gaining Problems: Overcoming the Negative Effects of Weight Loss Mar17/26

Sherman, Roger

The Legacy of Bernard Adelstein Dec88/4

Shew, Bobby

Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58

Chops and Changes Mar08/37

Playing Lead Trumpet in the Big Band Setting Mar02/47

Freedom from the Warm-Up Syndrome May86/27

Notes on Jazz Improvisation NLOct80/9

Shook, Brian

Making the Music Your Own: An Interview with Tine Thing Helseth Mar14/6

Maximizing Daily Practice Oct11/66

William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life, Career, and Pedagogical Method Mar06/6

Shook, Brian—Orchestra Section Profile Column

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff Jun13/73

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride Mar13/78

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay Jan13/87

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan Oct12/78

Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86

San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71

The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80

The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78

The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88

The Trumpets of the Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra Mar11/69

The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/83

The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79

Shugert, James

The 1995 Brassfest (with Engelke, Thornton) Sep95/23

The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron (with Almeida) Sep93/4

Shulman, Matt

Beyond Fanfare: Pathways to Musical Freedom Jan07/67

Sibaja, Jose

Road Warrior Oct18/80

Siebert, Alan

Summit Brass International Brass Ensemble Competition
Dec88/28

Sielert, Vern

Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell
Jan04/17

Sievers, Karl

William Adam: Memories of a Beloved Mentor Mar14/17
The Trap of Pursuing Correctness Mar02/44

Silberschlag, Jeff

Charles Colin Sep92/4
William Vacchiano (with Irvine) Dec91/4

Simoes, Nairam

Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston
Symphony Orchestra Jan20/77

Simoes, Nairam—Orchestral Spotlight Column

Brynn Marchiano, Principal Trumpet of Santa Fe Symphony,
Second Trumpet of New Mexico Philharmonic Jan24/64
Enjoying Life: Esteban Batallán, Principal Trumpet, Chicago
Symphony Orchestra Mar23/63
Disciplined and Patient: Elmer Churampi, Utility Trumpet,
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Mar22/72

Singer, Rob

Life in “The President’s Own” Oct12/74

Skoniczin, Robert, Luis Engelke and John Irish

The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo
Competition Mar13/13

Sipe, Donald R.

Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound
Instrumentalists (with Keeley) Dec91/19

Slykhuis, Hollyn

Trumpet Tour Guides: A Safari into Beginner Private Lessons
Jun22/45

Smith, André M.

Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet
Playing in the Twentieth Century May97/22
The Life of Charles Colin and the Silver Jubilee of the New
York Brass Conference, 1973 – 1997 Feb97/4
Robert Giardinelli (1914 – 1996): Four Decades of Excellence
in New York Dec96/12
A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His
Birthday: The First of January (1896 – 1996) Feb96/4
The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece
Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review
Dec95/4
William Vacchiano, An Appreciative Recollection on His 83rd
Birthday: 23 May 1995 May95/5
A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments (with
Lessen) May95/47
The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (1890 – 1976): 1941 – 1976
(and Beyond) Feb95/4
The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (née Vincenz
Schrottenbach) 1890–1976: The Early Years to World War II
Dec94/4
The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald
May94/4
The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33

Victor Vladimirovich Ewald (1860 – 1935) Civil Engineer &
Musician Feb94/4

Brass in Early Russia: From the Beginnings to the Birth of
Victor Ewald, 1860 Dec93/4

Joseph William Farr: Cornetist, Master Plasterer, Man of
Letters May93/4

Arban in Russia: A Memento in The Library of Congress
Feb93/5

Smith, David L.

A Selected Periodical Index for Trumpet NLMay81/24

Smith, Gavin

Patience and Persistence in Regaining the Ability to Play
Again: Tips for the Comeback Player Mar14/58

Smith, Norman E.

Opinions of Contemporary European Trumpet Players Oct76/5

Smith, Richard, A.

Exciting Your Instrument May99/44
It’s All in the Bore! May88/42
Recent Developments in Trumpet Design Oct78/27

Snedecor, Phil

Breaking the Mystique of “Wind & Song:” A New Approach for
Trumpet Players Mar21/41

Snedeker, Jim

Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet
Fingers Back to Life Mar01/45

Solomon, Kayla

A Student’s Guide to Managing Stress: Injury Prevention
through Healthy Lifestyle Habits Mar23/36

Sommerhalder, Max

The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with
Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, and Tarr) Dec93/33
Australian Impressions Feb92/4

Sorenson, Scott

The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia (with Caldwell)
Oct99/5

The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden (with Glover)
Dec97/4

Interlochen’s Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High
Brass (with Beery) May97/58

Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4

The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier,
Hardin, Mitchell, Olcott, Pfund) Dec86/16

The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Candelaria)
Sep83/26

The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Amstutz,
Chenette), Sep82/34

Valentine Snow, Handel’s Trumpeter Oct79/5

Spence, Luke

Notes on Notes: Mindful Note Taking for Trumpeters Jan24/38

Speziale, Marie and the Rice Trumpet Studio

Adolph “Bud” Herseth Visits Rice University Jan09/30

Spilka, Bill

Highlights of the Tenth Annual New York Brass Conference,
NLMay82/10

Trumpet Highlights of the Fifth Annual New York Brass
Conference for Scholarships NLOct77/12

Stamm, Marvin

Improvisation Jun01/46

Stanek, Jeremy L.*Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 2* Mar23/33*Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 1* Jan23/35**Pain and Playing Habits Among University Students and Faculty* Jan19/37**Steiger, Adrian V.***Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes* Oct16/78*Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence* Jun11/80**Stephans, Kimberly (with Caldwell)***The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York* Oct00/5**Stephenson, James M.***Trumpet Concerto No. 3: Concerto for Hope* Jan17/55**Stevens, Thomas***New Trumpet Music: Basic Performance Elements* Oct76/24**Stock, Matthew****Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33**Stoneback, Sarah***Incorporating Kolb's Active Experimentation in the Trumpet Studio* Jun17/49**Stoner, Roger***Hearing Impairment—My Journey* Oct01/69**Stork, John and Phyllis***Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Basic Guidelines for Mouthpiece Selection* Dec86/34**Storms, Michael***The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth!* Jan11/59**Stowman, William***The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble* Jan13/76*A Survey of Orchestral Audition Lists for Trumpet: An Update* Feb94/48**Stransky, Ryan***The Trumpet Section of an HBCU: Alcorn State University's The Sounds of Dyn-O-Mite* Mar23/54**Streitwieser, Franz***The Trumpeter of Säckingen Contest* NLOct78/6**Strieder, Will***Trumpet Fundamentals: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting Them Right and Keeping Them Right* Jun13/47**Suggs, Robert****Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* Jan04/12*The Annapolis Brass Quintet 1971 – 1993* May93/16**Sulliman, Jason***Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and Resources to Improve Timing* Oct17/75**Sullivan, Robert***Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat* Oct08/70*Preparing for Rehearsals and Performances* Jan01/47**Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco***The Making of a SonataPalooza* Jun20/56**Swensen, Tim***Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference* Oct08/72**Swisher, Eric***Failure is Painful Yet Necessary: My Continuing Journey as a University Trumpet Instructor* Oct13/64*Playing in the Pitch Center* Mar13/53**Taburetkin, Boris***Yuri Bolshiyarov: Legendary Trumpeter and Teacher in St. Petersburg* Jun23/11**Tarr, Edward H.***Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire* Jan15/52*Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire* Jan15/52*2014: A Bicentennial Year* Oct14/50*A Conversation with Thomas Reiner* Jan11/38*The Trumpet Sonatas of Domenico Gabrielli (1659 – 1690)* Oct10/75*The 1998 Markneukirchen International Trumpet Competition* Dec98/34*The Böhme Brothers, Oskar and Willi* Sep97/16*Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796 – 1996) and its Origins* Sep96/30*Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt—The Early Years* May96/55*1995—An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters* Sep95/74*The 1993 International Music Competition: Philip's Munich* Dec93/26*The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, and Sommerhalder)* Dec93/33*Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments* Feb92/17*The 1990 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition* Feb91/29*The Normaphon* Dec89/44*The Prompter* Dec89/45*News from the Trumpet Museum in Bad Säckingen* May89/29*The New Grove and the Trumpet* NLFeb82/12*European Trumpet Guild Founded* NLOct78/8*Why Do I—A Trumpeter—Play the Horn?* NLFeb77/6*The Trumpets and Music of the Charamela Real* Oct76/38**Tarr, Edward and Adrian von Steiger***Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto* Jan14/67**Tarr, Edward H.—Historical Instruments Window Column:***Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth submitted by Sabine Klaus* Jun05/63*Cornoepan by Thomas Key in B-flat submitted by Sabine Klaus* Mar05/50*Glass Trumpet by Paolo Vinini 1959 & Dung-chen (Tibetan temple trumpet) 19th century* Jan05/40*Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer submitted by Sabine Klaus* Oct04/57*Natural Trumpet in Pretzel Form in E* Jun04/53*Pair of Inventions-Trompeten submitted by Sabine Klaus* Mar04/56*Cornet in B-flat by Boston Instrument Manufactory* Jan04/41*Natural Trumpet in D by Ehe* Jun03/68*Three Regional Instruments* Mar03/57*Keyed Trumpet in F [Klaus]* Jan03/55*Slide Trumpet (short model) in D [Klaus]* Oct02/66*“Tristan” Trumpet in C [Klaus]* Jun02/64*An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet [Lewis]* Mar02/52

- Doubly Folded Natural Trumpet in E-flat* Jan02/42
Kohler: English Slide Trumpet in F Oct01/63
Reynolds: Trumpet in F with Two Tubular (Stoelzel) Valves
 Jun01/43
Saurle: Coiled natural trumpet in E-flat Mar01/58
Schäfer: Four-Valve B-flat Echo Trumpet Jan01/42
Thibouville-Lamy: Four-Valve C Trumpet Oct00/61
- Tartell, Joey**
Music is a Team Game Mar19/50
Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57
- Tauber, Philip**
Shaping a Modern Solo Concept with Solo Fluency Mar11/52
- Theurer, Britton E.**
A Rich but Melancholy Chord Decides to Learn to Fly: Vincent Persichetti's Parable XIV for Solo Trumpet Jun10/73
Donald Bullock: In Memoriam Dec88/24
The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Alexander)
 Sep88/40
Vincent DiMartino – An Interview May85/28
The Second International Brass Congress: A Synopsis Sep84/12
An Interpretive Discussion of the Solo Passages Most Frequently Requested at Orchestral Trumpet Auditions
 NLMay81/9
- Thomas, John**
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
- Thompson, Bell**
Gender and Jazz: The Experience of Young Women in Jazz Education Oct23/64
- Thompson, Bob**
Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition
 May94/48
- Thompson, Cynthia K.**
In Honor of John James Haynie May87/8
- Thornburg, Scott W.**
The 1996 Vassily Brandt International Trumpet Competition
 Dec96/52
The 1995 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Dec95/28
- Thornton, Mary**
ITG Presents: The Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition Jan21/46
Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass Mar04/27
The 1997 International Women's Brass Conference Sep97/41
The Trumpet Concerto of John Williams: From Commission to Concert May97/18
The 1995 Brassfest Sep95/23 (with Engelke, Shugert)
Trumpet Players of The Cleveland Orchestra 1918 – 1993: An Addendum Dec94/55
Trumpet Players of the Cleveland Orchestra, 1918 – 1993
 Feb94/24
- Timpelan, Helmut M.**
The Trumpeter of Stalingrad Jan17/16
- Tinnin, Randall**
The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-François Madeuf Mar21/33
 *Pedagogical Insights from *Dauverné's Méthode pour la Trompette* Oct13/50
- **Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
 *Premiere Solo de Cornet à Pistons, by Georges Hüe: *Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18
The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England
 Jan07/52
 **J. S. Bach's Cantata 51 Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen: Historical Observations and Insights for Modern Performance* Oct05/34
- Tison, Don**
The Swivel-Chair Episode Jun04/62
- Toering, Ronald**
Performing Hindemith's "Sonate" for Trumpet and Piano
 NLFeb78/13
- Tofanelli, Andrea**
Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life Mar17/6
Remembering Nini Rosso Mar13/47
- Tomashefsky, Paul**
 "Tomorrow is a New Day:" *An Interview with Mike Metheny*
 Jan06/32
- Tomi Nikola**
Upward Spiral Mar20/30
Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49
- Tourounis, Paraskevas-Marios I.**
The Trumpet and Trumpeters in the Janissary Bands of the Ottoman Empire Jun22/16
- Train, Jack**
TMJ – What a Joint! Sep97/40
Brace Yourself! Sep93/29
Let's Fix It Before It Breaks—A Career Almost Destroyed
 May92/21
Dentistry and the Wind Musician Feb92/14
- Trachsel, Andrew and Marc Reed**
Why Band? Oct11/76
- Tregenza, Virginia**
The 2001 National Trumpet Competition Oct01/53
The 2000 National Trumpet Competition Oct00/54
- Treinen, Craig**
Jakub Rostik (1986 – 2009): A Remembrance Oct09/60
- Treybig, Joel**
Mary Squire: Trumpeter, Pedagogue, and Luminary Oct18/40
Auxiliary Trumpets: Selecting the Best Tool for the Job
 Mar18/10
Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students
 Oct14/36
 **The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12
 **J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13
 **Understanding The Unanswered Question* Mar07/32
On the Benefits of Brass Quintet Playing Mar04/60
 **A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's "Histoire du Soldat"*
 Oct02/49
The Life of George Edward Ives: Cornetist and Bandmaster
 Mar01/33
An Investigation of Karel Husa's Concerto for Trumpet and Wind Orchestra Mar00/46

Treybig, Joel—Profile Column

Jorma Rautakoski Jan22/40

Sławomir Cichor Oct21/60

Vladislav Lavrik Jun21/38

Cheryl Hollinger Mar21/46

Armida Rivera Jan21/48

Joel Brennan Oct20/41

Maria Valencia Jun20/31

Manfred Stoppacher Mar20/28

Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan20/48

Tássio Furtado Oct19/63

Wim Van Hasselt Jun19/47

Sarah Butler Mar19/43

Zhonghui Dai Jan19/44

Merrie Klazek Oct18/63

Larry Black Jun18/47

Michele Toriello Mar18/50

Johan Nordfeldt Jan18/36

Tomohiro Naito Oct17/65

Hans-Jörg Packeiser Jun17/43

Aaron Hodgson Mar17/41

Bria Skonberg Jan17/35

David Washburn Oct16/57

Eisuke Yamamoto Jun16/39

Wolfgang Guggenberger Mar16/35

Ivano Ascari Jan16/42

Olaf Schipper Oct15/49

True, Candace

The 1992 Tri-State Conference Sep92/51

Tucker, Alan, et al.

Electrocardiography and Lung Function in Brass Instrument Players, Oct80/46

Tumlinson, Charles

Acquiring Vocabulary Oct10/61

The Big Band Trumpet Section Jan10/53

Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56

A Higher Sense of Direction Mar07/59

Improving Motivic Development Mar06/59

Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57

Developing Your Ears Jan04/49

Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60

Transcribing Jazz Solos Oct01/64

Tunnell, Michael

Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

The Kentucky Baroque Trumpets' Role in Spielberg's Film Lincoln Jun13/45

The 20th Anniversary of Lieksa Brass Week Jan00/23

Adolph Herseth 50th Anniversary Concert Sep98/46

Adolph Herseth: In a Class by Himself Feb98/5

Remembering and Congratulating Bud Herseth on His 50th Season! (Tarr, Geyer, Schweikert, Smith, Jacobs) Feb98/27

The 1997 Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Feb98/41

Armando Ghitalla – Master Trumpeter, Master Teacher, Master Musician May97/4

Leon Rapier: A Tribute May88/30

An Essay on Selected Trumpet Excerpts from Brass Quintets by Ingolf Dahl, Gunther Schuller, Alvin Etler, and Jan Bach Feb84/14

Turner, Charles

An Unknown Rafael Méndez "Air Check" from 1942 Jan12/60

Bobby Hackett's String of Pearls Jun00/55

Turrentine, Edgar M.

A Translation of the Trumpet Articles in the "Dictionnaire des Antiquités," Dec84/14

More on the Shore Family Oct77/23

Ulrich, Bradley

The Buglers of Menin Gate Oct22/37

Paul Merkelo: Trumpeter for the 21st Century May99/35

The 1994 International Trumpet Guild Conference: The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15-18, 1994 (with Lipka) Sep94/4

Chestnut Brass Company Residency at Western Carolina University Sep93/38

Southeast Brass Conference Dec91/24

Urness, John

An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85

The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom Mar04/44

Usov, Yuri

The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19

Utnes, Ole

Goedicke and the Internet Jun06/60

van Westrienen, Nando

Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference Jan23/6

Varasdy, Frigyes (translated by Lutz Keller)

Trumpet Instruction at the Franz Liszt Music Academy of Budapest May98/33

Vasquez, Ramon

The Benefits of Drum Corps on Trumpet Playing Jun07/68

Vax, Mike

The Importance of Air and Breathing Exercises Jun20/33

The High Note Syndrome Sep85/24

Venneberg, Ross

Mark Gould: The Pedagogue Oct21/37

Verecke, Hannes and Wilfried Kausel

**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41

Villanueva, Jari

A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President John F. Kennedy Oct13/75

It's Not Just Taps (with Mortenson) Jan03/49

Villella, Frank

Adolph Herseth: Solo Appearances with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Feb98/24

Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present (with Schweikert) Feb98/26

Volle, Bjarne

A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34

von Steiger, Adrian and Edward Tarr

Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67

Voto, James

Ode to Transposition Jan18/66

Waidelich, Peter J.

The 1999 Florida Trumpet Festival Jun00/52

Walenz, Becki Ronen

Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG Katie Stephen Oct22/70

Why Writing Should Matter to Musicians Mar22/41

A for Attitude: Success with Positivity Jun21/46

A Trumpeter's Road Trip to Success Jan19/51

Holiday Gift Ideas for the Student Trumpet Player Oct14/69

Goal-Setting for the Creative Thinkers Jan14/57

Developing Your Ears Mar13/61

Correcting Common Mistakes Jun13/51

Play the Trumpet... Experience the World! Mar12/52

The Thrill of Live Music Oct11/68

Walker, Bob

Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66

Do Your Jazz Solos Meander? Jan03/48

Walker, Brian

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 4 Oct23/80

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2 Oct14/70

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1 Jun14/66

Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66

Wallace, John

The 2000 Lake Placid International Trumpet Seminar Jan01/37

Wallin, Spencer

Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar16/64

Walser, Robert

Musical Imagery and Performance Practice in J.S. Bach's Arias with Trumpet Sep88/62

Walters, Joseph

Know Your Buzzwords Oct03/62

Warren, Clifford

The 1978 ITG Conference Oct78/14

Ware, David

Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson Oct06/51

Webb, John

Lake Placid's Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars Dec98/32

Top Brass at Lake Placid Dec97/32

Four Keyed Bugles by Greenhill Feb86/14

Weir, Tim

A Different Perspective on Dentistry and Trumpet Playing Oct11/52

West, Ann M.

The Cornet Obligato in Hector Berlioz's "Un Bal" of Symphonie Fantastique Feb93/12

West, James R.

Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67

Hernias: The Bane of Wind Players Mar08/50

The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60

Thoughts on Keeping it "Real" Jun07/77

Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra Mar07/71

Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73

Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin Jun06/54

Semiotics in the Orchestra Mar06/65

Existential Dynamics Oct05/61

More "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" with Gary Peterson Jun05/75

Orchestral Dynamics and more "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" Mar05/64

Nine Questions Answered by Two Greats! Jan05/53

Seating Arrangements Oct04/69

Faucet, Hose, and Nozzle Jun04/66

Mute Design: An Interview with TrumCor Mutes Jun04/64

The Three Stages of Nervousness Mar04/65

A Transposition Error in Dvořák's "New World" Symphony? Jan04/51

Using an E-flat Trumpet in Symphonic Performance Jun03/64

The Art of Playing Offstage Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware Mar03/66

Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52

Practicing the Attitude of Kaizen Oct02/72

A Conversation with Roger Voisin Jun02/60

In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Mar02/49

Basic Skills for the Orchestral Player Oct01/70

Learning Transposition: It's Automatic! Mar00/70

White, Dave

Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50

White, Robert

Making a Difference: A Tribute to Stephen Jones Mar19/38

Whitsell, Leon J., M.D.

Why a Medical Column: A Prospectus NLMay80/12

Whitworth, William

Lead Player [Bernie Glow] NLFeb79/9

Wick, Denis

My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70

Williams, Moffatt

The 1996 International Trumpet Guild Composition Contest for Brass Trio Dec96/60

Wilson, Andrew

A Wealth of Opportunity in the United States Premiere Military Bands Jan12/75

Performance Preparation: A Systematic Approach Jun11/61

Elements of A Successful Concert Band or Wind Ensemble Cornet/Trumpet Section Oct03/66

Wilson, Christopher

Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52

Wilson, Douglas

Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75

"How Do You Make a Living and Play the Trumpet?" Jun01/50

Ernest Williams Through the Eyes of Former Students Leonard Meretta, Gilbert Mitchell, and Leonard Smith Jan00/48

Winick, Steven

Trumpet Music by Carl Maria von Weber: A Tusch, a Canon, and a March May88/4

Tongue Arch: The Missing Link in Brass Instrument Pedagogy and Performance Dec83/23

The 1980 ITG Conference: A Synopsis Oct80/29

Winking, Keith

Joe Wilder: Overcoming Obstacles with Grace and Integrity
Mar07/25

The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris Mar02/7

Ray Crisara: Teaching by Example Mar00/33

The Legacy of Ernest S. Williams Jan00/34

"Jake," Dec92/36

Winkler, Chad

George Vosburgh, Principal Trumpet (Retired), Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra Oct22/96

Winland, Isaac

Igor Silva's zap_ping_for Trumpet, Percussion, Electronics, and Video Oct23/77

Witek, Aaron

History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle Corps Oct22/88

Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67

Introduction to the Marching Arts Oct20/69

The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing
Jun15/58

Wixon, Ross

Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54

**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wong, Najib

Arthur Honegger's Intrada Jan12/36

Wood, James J.

Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front Jan17/59

The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83

Make Your Audition Recording Stand Out Mar16/58

Wood, Peter

The 2023 ITG Conference—Minneapolis, Minnesota Oct23/6

The 2022 ITG Conference—San Antonio, Texas Oct22/6

The Virtual 2021 International Trumpet Guild Conference
Oct21/6

In Memoriam: Philip Biggs Jan20/74

The 2019 ITG Conference, Miami, Florida Oct19/6

"All-State, here I come!" *Developing Rhythmic Precision through Doubled Mode* Oct19/70

The 2018 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas Oct18/6

ITG Regional Conference, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, January 26 – 27, 2018 Jun18/7

The 2017 ITG Conference, Hershey, Pennsylvania Oct17/6

The 2016 ITG Conference, Anaheim, California Oct16/6

The 2015 ITG Conference, Columbus, Ohio Oct15/6

The 2014 ITG Conference, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania
Oct14/6

Forging New Paths: A Conversation with Alison Balsom
Jun14/6

Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend Oct13/34

The 2013 ITG Conference, Grand Rapids, Michigan Oct13/6

**Gunther Schuller's Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra: A Hidden Treasure* Jan05/5

Woods, Demarr

An Interview with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra's Tage Larsen Oct23/46

Wooley, Andrew

Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los Angeles Manuscript Oct13/73

Work, Jeffrey

Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74

Workman, Ellis

Sources of Free Downloadable Music Scores Oct09/65

Wozniak, James

**Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet* Jun15/27

Wright, Eric

Dynamic Breathing and Respiratory Mechanics for Brass Players and Teachers Mar11/32

Technical Studies for Jazz? Jan11/56

Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57

**Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31

Wright, Scott

The Los Angeles Music Scene Today Oct08/68

Xanthoulis, Nikos

**The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39

Xanthoulis, Nikos (with Jones)

The New Greek Trumpet School Jun00/16

Yager, Ward

Cornet in the Wind Band Jan13/81

Yakushev, Igor

The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine for Brass Instruments Mar17/55

Yanacek, Erin

Performance Opportunities and Etiquette for the Student Trumpeter Mar15/58

Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs

The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Yasuda, Hiroshi

A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part II) Jan06/50

A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part I) Oct05/59

Yeo, Douglas

Trumpet Players of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, 1881-1990: A Pictorial History Dec90/11

Yoder, Michael L.

The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years (with Parnell) Oct99/61

Yost, Pete

The 1999 National Trumpet Competition May99/46

Young, Neville

A Tribute to the Life and Legacy of Maurice Murphy Jun11/6

Youngs, Marisa

New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Zapata, Oswaldo

What a Trumpet Player Needs to Know About Using Invisalign
Jun22/33

Body Awareness: Aligning Your Body to Play Mar20/32

Zemaitaitis, Kurt

Trumpet Instruction at the Naval School of Music Jun20/14

Zifer, Timothy

Rotating Warm-Ups Mar07/63

Zingara, James

Creative Problem-Solving Techniques for the Trumpet Student
Mar12/50

Zoubek, Thomas

- *Coming Back Fully: Playing in a Community Ensemble*
Jan24/27
- *A Self-Directed Return to Trumpet Following an Extended Absence* Jun22/38

ARTICLE & COLUMN INDEX BY SUBJECT

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

*Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Editorial Committee (est. 2002).

Biographical and Interviews

(Listed by subject of biography, author's name in brackets)

Abbotts, Kirsty

Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady [Biggs] Jan17/57

Accordino, Robert

Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism [Gardner]
Jan14/44

Acosta, Adolfo

- “*What Is—and Who Are—Hip?*” *An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets* [Mondello] Oct13/68
- Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power* [Bolvin] Oct07/42

Adam, William

William Adam: Memories of a Beloved Mentor [Sievers]
Mar14/17

Bill Adam at 80, Still “Fired Up!” [Meredith] Sep98/52

Adams, Greg

The Recording of What is Hip? [Adams and Bolvin] Jun08/63

Adelstein, Bernard

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music
[Zacks/Jeandheur] Jun18/16

The Legacy of Bernard Adelstein [Sherman] Dec88/4

Agraz, Raul

In the Trumpet Heights of Broadway: An Interview with Raul Agraz [Mondello] Mar15/63

Agušev, Džambo

Džambo Agušev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans [Mondello]
Jun22/52

Agraz [Mondello] Mar15/63

Alegría, Gabriel

Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz
[Erdmann] Jun16/15

Alessi, Ralph

Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit [Erdmann] Mar20/6

Allen, Eddie

Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen [Erdmann]
Mar08/21

Alpert, Herb

A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Alpert
[Erdmann] Jan05/21

Altenburg, Johann Ernst

1995—An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters [Tarr] Sep95/74

Amado, Ray

My Friend Ray Amado [Scodwell] Mar10/48

American Brass Quintet

Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician [Cobb]
Jun14/73

The Trumpets of the American Brass Quintet [Dulin] Oct11/37

The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability [Darke] Jan10/37

Anderson, Tim

A Conversation with Tim Andersen, Co-Principal Trumpet of the Dallas Winds [Reed] Oct19/87

André, Maurice

A Tribute to the Extraordinary Life and Career of Maurice André (1933 – 2012) [Mortenson] Jun12/7

“*It’s My Greatest Joy*”: *An Interview with Maurice André*
[Chenette] Mar01/8

Studying With Maurice André [Blair] NLMay80/11

Annapolis Brass Quintet

The Annapolis Brass Quintet 1971-1993 [Suggs] May93/16

Anthony, Ryan

One Man’s Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony [Bilger]
Oct19/94

My One Constant—Brass Quintet! [Anthony] Mar15/66

Arban, J. B.

Reconstructing Arban [Proksch] Oct22/81

**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* [Kelly] Mar06/17

Arbuckle, Mathew

Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle [Clarke]
Feb90/32

Assad, Clarice

ITG’s 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad’s Pendulum [Engelke]
Jan21/20

Bach, Vincent

Vincent Bach, “The Master of Melody,” in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America [McGrattan] Jan15/27

The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (1890 – 1976): 1941 – 1976 (and Beyond) [Smith] Feb95/4

The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (né Vincenz Schrottenbach) 1890 – 1976: The Early Years to World War II [Smith]
Dec94/4

A Tribute to Vincent Bach [Selmer Co.] Oct76/4

Baiocchi, Regina Harris

Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
[Killam/Schendel] Jun21/59

Baker, Benny

Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen [Leach]
Oct21/62

Baldwin, David

Embouchure Saga (corrected version) [Baldwin] Oct22/65

Embouchure Saga [Baldwin] Jun22/44

Balio, Andrew

Andrew Balio’s Journey to Baltimore [Engelke] Jun05/51

Balsom, Alison

Forging New Paths: A Conversation with Alison Balsom
[Wood] Jun14/6

Baranger, Louise

Living Musical History—Louise Baranger [Erdmann] Mar19/16

Barclay, Robert

The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff [Richardson] Oct13/54

Barnhart, Scotty

Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument [Erdmann] Jan20/29

Barrett, Darren

The Education of Darren Barrett [Erdmann] Jan03/18

Bartosh, Byron, Ben Bonney, Justin Lienemann

Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59

Basile, Joe

Honoring The Last Brass Band King, Joe Basile [Reinhart] Jan24/24

Basso, Guido “Giusto”

Arnie and Guido [Sanborn] Jan18/52
Guido “Giusto” Basso [LaBarbera] May95/60

Beach, Willie

If Only This Horn Could Talk: In Search of Willie Beach
[Foreman] Jun22/59

Beal, Jeff

The Many Hats of Jeff Beal [Erdmann] Mar03/33

Belgrave, Marcus

Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past [Erdmann] Jun09/51

Bene, Rocco

Rocco Bene: The Trumpet Sound of Philadelphia [Mondello] Mar23/43

Benedict, Marissa

From Hollywood to Broadway, It’s Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber
[Mondello] Oct14/72

Berger, Anna Teresa

Anna Teresa Berger, Cornet Virtuoso [Miller] Feb98/43

Bergeron, Wayne

No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron [Almeida] Mar07/6

Bernofsky, Lauren

Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing [Cain] Mar12/30
Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass [Thornton] Mar04/27

Bernstein, Steven

Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon
[Erdmann] Jan10/6

Biggs, Philip

In Memoriam: Philip Biggs [Wood] Jan20/74

Bilger, David

Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time [Burt] Mar19/26
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing [Bilger] Mar15/73
David Bilger: The New Face In Philly [Harvison] Feb95/42

Binns, Stephanie

World-Class Cornetist Becomes World-Class Flugelhorn Player: Black Dyke’s Stephanie Binns [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar23/56

Blair, Stacy

West Texas Trumpeter Stacy Blair [Hunsaker] Mar11/29

Blanchard, Terence

Mo’ Better Blanchard: Talkin’ Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard [Erdmann] Mar01/21

Bogart, Mike

Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power [Bolvin] Oct07/42

Böhme, Oskar and Willi

The Böhme Brothers, Oskar and Willi [Tarr] Sep97/16

Bolshiyarov, Yuri

Yuri Bolshiyarov: Legendary Trumpeter and Teacher in St. Petersburg [Taburetkin] Jun23/11

Bonney, Ben, Byron Bartosh, Justin Lienemann

Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59

Bordner, Gary

Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet
[Flaherty] Jun07/39

Botti, Chris

Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti [Erdmann] Jun08/29

Boudreau, Josh

Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar21/79

Bradley, Cindy

Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True [Erdmann] Oct19/45

Brandt, Vassily

Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt—The Early Years [Tarr] May96/55

Braun, Rick

Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane [Erdmann] Oct01/44

Brecker, Randy

“Randroid, you in there yet?” Hanging with Randy Brecker
[Lyren/Ross] Oct16/42
“You’ll Never Make It Without Al Cooper,” An Interview with Randy Brecker [La Barbera] Feb94/42

Brewer, Ryan

Ryan Brewer: Putting Himself Out There [Reed] Jun21/63

Briceño, Linda

Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño [Erdmann] Jan17/18

Brill, Ralph

Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire [Biggs] Jan18/59

Brisbois, Bud

Bud Brisbois Masterclass Campos ed. [Seeley] Mar23/30

Britcliffe, Keith

Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe [Biggs] Mar19/81

Brodahl, Frank

Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl [Mondello] Oct16/73

Brodie, Lyman

The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie
[Almeida] Mar02/34

Broiles, Mel

Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet [Gould]
Jun12/81

Mel Broiles and His Magic Trumpet [Falk] May87/20

Browne, Tom

Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt [Erdmann] Jun12/25

Brydenfelt, Michael

Michael Brydenfelt: A Solo Career [Irish] Jun04/19

Bullock, Donald

Donald Bullock: In Memoriam [Theurer] Dec88/24

Burkart, Richard

Richard Burkart: Retirement Celebration [Hanson] Sep95/50

Burke, James

Horn of Plenty: The Story of James F. Burke [O'Keeffe]
Mar04/40

Burt, Jack

Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt [Bilger]
Jan17/62

Byrd, Donald

Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A) [Erdmann]
Mar04/30

Byrd, Winston

Searchin' and Findin' Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd
[Mondello] Mar14/62

Camargo, Summer

Live from New York: It's Summer Camargo! [Hackett]
Mar24/18

Canadian Brass

The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey
[Lindemann] Mar14/66

Cardwell, William T.

The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. [Bast] Oct16/51

Carey, Ian

Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity
[Erdmann] Oct21/46

Carling, Gunhild

Gunhild Carling: Building a Platform for Your Heart
[Erdmann] Mar22/06

Chandler, Edna White

An Interview with Edna White Chandler [Dudgeon] Dec90/4

Charles, Etienne

Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles
[Erdmann] Jan18/14

Charlier, Théo

A Grand Master: Théo Charlier [Macaluso] Jun01/30

Chase, Bill

Bill Chase: A Reminiscence [La Barbera] Sep97/4

Bill Chase: A Short Biography [Cooper] Sep97/15

Chesnut, Walter

Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet
Fingers Back to Life [Snedeker] Mar01/45

Walter Chesnut [Leach] Dec93/24

Chicago Symphony Orchestra

One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra [Hagstrom]
Mar14/76

Christiana, Jeff

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with
Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana [Dulin] Jan11/77

Chycoski, Arnie

Arnie and Guido [Sanborn] Jan18/52

Cichowicz, Vincent

2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger
Voisin [Koehler] Oct07/63

A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz

[Mortenson] Jun07/6

Vincent Cichowicz: Master Teacher [Briney] Dec98/12

Clarke, Herbert L.

Fanfaring His Way to the Top: The Legendary Brilliance of
Herbert L. Clarke [Kitzen-Abelson] Jan14/32

**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous*
Letter in Context [Collins] Jun09/6

Coates, Thomas

Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist [O'Connor] Jun19/67

Coble, George

An Interview with George Coble [Campos] Dec91/15

Coeuille, Ferdinand

Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and
Trumpets [Farrar] Dec88/41

Cohen, Avishai

Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound [Erdmann] Mar16/21

Colin, Charles

The Life of Charles Colin and the Silver Jubilee of the New
York Brass Conference, 1973-1997 [Smith] Feb97/4

Charles Colin [Silberschlag] Sep92/4

Colis, Karina

Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation
[Noordhuis] Jan23/38

Collins, Kiku

From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins [Lyren]
Oct08/38

Collins, Phil

Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with
Phil Collins [Hayes] Mar07/47

Colón, Carlos

Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar
Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello]
Jan20/60

Concertgebouw Orchestra Trumpet Section

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet
Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert,
and Ewald Dietzel [Hensen] Jan18/31

Couturier, Ernst Albert

Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso [Galloway]
May90/4

Cracchiolo, Sal

"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of
Power Trumpets [Mondello] Oct13/68

Crisara, Raymond

Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students
[Treybig] Oct14/36

Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony
[Crisara and Mortenson] Oct09/73

Ray Crisara: Teaching by Example [Winking] Mar00/33

- Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students* [Burt] Mar00/40
- Crotts, Chip**
Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy [Crotts/Huff] Mar24/28
- Culross, Iain**
One of the Best: Iain Culross, Principal Cornet with The Grimethorpe Colliery Brass Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Jan22/68
- Curnow, Jeffrey**
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats [Bilger] Oct21/98
- Curson, Ted**
My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson [Erdmann] Jan11/17
- Curtis, Stanley**
Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with Stanley Curtis [Koehler] Jan08/24
- Cutt, Lucy**
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star [Biggs] Jun18/74
- Dagestad, Astri Anne Svidal**
Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct22/90
- Dallas Wind Symphony**
The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie [Almeida] Mar02/34
- Danielian, Barry**
Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry [Mondello] Oct17/78
- Darby, Tanya**
It's About the Feel First: Tanya Darby [Erdmann] Jan22/6
Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31
- Dauber, Jami**
From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber [Mondello] Oct14/72
- Daversa, John**
Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa [Erdmann] Oct17/52
- Daugherty, Michael**
Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields [Engelke] Jan17/13
- Dauverné, François Georges Auguste**
**Dauverné's Dilemma* [Tinnin] Jun13/7
- Daversa, Jay**
Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time [Erdmann] Mar18/26
- Davidson, Louis**
A Tribute to Louis Davidson [Gorham] NLMay82/8
- Davis, Miles**
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 [Bellino] Oct21/40
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary [Erdmann] Jan10/71
Miles Davis Retrospective [Franklin] Dec91/12
- Dean, Allan**
Cornettos, Recorders, and Trumpets, Oh My! An Interview with Allan Dean [Lyren] Mar05/23
- Delmotte, Roger**
Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte [Laplace] May84/12
- Dennard, Christopher**
Finding Balance: Christopher Dennard [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar22/67
- DeVuyst, Russell**
Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference [Swensen] Oct08/72
- Didrickson, Luther**
Remembering Luther Didrickson [Candelaria] Mar16/15
- Dietzel, Ewald**
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31
- Dill, Denver**
Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey [Mondello] Jan13/56
- DiLorenzo, Anthony**
Sounds, Scores, and Survival: Anthony DiLorenzo [Mondello] Oct23/68
- DiMartino, Vincent**
A Tribute to Vince DiMartino at the Great American Brass Band Festival [Byrd] Jan13/30
Vincent DiMartino – An Interview [Theurer] May85/28
- Dissenha, Fernando**
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha [Bergman] Oct13/85
- Doctor, Adrienne**
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Adrienne Doctor [Reed] Mar19/78
- Dokshizer, Timofei**
Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer [Candelaria] Oct21/57
Remembrances of My Brother [V. Dokshizer] Mar07/39
Friends and Family Remember Timofei Dokshizer [Anna Dokshizer] Oct06/67
Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005 [Mortenson] Jun05/6
Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments [Tarr] Feb92/17
Timofei Dokschitzer's Visit at Tennessee Tech University [Brahmstedt] NLOct77/10
- Dotson, Dennis**
Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear [Erdmann] Mar21/06
- Douglas, Dave**
Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas [Erdmann] Mar02/25
- Dowdeswell, Louis**
England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell [Mondello] Jun17/54
- Dowling, Bill**
High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling [Mondello] Mar17/57

Eick, Mathias

Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are [Erdmann]
Oct08/45

Eklund, Nathan

Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time
[Erdmann] Jan09/34

Ellsworth, Olivia

The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison University's Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff [Oliverio]
Mar24/71

English, Woody

Boss Bugler: An Interview with Woody English [Reed] Jan22/64

Ernst, Matthew

Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra [Bergman] Mar15/76

Evans, Paul Wesley "Doc"

**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* [Flaherty]
Oct03/47

Evans, Peter

Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans [Erdmann]
Jun14/44

Ewald, Victor Vladimirovich

Victor Vladimirovich Ewald (1860 – 1935) Civil Engineer & Musician [Smith] Feb94/4

Ewazen, Eric

A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet [Ewazen] Oct14/81

Falcone, Danny

"What Plays in Vegas..." An Interview with Danny Falcone [Mondello] Jan14/60

Faddis, Jon

Jon Faddis: Giving Back [Phillips] Jan00/8

Farmer, Art

"The Meaning of Art" – An Interview with Art Farmer [La Barbera] Dec96/38

Farr, Joseph William

Joseph William Farr: Cornetist, Master Plasterer, Man of Letters [Smith] May93/4

Farrés, Mireia

Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona's Brass
[Schwebel] Jun22/78

Ferguson, Maynard

Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) [Anderson, Mortenson] Jan07/6

Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson [Falbush] Jan07/20

Maynard Ferguson: The King [La Barbera] Mar00/6

A Maynard Snapshot [Lee] Mar00/23

Findley, Bob

Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame [Erdmann]
Oct15/33

Fischer, Carl

Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with "Captain" Carl Fischer—Part II [Mondello] Mar12/56

Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer [Mondello] Oct11/70

Forefront, The

Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) [Rode-Sagastume] Jan22/13

Foster, John

John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet [Hunsaker]
Jun16/31

Franklin, Steven

The New Principal in St. Louis: Steven Franklin [Bilger]
Mar23/60

Franks, Rebecca Coupe

The Varied Artistic Life of Rebecca Coupe Franks [Erdmann]
Mar10/26

Friedman, Stanley

Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters
[Friedman] Jan15/79

Frink, Laurie

The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink [McGee] Oct23/40

Gansch, Hans

Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits [Mußler]
Oct17/38

Gansch, Thomas

Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch [Burt] Oct11/44

Gardner, Ned

Memoir of a Puzzled Player [Gardner] Mar12/26

Gardner, Simon

Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner
[Mondello] Jan16/55

Gaspoz, Kathleen

Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls [Appleby-Wineberg]
Jan21/81

Gaunt, Judy

Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG Katie Stephen [Walenz] Oct22/70

Ghitalla, Armando

A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today [Patton]
Jun04/11

In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla [West]
Mar02/49

Armando Ghitalla—Master Trumpeter, Master Teacher, Master Musician [Tunnell] May97/4

Armando Ghitalla: An Interview [Glover] NLFeb82/7

Giardinelli, Robert

Robert Giardinelli (1914 – 1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York [Smith] Dec96/12

Glantz, Harry

Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39

A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896 – 1996) [Smith]
Feb96/4

Glazer, Benoit

High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling [Mondello] Mar17/57

Glow, Bernie

They Called the Lead Player "Dad" – A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow [Mondello] Oct21/77

Godinez Cruz, Fernando Javier "Colorado"

Building Bridges: An Interview with Fernando Javier "Colorado" Godinez Cruz [Davison] Jan14/30

Gonzalez, Javier

Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello] Jan20/60

Goode, Brad

Brad Goode: Really Improvising [Erdmann] Jun23/15
Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode [Mondello] Jun18/65

Goodwin, Gordon

A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin [Mondello] Mar13/63

Gorham, Charles

A Tribute To Charles Gorham [DePoy] Sep94/27

Gould, Mark

Mark Gould: The Pedagogue [Venneberg] Oct21/37
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential [Bilger] Oct18/89
A Conversation with Mark Gould [Dudgeon] Jan01/17

Grant, Gary

Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios [Lyren/Ross] Mar15/26

Griffiths, Dewi

Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey [Biggs] Mar18/73

Groth, Konradin

Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso [Irish] Mar01/38

Guérin, Roger

Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century [Laplace] Oct10/44

Guerrero, Tony

Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication [Erdmann] Mar13/37

Gunn, Russell

Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn [Erdmann] Jan14/34

Haas, Wolfgang G.

Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire [Tarr] Jan15/52

Hagens, Tim

Tim Hagans: Audible Architect [La Barbera] May98/4

Hanas, Kellin

The Intersection of Improvisation and Comedy: Kellin Hanas [Noordhuis] Mar24/54

Hancock, Zoe

Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band [Biggs] Oct18/84

Hardenberger, Håkan

Virtuosity Defined: An Interview with Håkan Hardenberger [Dulin] Jan09/6

Hardin, Anne

Anne Hardin: Remembrance and Appreciation [Glover] May96/66

Harrell, Tom

Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell [Sielert] Jan04/17

Harrelson, Helen

Building a Youth Movement: Fountain City Youth Brass Academy Founder and President Helen Harrelson [Oliverio] Oct23/82

Haskins, Victor X.

Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins [Mondello] Oct19/76

Hayes, Jim

A Conversation with Jim Hayes [Biggs] Mar17/65

Haynie, John James

A Tribute to John James Haynie: Lessons Taught, Lessons Learned, Lessons Remembered [Hardin] Mar15/7
Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie [Hardin] Jun08/7
In Honor of John James Haynie [Thompson] May87/8

Heim, Gustav

Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39

Helseth, Tine Thing

Making the Music Your Own: An Interview with Tine Thing Helseth [Shook] Mar14/6

Henderson, Eddie

Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39

Herforth, Harry

It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable Career [Mueller] Oct13/42

Herseth, Adolph

Within the Sphere of the Master [Kent] Jan14/53
Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend [Wood] Oct13/34
Adolph "Bud" Herseth Visits Rice University [Students of Speziale] Jan09/30
Interview with Adolph Herseth [Hagstrom] Jan04/6
Adolph Herseth: In a Class by Himself [Tunnell] Feb98/5
Adolph Herseth: Solo Appearances with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra [Vilella] Feb98/24
Remembering and Congratulating Bud Herseth on His 50th Season! [Tunnell] Feb98/27
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers [Clark] Feb98/33
Adolph Herseth 50th Anniversary Concert [Tunnell] Sep98/46
Adolph Herseth: The Great Storyteller [Frigerio] May84/19

Hey, Jerry

Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios [Lyren/Ross] Mar15/26

Hickman, David

David Hickman Goes on Record Jun03/27

Hoffer, Gil

Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters [Reed] Mar18/76

Hoffer, Tiffany

Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters [Reed] Mar18/76

Honorato, Vincente

Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments [Munt] Jun08/57

Hooten, Thomas

Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Hooten [Reed] Mar15/70

Hubbard, Freddie

I Remember Freddie [Cooper] Jun09/67
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard [Erdmann] Jan02/15

Hudson, Caleb

Caleb Hudson: An Interview with the Newest Member of the Canadian Brass [Byrd] Jan14/20

Huff, Mike

Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy [Crotts/Huff] Mar24/28

Hughes, Mark

Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra [Cook] Jan15/88

Hummel, J. N.

**In Search of Hummel* [Koehler] Jan03/7

Huston, Raymond

Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston [Pearson] Oct14/53

Hutchinson, Tom

The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct20/73

Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door [Biggs] Mar16/56

Ingram, Roger

Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road [Mondello] Jan11/67

Inouye, Mark

Mark Inouye Does It All in San Francisco [Leising] Oct10/77

Irby, Fred III

A Trumpet and Music Education Legend: Fred Irby III [Mondello] Mar22/46

Irish Guards

A Day With the Band of the Irish Guards Trumpet Section [Mortenson] Jan05/9

Irons, Col. Earl D.

Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy [Barrow] Dec85/24

Isham, Mark

The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham [Erdmann] Jan08/6

Ives, George Edward

The Life of George Edward Ives: Cornetist and Bandmaster [Treybig] Mar01/33

Jackson, Georgina

Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent [Mondello] Jan17/47

Jacobs, Arnold

The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach [Loubriel] Oct06/46

Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Jan06/26

William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Oct05/43

Arnold Jacobs: "Breathe Like a Baby, Play Like an Angel" [Scarlett] May99/16

Arnold Jacobs—A Bibliography [Frederiksen] May93/25

Jacoby, Don

"Jake," [Winking] Dec92/36

James, Harry

Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James [Scodwell] Mar16/12

Jarvis, Jeffy

Having the Right Mindset: Jeff Jarvis [Erdmann] Oct22/47

Jenkins, Clay

Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather [La Barbera] Sep96/44

Johnson, Gilbert

Gilbert Johnson, Artist and Teacher [Champouillon] May99/4

Johnson, Keith

A Tribute to Keith Johnson (1942 – 2020) [Dovel] Mar21/23

Johnson-Hamilton, Joyce

Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration [Card] Mar10/6

Jones, Freddie

Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones [Mondello] Mar18/68

Jones, Jonah

On The Street Where You Live: An Interview with Jonah Jones [La Barbera] May99/24

Jones, Sean

Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet [Heath] Jan10/43

Jones, Stephen

Making a Difference: A Tribute to Stephen Jones [White] Mar19/38

Kaderabek, Frank

Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets [Byler] Jan09/21

A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making [Raschella] Dec96/5

Kase, Chris

Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase [Mondello] Oct18/75

Kejmar, Miroslav

Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar [Kaderabek] Jan05/31

Kemp, Chris

Portrait of a "Play" Boy—An Interview with Chris Kemp [Mondello] Jun15/60

Kendall, Ned

Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso [Dudgeon] Sep83/16

Killam, Ashley

Inclusive Programming in Brass Band and Solo Cornet/Flugelhorn Repertoire: An Interview with Ashley Killam [Oliverio] Jan24/58

Kim, Harry

Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) [Mondello/Florada] Jun20/42

Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) [Florada/Mondello] Mar20/39

King, Anne

Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique [Erdmann] Mar15/38

King, Robert

Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company [King] Jan21/36

Robert King: Brass Music Advocate and Publishing Icon [Glover] Jun00/43

An Interview with Robert King [Johnson] Sep85/18

Klages, James

Healed: The Story of James Klages [Evans] Oct07/54

Klöpffel, Louis

Louis Klöpffel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39

Komst, Marinus Johannes

Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 [Henssen] Mar18/39

Knudsen, Kasper

Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen [Bilger] Jan16/67

Kresse, Emil

Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow [Henssen] Oct17/48

Kubli, Nikolai

**Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet* [Wozniak] Jun15/27

Lafrance, Manon

Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with Manon Lafrance [Lyren] Jun10/15

Laronga, Barbara

Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga [Mondello] Jan19/57

Larsen, Tage

An Interview with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra's Tage Larsen [Woods] Oct23/46

Laureano, Manny

Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra [Loubriel] Jan08/30

Lazarus, Charles

Charles Lazarus: The Value of Versatility [Reese] Oct23/74
Learning to Find Your Voice [Lazarus] Jun09/79

Le Barbier, Henri Charles

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31

Lewis, Jon

Fundamentally Sound: A Conversation with Jon Lewis [Santos] Jun17/7

Lienemann, Justin, Byron Bartosh, Ben Bonney

Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59

Lieutuvninkas, Dovas

Dovas Lieutuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra [Shelton] Jun19/78

Lillya, Clifford P.

A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910-1998) [Hardin] Sep98/48
Portrait of a Teacher: Clifford P. Lillya [Jones] NLOct79/8

Lindemann, Jens

The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey [Lindemann] Mar14/66

Jens Lindemann: Controlling the Variables [Irish] Jan07/28

Lindsay, Douglas

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay [Shook] Jan13/87

Lirette, Charles

Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette [Hess] Jun20/27

Litch, Aaron K.

Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band [Dudgeon] Sep89/4

Loman, Peter

An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman [Davison] Jun16/35

London, Frank

Crossing Borders: An Interview with Frank London [Erdmann] Jun11/28

London Philharmonic Trumpet Section

The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra [Mortenson] Jun05/29

Los Angeles Philharmonic Trumpet Section

A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic [Ellis] Mar16/6

Loughnane, Lee

Lee Loughnane: 30 Years with Chicago [La Barbera] Feb98/35

Lovatt, Mike

A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II [Mondello] Jan21/62

A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I [Mondello] Oct20/53

Lynch, Brian

A Commitment to Excellence: Brian Lynch [Erdmann] Jun07/49

Lyons, Kevin

Auditioning in Atlanta [Lyons] Oct06/76

Maalouf, Ibrahim

Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way [Mortenson] Jun08/12

Madaio, Steve

A Trumpeting and Studio Savant: Steve Madaio [Mondello] Oct22/76

Madeuf, Jean-François

The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-François Madeuf [Tinnin] Mar21/33

Mager, Georges

A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) [Herforth] Dec85/14

Malvolance, Beth Cooper

On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malvolance [Appleby-Wineberg] Jun21/70

Mantler, Michael

Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter [Erdmann] Mar09/58

Margolin, Veniamin Savelyevich

Remembering Veniamin Savelyevich Margolin (1922 – 2009) [Akhmadullin] Oct09/37

Marinucci, Gianni

Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci [Mondello] Oct12/68

Marsalis, Wynton

Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera [La Barbera] Sep95/66

Martin, Chris

Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin [West] Jun06/54

Mase, Raymond

Raymond Mase: Trumpet in Our Time [Morton] Jan03/33

Mathie, Gordon

Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie [Mathie] Oct19/54

Gordon Mathie: Trumpet Emeritus [Irish] Mar05/44

Matos, Marcelo
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos [Bergman] Jan14/79

Maxwell, Jimmy
Jimmy Maxwell—A Reflection in Brilliance [Mondello] Mar11/37

Mayfield, Irvin
An Interview with Irvin Mayfield [Erdmann] Jun02/23

Mayfield, Nathaniel
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again [Bilger] Mar19/84

Mazzio, Clark
An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio [Gaspar] Jan21/50

McCabe, Amy
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Amy McCabe [Reed] Jan19/66

McGee, Renee
Renee McGee: Pivoting from Classical Trumpet Major to Lead Jazz Trumpeter [Noordhuis] Jun23/37

McGregor, Rob Roy
It Begins with Passion [Newton] Oct06/54

McKee, Kevin
My Journey into Composition [McKee] Mar17/62

McNab, Malcolm
Malcolm McNab: The "Crème de la Crème" of Studio Musicians [Santos] Jun15/7

McNeil, John
John McNeil: Overcoming [Erdmann] Jan21/24

Mear, Sydney
A Life of Excellence in Playing and Teaching: An Interview with Sidney Mear [Picher] Jan04/25

Meehan, John
John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Caption Head of the Blue Devils [Koehler] Jun21/66

Méndez, Rafael
Rafael Méndez: The Life of a Master Trumpeter [Lyren] Feb99/4
Rafael Méndez: Trumpeter Extraordinaire [Lewis] Oct79/12

Merian, Leon
The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian [Edgett] Jun04/32

Meregillano, Larry
Beyond the High Cs—and Seas—An Interview with Larry Meregillano [Mondello] Jun16/53

Merkelo, Paul
Paul Merkelo: Trumpeter for the 21st Century [Ulrich] May99/35

Merrill, Bob
The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill [Mondello] Jun21/50

Metheny, Mike
"Tomorrow is a New Day:" An Interview with Mike Metheny [Tomashefsky] Jan06/32

Miller, John
Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller [Irish] Jan05/15

Mills, Fred and Ronald Romm
Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm [Adams] Jun01/6

Mills, W. Frederick
A Tribute to the Life and Career of W. Frederick Mills (1935 – 2009) [Baranger] Jun10/7

Mitchell, Gilbert
Gilbert Mitchell: A Musician Merely [Eisensmith] Jun06/18

Modell, Ron
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell [Hood] Jun05/19

Morales, Erik
Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a Composer [Morales] Jun17/60
Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and Musician [Moretson] Jun11/48

Morgan, Carol
Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me [Erdmann] Jun20/17

Morganelli, Mark
Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli [Mondello] Jun14/68

Morris, Craig
The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris [Winking] Mar02/7

Morrison, Alan
Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! [Biggs] Oct17/87

Mortenson, Gary
Trumpet, Music, and Life: An Interview with Gary Mortenson [Johnson] Jun18/38

Mossman, Michael
Making the "Moss" Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman [Mondello] Mar19/58

Murillo, Willie
"Skateboarding" to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo [Mondello] Jun13/55

Murphy, Maurice
A Tribute to the Life and Legacy of Maurice Murphy [Young] Jun11/6

Murtha, Roger
Roger Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer [Belluscio] Mar10/39

Nagel, Robert
Robert Nagel: A Freelance Career [Irish] Jan01/8

Najoom, Dennis
The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom [Urness] Mar04/44

Nakai, R. Carlos
R. Carlos Nakai and La'igoo tádíya'h (Passages): ITG's 2021 Commission [Engelke] Mar22/22

Nark, Vaughn
Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30

Nelson, Amy
Chicago's Amy Nelson: Bringing Beauty and Encouragement Through the Cornet [Appleby-Wineberg] Jun22/70

New York Brass Quintet
**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* [Hagarty] Jan11/6

Newland, John
The Trumpeter of Selborne: Hero or Rogue? [Bloch] Mar22/14

Nézet-Séguin, Yannick

A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2)
[Bilger] Jan18/64

A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 1)
[Bilger] Oct17/93

Nielsen, Carl

Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man [Biggs]
Oct16/82

Noordhuis, Nadje

Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadje Noordhuis [Mondello] Jan18/54

Norman, Dave

Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman [Mondello]
Jan13/73

O’Keeffe, Mark

Mark O’Keeffe: Master Track Bugler [Mondello] Jan22/51

Okoshi, Tiger

Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success [Erdmann] Mar17/15

Oliverio, Jen

Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar20/55

Oñoz, Oscar

Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello]
Jan20/60

Orchestra Section Profile [Bergman, Jason]

Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79

David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra [Buie]
Mar21/86

Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra [Matzen] Jan21/88

Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79

Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony [Lax]
Jun20/69

Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony
Mar20/61

Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston Symphony Orchestra [Simões] Jan20/77

Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony [Kilgore]
Oct19/99

Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra [Shelton] Jun19/78

Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra
Mar19/89

Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard]
Jan19/73

Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section [Bowman]
Oct18/94

Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 [Dubé] Jun18/82

Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard]
Mar18/81

Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Forth Worth Symphony Orchestra [Millard] Jan18/67

Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard]
Oct17/96

Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra [Berghorn] Jun17/73

Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra [Cook]
Mar17/71

Micah Wilkinson, Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra Jan17/65

Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct16/89

Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra [Averett] Jun16/70

Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra [Wallin]
Mar16/64

Justin Bartels, Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra Jan16/71

Ethan Bendorf, Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic
Oct15/83

Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival [Huff] Jun15/74

Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra Mar15/76

Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra [Cook] Jan15/88

Hunter Eberly, Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra
Oct14/92

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos [Bergman] Jan14/79

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha [Bergman] Oct13/85

Orchestra Section Profile [Greig, Murray]

Lincoln’s Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/69

The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51

The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61

The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65

The Radio Telefís Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section
Jun07/78

The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section
Mar07/72

The San Antonio Symphony Trumpet Section Jan07/74

The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section
Oct06/77

The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section
Jun06/56

The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66

The Atlanta Symphony Jan06/55

The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63

The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76

The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65

The Los Angeles Philharmonic Trumpet Section Jan05/52

The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68

Orchestra Section Profile [Hardin, Anne]

The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81

The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68

The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79
The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76
The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85
The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/65
The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65
The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct08/74

Orchestra Section Profile [Shook, Brian]

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff Jun13/73
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride Mar13/78
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay Jan13/87
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan Oct12/78
Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86
San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71
The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80
The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78
The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88
The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/83
The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79

Orchestral Spotlight [Simoes, Nairam]

Versatility in Action: William Leathers, Principal Trumpet, Nashville Symphony Orchestra [Helms] Mar24/78
Brynn Marchiando, Principal Trumpet of Santa Fe Symphony, Second Trumpet of New Mexico Philharmonic Jan24/64
Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savić, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic [Franks] Oct23/90
JoAnn Lamolino: Trumpeting Mindful Music [Millsap] Jun23/65
Enjoying Life: Esteban Batallán, Principal Trumpet, Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar23/63
Jeffrey Holbrook: The Path to Seoul [Buie] Jan23/59
George Vosburgh, Principal Trumpet (Retired), Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra [Winkler] Oct22/96
Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona's Brass [Schwebel] Jun22/78
Disciplined and Patient: Elmer Churampi, Utility Trumpet, Dallas Symphony Orchestra Mar22/72
Anne McAneney: It's Not Just a Job, It's a Joy [Millsap] Jan22/75
David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra [Buie] Oct21/101

Orvid, Georgi

The Life and Times of Russian Trumpeter Georgi A. Orvid [Chumov] Oct01/58

Ott, Selina

Passing the Torch: Selina Ott [Reinhart] Oct22/45

Owens, Jimmy

Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens [Erdmann] Mar14/33

Palmer, Jason

Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer [Erdmann] Oct20/6

Parker, Charlie "Bird"

Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling [Darling] Jun12/35

Patrick, Steve

Music City's Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick [Mondello] Oct15/67

Paul, Kevin

An Interview with Kevin Paul [Reed] Jan21/75

Payton, Nicholas

Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution [Erdmann] Jun17/27

Pellegrini, Esotto

Esotto Pellegrini: Extraordinary Trumpet Player / Exceptional Teacher [Heidenreich] Jun09/34

Pelt, Jeremy

Jeremy Pelt on Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations [Erdmann] Jun13/23

Perkins, Barry

Barry Perkins: Always Learning [Erdmann] Jan16/25

Perry, Marvin "Chappy"

Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin "Chappy" Perry [Norris] Oct08/32

Peterson, Gary

More "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" with Gary Peterson [West] Jun05/75

Pétre, Léon

A Conversation with Belgian Trumpeter Léon Pétre [Bellens] Jan10/39

Pierobon, Marco

Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life [Tofanelli] Mar17/6

Pilafian, Sam

Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja [Bowman] Jan19/60

Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian [Bowman] Jun18/71

Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian [Bowman] Mar18/71

Pilss, Karl

**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien [Suggs]* Jan04/12

Pitman Yates, Wanda

**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career [Lewis]* Oct12/35

Platt, Robert

Robert Platt and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra: An Interview with Arno Lange [Lange] Dec93/21

Plog, Anthony

Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer [Plog] Mar15/68
Trumpeter to Composer: An Interview with Anthony Plog [Grabowski] Mar03/44

Pocius, Jeanne

Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31

Poole, Richard

Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere [Biggs] Jan19/68

Porello, Tom

An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga [Mondello]
Jan15/70

Pride, Steven

*The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring
Steven Pride* [Shook] Mar13/78

Printup, Marcus

Marcus Printup “Sorry Coach” [La Barbera] Dec97/38

Profile [Carpten, George IV]

Michael Gause Mar24/41
Steven Cunningham Jan24/31
Dean Haist Oct23/53
Ashley Killam Jun23/27
Demarr Woods Mar23/28
Marisa Youngs Jan23/31
Theresa J. May Oct22/61
Michael Dudley Jr. Jun22/42
Melissa Muñoz Mar22/35

Profile [Deklinski, Kelly]

Wiff Rudd Jun15/50
Alexandre de Alcântara: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players
Mar15/46

Christopher Wilson Jan15/57
Kelly Parkes Oct14/57
Ryan Gardner Jun14/57
Elisa Koehler Mar14/47
Jason Harrelson Jan14/47
Kurt Oberschäfer Oct13/59
David Burkhart Jun13/39
Jeff Kaiser Mar13/51
Greg McLean Jan13/62
Alexa Yates Oct12/54
Erik Morales Jun12/56
Fruzsina Hara Mar12/41
Michael Ellzey Jan12/55
Nathaniel Mayfield Oct11/57
Jason Carder Jun11/59
Robert Keating Mar11/47
Etienne Charles Jan11/51
Brian Buerkle Oct10/57
Amanda Pepping Jun10/55
Marvin Andersen Mar10/43
Jeanne Gabriel Pocius Jan10/49
Joe Montelione Oct09/54

Profile [Frink, Laurie]

Jessie DeJesus Jun09/64
Lauren Bernofsky Mar09/64
Joshua Clark Jan09/44
Paul Belser Oct08/52
Francesca Biagi Jun08/50
Eric Bolvin Mar08/35
Britton Theurer Jan08/48
Krin Gabbard Oct07/49
Markku Renko Jun07/61
Marion Frack Egge Mar07/54
Jon Nelson & Brian McWhorter of the Meridian Arts Ensemble
Jan07/58
Johnny Cowell Oct06/60

Dominick DeGangi Jun06/44
Vern Sielert Mar06/56
Robert Baca Jan06/44
Michael Kirgan Oct05/51
Leanne Sullivan Jun05/66
Paul Kurtz Mar05/54
Larry D. Jess Jan05/43
Lisa Norris Oct04/59
Tomislav Spoljar Jun04/56
Erwin Goodman Mar04/58
Joseph Bowman Jan04/44
Darryl White Oct03/60
Tijuana Julian Jun03/55
Galindo Rodriguez Mar03/58
Lottie and Neville Young Jan03/44
Judith Saxton Oct02/60
Lasse Lindgren Jun02/43
Virginia Turner Mar02/40
Andrei Ikov Jan02/29
Steven Trinkle Oct01/62
Avelia Moisey Jun01/44
Peter Piacquadio Mar01/56
Fred Irby III Jan01/40
Shirley Frances Kass Oct00/58

Profile [Treybig, Joel]

Jorma Rautakoski Jan22/40
Stawomir Cichor Oct21/60
Vladislav Lavrik Jun21/38
Cheryl Hollinger Mar21/46
Armida Rivera Jan21/48
Joel Brennan Oct20/41
Maria Valencia Jun20/31
Manfred Stoppacher Mar20/28
Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan20/48
Tássio Furtado Oct19/63
Wim Van Hasselt Jun19/47
Sarah Butler Mar19/43
Zhonghui Dai Jan19/44
Merrie Klazek Oct18/63
Larry Black Jun18/47
Michele Toriello Mar18/50
Johan Nordfeldt Jan18/36
Tomohiro Naito Oct17/65
Hans-Jörg Packeiser Jun17/43
Aaron Hodgson Mar17/41
Bria Skonberg Jan17/35
David Washburn Oct16/57
Eisuke Yamamoto Jun16/39
Wolfgang Guggenberger Mar16/35
Ivano Ascari Jan16/42
Olaf Schipper Oct15/49

Ragin, Hugh

Hugh Ragin: Put Your Own Thing on It [Erdmann] Jan23/15

Rakers, Michelle A.

The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands
[Beatty] Jun09/31

Rampton, Kenny

A Conversation with Kenny Rampton [Hirschman] Jan13/46

Rapier, Leon

Leon Rapier: A Tribute [Tunnell] May88/30

Other Tributes to Leon Rapier [Burkart] May88/37

Rasey, Uan

Uan Rasey: America's Hidden Trumpet Star [Knudsvig]

Jan13/6

Uan Rasey: A Life in Radio & Films [Knudsvig] Jun09/41

Raum, Elizabeth

The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum [Schendel]

Mar21/70

Rava, Enrico

Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29

Reiche, Gottfried

Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography [Collins]

Feb91/4

Reid, Sarah Belle

Sarah Belle Reid: The Fascinating Musical World of Trumpets,

Electronics and Modular Synthesizers [Noordhuis] Jan24/40

Reiner, Thomas

A Conversation with Thomas Reiner [Tarr] Jan11/38

Reinhardt, Donald S.

Credit Where Credit is Due: The Life and Brass Teaching of

Donald S. Reinhardt [Dudgeon] Jun00/26

Reinhart, Carole Dawn

A Life of Firsts: An Interview with Carole Dawn Reinhart

[Card] Jan06/6

Reinhart, Rolfe Ormond

Rolfe Ormond Reinhart: A Perfect Role Model [Reinhart]

Mar17/43

Reiss, Hadar

Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel

[Mondello] Jun19/62

Rey, Marielle

Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass

Band of Switzerland [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct21/95

Richards, Paul

Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life [Biggs] Jun16/62

Richardson, Rex

Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson [O'Neill] Oct12/60

Getting to Know Rex Richardson [Meckler] Oct10/50

Rindberger, Roman

Roman Rindberger: A Trumpeter for All Seasons [Burt]

Oct18/34

Robbins, Kevin

Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe [Biggs] Jun19/72

Robertson, Herb

Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization [Erdmann] Jun18/25

Robinson, Cynthia

Cynthia Robinson's Journey from Humble Beginnings to Rock

Stardom [Erdmann] Mar11/6

Rodenkirchen, Christian

Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony

Orchestra Trumpet Section [Crown] Jun10/20

Rodito, Claudio

Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi [Erdmann] Oct18/49

Rolfs, Thomas

Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony
over Time [Burt] Jan19/21

Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs [Reed] Jan15/82

Romm, Aaron

"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis

Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15

Romm, Avis

"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis

Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15

Romm, Ron

"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis

Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15

Romm, Ron and Fred Mills

Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills

and Ronald Romm [Adams] Jun01/6

Ronen, Rebecca

Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen

[Mortenson] Jan10/55

Roney, Wallace

Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way [Erdmann] Mar05/37

Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera [La

Barbera] May97/50

Rosenfeld, Seymour

An Interview with Seymour Rosenfeld on the Occasion of His

Retirement from the Philadelphia Orchestra [Eisensmith]

May89/4

Ross, Rashawn

A Look Inside the Life of Rock Star Trumpet Player Rashawn

Ross [Lyren] Mar13/6

Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice [Lyren]

Jun08/43

Rosso, Nini

Remembering Nini Rosso [Tofanelli] Mar13/47

Rostik, Jakub

Jakub Rostik (1986 – 2009): A Remembrance [Treinen]

Oct09/60

Rotondi, James

Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life [Erdmann] Jan19/26

Rowe, Carl

The Right Place at the Right Time: Carl Rowe [Reed] Jun22/65

Ruikai, Ji

The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai

[Liu/Jones] Mar17/28

Sachs, Michael

Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland

Orchestra over Time [Burt] Jun19/24

Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion

with Michael Sachs Part II [Hunsicker] Jun13/67

Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion

with Michael Sachs [Hunsicker] Mar13/72

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with

Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana [Dulin] Jan11/77

Sanborn, Chase

Inquiring Minds Part 1 [Sanborn] Mar13/55

Sandoval, Arturo

A Time for Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval

[Mondello] Jun11/23

Santucci, Cicci

La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Cicci

Santucci [Mondello] Jun23/43

Sasser, Nicole

Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel
[Mondello] Jun19/62

Saunders, Carl

Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard
[Erdmann] Jan15/41

Scarlett, William

William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Oct05/43

Schaer, Rob

Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer [Mondello] Mar21/60

Schilke, Renold

A Tribute to Renold Schilke [Gorham] Dec82/7
Renold Schilke: Master Craftsman, Player, and Teacher
[Lewis] NLMay80/6

Schlossberg, Max

Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century [Smith] May97/22

Schlueter, Charles

Charles Schlueter's Musical Odyssey [Montgomery]
NLFeb82/14

Schmidt, William

Remembering William Schmidt [Plog] Jan12/51

Schubert, Otto

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31

Schwarz, Gerard

Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuoso Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor [Caldwell] Mar00/24

Scott, Betty

The Road Not Taken: The Personal Journey of Betty Scott [L. Blackmore] Mar04/20

Scott, Christian

Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott [Erdmann] Jun10/46

Seeling, Ellen

Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo [Erdmann]
Jun21/18

Seifert, Eduard

Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments [Tarr]
Feb92/17

Seraphinoff, Richard

The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff [Richardson]
Oct13/54

Severinsen, Doc

Doc Severinsen on Working Out and Staying Young and Healthy [Leach] Jan22/42
Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen [Leach]
Oct21/62
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen
[Hackett] Jan20/14
How "Doc" Helped Save the Airmen of Note: Happy 80th Birthday, Doc Severinsen [Champouillon] Jun07/18
There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen [Caldwell] Oct00/36

Shaw, Woody

Who is Woody Shaw? [Shaw] Mar12/7

Shew, Bobby

Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew [Campos] Mar12/43
Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew [La Barbera]
Feb93/22

Sibaja, Jose

Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja [Bowman] Jan19/60

Sigurðarson, Snorri

Snorri Sigurðarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland [Mondello]
Mar24/60

Singer, Walter

Walter on the Chimney: Reaching New Heights [Reinhart]
Mar23/26

Slaughter, Susan

Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer
[Card] Oct10/34

Smedvig, Rolf

A Yearlong Audition [Rolf Smedvig] [Dyer] NLOct80/12

Smith, Bramwell

The United States Army Herald Trumpets and the Memory of W. Bramwell Smith (1929 – 1993) [Mitchell] Sep96/28

Smith, Derek

Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher [Heldt] Mar19/6

Smith, Ishmael Wadada Leo

Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith [Erdmann] Oct12/44

Smith, Leonard

Leonard Smith: America's Premiere Cornet Virtuoso
[Bowman] Jun02/34

Smith, Philip

Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership [Heldt]
Jun19/6
Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. [Craswell]
Jan19/6

Smith, Walter M.

Walter F. Smith: "The Star of the Band" [Nowicki] Oct04/48
The Legacy of Walter M. Smith [Dudgeon] May98/36

Smithers, Don L.

An Interview with Don L. Smithers [Nussbaum] Dec88/11

Snow, Valaida

Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph [Pollard]
Jan10/30

Soloff, Lew

Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff
[Erdmann] Jun01/14

Speets, Dirk

Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 [Henssen] Jun19/39

Spera, Dominic

Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera [Hackett] Jun20/7

Speziale, Marie

Marie Speziale: Leading the Way [Matthews/Atwood] Jan20/24
Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer [Gustafson]
Jun02/7

Squire, Mary

Mary Squire: Trumpeter, Pedagogue, and Luminary [Treybig]
Oct18/40

Stafford, Terell

Terell Stafford: Leading by Example [Erdmann] Jun19/14

Stahl, Dave

Dave Stahl: A Lifetime of Musical Dedication [Erdmann]
Mar23/12

Stalman, Ido Jan

Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference
[van Westrienen] Jan23/6

Stamm, Marvin

Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility
[Champouillon] Jun05/44

Marvin Stamm: “Every Day A New Adventure” [La Barbera]
Sep98/36

Stamp, James

James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author – An Interview
with Thomas Stevens [Libs] Feb93/16

Stanko, Tomasz

Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice [Erdmann] Jun04/46

Steele-Perkins, Crispian

Crispian Steele-Perkins: “Well, it’s better than working!”
[Bloch] Jun23/6

Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King’s Trumpeter Jun03/17

Stephen, Katie

Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG
Katie Stephen [Walenz] Oct22/70

Stevens, Thomas

The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens [Plog]
Jan19/14

Stripling, Byron

An Interview with Byron Stripling [La Barbera] Dec95/34

Subramaniam, Lakshminarayana

Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey
[Engelke] Jan20/39

Sullivan, Robert

The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring
Robert Sullivan [Shook] Oct12/78

Swana, John

John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz [Almeida]
Jun05/56

Tarkövi, Gábor

Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin
Philharmonic over Time [Burt] Oct19/35

Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin
Philharmonic [Dulin] Jun12/19

Tarr, Edward H.

A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) [Foster] Oct20/14

Edward H. Tarr: Trumpet Scholar Extraordinaire [Dubé]
Jan12/6

A Letter from Edward Tarr [Mortenson] Jan08/53

Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival [Hunsaker]
Jan07/35

Why Do I—A Trumpeter—Play the Horn? [Tarr] NLFeb77/6

Tedesco, Chris

Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris
Tedesco [Mondello] Jun12/69

Terran, Tony

Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class
[Mondello] Mar16/48

Terry, Clark

Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles An interview with John La
Barbera [La Barbera] Dec94/36

Teste, Xavier Napoléon Aimé

Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets
in the Orchestra [Henssen] Jun21/14

Tetzloff, Steffi

The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison
University’s Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff [Oliverio]
Mar24/71

Thibaud, Pierre

Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop [Frigerio]
NLFeb82/24

Thompson, James

Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James
Thompson [Ware] Oct06/51

Thompson, Stanford

Stanford Thompson: Fighting Inequity Through Music
[Kerrigan] Jan22/19

Tison, Don

An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in
Baltimore [Engelke] Jun04/42

The Swivel-Chair Episode [Tison] Jun04/62

Tollaksen, Kiri

Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Brass Performance
[Koehler] Jun04/39

Tonight Show Trumpet Section

The Tonight Show Trumpet Section [La Barbera] Dec92/21

Tower of Power Trumpets

“What Is—and Who Are—Hip?” An Interview with Tower of
Power Trumpets [Mondello] Oct13/68

Turner, Ginger

A Woman Soldier’s Tale: Ginger Turner [Schram-Borg]
Oct18/86

Turrin, Joseph

Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership [Heldt]
Jun19/6

The United States Army Band “Pershing’s Own” Concert Band Trumpet Section

An Interview with The United States Army Band “Pershing’s
Own” Concert Band Trumpet Section [Reed] Jun14/77

The United States Navy Band Trumpet Section

An Interview with The United States Navy Band Trumpet
Section [Reed] Oct22/85

Vacchiano, William

William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life,
Career, and Pedagogical Method [Shook] Mar06/6

William Vacchiano, An Appreciative Recollection on His 83rd
Birthday: 23 May 1995 [Smith] May95/5

William Vacchiano [Irvine] Dec91/4

Vaché, Warren

Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché
[Erdmann] Jun15/19

van Zon, Ad

Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam [Henssen]
Mar20/17

Various

The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg [Schuman]
Dec96/48

*The Roads They've Taken: A Look at ITG's Student Contest
Winners* [Hardin] May96/5

Vax, Mike

Mike Vax: "How Much Do You Want to Play the Trumpet?"
[La Barbera] Oct99/40

Venables, Robert

*A Leading Light: Canadian Cornet and Trumpet Virtuoso
Robert Venables* [Appleby-Wineberg] Jun23/58

Veldkamp, Erik

Erik Veldkamp: A Modern-Day Dutch Master [Mondello]
Jan24/46

Vicente, José Guerra

*The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian
Gem* [Schwebel] Jan12/48

Vizzutti, Allen

Allen Vizzutti: The Right Balance [La Barbera] Feb99/38

Allen Vizzutti: An Interview [Glover] Oct81/18

Voisin, Roger

**A Tribute to the Life and Career of Roger Voisin (1918 –
2008)* [Arndt] Oct08/23

*2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger
Voisin* [Koehler] Oct07/63

A Conversation with Roger Voisin [West] Jun02/60

Roger Voisin: A Tribute [Endsley] NLFeb80/4

Roger Voisin: An Orchestral Legend [Lewis] NLFeb80/5

Vu, Cuong

Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention [Erdmann]
Jan13/37

Wachner, Julian

A Conversation with Julian Wachner [Berlin] Jun15/40

Wagner, Deb

*Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with
Deb Wagner* [Mondello] Oct10/69

Walker, Gwyneth

*Gwyneth Walker's When the Trumpets Sound: ITG's 2022
Commission* [Engelke] Jan24/17

Wallace, John

John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings [Irish] Jan02/8

Ward, Gordon

*Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and
Gordon Ward* [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar20/55

Ware, John

*The Art of Playing Offstage Trumpet: An Interview with John
Ware* [West] Mar03/66

The Life and Times of John R. Ware [Kaderabek] Jan03/26

Watkins, Kelly

A Woman Soldier's Tale: Kelly Watkins [Reed] Jun19/70

Webster, Roger

Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon [Biggs] Oct15/64

Weiss, David

The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss [Erdmann] Jan07/43

Wheeler, Kenny

This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler
[Erdmann] Jan01/26

Whitaker, Liesl

*Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the
Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya
Darby* [Mondello] Oct09/31

White, Edna

The Richest Kind of Experience: Edna White [Fleet] Jan12/12

Whitted, Pharez

Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted
[Erdmann] Jan12/27

Wick, Denis

My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70

Wilder, Joe

Joe Wilder: Overcoming Obstacles with Grace and Integrity
[Winking] Mar07/25

Wilkinson, Mark

Mark Wilkinson: Foden's Principal Cornet Extraordinaire
[Biggs] Jan16/52

Williams, Anna Hughes

Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch [Biggs] Oct19/91

Williams, Ernest

*Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet
Repertoire* [Backhaus] Oct19/84

*A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The
Catskills Polka* [Pearson] Mar08/28

**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music
Alumni Association* [Eisensmith] Mar03/16

The Legacy of Ernest S. Williams [Winking] Jan00/34

*Ernest Williams Through the Eyes of Former Students Leonard
Meretta, Gilbert Mitchell, and Leonard Smith* [Wilson]
Jan00/48

Williams, Helen

Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable [Biggs] Jun17/64

Williams, Susan

Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe [Campos] Mar18/6

Wilson, Sarah

Sarah Wilson: Taking the Road Less Traveled [Erdmann]
Jun22/23

Winslow, Dontae

Dontae Winslow: Get Right to the Cry [Nielsen] Jan24/6

Wise, Wilmer

Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity [Frink] Oct05/39

Wiss, Jérôme

*The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with
Craftsman Jérôme Wiss* [Bonnici] Mar20/14

Wobisch, Helmut

**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch,
and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* [Suggs] Jan04/12

Wohlwender, Thomas

*An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet,
Cleveland Orchestra 1960 – 1972* [Almeida] Sep95/17

Woodbury, Mary Lazarus

First Woman: Mary Lazarus Woodbury [Reed] Oct21/90

Woolf, Vance

*Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra
Trumpet Section* [West] Mar07/71

Wurm, Wilhelm*Wilhelm Wurm (1826 – 1904)* [Selianin] Feb97/44**Xiaochuan, Li***Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World*
[Mondello] Jan23/41**Young Artist Award [Bohnert, David]***Daniel Choi* Jan17/36
Leo Brychta Oct16/58
Chen Jia-Wei Jun16/40
Forrest Johnson Mar16/36
Coleman Scott Jan16/43
Robby Garrison Oct15/50
Andrew Stephens Jun15/51
Geoff Gallante Mar15/49
Sophie Spencer Jan15/58
Brent Proseus Oct14/58
Luke Hamilton Jun14/58
Arthur Escriva Mar14/48
Eli Ross Jan14/48**Young Artist Award [Frederick, Matthew]***Jade Park* Jan20/49
Daniel Villani Oct19/64
Nathan Coffman Jun19/48
Ariel Mejia Mar19/44
Sam Butler Jan19/45
Nitiphum Bamrungbanthum Oct18/64
Molly Ragon Jun18/48
Mitchell Betancourt Mar18/51
Sophie Urban Jan18/37
Megan Radcliffe Oct17/66
Edward “Teddy” Mason Jun17/44
Ben Keating Mar17/42**Young Artist Award [Libs, Jean Moorehead]***Daniel Fijalka* Oct13/60
Jason Grimes Jun13/40
John Burton Mar13/52
Patty Luecken Jan13/63
Chloe Swindler Oct12/55
Sara Bond Jun12/57
Anne Linebarger Mar12/42
David Koch Jan12/56
Alex Wilborn Oct11/58
Ryan Gilbert Jun11/60
Leah Reber Mar11/48
Brittney Self Jan11/52
Adam Keefe Oct10/58
Megumi Matsushhita and Dylan Larkins Jun10/56
Lakyn Baker Mar10/44
Anthony Bellino Jan10/50
Eric Millard Oct09/55
Ansel Norris Jun09/65
Kyla Moscovich Mar09/65
Cory Johnson Jan09/45
Mark McKee Oct08/53
Steven Miller Jun08/51
Kristen Wall Mar08/36
Case O’Donnell Jan08/49
Colton Crandell Oct07/50*Ryan Beach* Jun07/62*Adrianna Droz* Mar07/55*Simon Bosch* Jan07/57*Lauren Bird* Oct06/61**Young Artist Award [Lyren, Del]***Alongorn Laosaichua* Jun06/45
Jessica Lordi Mar06/57
Daniel Watson Jan06/45
Andrew Cresap Oct05/52
Traci Nelson Jun05/67
Shawn Williams Mar05/55
Caleb Hudson Jan05/44
Andrew Bruhn Oct04/60
Jason Brodsky Jun04/57
Laura Anne Wilde Mar04/59
Jon Kratzer Jan04/43
Maxilmilien David Darché Oct03/69
Carlos Alberto Sanchez Jun03/67
Joshua Michael Craig Mar03/63
Jeff Ostroski Jan03/47
Christopher Konfirst Oct02/73
Goni Eshed Jun02/52
Michael Blutman Mar02/41
Darren Ringer Jan02/30
Brent Flinchbaugh Oct01/61
Jeff Peters Jun01/64
John Armstrong Mar01/4
Jeffrey Herrick Jan01/4
Stephanie Richards Oct00/59
Sean Hennessy Jun00/58
Erik Hasselquist Mar00/5**Young Artist Award [McNamara, Anne]***Sam Ferguson* Mar24/42
Oliver Zhang Jan24/32
Christopher Petrella Oct23/54
Joshua Kucharski Jun23/28
Joshua Puente Mar23/29
Jean-Vif Chandra Jan23/32
Claire Yungbluth Oct22/62
Jack Bricklemeyer Jun22/43
Nathaniel Williford Mar22/36
Jack Towse Jan22/41
Jeremy Bryant Oct21/61
Hunter Story Jun21/39
Elsie DiLisio Mar21/47
Fiona Shonik Jan21/49
James McAffrey Oct20/42
Gabriel Curtis Jun20/32
Addison Bosch Mar20/29**Zauder, David***Remembering David Zauder* [Sachs/Anthony] Jan14/73
The Worst of Times... The Best of Times: An Interview with
David Zauder [Kaderabek] Mar05/6

Chamber

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

Amis, Kenneth

First Steps To Writing for the French Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71

Anthony, Ryan

My One Constant—Brass Quintet! Mar15/66

Baldwin, David

Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44

Bensdorf, Ethan

Open Ears: Playing Like a Chamber Musician in the Orchestra Jun13/58

Bergman, Jason

Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles Oct17/83

Berlin, Eric

No Horns Needed! Oct13/71

Blosser, Carrie

The Many Musical Roles of Trumpet Players in the US Navy Band Program Oct21/82

Blutman, Michael

Ensemble Skills in Isolation Oct20/60

Bowman, Joseph

Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja Jan19/60

Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian Jun18/71

Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian Mar18/71

Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik

The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56

Burgstaller, Joseph

Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music Jan11/73

Cobb, Kevin

Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician Jun14/73

Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61

Coffey, Joshua

Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65 Mar16/53

Coletti, Chris

Shaping Your Future: Why Chamber Music? Jan15/77

Connor, Jeff

Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49

Daniel, John

Musical Interpretation: The Greatest Freedom and Responsibility of Chamber Musicians Oct16/77

Dean, Allan

The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53

DeArmond, Davy

Successful Chamber Music: It's All About the Process Jun15/63

DiMartino, Vince

Environmental Trumpet-Chamber Music Jan21/69

Dunn, Stephen

Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81

Dupuis, Kurt

Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73

Eisensmith, Kevin

Whatever You Do, Don't Look Up! Verbal and Nonverbal Communication Within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections Jan14/64

Evans, Brian

Paying Tribute: James Stephenson's The Storyteller Mar24/63

Everson, Terry

Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66

Ferrari, Christian

Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66

Foley, Joseph

Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72

Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte

The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56

Gardner, Ryan

The Evolving Role of Trumpet Ensemble Mar19/62

Gekker, Chris

Performance Suggestions for J.S. Bach's 2nd Brandenburg Concerto Mar07/69

Gilreath, Amy

Who's Out There? Jun19/66

Green, Edward

Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54

Hanzlick, Louis

Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73

Hanzlick, Louis and Joel Brennan

The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56

Hartmann, Scott

Bringing Life to Music and Music to Life Jun23/46

Hetzler, Mark

Perspectives on Playing in a Brass Chamber Ensemble Mar23/47

Hickman, David

Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65

Hudson, Caleb

Recapturing Finesse: An Imaginative Approach to Trumpet in Chamber Music Jan24/50

Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60

Koehler, Will

Hommage à l'Histoire Mar21/67

Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios Mar20/46

Kozar, Andy

A Sonic World Unlike Any Other Jan22/61

Krauss, David

Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance Mar12/59

Larson, Kenneth

On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64

Lazarus, Charles

Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79

Lindemann, Jens

The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey Mar14/66

Mayfield, Nathan

Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting
Jun11/78

Mase, Raymond

Chamber Music Partnership Oct15/71

McWhorter, Brian

It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice
Jun16/57

Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies

Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82

Murray, Robert

Don't Forget the Brass Quartet Mar16/51

Nagel, Robert

Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Revisited Oct09/69

Neal, Brian

A Trumpet Player's Journey Towards Better Intonation: My Time with the Dallas Brass Jan22/59

Nelson, Jon

How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62

O'Hara, Christopher

Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72

Pagliuca, Domingo

Brass Quintet Playing: "Do I have what it takes?" Oct22/80

Plog, Anthony

Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58

Poper, Roy

Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach
Oct12/70

Racanati, Alberto

Italian Music for Trumpet: Casella's Serenata Jun22/56

Reese, Marc

Charles Lazarus: The Value of Versatility Oct23/74

Effective Rehearsal Techniques Oct06/74

The Other Trumpet Jan08/59

Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70

Ridenour, Brandon

The Trumpet Chamber Jun17/58

Rode-Sagastume, Ian

Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) Jan22/13

Romm, Ronald

In Short Jun10/70

Rudd, Wiff

Chamber Musicians: Laborers, Craftsmen, and Artists
Oct14/77

Samayoa, Raquel

Chamber Music and the Role of the Trumpet in a Brass Trio and Brass Quintet Mar22/50

Satterwhite, Dan

Don't Point That Thing at Me! Brass Quintet Setup Challenges and Solutions Jan23/45

Saxton, Judith

Collaboration with Musicians ... and Artists! Mar11/62

Sibaja, Jose

Road Warrior Oct18/80

Stowman, William

The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76

Sullivan, Robert

Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70

Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco

The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56

Tartell, Joey

Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57

Work, Jeffrey

Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74

Competitions & Meetings

(Listed by sponsor, event name, or location.)

Australian Trumpet Guild

The Second Annual Australian Trumpet Guild National Conference [Evans] Jan00/29

The First Aussie ITG Conference [Burne] Dec98/30

Bad Säckingen

The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen [Hørven] Jun02/44

Baltimore Trumpet Day

2002 Baltimore Trumpet Day [Johnson] Jan03/38

Bar Harbor Brass Week

Relax! Bar Harbor Brass Week 2002 [Sawyer] Mar03/52

China Trumpet Guild Conference

Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week and Conference [Mortenson] Jan12/17

The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild [Rui and Jones] Jun08/40

Chosen Vale

An Inside Look at the Center for Advanced Musical Studies at Chosen Vale [Boulton] Jun12/44

Dokshizer Trumpet Competition/Euro-Brass Festival

2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro-Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania [Candelaria] Jun03/49

Euro-ITG (also see ITG Conference)

The 2000 Euro-ITG Conference: Bad Säckingen, Germany [Hørven] Jun01/37

The 1999 Euro-ITG Conference: Trumpet Days in Bad Säckingen, Germany [Hørven] Jun00/5

The 1998 Euro-ITG Conference and Kiev International Solo Trumpet Competition [Hørven] Feb99/24

The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days [Barsby] May96/42

The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden [Candelaria] Dec93/33

Newly-Founded [1991] Euro-ITG Hosts First European Trumpet Days [Ebel] Sep91/24

Florida Trumpet Festival

The 1999 Florida Trumpet Festival [Waidelich] Jun00/52

1997 Florida Trumpet Festival [Poor] Dec97/34

The 1995 Florida Trumpet Festival with Philip Smith [Apelgren] Sep95/57

1991 Florida State Trumpet Festival [Ossi] May91/23

The 1990 Florida Trumpet Festival [Rata] Sep90/31

The 1989 Florida Trumpet Festival [Ault] Sep89/61

Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar

The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar [Moorehead Libs] Mar11/44

Great American Brass Band Festival

The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar
[Moorehead Libs] Mar11/44

Historic Brass Society

The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium
[Koehler] Jan18/39

The Second International Historic Brass Symposium [Koehler]
Mar13/32

Historic Brass Society Hosts International Historic Brass Symposium [Nussbaum] Dec95/47

First Annual Historic Brass Symposium [Nussbaum] Sep89/37

International Brass Symposium

The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England
[Tinnin] Jan07/52

ITG Affiliate Chapters

ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work [Carrell] Jan20/45

ITG Carmine Caruso Jazz Trumpet Competition

The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Mar24/10

The 2021 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield] Mar22/28

The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield] Jan20/6

The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield/Peters] Jan18/6

The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Jan16/15

The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Jan14/6

The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar12/20

The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar10/32

The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar08/15

The 2005 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Mortenson] Mar06/37

The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Dolske] Jun04/26

The 1999 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Caldwell] Mar00/62

The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Olcott] May98/16

The 1995 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Thornburg] Dec95/28

[1993] Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Thompson] May94/48

ITG Composition Contest

The 2006 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Choir (SATB) [Rulli] Oct06/38

The 2004 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Trumpet Ensemble [Sandor] Oct04/47

The 2003 ITG Composition Contest for Brass Quintet [Richardson] Oct03/46

The 1999 ITG Composition Contest [Caldwell] Mar00/69

The 1998 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet Alone in the Jazz Idiom [Richardson] Sep98/34

The 1997 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet and String Quartet [Lyren] Sep97/50

The 1996 International Trumpet Guild Composition Contest for Brass Trio [Williams] Dec96/60

The 1989 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet (Unaccompanied) [Levy] Dec89/28

The 1988 ITG Jazz Composition Contest [Battenberg] Dec89/32

The ITG Trumpet Composition Contest [Nagel] NLMay77/11

ITG Conference

The 2023 ITG Conference—Minneapolis, Minnesota [Wood] Oct23/6

The 2022 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas [Wood] Oct22/6

The Virtual 2021 International Trumpet Guild Conference [Wood] Oct21/6

ITG Recognizes 2020 Competition Finalists [Dovel] Oct20/30

The 2019 ITG Conference, Miami, Florida [Wood] Oct19/6

The 2018 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas [Wood] Oct18/6

The 2017 ITG Conference, Hershey, Pennsylvania [Wood] Oct17/6

The 2016 ITG Conference, Anaheim, California [Wood] Oct16/6

The 2015 ITG Conference, Columbus, Ohio [Wood] Oct15/6

The 2014 ITG Conference, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania [Wood] Oct14/6

The 2013 ITG Conference, Grand Rapids, Michigan [Wood] Oct13/6

The 2012 ITG Conference, Columbus, Georgia [Mortenson] Oct12/6

The 2011 ITG Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota [Mortenson] Oct11/6

The 2010 ITG Conference, Sydney, Australia [Mortenson] Oct10/6

The 2009 ITG Conference, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania [Mortenson] Oct09/6

The 2008 ITG Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada [Mortenson] Oct08/6

The 2007 ITG Conference, Amherst, Massachusetts [Mortenson] Oct07/6

The 2006 ITG Conference, Glassboro, New Jersey [Mortenson] Oct06/5

The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand [Mortenson] Oct05/6

The 2004 ITG Conference, Denver, Colorado [Mortenson] Oct04/5

The 2003 ITG Conference, Fort Worth, Texas [Mortenson] Oct03/6

ITG Youth Day 2003 [Mortenson] Oct03/41

The 2002 ITG Conference, Manchester, England [Mortenson] Oct02/7

The 2001 ITG Conference, Evansville, Indiana [Mortenson] Oct01/7

The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York [Caldwell] Oct00/5

The 1999 ITG Conference, Richmond, Virginia [Caldwell] Oct99/5

The 1998 ITG Conference: Lexington, Kentucky [Glover] Sep98/4

The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden [Glover] Dec97/4

- The 1996 [ITG Conference] Brassfest [Doerksen] Sep96/4*
The 1995 [ITG Conference] Brassfest [Engelke] Sep95/23
The 1994 ITG Conference: The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15-18, 1994 [Lipka] Sep94/4
The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron [Almeida] Sep93/4
The 1992 ITG Conference: Windmills on My Mind [Cansler] Dec92/4
The 1992 ITG Conference] A Taste of Rotterdam [Hardin] Sep92/49
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Barrow] Sep91/4
The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Eisensmith] Sep90/4
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance [Backhaus] Dec89/4
The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Alexander] Sep88/40
The [1988] ITG Conference: A Student's View [Plotz] Sep88/78
The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Barrow] Sep87/17
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Birkemeier] Dec86/16
The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Mortenson/Parker] Sep85/29
The [1984 ITG Conference] Second International Brass Congress: A Synopsis [Theurer] Sep84/12
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Candelaria] Sep83/26
The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Amstutz] Sep82/34
The 1981 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Jones] Oct81/34
The 1980 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Winick] Oct80/29
The 1979 ITG Conference [Meredith] Oct79/36
The 1978 ITG Conference [Warren] Oct78/14
The 1977 ITG Conference [Lewis] Oct77/29
First Conference of the International Trumpet Guild May 27 – 30, 1975, School of Music, Indiana University NLAug75/3
- ITG Ellsworth Smith Competition**
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Bergman, Garry, McDonnell] Jan22/33
The 2016 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Jan17/6
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Engelke, Irish, Skoniczin] Mar13/13
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Aston, Kappraff, Shamu] Mar09/42
The 2004 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Mortenson] Mar05/31
The 2000 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Hørven] Jun01/41
The 1998 Ellsworth Smith International Solo Trumpet Competition [Campbell] Dec98/17
The 1996 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition [Apelgren] Dec96/55
The 1994 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition [Engelke] Feb95/35
The 1992 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Goff] Feb93/32
The 1990 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition, [Tarr] Feb91/29
The 1988 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Competition [Kenney] May89/14
- ITG Ohio Chapter**
The 1995 Ohio Chapter ITG Meeting [Engelke] May95/57
- The 1994 Ohio ITG Meeting [Engelke] Sep94/44*
Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting [Irish] Feb92/8
First Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Held at Ohio State [Gallagher] Dec83/9
Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting [Birkemeier] Sep85/16
- ITG Regional Conference**
ITG Regional Conference, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, January 26 – 27, 2018 [Wood] Jun18/7
- International Trumpet Week**
International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing [Leisring] Jan07/25
- Ionian Summer Music Academy**
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy [Anthis, Jones, and Kessariss] Mar07/36
- Lake Placid [Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars]**
The 2000 Lake Placid International Trumpet Seminar [Wallace] Jan01/37
Lake Placid's Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars [Webb] Dec98/32
Top Brass at Lake Placid [Webb] Dec97/32
A Big Noise in Lake Placid [Wallace] Feb97/38
- Lieksa Brass Week**
The Third Lieksa International Trumpet Competition and Highlights from Brassweek [Mortenson] Jan08/40
The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition and Lieksa Brass Week [Mortenson] Mar03/24
The 20th Anniversary of Lieksa Brass Week [Tunnell] Jan00/23
Lieksa Brass Week 1995 [Goff] Feb96/56
- Maryland Early Brass Day**
The Fifth Maryland Early Brass Festival [Koehler] Jan04/37
The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University [Curtis] Oct00/56
- Maurice André International Trumpet Competition**
The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André [Mortenson] Mar07/17
The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Chenette] Jun04/7
The Fourth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Hørven] Mar01/20
The 1997 Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Tunnell] Feb98/41
- Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition**
The 1997 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition [Candelaria] Feb98/50
The 1995 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition [Candelaria] May96/52
- National Brass Symposium**
How the National Brass Symposium Got Its Start [Martin] Mar12/68
- National Trumpet Competition**
The 2004 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan05/36
The 2003 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan04/32
The 2002 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan03/40
The 2001 National Trumpet Competition [Tregenza] Oct01/53
The 2000 National Trumpet Competition [Tregenza] Oct00/54
The 1999 National Trumpet Competition [Yost] May99/46

- The 1998 National Trumpet [Competition] Symposium*
[Baldwin] May98/34
- The 1997 National Trumpet Competition* [Edelbrock] Sep97/48
- The 1996 National Trumpet Competition* [Childress] Sep96/35
- The 1995 National Trumpet Competition* [Childress] Sep95/54
- The 1994 National Trumpet Competition at George Mason University* [Childress] May94/56
- Snow Job: Fifty-two Trumpet Players Storm into Washington for Second Annual [1993] National Trumpet Competition*
[Childress] May93/22
- National Trumpet Symposium**
- The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968 – 1973* [Laramore] May96/25
- The 1976 National Trumpet Symposium: A Synopsis* [Amstutz] Oct76/20
- New York Brass Conference**
- Highlights of the Tenth Annual New York Brass Conference*
[Spilka] NLMay82/10
- Trumpet Highlights of the Fifth Annual New York Brass Conference for Scholarships* [Spilka] NLOct77/12
- North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium**
- The North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium* [Hunsaker] Jan04/38
- Norwegian Trumpet Forum**
- Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum* [Hørven] Jan06/38
- Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum*
[Hørven] Oct01/55
- Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition**
- The 1999 Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition*
[Bach] Jan00/22
- Romantic Trumpet Festival**
- The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia* [Clodfelter] Mar07/23
- Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition**
- ITG Presents: The Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition* [Thornton] Jan21/46
- Schagerl Brass Festival**
- Schagerl Brass Festival 2008* [Burt] Jan09/28
- Tennessee Trumpet [Competition]**
- The 1998 Tennessee Trumpet Competition and Trumpet Seminar* [Decker] Sep98/45
- Tennessee Tech Trumpet Symposium With Raymond Crisara*
[Decker] Sep83/46
- Truax Trumpet Camp**
- Bert's Basic Brass Trumpet Camp* [Irish] Mar07/42
- Other Competitions and Meetings**
- Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece* [Mortenson] Jun06/38
- Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference* [L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott] Mar04/15
- The University of Georgia Brass Quintet Festival '99 and Competition of the Americas* [Sandor] Oct99/56
- Northwestern State University Trumpet Extravaganza with Mike Vax* [Rodriguez] Feb99/48
- The 1998 Markneukirchen International Trumpet Competition*
[Tarr] Dec98/34
- The 1997 Thelonious Monk International Jazz Trumpet Competition* [Glover] Dec97/51
- Associação dos Trompetistas do Brasil—First National Meeting*
[Engelke] Sep97/38
- The 1997 International Women's Brass Conference* [Thornton] Sep97/41
- The 1997 Prague Spring International Music Competition*
[Glover] Sep97/47
- Seventh International Porcia Competition* [Glover] May97/17
- The 1996 Vassily Brandt International Trumpet Competition*
[Thornburg] Dec96/52
- The Trumpet Competition of the 52nd International Competition for Musical Performers in Geneva* [Glover] Dec96/59
- The First International Altenburg Competition* [Hardin] May96/38
- The Baroque Trumpet International Seminar* [Barsby] Sep95/61
- The Norway Trumpet Forum* [Ingebretsen] Dec94/56
- The 1993 [Munich] International Music Competition: Philip's Munich* [Tarr] Dec93/26
- Chestnut Brass Company Residency at Western Carolina University* [Ulrich] Sep93/38
- Trumpet Master Classes Highlight 1992 Cannon Music Camp*
[Almeida] Dec92/43
- The 1992 Tri-State Conference* [True] Sep92/51
- The Northeast Brass Symposium—An Opportunity for Musical Growth* [Reynolds] May92/28
- U.S. Marine Band Cornet/Trumpet Section Masterclass*
[Hagstrom] Dec91/22
- Southeast Brass Conference* [Ulrich] Dec91/24
- The Keystone Brass Institute, 1989* [Linn] Feb90/28
- The Just Trumpets Workshop, 1989* [Morrow] Feb90/38
- The Second Scandinavian Brass Symposium: Helsinki October 10 – 15, 1988* [Mäkinen] May89/48
- Summit Brass International Brass Ensemble Competition*
[Siebert] Dec88/28
- Natural Trumpets Flourish at Third Early Brass Festival*
[Carter] Feb88/18
- The Japan Trumpeters Association and The Fourth Annual Trumpet Festival* [Herrick] Dec87/34
- Auburn University Hosts First Southeast Trumpet Workshop*
[Alexander] Sep87/57
- Guest Brass Artists Highlight Year at Arizona State University*
[Hickman] Sep85/15
- Trumpeters at the 1984 MENC In-Service Conference* [Parker] Dec84/28
- Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop* [Frigerio] NLFeb82/24
- The Trumpeter of Säckingen Contest* [Streitwieser] NLOct78/6

Cornet

Anderson, Mark

A Collection of Gospel Hymns for Cornet and Reed Organ
May92/4

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan

A Leading Light: Canadian Cornet and Trumpet Virtuoso Robert Venables Jun23/58

- World-Class Cornetist Becomes World-Class Flugelhorn Player: Black Dyke's Stephanie Binns* Mar23/56
You Want to Play Cornet, But All You Have Done Is Play Trumpet? How to Level-Up Your Cornet Game Jan23/54
Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag Oct22/90
Chicago's Amy Nelson: Bringing Beauty and Encouragement Through the Cornet Jun22/70
Finding Balance: Christopher Dennard Mar22/67
One of the Best: Iain Culross, Principal Cornet with The Grimethorpe Colliery Brass Band Jan22/68
Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland Oct21/95
On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance Jun21/70
Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band Mar21/79
Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls Jan21/81
The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band Oct20/73
The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65
Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward Mar20/55
- Arban, J.-B.**
The 1907 Arban Cornet Method NLMay78/11
- Backhaus, Patricia**
Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84
- Baldwin, David**
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
Arbuckle's "Complete Cornet Method," Feb90/31
- Barrow, Gary**
Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy Dec85/24
- Bertie, David**
The Thinking Trumpeter's Guide to Saint-Jacôme's Grand Method for Cornet Mar22/52
- Biggs, Philip**
Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch Oct19/91
Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe Jun19/72
Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe Mar19/81
Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere Jan19/68
Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band Oct18/84
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star Jun18/74
Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey Mar18/73
Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire Jan18/59
Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! Oct17/87
Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable Jun17/64
A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65
Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady Jan17/57
Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man Oct16/82
Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life Jun16/62
Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door Mar16/56
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64
- Bilger, David**
The Orchestral Cornet Mar22/70
- Bowman, Joseph**
Leonard Smith: America's Premiere Cornet Virtuoso Jun02/34
- Clarke, Herbert L.**
Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle Feb90/32
- Collins, Timothy**
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6
- Dudgeon, Ralph**
Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band Sep89/4
Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso Sep83/16
- Farrar, Lloyd**
Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets, Dec88/41
- Galloway, Michael**
Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso May90/4
- Gates, Charles**
The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62
- Hazen, Robert M.**
Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35
- Heldt, Christopher A.**
Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher Mar19/6
- Hickman, David R.**
Memorabilia from the Herbert L. Clarke Library, University of Illinois NLMay80/8
- Kelly, Daniel**
**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17
- Kirkland, Anthony**
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77
- Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column**
Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30
Slide cornet in 4½-foot B-flat Jan15/56
Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900 Mar14/46
Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46
Cornophone cornettino in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris, ca. 1893 Oct13/58
Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38
Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca. 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51
Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 – 1870), Cochection, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint Spell Jan08/47
- Koehler, Elisa**
**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22
- Lewis, H.M.**
Antique Cornets and Other Frustrations: A Performer's Guide to Cornets by the C.G. Conn Company, 1888 – 1911 May95/39
How the Cornet Became a Trumpet – The Instruments and Music of a Traditional Period in American Music: 1880-1925 Sep91/17
- Lillya, Clifford**
The Laughing Cornet (and all that Jaz)* Dec88/21
- Loeber, Beth**
Mr. Jack Daniel's Original Silver Cornet Band May91/4
- Madeja, James**
The Herbert L. Clarke Method of Cornet Playing Feb90/4

Nowicki, Carole

**Walter F. Smith, "The Star of the Band"* Oct04/48

O'Connor, Michael

Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

Oliverio, Jennifer

The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison University's Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff Mar24/71
Inclusive Programming in Brass Band and Solo Cornet/Flugelhorn Repertoire: An Interview with Ashley Killam Jan24/58

Building a Youth Movement: Fountain City Youth Brass Academy Founder and President Helen Harrelson Oct23/82

Pearson, Ian

A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka Mar08/28

Proksch, Bryan

The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49

Scott, Marshall

The Conn Victor Cornet Feb90/40
The Wonder Cornet Feb90/41
The Conn-Dupont Cornet Dec89/42
The Vincent Bach Echo Trumpet Dec89/43

Tinnin, Randall

**Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18

Treybig, Joel

**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12
**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's "Histoire du Soldat" [Treybig]* Oct02/49

West, Ann M.

The Cornet Obligato in Hector Berlioz's "Un Bal" of Symphonie Fantastique Feb93/12

Yager, Ward

Cornet in the Wind Band Jan13/81

Bloch, Colin

Rotary and Piston Trumpets: New Perspectives Oct21/30

Bonnici, André

The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss Mar20/14

Bouhuys, Arend

Pressure-Flow Events During Wind Instrument Playing Feb83/11

Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery

Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Burgess, Dustin

The Other Trumpets Mar14/54

Burt, Jack

The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52

Byler, Chuck

Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21

Chapman, Robert C.

A Bibliography for the Science of Customizing or Constructing Trumpets Jun00/59

Coleman, David F.

Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52

Collins, Timothy

**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6

Dulin, Mark

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77

Fleisher, Dennis

The Trumpet Receiver Gap: An Acoustical Study Dec82/15

Frederick, Matthew

**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50

Gaspar, Paul

An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio Jan21/50

Haley, Robert

Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52

Henssen, Ralph

Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14

Hickman, David R.

Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20

Advantages of the Four-Valve C/D Trumpet NLFeb80/22

Hirt, Aindrias

**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7

Holloway, David

A Look at Piston Valve Oil Sep95/71

Hunsaker, Leigh Anne

Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15

Huth, John

What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73

Equipment

Anderson, Michael

Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67
Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76
Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56
Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan

The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65

Bast, Gary J.

The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51

Bilger, David

Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
"What Mouthpiece Do You Play?" Oct16/86

Blackburn, Clifford

Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Valve Aligning NLMay80/10
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Mouthpiece Gap NLMay79/12
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Louisville Leadpipe; Mouthpiece Throat Sizes NLFeb78/10

Kausel, Wilfried and Hannes Vereecke

**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?*
Oct12/41

Klaus, Sabine

*The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass
Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True* Jun10/38

Koehler, Elisa

**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music
Supplement* Jun09/22
A Beginner's Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16

Lessen, Martin

A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments
May95/47
*The Perfect Match: Trumpet Meets Mouthpiece, An Interview
with Phyllis Stork and Bob Malone* Dec94/42
What's in a Mute? – An Interview with Tom Crown May94/34
*Diagnostic Procedures for Determining Trumpet and
Mouthpiece Selection: An Interview with Anne Hardin and
Phyllis Stork* May91/18

Lynch, John

The Asymmetric Trumpet Mouthpiece Feb96/52

Mayfield, Nathan

Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting
Jun11/78

Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney

*Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet
to Teach Beginning Brass Students* Mar15/34

Moore, Thomas

To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
*Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why
You Shouldn't Do It* Jun06/58
How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet Mar03/68

Munt, Nestor

*Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente
Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments* Jun08/57

Olson, R. Dale

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2
of 2* Mar10/53
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1
of 2* Jan10/63

Raymond, John

*Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your
Own Sound* Jun20/40

Richardson, William S.

*The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview
with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff* Oct13/54

Redmond, Robert

The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64

Sachs, Michael

*Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When,
How, and Why* Jun11/84

Saunders, Martin

The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62

Schwadron, Terry H.

For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23

Scodwell, Tony

My Friend Ray Amado Mar10/48

Smith, Richard, A.

It's All in the Bore! May88/42
Recent Developments in Trumpet Design Oct78/27

Snedeker, Jim

*Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet
Fingers Back to Life* Mar01/45

Stork, John and Phyllis

*Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Basic Guidelines for
Mouthpiece Selection* Dec86/34

Tinnin, Randy

**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7

Treybig, Joel

Auxiliary Trumpets: Selecting the Best Tool for the Job
Mar18/10
**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable,
Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12
**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities
from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13

Tunnell, Michael

Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

Usov, Yuri

*The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for
Playing Brass Wind Instruments* Dec85/19

Vereecke, Hannes and Wilfried Kausel

**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?*
Oct12/41

West, James

Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73
Mute Design: An Interview with TrumCor Mutes Jun04/64

Witek, Aaron

*History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle
Corps* Oct22/88

Yakushev, Igor

*The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine
for Brass Instruments* Mar17/55

Youngs, Marisa

New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Historical

(also see Cornet)

Anderson, Michael

Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68

Araya, Luis M.

**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief
History* Mar23/6
**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi
Ensemble* Jun14/38

Baldwin, David

Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26

Bast, Gary J.

The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51

Battista, Ned

Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35

Beatty, Stephanie

The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands
Jun09/31

Beck, Frederick

The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2

Beery, John and Scott Sorenson

Interlochen's Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High Brass May97/58

Bell, Ronald

Natural Trumpets of Leningrad May83/10

Biermann, Joanna Cobb

**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75

Bilger, David

Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84

Birkemeier, Richard

The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 2 May85/13

The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 1 Feb85/22

Bloch, Colin

The Trumpeter of Selborne: Hero or Rogue? Mar22/14

Bowman, Joseph

Synopsis of Historical Trumpet Discography Oct09/50

Brewer, Charles E.

Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet Jan19/62

Briney, Bruce C.

The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm Feb97/51

Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery

Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Burt, Jack

Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24

Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21

Candelaria, Leonard

Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer Oct21/57

Ciurczak, Peter L.

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument: The Technical Details of Trumpet Style Sep88/4

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument, Part II May86/39

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: General Observations Sep82/14

The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obligato, and Ensemble Instrument Oct81/2

Cliff, Sam

A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices May87/18

Collins, Timothy A.

**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6

Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet Jun02/15

Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography Feb91/4

Crown, Tom

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38

Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20

Mostly Mozart's Mutes Feb84/8

Dean, Allan

The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53

Dibley, Tom

The Serpents of Beauchamp House May88/46

Dokshizer, Vladimir (ed. Joyce Davis)

Remembrances of My Brother Mar07/39

Dovel, Jason

The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85

Dudgeon, Ralph

A Handbook for the Cornetto Oct76/30

Dueppen, Matthew

Bridging the Gap: The Earliest Trumpet Methods and Their Influences in Modern Trumpet Pedagogy Jan23/47

Dunnick, D. Kim

Twenty Years of the International Trumpet Guild Feb96/42

The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Feb86/21

Ellis, John

Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48

Enrico, Eugene

The Performance of Torelli's Trumpet Music Oct79/2

Torelli's Trumpet Music: The Primary Sources Oct78/4

Torelli's Trumpet Music: A Structural Analysis Oct77/2

Eisensmith, Kevin

**Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8

**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music Alumni Association* Mar03/16

Flaherty, Mark

**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47

Foreman, George

If Only This Horn Could Talk: In Search of Willie Beach Jun22/59

Foster, John

A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) Oct20/14

Francis, John

Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13

Frederick, Matthew

**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50

The History, the Lives, and the Music of the Civil War Brass Band Jan10/24

Gardner, Ned

In Search of the Renaissance Slide Trumpet Dec87/4

Gates, Charles R.

A Selective Annotated Bibliography of Articles Published in English Concerning History, Development, and Use of Soprano Brass Instruments Dec86/30

Glover, Stephen L.

"Trumpet" in Samuel Johnson's A Dictionary of the English Language (1755) May98/40

Gosch, Werner (translated by Tarr)

Trumpet and Horn Music in 18th Century Weissenfels Sep92/24

Hardin, Anne

The Roads They've Taken: A Look at ITG's Student Contest Winners May96/5

ITG's Past Presidents Review Their Legacy May96/31

Hazen, Robert M.

Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35

Henssen, Ralph

Tomasi and the Dutch Connection: The Almost Forgotten World Premiere of Henri Tomasi's Trumpet Concerto by Jas Doets Mar23/19

Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14

Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39

Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31

Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48

**The Use of Trumpet on Board Ships of the Dutch East India Company* Jan11/27

Hickman, David

Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22

Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20

Hirt, Aindrias

**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7

Hunsaker, Leigh Anne

John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet Jun16/31

Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15

Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival Jan07/35

Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Kelly, Daniel

**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17

King, Judith D.

Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company Jan21/36

Klaus, Aaron

**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's Proclamation* Jun17/16

Klaus, Sabine

The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass

Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True Jun10/38

Pair of Inventions-Trompeten Mar04/56

Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76

Keyed Trumpet in F Jan03/55

Slide Trumpet (short model) in D Oct02/66

"Tristan" Trumpet in C Jun02/64

Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column

Four straight test cornets, Connstellation "a" model in B-flat, C.G. Conn Ltd., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1957 – 58 Mar24/40

Petit Saxhorn Aigu in high B-flat (2¼-foot) by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1862 Jan24/30

Trumpet in low (6-foot) F by William Brown & Sons, London, ca. 1900 Oct23/52

Keyed bugle in B-flat by James Keat, Winchester, New Hampshire, between 1837 and 1841 Jun23/26

Soprano Normaphone in B-flat, attributed to Oskar Richard Heber, Markneukirchen, ca. 1926 Mar23/27

Cornet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, circa 1865 Jan23/30

Two Columbia trumpet-cornets in B-flat/A by the Harry B. Jay Co., Chicago, ca. 1917 and 1919 Oct22/60

Schediphone in 9-foot B-flat by Josef Schediva, Odessa, ca. 1901 Jun22/41

Cornet in B-flat and A by the Martin Band Instrument Co., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1909 Mar22/34

Baritone Sudrophone by François Sudre, Paris, ca. 1900 Jan22/39

Cornopean by Thomas Percival, London, circa 1840 Oct21/59

Trumpet in F by Alphonse Sax, Paris, ca. 1862 Jun21/37

Cornet in B-flat by F. Sudre, successor of Halari, Paris, ca. 1890 Mar21/45

Pocket cornet in B-flat, A, and C by Jérôme Thibouville-Lamy & Cie., Paris, ca. 1900 – 1905 Jan21/45

Cornet in B-flat, A, and G by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1876 Oct20/40

Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30

Natural trumpet in D (7-foot, a' = 432 Hz) by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg, ca. 1710 - 1720 Mar20/27

Miniature Horn by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg 1681 Jan20/47

Näverlur (birch-bark trumpet) in four-foot C, B-flat, and G Oct19/62

Büchel (wound alphorn) in 8-foot C (a1 = 440Hz) unsigned, Switzerland, ca. 1900 Jun19/46

Trumpet in F and E-flat by F. Besson, Paris, 1882 – 83 Mar19/42

Bass trumpet or tenor horn in nine-foot B-flat, unsigned, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jan19/43

Jazzophone in B-flat, possibly by Franz Xaver Hüller, Graslitz (Czechoslovakia), ca. 1926 – 1930 Oct18/62

Swedish Cornet in B-flat, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jun18/49

Natural trumpet and valve trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, 1852 – 1856 Mar18/52

Valve trumpet in low E-flat by Hirsbrunner, Suniswald (Switzerland, near Bern), 1829 Jan18/38

Double slide trumpet in F with crooks for E, E-flat, and D, attributed to William Brown, London, circa 1892 Oct17/64

Prussian Cornet in B-flat, anonymous, Germany (Prussia or Saxony), between 1845 and 1860 Jun17/42

Cornet in C by Julius Altrichter, Frankfurt/Oder, ca. 1885 Mar17/40

Néocor in 4½-foot B-flat to 6½-foot E-flat Jan17/34

Keyed Trumpet in G by Antonio Apparuti, Modena, dated 1832 Oct16/56

Oval trumpet or "flugelhorn trumpet" in B-flat by August Clemens Glier Jun16/38

Trumpet in E-flat and D by Vincent Bach Corporation, New York, 1927 Mar16/34

- Kuhlohorn (oval flugelhorn) in B-flat* Jan16/41
 “*Wohlrab Trumpet*” in 4½-foot B-flat Oct15/48
Flugelhorn (bugle à pistons) in B-flat Jun15/49
English slide trumpet in F Mar15/45
Slide cornet in 4½-foot B-flat Jan15/56
Soprano trombone in 4-ft C Oct14/56
Valve trumpet in 5-ft G by F. Besson, London, 1872 Jun14/56
Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900
 Mar14/46
Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46
Cornophone cornettino in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris,
 ca. 1893 Oct13/58
Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38
 “*Vibrating Horn*” in B-flat by George Butler Mar13/50
Flugelhorn in B-flat by Adolphe Sax Jan13/61
Contralto saxhorn (flugelhorn) Oct12/53
Cornet à cylinders, system Sax Jun12/55
Trumpet in high E-flat by E.G. Wright Mar12/40
Late-eighteenth-century Trumpet Mute Jan12/65
Serpentine Valved Cornopean Oct11/56
Two Russian Horns for the notes F and F-sharp Jun11/58
Trumpet in G by Charles Mahillon Brussels, ca.1878 Mar11/46
Trumpet in G, by Carl August Müller, submitted by Clint Spell
 Jan11/50
Trumpet in B-flat by Joseph Lathrop Allen Oct10/56
Military Parade Trumpet in E-flat by Adolphe Sax Jun10/54
Köhler’s Handelian Trumpet in F and E-flat Mar10/42
Slide Trumpet in F with D-crook by George Henry Rodenbostel
 and Richard Woodham Jan10/48
Flugelhorn Orpheon in B-flat by Boosey & Co. submitted by
 Arnold Myers Oct09/53
Presentation Keyed Bugle in E-flat by E.G. Wright Jun09/63
Three Straight Valve Trumpets, so-called “Engelstrompeten”
 (angels’ trumpets) in B-flat, E-flat, and low B-flat Mar09/63
Cornet à pistons by Frédéric Jan, Paris, ca. 1845 submitted by
 Géry Demoulin Jan09/43
Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca.
 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51
Slide Trumpet in F by Michael Saurle, Munich, ca. 1800
 Jun08/49
Ivory Cornetto, Probably from South Germany, Late 16th or
Early 17th Century Mar08/34
Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 –
 1870), Cohecton, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint
 Spell Jan08/47
Piccolo Trumpet in high B-flat by Mahillon, Brussels, 1930 or
 before submitted by Arnold Myers Oct07/48
Trumpet in F and Cornopean in B-flat by John August Köhler
 Jun07/60
E-flat Trumpet by Gustav Adolf Eschenbach ca.1900 Mar07/53
Miniature King Liberty Trumpet Submitted by H. N. White
 Jan07/54
Cornet in E-flat by E. G. Wright Submitted by Robb Stewart
 Oct06/58
Over-the-Shoulder Cornet in E-flat by Elbridge G. Bright,
 Boston, ca. 1850 Jun06/41
 “*Webster Trumpet*” in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London,
 1929 submitted by Arnold Myers Mar06/54
- Trumpet with Six Independent Valves and Tubes in F* by
 Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1868; Jan06/40
 “*Bayley’s American Cornet*” in C by Benjamin F. Richardson,
 Boston, circa 1860 Submitted by Arnold Myers Oct05/48
Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth Jun05/63
Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat Mar05/50
Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer Oct04/57
- Koehler, Elisa**
 **Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing*
 Mar19/64
The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium
 Jan18/39
The Second International Historic Brass Symposium Mar13/32
Did Mozart Hate the Trumpet? Oct12/51
 **Playing it “Safe.” The Story Behind the 2009 Music*
Supplement Jun09/22
 **Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17
Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with
Stanley Curtis Jan08/24
 **A Trumpeter’s Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14
Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Performance Jun04/39
 **In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7
A Beginner’s Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16
- Knauss, Zane**
Music from the Tree Feb95/38
- Laramore, Douglas L.**
The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968 – 1973 May96/25
- Laudermilch, Kenneth**
The Streitwieser Trumpet Museum NLFeb82/18
- Leach, James D.**
An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky’s Fanfare for a New
Theatre Mar19/12
- Leinberger, Charles Francis**
 **“Degüello,” No Mercy for the Losers: The Enduring Role of*
the Solo Trumpet in the Soundtrack of the Old West
 Mar15/18
- Leisring, Steve**
The Making of a Tour to China Mar09/38
- Lewis, H.M.**
French Trumpet Ensemble Music of the Late Seventeenth
Century, May83/12
Extra-Harmonic Trumpet Tones in the Baroque Era—Natural
Trumpet vs. Tromba da Tirarsi Oct80/39
- Lillya, Clifford**
About That Famous Letter Dec87/12
- Martin, Jay**
The United States Army Old Guard Fife and Drums Corps at
Fifty Years of Service Oct10/42
- Matzen, Max**
 **Mahler’s Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven’s*
Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath Mar14/12
- Mayfield, Nathan**
Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting
 Jun11/78
- McCready, Matthew**
An Idiomatic View of the Keyed Trumpet through Two Concerti,
 Sep84/46

McGrattan, Sandy

Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27

McNamara, Anne

The History of Women Trumpet Professors Jun22/6

Meredith, Henry

Baroque Trumpet Ornamentation: Another View NLMay81/22

Miller, Betsy G.

Emerson Grand Concert and Walter Pelham Jun01/26

Miller, Eric

Sounds from the Hudson: The Hellcats Jan05/47

Miranda, Clayton

**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23

Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney

Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Moore, Brian

**Haydn's Trumpet Concerto: The Tempos and Articulations of the Andante Movement* Jan07/40

**The Rebirth of Haydn's Trumpet Concerto in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26

Morley, Max L.

The Trumpet Arias in the Oratorios of George Frederic Handel, Oct80/14

Authentic Ornamentation Practice in Baroque Trumpet Arias, NLFeb80/17

Mortenson, Gary

My Favorite Quotes Oct04/64

Murray, Robert

Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41

Nance, Robert T.

Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63

Nightingale, Joshua

**The Decline of the Clarino Style in Central Europe During the Late Eighteenth Century* Oct14/45

Nowicki, Carole

**Walter F. Smith, "The Star of the Band"* Oct04/48

Nussbaum, Jeffrey

The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48

O'Connor, Michael

Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

Olcott, James

A Hoffnung Fanfare: No Joke Mar14/41

Olson, R. Dale

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63

Parish, Tracy

**Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn's Concerto per il clarino* Jan10/16

Pearson, Ian

Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston Oct14/53

Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto May92/14

Pepping, Amanda

**The Use of Brass Instruments in Rituals and Worship Throughout History* Mar08/6

Phillips, Edward

**The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22

Posvaliuk, Valery (trans. Anna Melnychuk, ed. Joyce Davis)

The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Proksch, Bryan

Reconstructing Arban Oct22/81

The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49

Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82

Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music Jun16/59

Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64

Pulzer, Jeffrey

The Shore Family Oct76/3

Pursell, John

Renaissance Trumpet Iconography in the Museo dell'Opera del Duomo Of Florence, Italy Jan02/6

Rachin, Barry

The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25

Reed, Marc

The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77

Rice, Albert R.

The Curtis W. Janssen Collection Feb90/30

Rode-Sagastume, Ian

Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) Jan22/13

Sarachi, Sokol

Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54

Schuller, Gunther

Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes on Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions Feb89/19

Schuman, Leah J.

**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15

The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48

Seidler, Richard D.

Vivaldi's "Thirteen" Concertos for Trumpet(s) NLFeb80/15

Selianin, Anatoly

Wilhelm Wurm (1826-1904) Feb97/44

Shamu, Geoffrey

Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42

Smith, André M.

Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century May97/22

Robert Giardinelli (1914 – 1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York Dec96/12

A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896 – 1996) Feb96/4

The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review Dec95/4

The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald May94/4

The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33
Brass in Early Russia: From the Beginnings to the Birth of Victor Ewald, 1860 Dec93/4

Arban in Russia: A Memento in The Library of Congress
Feb93/5

Sorenson, Scott

Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4
Valentine Snow, Handel's Trumpeter Oct79/5

Steiger, Adrian V.

Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes
Oct16/78

Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80

Stock, Matthew

**Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33

Suggs, Robert

**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* Jan04/12

Tarr, Edward H.

2014: A Bicentennial Year Oct14/50

Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796 – 1996) and its Origins
Sep96/30

Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt—The Early Years May
96/55

1995—An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters Sep95/74

The Normaphon Dec89/44

The Prompter Dec89/45

The New Grove and the Trumpet NLFeb82/12

The Trumpets and Music of the Charamela Real Oct76/38

Tarr—Historical Instruments Window Column

Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth submitted by
Sabine Klaus Jun05/63

Cornoepen by Thomas Key in B-flat submitted by Sabine Klaus
Mar05/50

*Glass Trumpet by Paolo Vinini 1959 & Dung-chen (Tibetan
temple trumpet) 19th century* Jan05/40

Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer [Klaus] Oct04/57

Natural Trumpet in Pretzel Form in E by Anton Schnitzer
Jun04/53

Pair of Inventions-Trompeten [Klaus] Mar04/56

Cornet in B-flat by Boston Instrument Manufactory Jan04/41

Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76

Natural Trumpet in D by Ehe Jun03/68

Three Regional Instruments Mar03/57

Keyed Trumpet in F [Klaus] Jan03/55

Slide Trumpet (short model) in D [Klaus] Oct02/66

“Tristan” Trumpet in C [Klaus] Jun02/64

An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet [Lewis] Mar02/52

Doubly Folded Natural Trumpet in E-flat Jan02/42

Kohler: English Slide Trumpet in F Oct01/63

Reynolds: Trumpet in F with Two Tubular (Stoelzel) Valves
Jun01/43

Saurle: Coiled Natural Trumpet in E-flat Mar01/58

Schäfer: Four-Valve B-flat Echo Trumpet Jan01/42

Thibouville-Lamy: Four-Valve C Trumpet Oct00/61

Timpelan, Helmut M.

The Trumpeter of Stalingrad Jan17/16

Tinnin, Randy

*The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-
François Madeuf* Mar21/33

**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's Méthode pour la
Trompette* Oct13/50

**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7

**Premiere Solo de Cornet à Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of
the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after
Arban* Mar10/18

**J. S. Bach's Cantata 51 Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen:
Historical Observations and Insights for Modern
Performance* Oct05/34

Tourtounis, Paraskevas-Marios I.

*The Trumpet and Trumpeters in the Janissary Bands of the
Ottoman Empire* Jun22/16

Treybig, Joel

**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities
from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13

**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's “Histoire du Soldat”*
Oct02/49

Tunnell, Michael

Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

Turrentine, Edgar M.

*A Translation of the Trumpet Articles in the “Dictionnaire des
Antiquités,”* Dec84/14

More on the Shore Family Oct77/23

Ulrich, P. Bradley

The Buglers of Menin Gate Oct22/37

Villaneuva, Jari

*A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President
John F. Kennedy* Oct13/75

Volle, Bjarne

A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet
Jun13/34

Walser, Robert

*Musical Imagery and Performance Practice in J.S. Bach's
Arias with Trumpet* Sep88/62

Webb, John

Four Keyed Bugles by Greenhill Feb86/14

Winick, Steven

*Trumpet Music by Carl Maria von Weber: A Tusch, a Canon,
and a March* May88/4

Witek, Aaron

*History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle
Corps* Oct22/88

Wixon, Ross

**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of
Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wood, James J.

The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83

Wooley, Andrew

*Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los
Angeles Manuscript* Oct13/73

Wozniak, James

**Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure
on Trumpet and Cornet* Jun15/27

Xanthoulis, Nikos

**The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39

Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

International Topics

(also see Competitions and Meetings)

Akhmadullin, Iskander

Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51

Anthis, Sokratis, Gregory Jones, and Panoyotis Kessarīs

Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan

Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag Oct22/90

Araya, Luis M.

**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief History* Mar23/6

**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi Ensemble* Jun14/38

Barth, Verena Jakobsen

The Göteborg Brass Band's 25th Anniversary Celebration Jun07/47

Bellins, Ive

A Conversation with Belgian Trumpet Léon Pétré Jan10/39

Bergman, Jason, Aoife Garry and Nathan McDonnell

The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33

Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos Jan14/79

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica de Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha Oct13/85

Biggs, Philip

A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65

Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64

Bilger, David

Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67

Blake, Michael

Trumpet Clinics in South Africa: Rebuilding a Nation from Within Feb96/48

Bowman, Joseph

Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand Jun11/69

Living and Learning in the Land of Smiles Oct08/58

Brahmstedt, Howard

Trumpet Playing in China Feb93/29

Brixel, Eugen

Wind Music at the Graz Conservatory NLMay79/6

Brooks, Kari

My Trip to Thailand Oct05/56

Burt, Jack

Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch Oct11/44

Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 Jan09/28

Campos, Frank Gabriel

Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe Mar18/6

Candelaria, Leonard

2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania Jun03/49

Carrell, Cynthia

ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work Jan20/45

Chenette, Stephen

The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Jun04/7

Chumov, Leonid

History of Russian Brass Ensembles Sep94/31

Clodfelter, Mark

The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia Mar07/23

Davison, Michael

An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35

Dunnick, Kim

How "International" is the International Trumpet Guild? Oct10/54

Engelke, Luis

Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey Jan20/39

Erdmann, Thomas

Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15

Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz Jun16/15

Francis, John

Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13

Franks, Flint Angeroth—Orchestral Spotlight Column

Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savić, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic Oct23/90

Garry, Aoife, Jason Bergman and Nathan McDonnell

The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33

Greig, Murray

The London Trumpet Sound Jun02/32

Grin, Freddy

A Report from Europe May90/66

Interpretation and the Chances for an American Musician in Europe (Fred Beck, ed) Feb88/12

Henssen, Ralph

Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39

Hørven, Vera

Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Jan06/38

James Thompson in Norway Oct02/57

The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun02/44

Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Oct01/55

Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Jones, Gregory

The New Greek Trumpet School Jun00/16

Jones, Gregory and Chen Rui

The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild
Jun08/40

Jones, Gregory and Liu Miao

The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai
Mar17/28

Kaderabek, Frank

Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31

Laplace, Michel

Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte May84/12

A Tribute to the British Trumpet Tradition Oct78/2

Trumpet Players in Belgium and Switzerland NLOct78/7

The Trumpet in the USSR NLFeb78/19

Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars, Part II: Eugéne and Raymond NLMay77/13

Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars NLFeb77/4

Leisring, Steve

International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing Jan07/25

Lopes, Maico

Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire
Jun14/53

McDonnell, Nathan, Jason Bergman and Aoife Garry

The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33

McGrattan, Sandy

Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27

Mennenga, Noah

Fulbright Student Grants: Application Advice and My Swiss Experience Jun23/24

Miao, Liu and Gregory Jones

The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai
Mar17/28

Miranda, Clayton

**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23

Mondello, Nick

Snorri Sigurðarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland Mar24/60

La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Cicci Santucci Jun23/43

Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World
Jan23/41

Džambo Ağušev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans Jun22/52

Moore, Christopher

Trumpet Playing in Bulgaria is Alive and Well: A Summer 1999 Residency Jan00/32

Mortenson, Gary

Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week and Conference Jan12/17

Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way Jun08/12

The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André Mar07/17

Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece Jun06/38

The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand Oct05/6

Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005
Jun05/6

The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra
Jun05/29

The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition and Lieksa Brass Week Mar03/24

Noordhuis, Nadje

Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation
Jan23/38

Orchestra Section Profile [Bergman, Jason]

The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha
Oct13/85

Orchestra Section Profile [Greig, Murray]

The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68

Peters, Grant

The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar24/10

Phillips, Harvey

International Brass Society NLAug75/1

Posvaliuk, Valery (trans Anna Melnychuk, ed Joyce Davis)

The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Rui, Chen and Gregory Jones

The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild
Jun08/40

Sanborn, Chase

Arnie and Guido Jan18/52

Sandor, Edward

An Asian Tour with the Georgia Brass Quintet Feb88/4

Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Sarachi, Sokol

Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54

Schuman, Leah J.

The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48

Schwebel, Heinz Karl

The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem Jan12/48

Selianin, Anatoly

Trumpet Activities in Russia Sep95/64

Shelton, J. Peyden

Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra Jun19/78

Smith, Norman E.

Opinions of Contemporary European Trumpet Players Oct76/5

Sommerhalder, Max

Australian Impressions Feb92/4

Taburetkin, Boris

Yuri Bolshiyarov: Legendary Trumpeter and Teacher in St. Petersburg Jun23/11

Tarr, Edward H.

News from the Trumpet Museum in Bad Säckingen May89/29
European Trumpet Guild Founded NLOct78/8

Tinnin, Randall

The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England
Jan07/52

Tofanelli, Andrea

Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life Mar17/6

Tourtounis, Paraskevas-Marios I.

The Trumpet and Trumpeters in the Janissary Bands of the Ottoman Empire Jun22/16

Urness, John

An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85

Varasdy, Frigyes (translated by Lutz Keller)

Trumpet Instruction at the Franz Liszt Music Academy of Budapest May98/33

Volle, Bjarne

A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34

Xanthoulis, Nikos

**The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39

Yasuda, Hiroshi

A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part II) Jan06/50

A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part I) Oct05/59

Jazz

(also see Biographical)

Almeida, John

No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron Mar07/6

Anderson, Michael

Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Mortenson) Jan07/6

Banks, Ansyn

Willie Thomas's Pentatonic Pairs Mar15/52

Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61

Beal, Jeff

The Many Hats of Jeff Beal [Erdmann] Mar03/33

Beck, Frederick

The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2

Bellino, Peter

A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 Oct21/40

Bolvin, Eric

The Bay Area Trumpet Scene Mar09/79

Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power Oct07/42

Studio Work—How to Get Started Jun06/47

Buselli, Mark

Putting It All Together—Transcribing Mar08/39

Butterfield, Sean

The 2021 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar22/28

The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan20/6

Butterfield, Sean and Grant Peters

The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6

Caens, Thierry

Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works Oct12/72

Caldwell, Michael

Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46

There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen Oct00/36

Call, Bryce

**Leading the Way: The Role of Jazz Improvisation in Developing Stylistic Lead Trumpet Playing* Jun21/6

Clark, Warren

Whole-Half and Half-Whole Tone Scales Mar10/46

Cooper, David

I Remember Freddie Jun09/67

Juggling Versatility Oct02/62

Cowan, Scott

The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [Part III] Jan08/51

The Jazz Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [Part II] Oct07/53

The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances Jan07/61

Crotts, Chip

The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63

Crowne, David K.

Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters Dec87/18

Darling, Amy

Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling Jun12/35

Davison, Michael

An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35

Be an "Untrumpeter" Jun07/65

Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59

Dolske, Christopher

The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jun04/26

Dovel, Jason

**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza's Caprice, Concertino, Rustiques, Rhapsodie, and Frigariana* Jun10/28

Drozdoiff, Nick

The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59

Surviving as a Commercial Musician Oct06/72

Dueppen, Matthew

Analysis through Rhetoric: Clifford Brown's Improvisations Jun19/34

Edgett, Brian

The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian Jun04/32

Eisensmith, Kevin

The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan14/6

The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar12/20

The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar10/32

The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar08/15

Elwood, Jeff

Chord Studies Jun08/54

Erdmann, Thomas

Brad Goode: Really Improvising Jun23/15

Dave Stahl: A Lifetime of Musical Dedication Mar23/12

Hugh Ragin: Put Your Own Thing on It Jan23/15

Having the Right Mindset: Jeff Jarvis Oct22/47

- Sarah Wilson: Taking the Road Less Traveled* Jun22/23
Gunhild Carling: Building a Platform for Your Heart Mar22/06
It's About the Feel First: Tanya Darby Jan22/6
Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity Oct21/46
Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo Jun21/18
Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear Mar21/06
John McNeil: Overcoming Jan21/24
Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer Oct20/6
Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me Jun20/17
Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit Mar20/6
Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument Jan20/29
Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True Oct19/45
Terell Stafford: Leading by Example Jun19/14
Living Musical History—Louise Baranger Mar19/16
Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life Jan19/26
Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi Oct18/49
Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization Jun18/25
Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time Mar18/26
Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles Jan18/14
Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa Oct17/52
Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution Jun17/27
Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15
Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño Jan17/18
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz Jun16/15
Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound Mar16/21
Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame Oct15/33
Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché Jun15/19
Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique Mar15/38
Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard Jan15/41
Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans Jun14/44
Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens Mar14/33
Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn Jan14/34
Jeremy Pelt On Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations Jun13/23
Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication Mar13/37
Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention Jan13/37
Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith Oct12/44
Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt Jun12/25
Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted Jan12/27
My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson Jan11/17
Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott Jun10/46
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71
Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon Jan10/6
Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past Jun09/51
Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter Mar09/58
- Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time* Jan09/34
Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are Oct08/45
Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti Jun08/29
Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen Mar08/21
The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan08/6
The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss Jan07/43
Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30
Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29
Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way Mar05/37
A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Albert Jan05/21
Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice Jun04/46
Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A) Mar04/30
Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal Mar03/33
The Education of Darren Barrett Jan03/18
An Interview with Irvin Mayfield Jun02/23
Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas Mar02/25
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard Jan02/15
Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane Oct01/44
Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff Jun01/14
Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard Mar01/21
This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler Jan01/26
- Falbusch, Arthur**
Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson Jan07/20
- Felch, Keith**
Unlocking Lead Sheets: The Top Ten Chord Approach Mar09/68
- Flaherty, Mark**
**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47
- Florada, Jai and Nick Mondello**
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39
- Glenn, David**
Jazz Improvisation—Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60
- Goins, Wayne**
Hangin' on the Vine: Trumpets and Jazz in Kansas City's Historic District Jan02/26
- Hackett, Michael**
Live from New York: It's Summer Camargo! Mar24/18
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera Jun20/7
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen Jan20/14
- Harbison, Patrick**
Jazz Style and Articulation: Speaking the Language Jun02/53
- Hardin, Anne**
The ITG Jazz Improvisation Competition at Thirty: Its Winners-Their Lives Mar09/6
- Heath, Travis**
Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet Jan10/43

Heisler, Harry

When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69
The Lead Trumpet Player and Life Jun10/58

Helgesen, Jeff

Transcription Tips Oct12/58
An Analysis of Kenny Dorham's Solo on "Like Someone in Love" Jun03/57

Hirschman, Ed

A Conversation with Kenny Rampton Jan13/46

Hitt, George L.

Elements in Jazz Conception Oct77/36

Hood, Alan

Two Early Clifford Brown Choruses on "Ornithology"
 Jun02/37

Ketch, James

Jazz Improvisation and the Blues Tradition Feb85/18
Jazz Improvisation in the Trumpet Studio Dec83/27

Klobnak, Jason

Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64

La Barbera, John

Maynard Ferguson: The King Mar00/6
Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera May97/50
"The Meaning of Art" – An Interview with Art Farmer Dec96/38
Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather Sep96/44
An Interview with Byron Stripling Dec95/34
Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera Sep95/66
Guido "Giusto" Basso, An Interview With John LaBarbera
 May95/60
Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles, An interview with John La Barbera Dec94/36
"You'll Never Make It Without Al Cooper," An Interview with Randy Brecker Feb94/42
Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew Feb93/22
The Tonight Show Trumpet Section Dec92/21

Laplace, Michel

Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century Oct10/44

Leach, Catherine F.

Confronting the Fear Factor Mar12/46

Lee, William F., III

A Maynard Snapshot Mar00/23

Lewis, Eddie

Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69

Lillya, Clifford

About That Famous Letter Dec87/12

Loos, Brandon

A Bridge to the Past: Borrowing from Modern Jazz Methods to Help Your Piccolo Trumpet Sound a Little More Baroque
 Jan24/53

Lyren, Delon

From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins
 Oct08/38
Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice
 Jun08/43

Lyren, Del and Rashawn Ross

"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker
 Oct16/42

McGee, Renee

The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink Oct23/40

McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"

Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62

McNeil, John

Creative Pattern Practice Jan02/34

Meckna, Michael

"It's Like the Spokes of a Wheel": Dizzy Gillispie at 75
 Sep92/10

Modell, Ron

What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell [Hood]
 Jun05/19

Mondello, Nick

Snorri Sigurðarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland Mar24/60
Erik Veldkamp: A Modern-Day Dutch Master Jan24/46
Sounds, Scores, and Survival: Anthony DiLorenzo Oct23/68
La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Ciccì Santucci Jun23/43
Rocco Bene: The Trumpet Sound of Philadelphia Mar23/43
Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World
 Jan23/41
A Trumpeting and Studio Savant: Steve Madaio Oct22/76
Džambo Agušev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans Jun22/52
A Trumpet and Music Education Legend: Fred Irby III
 Mar22/46
They Called the Lead Player "Dad" – A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow Oct21/77
The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill Jun21/50
Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer Mar21/60
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II Jan21/62
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I Oct20/53
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez Jan20/60
Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins Oct19/76
Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel
 Jun19/62
Making the "Moss" Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman Mar19/58
Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga
 Jan19/57
Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase
 Oct18/75
Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode Jun18/65
Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones
 Mar18/68
Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadje Noordhuis Jan18/54
Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry
 Oct17/78
England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell
 Jun17/54
Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent
 Jan17/47

- Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl* Oct16/73
- Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class* Mar16/48
- Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner* Jan16/55
- Music City's Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick* Oct15/67
- An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga* Jan15/70
- From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber* Oct14/72
- Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli* Jun14/68
- Searchin' and Findin' Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd* Mar14/62
- “What Is—and Who Are—Hip?” An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets* Oct13/68
- “Skateboarding” to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo* Jun13/55
- A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin* Mar13/63
- Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman* Jan13/73
- Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci* Oct12/68
- Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco* Jun12/69
- Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with “Captain” Carl Fischer—Part II* Mar12/56
- Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer* Oct11/70
- A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval* Jun11/23
- Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road* Jan11/67
- Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby* Oct09/31
- Mondello, Nick and Jai Florada**
- Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II)* Jun20/42
- Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I)* Mar20/39
- Montelione, Joe**
- Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician* Mar13/59
- Moore, James**
- Fundamental Differences Between Jazz and Traditional Trumpet Playing* Jan09/48
- Morgan, Tom**
- The Big Band Lead Trumpet Player (From a Drummer's Viewpoint)* Oct03/63
- Mortenson, Gary**
- Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Anderson)* Jan07/6
- Najoom, Dennis**
- Orchestral Pops* Mar20/59
- Nielsen, Ryan**
- Dontae Winslow: Get Right to the Cry* Jan24/6
- Noordhuis, Nadje**
- The Intersection of Improvisation and Comedy: Kellin Hanas* Mar24/54
- Renee McGee: Pivoting from Classical Trumpet Major to Lead Jazz Trumpeter* Jun23/37
- Nate Wooley: Redefining the Boundaries of Improvisation* Mar23/38
- Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation* Jan23/38
- A Conversation Between Two Classically Trained Improvisers* Oct22/72
- The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers* Oct20/51
- O'Neill, Brian**
- Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson* Oct12/60
- Onofrio, Marshall**
- Integrating Improvisation into the Trumpet Curriculum* May89/18
- Palmer, Kye**
- Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with “Avoid Notes”* Oct05/54
- Jazz Tools: The Major Scale* Oct04/63
- Peters, Grant**
- The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition* Mar24/10
- The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition* Jan16/15
- Peters, Grant and Sean Butterfield**
- The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition* Jan18/6
- Petersen, Don**
- Biplane Wing Walker: Tom Harrell Concert* Mar24/59
- Will-O'-The Wisp: Thaddeus Joseph Jones* Oct23/67
- Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr.* Jun21/47
- Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff* Mar21/58
- Emperor of Effervescence* Jun20/39
- Private Ode to Major Brass* Mar20/37
- Over Easy: Clifford Brown* Jan20/57
- A Monster Player* Oct19/73
- Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie* Jun19/59
- Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James* Jan19/54
- Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry “Chet” Baker* Oct18/69
- HILARITAS: Louis Daniel Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971* Jun18/50
- Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III* Mar18/53
- Driving Through: Clifford Brown* Oct17/70
- Phillips, Edward**
- *The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22
- Phillips, Tim**
- Jon Faddis: Giving Back* Jan00/8
- Pollard, Cara**
- Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph* Jan10/30
- Rachin, Barry**
- Jazz Basics: A Sound Approach* Oct23/49
- Jazz Basics: Avoiding Musical Clichés* Jan23/27
- Learning Jazz Tunes: A More Efficient Approach* Jan22/29
- Jazz Basics: The Bebop Scales* Jun21/33
- The Blue Note Trumpeters* Jun20/25

- Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part Two* Mar20/22
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part One Oct19/59
ii-V-I: An Alternative Approach Mar19/35
Polytonal Jazz: Coloring Outside the Lines Mar18/35
The Jazz Turnaround: Tools for Altering Melodic Direction Jan18/28
Jazz Strategies: Mastering the Alt7 Chord Jun17/39
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32
- Raymond, John**
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
- Reyman, Randall G.**
Vermont, You Put Me in a Jazzy State Dec88/22
Chromatic Embellishment in Jazz Trumpet Improvisation Dec87/14
- Roberts, Steven**
Developing the Versatile Trumpeter: Interviews with Three Multi-Talented Musicians Mar06/46
- Rodriguez, Bobby**
The Unique Nature of LatinJazz Trumpet Jun11/64
- Ross, Rashawn and Del Lyren**
“Randroid, you in there yet?” Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42
- Sanborn, Chase**
Patterns for Jazz Jun22/49
Dominant Resolution and Other Theoretical Questions Mar22/43
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 2 Jan22/48
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 1 Oct21/74
Any Questions on... The Blues? Jun21/48
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61
YouTubing Mar20/38
Make Ear Contact Oct19/74
Less is More Jun19/60
Chord Scales and Pivotal Tones Mar19/55
Perfect Jazz Jan19/55
Hidden Pictures Oct18/67
Words Matter Jun18/64
Framing the Silence Mar18/66
Arnie and Guido Jan18/52
All the Things Jun17/47
Pentatonics, Part II Mar17/49
Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40
Playing the Blues, Part II Oct16/62
Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43
Don't Just Play Along Mar16/40
The Dominant Seventh Chord Jan16/45
The Sanctity of the Melody Oct15/53
Maintaining Motivation Jun15/54
Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60
Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63
It's Time! Jun14/60
Licks, Intuition, and Form in Improvised Solos Mar14/52
Five Minutes of Jazz Theory Jan14/51
- Don't Just Play Something—Sit There!* Oct13/62
Tunes Jun13/43
Inquiring Minds Part I Mar13/55
Transposition Jan13/66
Jazz Tactics: Solo Transcriptions Jun12/60
Jazz Tactics: the Language of Jazz Jan12/58
The Fear Factor Oct11/60
The Four “Ts” of Transposition Jan06/47
Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61
Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44
- Saunders, Martin**
The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63
- Scodwell, Tony**
Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James Mar16/12
- Seeley, Kevin**
Keeping Your Day Job Jun07/72
- Shaw, Woody III**
Who is Woody Shaw? Mar12/7
- Shew, Bobby**
Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58
Playing Lead Trumpet in the Big Band Setting Mar02/47
Notes on Jazz Improvisation NLOct80/9
- Sielert, Vern**
Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell Jan04/17
- Stamm, Marvin**
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility [Champouillon] Jun05/44
Improvisation Jun01/46
- Swana, John**
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz [Almeida] Jun05/56
- Tauber, Philip**
Shaping a Modern Solo Concept with Solo Fluency Mar11/52
- Thomas, John**
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
- Thompson, Bell**
Gender and Jazz: The Experience of Young Women in Jazz Education Oct23/64
- Tomashefsky, Paul**
“Tomorrow is a New Day:” An Interview with Mike Metheny Jan06/32
- Tumlinson, Charles**
Acquiring Vocabulary Oct10/61
The Big Band Trumpet Section Jan10/53
Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56
A Higher Sense of Direction Mar07/59
Improving Motivic Development Mar06/59
Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57
Developing Your Ears Jan04/49
Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60
Transcribing Jazz Solos Oct01/64
- Turner, Charles**
Bobby Hackett's String of Pearls Jun00/55
- Vax, Mike**
The High Note Syndrome Sep85/24

Walker, Rob

Do Your Jazz Solos Meander? Jan03/48

West, James

Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67

Wise, Wilmer

Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity [Frink] Oct05/39

Wright, Eric

Technical Studies for Jazz? Jan11/56

Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57

Literature**Ahlhorn, Ross**

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 3 Jun23/53

Akhmadullin, Iskander

Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51

Altman, Timothy

Eric Ewazen's Ongoing Contributions to the Repertoire for Trumpet Jun12/74

Araya, Luis M.

**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief History* Mar23/6

Bach, Jan

Performance Notes on Jan Bach's "Laudes," May90/61

Backhouse, Patricia

Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84

Bohuslav Martinů, Sonatine (1956) Mar10/65

Baldwin, David

Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44

J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37

Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26

Battista, Ned

Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35

Bensdorf, Ethan

Open Ears: Playing Like A Chamber Musician in the Orchestra Jun13/58

Berlin, Eric

A Conversation with Julian Wachner Jun15/40

No Horns Needed! Oct13/71

Bertie, David

The Thinking Trumpeter's Guide to Saint-Jacôme's Grand Method for Cornet Mar22/52

Aaron Harris's Advanced Studies for Trumpet Jan21/70

Bilger, David

Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74

Blosser, Carrie

Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts, part II Jan16/63

Bowman, Joseph

**An Annotated Bibliography of Published Twentieth-Century Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano* Mar03/7

Bradshaw, Robert J.

Composing an Opera for Trumpet Jun15/66

Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik

The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56

Brewer, Charles E.

Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet Jan19/62

Briney, Bruce C.

The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm Feb97/51

Brubeck, David William

Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers Mar16/42

Bruflat, Ben

Cecilia McDowall's Framed Mar24/66

Bullock, Donald

Articulations for the Haydn Trumpet Concerto (with supplement) Oct79/26

Caens, Thierry

Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works Oct12/72

Cain, John

Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing Mar12/30

Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar

Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo by Fernando Moraes: An Introduction Jan17/31

Champouillon, David C.

Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet in the Trumpet Studio Jan15/62

Clark, Keith C.

Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théodore Charlier NLOct81/26

Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24

Cobb, Kevin

Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61

Coffey, Joshua

Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65 Mar16/53

Coleman, David F.

Commissioning and Premiering New Music Jun17/37

Collins, Timothy

Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet Jun02/15

Cord, John T.

Francis Poulenc's Sonata for Horn, Trumpet, and Trombone Mar12/60

Crafton, Jason

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 5 Jan24/56

**Samuel Barber's Capricorn Concerto* Jun13/60

Crotts, Chip

The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63

**Samuel Barber's Capricorn Concerto* Jun13/60

DeArmond, Davy

The Flugelhorn Music of David Sampson Jan16/34

Dokschtzer, Timofei

The Transcription of the "Shostakovich Piano Concerto," op. 35 Dec92/20

Dovel, Jason

The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85

**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42

**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza's Caprice, Concertino, Rustiques, Rhapsodie, and Frigariana* Jun10/28

Dueppen, Matthew

Bridging the Gap: The Earliest Trumpet Methods and Their Influences in Modern Trumpet Pedagogy Jan23/47

Dulin, Mark

A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39

Dunn, Stephen

Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81

Eisensmith, Kevin

**Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8

Engelke, Luis

Gwyneth Walker's When the Trumpets Sound: ITG's 2022 Commission Jan24/17

R. Carlos Nakai and La'igoo tádífyah (Passages): ITG's 2021 Commission Mar22/22

ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum Jan21/20
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey Jan20/39

Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields Jan17/13

**Twentieth-Century Brazilian Solo Trumpet Works* Jun07/27

Eschrich, Jane

The Brass Music of Henri Tomasi Feb89/4

Evans, Brian

Paying Tribute: James Stephenson's The Storyteller Mar24/63

Ewazen, Eric

A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet Oct14/81

Ewing, Bryan

Thorvald Hansen's Sonata for Cornet and Piano, op. 18 Jun14/75

Ferrari, Christian

Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66

Friedman, Stanley A.

On the Creation of a New "Classic" Jan10/74

Effective Scoring for Trumpet Ensemble NLFeb78/6

Foss, Kent

Oskar Boëhne Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, Op. 18 Oct11/74

Friedman, Stanley

Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters Jan15/79

Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte

The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56

Gardner, Ned

Trumpet and Piano Dec84/31

Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Giglio, Robert

Dario Castello: A Source for Brass Repertoire Jan13/78

Gilreath, Amy

A Bibliography of Trumpet Concertos from the Former Soviet Union Dec94/49

Glover, Stephen L.

A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976 – 77 Oct77/48

A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36

Gorman, Kurt

The Trumpet in Mixed Chamber Ensembles Jan08/26

Green, Edward

Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54

Hagarty, Scott

**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* Jan11/6

Hanzlik, Louis and Joel Brennan

The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56

Harkins, Edwin

Aspects of Kryl—A Trumpet Piece Oct80/22

Heldt, Christopher A.

Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6

Henssen, Ralph

Tomasi and the Dutch Connection: The Almost Forgotten World Premiere of Henri Tomasi's Trumpet Concerto by Jas Doets Mar23/19

Hickman, David R.

Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22

Hodgson, Aaron

Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51

Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum

**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61

House, Lawrence

Music for Chorus and Brass Quintet Feb92/11

Howard, Beverly A.

Works for Organ and Trumpet by Daniel Pinkham: An Organist's Perspective Feb94/35

Hudson, Caleb

Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60

Huff, Michael

The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46

Hunsicker, David

Surveys of Orchestral Audition Lists Mar11/66

Hurst, Craig W.

The Capricious Trumpet May91/8

Jockin, Vincent A.

Quintet, Op. 27, No. 1: Old Notes in a New Way Oct15/73

Johnson, Jim

Military Band Trumpet Audition Excerpts: The Top Ten Mar20/53

Johnson, Jim and Anthony Kirkland

Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59

Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74

Kelly, Adrian

Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit Oct20/19

Kelly, Daniel

**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17

Killam, Ashley

Creating a Colorful Program, Part II Jun21/28

Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18

- Killam, Ashley and Amy Schendel**
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons
 Jun21/59
- King, Judith D.**
Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company
 Jan21/36
- Kirk, Kenneth**
Serialism and Structure in the Peter Maxwell Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (1955) Jan12/72
- Kirkland, Anthony**
Festive Overture Performance Tips Oct14/84
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Mar12/63
- Kirkland, Anthony and Jim Johnson**
Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59
Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes and Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74
- Kiser, Daniel**
Selected Brass Quintet Classifications Sep89/10
- Klaus, Aaron**
**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's Proclamation*
 Jun17/16
- Koehler, Elisa**
**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing*
 Mar19/64
**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22
**Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17
**In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7
- Koehler, Will**
Hommage à l'Histoire Mar21/67
Paul Schoenfield's Vaudeville Jun20/60
Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios
 Mar20/46
Laurence Bitensky's Awake, You Sleepers! for Trumpet and Orchestra/Band Jan20/68
**X Marks the Spot: An Analysis of Edward Gregson's Trumpet Concerto* Jun16/25
- Kozar, Andy**
A Sonic World Unlike Any Other Jan22/61
- Krauss, David**
One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of Wagner's Ring Cycle Jun09/81
- Kronholz, Kenneth**
Concertos, Sonatas and Concert Works for Trumpet with Woodwinds: An Index NLOct80/14
- Kruger, Jonathan**
Errata and Suggestions in Maxwell Davies's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Jun06/49
A Closing Fanfare Mar05/59
**Critical Performance Issues in the Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* Mar04/7
- Larson, Kenneth**
On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64
- Leach, James D.**
An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky's Fanfare for a New Theatre Mar19/12
- Libs, Jean Moorehead**
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald
 Feb96/59
Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42
- Long, Brett**
Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters Mar08/40
- Lopes, Maico**
Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire
 Jun14/53
- MacAdam, Laurel A.**
Cross-Relationships and Contrasts: Ellen Taaffe Zwilich's "Concerto for Trumpet and Five Players" Dec92/28
- Mathie, David**
Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie Oct19/54
- Matthees, Kyle**
Oskar Böhme's Modeling of the Concerto in F Minor after Mendelssohn Jun23/48
- Matzen, Max**
**Mahler's Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12
- McGregor, Rob Roy**
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp
 Dec96/45
- McKee, Kevin**
My Journey into Composition Mar17/62
- Meckna, Michael**
Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction
 Mar08/12
- Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro**
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
- Millsap, Kyle**
Shining a Light on Stanley Friedman's Scatter the Darkness
 Jan16/59
- Moore, Brian**
**Haydn's Trumpet Concerto: The Tempos and Articulations of the Andante Movement* Jan07/40
**The Rebirth of Haydn's Trumpet Concerto in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26
- Morales, Erik**
Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a Composer Jun17/60
- Mortenson, Gary C.**
Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and Musician Jun11/48
Ten Selected Duets Featuring Trumpet and Various Instruments
 May94/37
Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the Mountains" (1901) Feb89/25
Historical Perspectives and Analytical Observations on Francis Poulenc's Sonata (1922) Feb86/10

- Brevity, Clarity, and Force: Stravinsky's "Fanfare for a New Theatre" (1964)* Sep84/53
- Mueller, Herbert C.**
Accompanied Two-Trumpet Literature: An Annotated Bibliography Oct76/29
- Nagel, Robert**
Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Revisited Oct09/69
- Nance, Robert T.**
Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63
- Neebe, Paul and Brandon Walsh**
**Edward Green's Concerto in C and the Poetry of Eli Siegel* Jun12/47
- Noordhuis, Nadjé**
The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers Oct20/51
- Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka**
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
- O'Connor, Michael**
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67
- Ode, James**
A Selected List of Trumpet Duet Collections Oct76/28
- O'Hara, Christopher**
Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72
- Olcott, James**
A Hoffnung Fanfare: No Joke Mar14/41
Fanfare (1953) by Igor Stravinsky (1882-1971) Oct11/54
- Parish, Tracy**
**Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn's Concerto per il clarino* Jan10/16
- Pearson, Ian**
A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka Mar08/28
Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto May92/14
- Phillips, Edward**
**The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22
- Plog, Anthony**
Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer Mar15/68
Remembering William Schmidt Jan12/51
- Poper, Roy**
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach Oct12/70
- Price, Richard**
"Night Sun Journey"—An Interview with David Bilger & Meg Bowles Feb97/41
- Prisk, Anthony**
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71
- Proksch, Bryan**
Maximizing Your Digital Research Mar23/49
Reconstructing Arban Oct22/81
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82
- Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music* Jun16/59
Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64
**Marcel Bitsch, Quatre variations sur un theme de Domenico Scarlatti* Oct09/71
**Performing the Classical-Era Gestures in Kent Kennan's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* Oct07/34
A Blizzard of Music: Valentine Snow, John Simpson, and the Transmission of Trumpet Music in Eighteenth-Century England Jun03/52
- Pursell, John**
Sounding Taps Flawlessly Jan15/59
- Racanati, Alberto**
Italian Music for Trumpet: Casella's Serenata Jun22/56
- Reed, Marc**
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 2 Mar23/52
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50
After L'Histoire du Soldat: A Look at James Stephenson's Devil's Tale Mar17/67
The Trumpet Concertos of Charles Chaynes Jan11/44
- Reed, Marc and Andrew Trachsel**
Why Band? Oct11/76
- Reese, Marc**
Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
- Robin, Greg**
Yan Marez's Metallica Oct17/85
- Romero, Margaret**
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts Oct15/75
- Russell, William**
**Daniel Purcell's The Judgement of Paris (1701)* Mar13/67
- Sachs, Michael**
Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82
Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63
- Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich**
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
- Sampson, David**
Genesis of a Brass Quintet Jun00/21
Solo Feb92/44
- Schendel, Amy**
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum Mar21/70
- Schuman, Leah**
**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15
- Schendel, Amy and Ashley Killam**
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons Jun21/59
- Schwebel, Heinz Karl**
The Trumpet Concerto by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem Jan12/48
- Scott, Betty**
Twentieth Century Compositions for Trumpet and Strings NLFeb81/7
- Selianin, Anatoly**
The Trumpet Concerto of Alexandra Pakhmutova—Second Version Sep84/36

Shamu, Geoffrey

Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42

Shelton, J. Peyden

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 6 Mar24/69

Smith, André M.

The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald May94/4

The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33

Steiger, Adrian V.

Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes Oct16/78

Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80

Stephenson, James M.

Trumpet Concerto No. 3: Concerto for Hope Jan17/55

Stevens, Thomas

New Trumpet Music: Basic Performance Elements Oct76/24

Stock, Matthew

**Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33

Stowman, William

The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76

Sullivan, Robert

Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70

Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco

The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56

Tarr, Edward H.

Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire Jan15/52

The Trumpet Sonatas of Domenico Gabrielli (1659 – 1690) Oct10/75

Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796-1996) and its Origins Sep96/30

Tarr, Edward and Adrian von Steiger

Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67

Theurer, Britton

A Rich but Melancholy Chord Decides to Learn to Fly: Vincent Persichetti's Parable XIV for Solo Trumpet Jun10/73

Tinnin, Randy

**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's Méthode pour la Trompette* Oct13/50

**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7

Toering, Ronald

Performing Hindemith's "Sonate" for Trumpet and Piano NLFeb78/13

Thornton, Mary

Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass Mar04/27

The Trumpet Concerto of John Williams: From Commission to Concert May97/18

Tinnin, Randall

**Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18

Trachsel, Andrew and Marc Reed

Why Band? Oct11/76

Treybig, Joel

**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13

**Understanding The Unanswered Question* Mar07/32

**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's 'Histoire du Soldat'* Oct02/49

An Investigation of Karel Husa's Concerto for Trumpet and Wind Orchestra Mar00/46

Tunnell, Michael

An Essay on Selected Trumpet Excerpts from Brass Quintets by Ingolf Dahl, Gunther Schuller, Alvin Etler, and Jan Bach Feb84/14

Volle, Bjarne

A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34

von Steiger, Adrian and Edward Tarr

Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67

Walker, Brian

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 4 Oct23/80

West, James R.

Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67

Winland, Isaac

Igor Silva's zap_ping_for Trumpet, Percussion, Electronics, and Video Oct23/77

Wixon, Ross

**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wong, Najib

Arthur Honegger's Intrada Jan12/36

Wood, Peter J.

**Gunther Schuller's Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra: A Hidden Treasure* Jan05/5

Wooley, Andrew

Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los Angeles Manuscript Oct13/73

Work, Jeffrey

Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74

Wozniak, James

**Nikolai Kubli's Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet* Jun15/27

White, Dale

Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50

Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs

The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Marching Arts Corner

Bond, Peter

Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall Jan21/78

Crotts, Cameron

Developing Artistry in the Marching Activity (or What I Learned on My Summer Vacation!) Oct21/93

Darke, Ryan

Leveraging Your DCI Experience for Success Mar21/76

King, Angela and Aaron Witek

Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67

Koehler, Will

John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Captain Head of the Blue Devils Jun21/66

Metrinko, Mark

On Your Feet: Forging a Career in Marching Music Jun23/55

Newman, Barret

Life as a Bugle Musician in the United States Army Old Guard Fife & Drum Corps Jan23/52

Rinehart, Jason

Technology Trifecta to Help Support Musical Growth Mar22/65

Rochford, Benjamin

Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68

Stransky, Ryan

The Trumpet Section of an HBCU: Alcorn State University's The Sounds of Dyn-O-Mite Mar23/54

Witek, Aaron

History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle Corps Oct22/88

Introduction to the Marching Arts Oct20/69

Witek, Aaron and Angela King

Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67

Medical/Dental

Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Amstutz, A. Keith

Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure—A Practical Solution May83/18

A Videofluorographic Study of the Teeth Aperture, Instrument Pivot and Tongue Arch and Their Influence on Trumpet Performance Oct77/25

Ash, Jeffrey DDS

Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions Sep97/31

Befu, George S.

The Orthodontics Alternative—Removables Feb87/28

Borden, Brianne

Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73

Brantigan, Charles O.

Beta Blockade and Stage Fright, Looking Back May84/20

Campos, Frank Gabriel

The Farmer's Carry Jan24/33

Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40

Performance Enhancing Supplements Oct18/65

Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52

The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part II) Jan06/46

Re: Your Posture Oct05/53

Chesky, Kris

Children and Hearing Loss Mar07/58

Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial

Recommendations (with Dawson and Manchester) Jan07/55

Dental Implants and Their Significance to the Brass Player:

Part II Oct05/49

Health Promotion in Schools of Music Jan05/41

Dental Implants and Trumpeters: A Request for More

Information Oct04/58

Music, Health, and Education: Toward Greater Understanding Jan04/42

ITG Symposium: Medical Problems of Trumpeters Oct03/61

Cook, Jesse

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part I: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23

Cox, Richard

The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64

Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Crotts, Chip and Mike Huff

Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28

D'Angelo, Ron

Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38

Dawson, William

Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Manchester) Jan07/55

Where Can a Musician Get Health-Related Information? Mar06/55

Deklinski, Kelly—Profile Column

Alexandre de Alcântara: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players Mar15/46

Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Dibbell, David G., M.D.

The Incompetent Palate: A Trumpeting Disaster Oct77/37

Dovel, Jason

Revisiting Robert Bailey's Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43

Eisensmith, Kevin E. and Donald U. Robertson

The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23

Engelke, Luis

Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66

Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66

Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66

Evans, Brian

Arteriosclerosis: A View from the Operating Room Mar17/33

Faulkner, Maurice

Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Sharpey-Schafer) NLFeb82/22

Fiala, Keith

The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76

Fjellman-Wiklund, Annchristine

**Music Performance: Spice of Life or Aching Burden* Jun06/42

Franks, Rebecca

Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64

Gardner, Ned

Dental Bonding: An Aid for the Embouchure Feb86/19

Giangiulio, Richard C.

The Role of Orthodontics in Correcting Selected Embouchure Problems Oct79/20

Henoch, Miriam

**Know the Risk: Hearing Loss and Musicians* Jun04/54

Henderson, W. Alexander

EMG Potentials of the Sternocleidomastoid Muscle During Trumpet Performance Oct79/30

Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Hilliard, Howard

Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61

Horowitz, Marc David

Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature Dec97/48

Huff, Mike and Chip Crotts

Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28

Illman, Richard and Jo Martinie

Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59

Kolar, Lawrence W.

The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Mortenson) Feb90/19

Koner, Karen

Mindfulness for the Musician Oct20/34

Kopczyk, Raymond A., D.D.S., M.S.

Dental Considerations for the Brass Player NLMay82/12

Leach, Cathy

Doc Severinsen on Working Out and Staying Young and Healthy Jan22/42

Llobet, Jaume Rosset I

**New Tools for the Assessment of Embouchure Biomechanics* Mar05/51

Lyman, Zachary

Tales from the Crypt: Recovering from Severe Embouchure Injury Oct11/62

Manchester, Ralph

Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Dawson) Jan07/55

Martinie, Jo and Richard Illman

Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59

Mathie, Gordon

My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37

Michie, David D.

**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44

Mitchell, Stephen

What is the Performing Arts Medical Association? Mar04/57

Mondello, Nick

Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey Jan13/56

Morgan, Joseph

**Tell the Story: Music as a Language in the Musician's Brain* Jun07/79

Mortenson, Gary

The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Kolar) Feb90/19

Pepping, Amanda

**A Look at the Role of Musical Wind Instruments in Asthma Therapy* Jan09/17

Phelps, Joseph

Dystonia: A Trumpeter's Story Mar02/45

Piunno, Nicole

Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59

Place, Logan

How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43

Planas, Jaime, M.D.

Further Experience with Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players May92/22
Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players (Satchmo's Syndrome) Dec82/12

Robertson, Donald U. and Kevin E. Eisensmith

The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23

Rochford, Benjamin

Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68

Roeder, Donald K.

Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14

Rosenstein, Peter

Trumpet Playing and Dentistry: An Historical Perspective Jun05/64

Sanders, Brian

Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright Jun12/62

Schuman, Joel S.

Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players Mar01/49

Scott, Betty

Relaxation Techniques for Better Performance May84/16

Stanek, Jeremy L.

Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 2 Mar23/33

Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 1 Jan23/35

**Pain and Playing Habits Among University Students and Faculty* Jan19/37

Storms, Michael

The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth! Jan11/59

Shelton, James Peyden

Losing Pounds, Gaining Problems: Overcoming the Negative Effects of Weight Loss Mar17/26

Stoner, Roger

Hearing Impairment—My Journey Oct01/69

Train, Jack

TMJ—What a Joint! Sep97/40

Brace Yourself! Sep93/29

Let's Fix It Before It Breaks—A Career Almost Destroyed May92/21

Dentistry and the Wind Musician Feb92/14

Tucker, Alan, et al.

Electrocardiography and Lung Function in Brass Instrument Players Oct80/46

van Westrienen, Nando

Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference Jan23/6

Walker, Brian

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2 Oct14/70

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1 Jun14/66

Weir, Tim

A Different Perspective on Dentistry and Trumpet Playing Oct11/52

West, James

Hernias: The Bane of Wind Players Mar08/50

Whitsell, Leon J., M.D.

Why a Medical Column: A Prospectus NLMay80/12

Zapata, Oswald

What a Trumpet Player Needs to Know About Using Invisalign Jun22/33

Miscellaneous

Aboud, Leslie

Playing Like a Girl: An Analysis of the Role of Gender in Trumpet Performance Mar13/25

Althouse, Nicholas

Marching America's Main Street—An Inaugural Experience Oct17/90

Amis, Kennety

First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone and Tuba Jan07/71

Anderson, Michael

Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69

Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72

Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70

Baldwin, David

Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44

Barry, Michael

Sanity in Sameness: How to Keep the Freelance Fire Alive Jan08/57

Beatty, Stephanie

The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands Jun09/31

Bellino, Peter

Do you suffer from OPBES? Jun21/32

Boren, Mark

Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind Oct04/65

Bilger, David

The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79

Bolvin, Eric

Chop Management Mar18/57

Borden, Brianne

Yoga as a Tool for Successful Musicianship Mar21/44

Bradbury, Ray

Just Gimme That Brass Sep95/22

Caldwell, Michael

Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58

Campos, Frank Gabriel

Trumpet and Netflix: Practicing During the Pandemic Oct20/43

Paying Attention Oct17/67

The Fourteen Things Oct16/59

What about Talent? Jun16/41

A Change of Perspective Jan16/44

Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51

The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52

Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59

Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52

It's the Way That You Do It Jan08/50

Candelaria, Leonard

John Haynie Y2K Celebration Jan01/38

Chirico, Roland A.

Pursuing Guido's Highest Note NLOct79/7

Connor, Jeff

Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49

Cook, Jesse

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29

**Music Performance Anxiety, Part I: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23

Cooper, David

Know Your Sphere, And Play In It Mar11/54

Crotts, Chip

Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64

Curtis, Stanley

Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46

D'Angelo, Ron

Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38

Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin

The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48

DeArmond, Davy

Life in the United States Naval Academy Band Jan14/70

Denecke, Eli

Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability during COVID-19 Oct20/49

Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Dickson, Eric

Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57

Dickson, Eric and Chris Imoff

Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68

Dovel, Jason

A Trumpeter's Guide to Intonation Jun16/46

Dransfield, Ben

The High Seas—A Seafaring Trumpeting Opportunity Mar11/61

Drozdoff, Nick

The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59

Edelbrock, Dennis

Children Can Also be Intelligent Listeners NLFeb80/24

Eisensmith, Kevin

Whatever you do, don't look up! Verbal and Nonverbal Communication within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections
Jan14/64

Engelke, Luis

More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61

Erdmann, Thomas

Chris Tedesco on a Life in Studio Work Oct09/42

Farrar, Lloyd

Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum
Sep87/56 Dec87/43 May88/48 Dec88/40 May89/26

Feyes, Andrew and James Johnson

A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48

Fiala, Keith

The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76

Foley, Joseph

Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72

Gardner, Ryan

What is Your X Factor? Mar16/37

Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism Jan14/44

Gaspar, Paul

So You Want to Be a Show Player... Oct19/65

Glover, Stephen L.

1981 – 1982 – 1983 Demographics May83/32

Tax Tips for Musicians NLMay82/13

Goff, Bryan

1991 – 1997 ITG Membership Demographics May97/79

ITG Demographics (1983 – 1985) May85/12

Goode, Michael

Dealing with Stage Fright Oct10/64

Hackett, John

Motivation and COVID-19 Oct20/37

Harms, Andrew

The Hard Work Narrative Jan22/27

DataFrame.Trumpet Jun21/76

Haley, Robert

Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52

Harvison, Emery

The Meridian Arts Ensemble: Breaking Boundaries Sep96/37

Heinonen, Ari

Relaxing Revolution Jan11/48

Heisler, Harry

When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69

Henderson, Douglas

The Church Trumpeter Jan02/32

Hennies, Eric

Are You a Trumpet Player or Just Playing the Trumpet?
Jan14/27

Herrick, Dennis

A Year of Programs in Review: 1988 – 1989 May89/54

A Summary of Listings for the Year May87/10

Ten Years of Programs May86/12

Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick

**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Hickman, David

Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65

Hilliard, Howard

Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61

Hollingsworth, Barbara

A Tornado, A Town, and a Piano Jun09/69

Hørven, Vera

My Horn, My Health, My Happiness Jun03/59

Huth, John

What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet
Mar09/73

Jaudes, Chris

The New York Music Scene Jun09/77

Johnson, James and Andrew Feyes

A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48

Johnson, Phillip Kennedy

Maintaining Consistency on Tour Mar13/70

Jones, David C

1991 – 99 ITG Membership Demographics May99/68

1991 – 98 ITG Membership Demographics May98/61

Jones, Stephen G.

1981 – 1982 ITG Demographics NLMay82/26

Juarez, Justin

All In Oct20/67

Kase, Robert

The Seven Deadly Sins of College Trumpet Students Jun10/60

Knauss, Zane

On Grabbing the Brass Ring and Creating Brass Band Fever in Pittsburgh Feb92/15

Kornoka, Kyle

Convincing Performance: The Art of Stage Presence Jan07/62

Krauss, David

Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance
Mar12/59

Kronholz, Kenneth

Career Counseling Feb83/9

Kruger, Mark, Jonathan Kruger and James McClean

**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

Kruger, Jonathan, James McClean and Mark Kruger

**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

Leinberger, Charles

Ministerial First Responders Mar20/26

Lewis, Eddie

Houston, Texas—Not Just a “Hick Town” Oct09/68

Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69

Linebarger, Anne

Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56

Long, Brett

The Trumpeter's Guide to Triathlon Training Techniques
Mar13/57

Manhart, Grant

Your Trumpet and Your Life: A Career Planning Guide for Aspiring Players Jan21/16

Mathez, Jean-Pierre

Announcing the Final Issue of Brass Bulletin Jan04/50

Mathie, Gordon

My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37

McCabe, Amy*Voices from the United States Premier Bands* Jun17/67**McLean, James, Jonathan Kruger and Mark Kruger****More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12**McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"***Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard)* Mar10/62**McNamara, Anne***Behind Their Desk: The Collective Experience of Non-Male
Trumpet Professors* Mar24/35**McNeill, Dean***Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics* Mar03/64**Meckna, Michael***Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction*
Mar08/12**Meyer, Dennis***Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant
Practice Room* Oct08/65**Michie, David D.****Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an
Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44**Miller, Michael***The Mental Game* Oct13/80**Mondello, Nick***Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with
Deb Wagner* Oct10/69**Moore, Thomas***Playing in Unison: How Close is Close Enough* Jun09/87
To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
Brass Instrument Research and the Role of the Musician
Jan09/67
The Science of Playing Above the Staff Oct08/76
What Note Are You Really Playing Jun08/70
Why is it so Difficult to Bend a Note? Mar08/55
The Lowly Pedal Tone Jan08/63
Why Does a Trumpet Sound Like a Trumpet Oct07/66
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great
Jan07/75*Sound Projection in the Outdoors* Oct06/79*Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why
You Shouldn't Do It* Jun06/58*What Causes the Sizzle Point?* Mar06/68*The Science of the Mouthpiece: What is and Isn't Known*
Jan06/57*Why Can't We Make a Perfectly Tuned Trumpet* Oct05/64*Where do the Harmonics Come From?* Jun03/66**Mortenson, Gary***Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen*
Jan10/55*A Letter from Edward Tarr* Jan08/53*Personal Thoughts on Getting Older* Jun07/67*A Better Life Through Music* Mar04/63*It's Not Just Taps (with Villanueva)* Jan03/49**Murray, Robert***Opening the ITG Archives* Oct15/41**Music Publishers Association***The United States Copyright Law – A Practical Outline*
Dec85/17**Nelson, Jon***How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group?* Oct07/62**Niess, Suzette L.***Liesl Whitaker: A Leader Among Men* Jan01/39**Nussbaum, Jeffrey***The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years* May99/48**Oczkowski, Nate***The Musical Athlete: What Musicians Can Learn from How
Athletes Train* Jan24/22**Pepping, Amanda***A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part II)* Jan11/61*A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I)* Oct10/66**Petersen, Don***Biplane Wing Walker: Tom Harrell Concert* Mar24/59*Swordsmith of Light: Christopher Stephen Botti* Jan24/45*Will-O'-The Wisp: Thaddeus Joseph Jones* Oct23/67*The Magician's Hat: Sergei Mikhailovich Nakariakov* Jun23/42*Friend to Stardust: William Charles Butterfield* Mar23/42*Holy Sound: for Tine Thing Helseth* Jan23/40*Snooky's Li'l Darlin': Eugene Edward "Snooky" Young*
Oct22/75*Mimesis: Wynton Learson Marsalis and the Marsalis Family*
Jun22/51*It's Very Clear: Emmett Berry* Mar22/45*Marine Horn: Joseph Benjamin Wilder* Jan22/50*Floating Notes: Leon Bismark (Bix) Beiderbecke* Oct21/76*Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr.* Jun21/47*Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff* Mar21/58*Tutti's Trumpets* Jan21/59*Slipstream* Oct20/50*Emperor of Effervescence* Jun20/39*Private Ode to Major Brass* Mar20/37*Over Easy: Clifford Brown* Jan20/57*A Monster Player* Oct19/73*Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie* Jun19/59*Astaire on Air: Robert Leo (Bobby) Hackett* Mar19/54*Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James* Jan19/54*Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry "Chet" Baker* Oct18/69*HILARITAS: Louis Daniel Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July
1971* Jun18/50*Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III* Mar18/53*Driving Through: Clifford Brown* Oct17/70**Piunno, Nicole***Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in
Brass Musicians* Jun10/59**Pursell, John***Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice
Routines* Mar17/46**Rachin, Barry***Redefining Goals: The Older Trumpeter in the Community
Orchestra* Mar17/12**Reed, Marc***I Hate Drum Corps!* Jan20/72*Is the End of Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus Felt
in the Trumpet World?* Jan18/62*The Case for Marching Band* Jun15/69**Rodriguez, Raquel***See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez*

Rochford, Benjamin

Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45

Roeder, Donald K.

Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14

Ross, Amanda

**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6

Rubenstein, Steve

Playing the Trumpet Is Nothing to Spit At Sep92/50

Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

• *Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice* Oct22/57
Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59

Sanborn, Chase

Building a Successful Teaching Studio Jun01/48
Confessions of a Brass Repair Man: An Interview with Ron Partch Sep97/27

Sandals, Richard

Hittin' the Streets—The Classical Freelancer Oct07/60

Sanders, Brian

Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright Jun12/62

Saxton, Judith

Collaboration with Musicians... and Artists! Mar11/62

Schlabach, John

Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63

Storms, Michael

The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth! Jan11/59

Singer, Rob

Life in "The President's Own" Oct12/74

Tison, Don

The Swivel-Chair Episode Jun04/62

Tomić, Nikola

Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49

Tunnell, Michael

The Kentucky Baroque Trumpets' Role in Spielberg's Film Lincoln Jun13/45

Turner, Charles

An Unknown Rafael Méndez "Air Check" from 1942 Jan12/60

Villanueva, Jari

A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President John F. Kennedy Oct13/75
It's Not Just Taps (with Mortenson) Jan03/49

Voto, James

Ode to Transposition Jan18/66

Walters, Joseph

Know Your Buzzwords Oct03/62

West, James

The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60

Wilson, Andrew

A Wealth of Opportunity in the United States Premiere Military Bands Jan12/75

Wilson, Douglas

"How Do You Make a Living and Play the Trumpet?" Jun01/50

Wixon, Henry Ross

Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54

Wood, James J.

The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83
Make Your Audition Recording Stand Out Mar16/58

Wright, Eric

**Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31

Wright, Scott

The Los Angeles Music Scene Today Oct08/68

Yoder, Michael L.

The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years Oct99/61

Zoubek, Thomas

• *Coming Back Fully: Playing in a Community Ensemble* Jan24/27
• *A Self-Directed Return to Trumpet Following an Extended Absence* Jun22/38

Orchestral

(also see Biographical)

Adelstein, Bernard

Forty Years Under the Gun Jan12/77

Almeida, John

An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960–1972 Sep95/17

Amend, J. Jerome

Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Philadelphia Orchestra NLMay77/14
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Detroit Symphony Oct76/22

Anthony, Ryan

Benefits of Chamber Playing for the Orchestral Player Mar10/66

Anthony, Ryan and Michael Sachs

Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73

Atwood, Marcelyn and Wendy K. Matthews

Marie Speciale: Leading the Way Jan20/24

Averett, Michael

Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra Jun16/70

Bannard, David

An Innocent Abroad: Playing with a South American Orchestra May84/11

Battista, Ned

Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35

Belluscio, Christopher

Robert Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer Mar10/39

Berghorn, Benjamin

Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra Jun17/73

Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column

Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79
Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79
Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Mar20/61
Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar19/89
Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Fort Worth Symphony Orchestra Jan18/67

- Micah Wilkinson, *Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra* Jan17/65
- Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct16/89
- Justin Bartels, *Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra* Jan16/71
- Ethan Bendorf, *Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic* Oct15/83
- Matthew Ernst, *Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra* Mar15/76
- Hunter Eberly, *Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra* Oct14/92
- The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo*) *Featuring Flávio Gabriel* Jun14/84
- The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo*), *Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior* Mar14/82
- The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo*), *Featuring Marcelo Matos* Jan14/79
- The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (*Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo*), *Featuring Fernando Dissenha* Oct13/85
- Biermann, Joanna Cobb**
*Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies Jan11/75
- Bilger, David**
Orchestral Synthesis Jun23/63
The New Principal in St. Louis: Steven Franklin Mar23/60
In the Chair Jan23/57
Ten Things Oct22/93
Orchestra Governance Jun22/76
The Orchestral Cornet Mar22/70
Fear, Courage, and Creativity Jan22/73
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats Oct21/98
All Alone Mar21/85
When the Music Stopped Oct20/77
Four Easy Rules Jun20/67
Using a Strong Voice Jan20/75
One Man's Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony Oct19/94
Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential Oct18/89
The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2) Jan18/64
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 1) Oct17/93
Heroes Mar17/69
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
“What Mouthpiece Do You Play?” Oct16/86
Playing to Win Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing Mar15/73
317 Jan15/85
- Birkemeier, Richard**
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 2 May85/13
- The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 1* Feb85/22
- Blake, Michael**
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part II Sep86/18
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part I May86/17
- Bowman, Joseph**
Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct18/94
- Buie, Zach**
Jeffrey Holbrook: The Path to Seoul Jan23/59
David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra Oct21/101
David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra Mar21/86
- Burt, Jack**
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52
- Byler, Chuck**
Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21
- Caldwell, Michael**
Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuoso Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor Mar00/24
- Card, Robin**
Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer Oct10/34
Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration Mar10/6
- Caviness, Terrance**
Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
- Clark, Keith C.**
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers Feb98/33
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Dec83/17
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Boston Symphony Orchestra NLMay79/6
Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24
- Clark, Philip**
Some Thoughts on Playing Second Trumpet Jan02/38
- Cleveland Orchestra Trumpet Section: Michael Sachs, Jack Sutte, Lyle Steelman, and Michael Miller**
The Roles of the Positions of the Trumpet Section Jun10/77
- Cook, Jesse**
Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra Mar17/71
Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra Jan15/88
- Cooper, Stefan**
The Trumpet Players of the San Francisco Symphony 1911-1995 Feb96/32

Craswell, Brandon

Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. Jan19/6

Crisara, Cina and Gary Mortenson

Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony
Oct09/73

Crown, Tom

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38

Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20

Crown, Tom, John Hagstrom and Joe Lill

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22

Dorer, Robert

Successful Audition Preparation Jan13/68

Dubé, Steven

Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 Jun18/82

Dudgeon, Ralph

A Conversation with Mark Gould Jan01/17

Dulin, Mark

Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic Jun12/19

The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77

Ellis, John

A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Mar16/6

Engelke, Luis

An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore Jun04/42

Erdmann, Thomas

Barry Perkins: Always Learning Jan16/25

Flaherty, Mark

Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet
Jun07/39

Franks, Flint Angeroth

Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savić, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic Oct23/90

Franks, Rebecca

Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64

Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Greig, Murray—Orchestra Section Profile Column

Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/68

The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51

The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61

The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65

The RadioTelefís Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section
Jun07/78

The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section
Mar07/72

The San Antonio Symphony Trumpet Section Jan07/74

The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section
Oct06/77

The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section
Jun06/56

The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66

The Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Jan06/55

The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63

The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76

The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65

The Los Angeles Philharmonic Jan05/52

The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68

Gould, Mark

Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet Jun12/81

Groth, Konradin

Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire
Sep92/20

Gustafson, Karen

Marie Speciale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer Jun02/7

Hagstrom, John

One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar14/76

Interview with Adolph Herseth Jan04/6

John Hagstrom, Tom Crown and Joe Lill

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22

Hardin, Anne—Orchestra Section Profile Column

The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81

The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68

The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79

The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76

The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85

The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/85

The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section
Jan09/65

The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section
Oct08/74

Hayes, Adam

Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins Mar07/47

Heldt, Christopher A.

Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6

Helms, Tyler

Versatility in Action: William Leathers, Principal Trumpet, Nashville Symphony Orchestra Mar24/78

Hendrickson, Steve

Behind the Scenes at the National Symphony Orchestra Second Trumpet Audition Jan06/53

Henssen, Ralph

Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14

Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam Mar20/17

Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39

Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39

A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31

Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48

Herforth, Harry

A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) Dec85/14

Hess, H. Carl

Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette Jun20/27

Hickman, David

Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet
Jan15/20

Hood, Alan

What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell Jun05/19

House, Lawrence

A Survey of 43 Orchestra Audition Lists for Trumpet
NLFeb81/28

Huff, Michael

*Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera,
Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet,
Grand Teton Music Festival* Jun15/74

Hunsicker, David

Surveys of Orchestra Audition Lists Mar11/66

Hunsicker, David with Michael Sachs

*Professional Orchestra Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion
with Michael Sachs Part II* Jun13/67

*Professional Orchestra Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion
with Michael Sachs* Mar13/72

Hunter, Billy

Thoughts from the Pit Jun18/79

Hurrell, Martin

The BBC Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Sep95/4

Irish, John

Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller Jan05/15

Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17

John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings Jan02/8

Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso Mar01/38

Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Kaderabek, Frank

*The Worst of Times... The Best of Times: An Interview with
David Zauder* Mar05/6

Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31

The Life and Times of John Ware Jan03/26

Kelly, Adrian

Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit
Oct20/19

Kelly, Darin

Coming off the Bench: A Sub's-Eye View of the Orchestra
Oct15/80

Kilgore, John

Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony Oct19/99

Knauss, Zane

So You Want To Lead An Orchestra! Sep93/34

Koehler, Elisa

*2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger
Voisin* Oct07/63

Krauss, David

*One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of
Wagner's Ring Cycle* Jun09/81

Laureano, Manny

The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 2 Mar24/75

The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 1 Jan24/62

A View from the Stage: The Job Oct23/87

Lax, Jonathan

Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony Jun20/69

Leisring, Steve

Mark Inouye Does it All in San Francisco Oct10/77

Lewis, H.M.

**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* Oct12/35

Libs, Jean Moorehead

*Maximizing Audition and Performance Preparation through the
Orchestral Literature Studies of Rob Roy McGregor*
Sep92/14

Lill, Joe, Tom Crown and John Hagstrom

**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 –
1948* Jan13/22

Loubriel, Luis

*Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota
Orchestra* Jan08/30

Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs Jan06/26

Lucas, William G.

The Orchestra Audition May99/38

Luftman, Adam

Perspectives from the Pit Oct12/76

Lyons, Kevin

Auditioning in Atlanta Oct06/76

Matthews, Wendy K. and Marcelyn Atwood

Marie Speciale: Leading the Way Jan20/24

Matzen, Max

*Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony
Orchestra* Jan21/88

**Mahler's Retuschen: The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's
Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12

McGrattan, Sandy

*Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912
– 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in
America* Jan15/27

Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro

The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Millard, Eric

Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan19/73

Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar18/81

Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct17/96

Millsap, Kyle

JoAnn Lamolino: Trumpeting Mindful Music Jun23/65

Anne McAneney: It's Not Just a Job, It's a Joy Jan22/75

Mortenson, Gary

A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz Jun07/6

The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra
Jun05/29

Mueller, Neil

*It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable
Career* Oct13/42

Mußler, Peter (translated by Jack Burt)

Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits Oct17/38

Najoom, Dennis

Orchestral Pops Mar20/59

Nelson, Ray

Sitting in with the Symphony Mar07/68

Newton, Michael

It Begins with Passion: Rob Roy McGregor Oct06/54

Norris, Philip

Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin “Chappy” Perry
Oct08/32

Ossi, John

Trumpet Personnel in Major North American Orchestras
Sep89/71

Patton, Julie

*A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on
Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today* Jun04/11

Plog, Anthony

The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens Jan19/14
Outside to Inside to Outside the Orchestra Jan19/70

Posvaliuk, Valery

The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Prisk, Anthony

The “Low Life” of the Section Jun17/70
*Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for
Mahler’s Symphony No. 2* Jun15/71

Raschella, John

*A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music
Making* Dec96/5

Reed, Marc

Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs Jan15/82

Reese, Mark

The Other Trumpet Jan08/59

Ross, Amanda

**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is
Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6

Sachs, Michael

Mentors, Role Models, and Influences Oct14/87
Playing Offstage Jun14/80
Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82
*Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When,
How, and Why* Jun11/84
Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76
Auditions from the Other Side of the Screen Mar09/83
Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63
The Elements of a Successful Orchestral Trumpet Section
Mar01/61

Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich

*The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical
Repertoire* Oct11/80

Sachs, Michael and Ryan Anthony

Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73

Schuman, Leah

**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the
Trumpet in Symphony No. 5* Mar05/15

Schwebel, Heinz Karl

Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona’s Brass
Jun22/78

Schweikert, Norman

Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present
Feb98/26

Shelton, J. Peyden

*Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian
National Symphony Orchestra* Jun19/78

Shook, Brian

*William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life,
Career, and Pedagogical Method* Mar06/6

Shook, Brian—Orchestra Section Profile

*The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring
Christopher Kiradjieff* Jun13/73
*The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring
Steven Pride* Mar13/78
*The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview
with Douglas Lindsay* Jan13/87
*The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring
Robert Sullivan* Oct12/78
Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section
Jun12/86
San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71
The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80
The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78
The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88
The Trumpets of the Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra Mar11/69
*The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales
Trumpet Section* Jan11/96
The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79

Simoes, Nairam—Orchestral Spotlight

*Brynn Marchiando, Principal Trumpet of Santa Fe Symphony,
Second Trumpet of New Mexico Philharmonic* Jan24/64
*Enjoying Life: Esteban Batallán, Principal Trumpet, Chicago
Symphony Orchestra* Mar23/63
*Disciplined and Patient: Elmer Churampi, Utility Trumpet,
Dallas Symphony Orchestra* Mar22/72
*Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston
Symphony Orchestra* Jan20/77

Speziale, Marie and the Rice Trumpet Studio

Adolph “Bud” Herseth Visits Rice University Jan09/30

Stowman, William

A Survey of Orchestral Audition Lists for Trumpet: An Update
Feb94/48

Swensen, Tim

*Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a
Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference* Oct08/72

Theurer, Britton E.

*An Interpretive Discussion of the Solo Passages Most
Frequently Requested at Orchestral Trumpet Auditions*
NLMay81/9

Thornton, Mary

*Trumpet Players of The Cleveland Orchestra 1918 – 1993: An
Addendum* Dec94/55
Trumpet Players of the Cleveland Orchestra, 1918 – 1993
Feb94/24

Tinnin, Randy

**J. S. Bach’s Cantata 51 Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen:
Historical Observations and Insights for Modern
Performance* Oct05/34

Tunnell, Michael

Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

Treybig, Joel

**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable,
Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12

Urness, John

An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85
The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom Mar04/44

van Westrienen, Nando

Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference
 Jan23/6

Voto, James

Ode to Transposition Jan18/66

Wallin, Spencer

Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar16/64

West, James

Scheherazade Revisited Jun08/67
The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60
Thoughts on Keeping it “Real” Jun07/77
Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra
 Mar07/71
Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73
Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin
 Jun06/54
Semiotics in the Orchestra Mar06/65
Existential Dynamics Oct05/61
More “Inside the Trumpeter’s Studio” with Gary Peterson
 Jun05/75
Orchestral Dynamics and more “Inside the Trumpeter’s Studio”
 Mar05/64
Nine Questions Answered by Two Greats! Jan05/53
Seating Arrangements Oct04/69
A Transposition Error in Dvořák’s “New World” Symphony?
 Jan04/51
Using an E-flat Trumpet in Symphonic Performance Jun03/64
The Art of Playing Offstate Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware
 Mar03/66
Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52
Practicing the Attitude of “Kaizen” Oct02/72
In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Mar02/49
A Conversation with Roger Voisin Jun02/60
Basic Skills for the Orchestral Player Oct01/70

Wick, Denis
My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70

Winking, Keith
The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris Mar02/7

Winkler, Chad
George Vosburgh, Principal Trumpet (Retired), Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra Oct22/96

Wixon, Ross
**The Trumpet in Mahler’s and Strauss’s Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wood, Peter
Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend Oct13/34

Woods, Demarr
An Interview with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra’s Tage Larsen Oct23/46

Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Yeo, Douglas

Trumpet Players of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, 1881 – 1990: A Pictorial History Dec90/11

Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur

Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Pedagogy

Alley, Gregory W.

From Sight Reading to Performance Excellence: Using a Three-Step Approach When Teaching a New Piece of Music
 Oct07/51

Amis, Kenneth

First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71

Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton

Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue
 Oct17/71

Anderson, Michael

Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan

You Want to Play Cornet, But All You Have Done Is Play Trumpet? How to Level-Up Your Cornet Game Jan23/54

Aston, Spencer

Three Steps to Developing a Better Sound Jun08/60

Bachelder, Allen

Ridiculously Good Days Jan02/31
Tongue Legato, Slur Marcato Oct00/60
Bachelder’s Rules of Trumpet Playing Feb98/55

Bailey, Megan

Keeping the “Fun” in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57

Baldwin, David

Embouchure Saga (corrected version) Oct22/65
Embouchure Saga Jun22/44
The Golden Rules of Music Making II Jun15/47
J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37
Notes on J. B. Arban’s The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
The Golden Rules of Music Making Jan04/45
Warm-Up and Practice Tips Mar01/60
The Seven Secrets of Endurance Dec 96/58

Ballou, Dave

An Introduction to Instrumental Ear Training Jun03/56

Banks, Ansyn

Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61

Barrow, Gary

Thoughts on the History of Trumpet Pedagogy Jun10/62
Thoughts on Multiple Tonguing Feb97/72

Bean, Nathaniel

Ten Tips for Teaching Private Lessons to Elementary and Junior High Trumpeters Jun14/63

Bergman, Jason

Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles
 Oct17/83

Bergman, Jason and Olivia Funkhouser

Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum
 Jan19/48

Berlin, Eric

What to Do if Your Students Don’t Practice Jan16/39

Bhasin, Paul*Efficient Playing: Part II* Jan07/64*Efficient Playing: Part I* Oct06/69**Bilger, David***Playing to Win* Jun16/66*Playing by the Numbers* Mar16/61**Blair, Stacy***Studying With Maurice André* NLMay80/11**Blutman, Michael***Success with Keys: Keys to Success* Mar21/48*Musical FUNdamentals* Jan20/50**Bolvin, Eric***Chop Management* Mar18/57**Bond, Peter***Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall*
Jan21/78**Boren, Mark***Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind* Oct04/65**Bowman, Joseph***Mnemonics—Keeping it Simple* Oct19/68*Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand* Jun11/69*Recognizing and Correcting “Reverse Tonguing”* Mar09/74**Brabham, Javian***Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students*
Mar17/54**Brantigan, Thomas A.***The Tyranny of Temperament in Ensemble Playing* NLFeb78/11**Brennan, Joel***Poper’s Game: A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice* Oct16/68**Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery***Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students* Mar15/34**Brown, Michael R.***The Brass Quintet and the Player/Coach* Dec93/30**Browning, Zack D.***Trumpet Technique in the Performance of Microtones*
NLFeb79/6**Brubeck, David William***Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers* Mar16/42**Burgess, Dustin***The Other Trumpets* Mar14/54**Burgess, Jon***Practice “Fundamentals”* Oct09/62*Trumpet Ensembles Can (Now) Play More Than Fanfares*
Jun05/74*Performance Profiling in the Trumpet Studio* Oct02/64*Seven Steps to Better Teaching* Oct01/67**Burgstaller, Joseph***Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music* Jan11/73*So You Want to Know How to Circular Breathe* Sep96/27**Burt, Jack***Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students* Mar00/40**Buselli, Mark***Putting It All Together—Transcribing* Mar08/39**Byrd, Richard***Character Analysis—Know Your Role in the Music!* Jan12/62*Application of Aural Theory Skills in Practicing, Auditioning, and Performance* Jun09/71*Strategies for Successful Sight Reading* Oct03/65**Caldwell, Deborah***Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal* Mar21/55*Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency* Jun18/62**Caldwell, Michael***Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance* Mar06/58*Rhythmic Development in Improvisation* Jan05/46**Calloway, Charles***Developing Resonance and Efficiency through Playing the Leadpipe* Jan20/52**Campos, Frank Gabriel***The Pre-Warmup* Mar24/44*Making Practice a Part of Your Life* Oct23/55*Kegels and Dizzy Gillespie* Jun23/29*The Slowest Way is the Fastest Way* Jan23/33*The Octave Project* Oct22/63*Playing by Ear* Mar22/37*Dysfunctional Embouchures* Jun21/40*Power is Nothing without Control* Mar19/45*Paying Attention* Oct17/67*Practice Enhancers* Jun17/45*The Fourteen Things* Oct16/59*Conquering Valsalva* Oct15/51*The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver* Jun15/52*Keep Your Eye on the Ball* Jun14/59*The Habit Business* Jan14/49*Supercharge Your Brass Players!* Jun13/41*Kitchen Music* Jan13/64*Aim High* Oct12/56*Time is Short* Jun12/58*Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew* Mar12/43*Wax On, Wax Off* Oct11/59*Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part II* Mar11/49*Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part I* Jan11/53*It’s In the Stance* Oct10/59*More Dolce Please!* Jun10/57*The Two Trial Rule* Mar10/45*The View from My Practice Room* Jan10/51*A Perfect Ride* Oct09/56*What About Pedal Tones?* Oct08/54*Conception Leads, Technique Follows* Jun06/46*The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part II)* Jan06/46*Re: Your Posture* Oct05/53*My Favorite Quotes* Jan03/45*How We Learn* Mar02/42*A Letter to My Students* Jun01/47*Embouchure Isometrics* May99/50*Automaticity and Beans* Feb99/50*The Myth of Support* May98/44*Overcoming Fear* May96/65*Visualization for Musicians* Feb96/71

- Stage Department* Dec95/71
Toward More Efficient Performance Sep95/89
- Candelaria, Leonard**
Course of Study, North Texas State University Feb83/20
- Cansler, Phillip**
Sizzlin' Hot Accuracy Oct01/66
- Carpten, George IV**
Looking Within: Strategies for Inspired and Productive Practice Jun23/36
- Carrillo, Chris**
Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46
- Cave, Brandon**
Tips for the Beginning Trumpet Teacher Oct18/70
- Caviness, Terrance E.**
Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49
- Champouillon, David C.**
Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet in the Trumpet Studio Jan15/62
- Clark, Keith C.**
Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théobald Charlier NLOct81/26
- Coleman, David F.**
Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52
- Cook, Jesse**
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part 1: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23
- Cooper, Grant**
The Perils of Equal Temperament May85/32
- Cox, Richard**
The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64
- Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo**
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71
- Craswell, Brandon**
Covering the Basics Jan10/62
- Cresci, Jonathon**
Audiation: A Key to Trumpet Performance Mar10/50
- Crotts, Chip**
Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64
- Curtis, Stanley**
Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46
- Daniel, John**
Exploring Efficiency Jan13/69
Building a Better Trumpet Player, Part Two May97/49
Building a Better Trumpet Player Sep96/52
- Darke, Ryan**
The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability Jan10/37
- Dash, David**
The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51
- Davison, Michael**
Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59
- Dean, Jeff**
Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47
- DeGoti, Mark**
Informed Practice: Keeping a Healthy Face and Mind During College Oct15/55
Flutter Tonguing: A Unique Practice Approach for Brass Players Jun12/64
- Dickson, Eric**
Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57
- Dovel, Jason**
Revisiting Robert Bailey's Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43
A Trumpeter's Guide to Intonation Jun16/46
The Diphthong Versus the Pure Vowel in Trumpet Performance and Pedagogy Jan09/54
- Dube, Steven R.**
Sight Reading Sep98/53
- Dulin, Mark**
Thoughts on Teaching Young Students Jan21/54
A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39
- Dupuis, Kurt**
Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73
- Edgett, Bryan**
The Solo Recital: A Systematic Approach to Preparation and Performance Jan04/52
- Eisensmith, Kevin**
Twenty-Five Selected Pedagogical Sources for the Trumpet Instructor: An Annotated Bibliography Sep89/49
- Ellis, John**
The Embouchure Change: Difficult Decisions for Teachers Feb87/25
Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48
- Engelke, Luis**
Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45
- Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell**
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
- Everson, Terry**
Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66
Memorization Jun06/52
Preparing for International Solo Competitions Mar06/63
- Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke**
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
- Feyes, Andrew**
Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65
- Finley, Sherwood**
Methodology: Turning Off the Xerox NLMay79/10
- Fletcher, Jennifer**
Sipping Straws and the Beginning Trumpet Player Oct08/64
- Flinchbaugh, Brent**
Applying the Principles of Arnold Jacobs to Trumpet Playing Jan18/25
- Frink, Laurie**
An Introduction to Calisthenic Practice Jun00/68

Funkhouser, Olivia and Jason Bergman

Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum
Jan19/48

Gabel, Mitchell

Air Direction, Sound, and Efficiency Mar05/56

Gallagher, Joe

The Case for and Against Practicing Softly Jun02/62

Gardner, Ned

Memoir of a Puzzled Player Mar12/26

Gates, Charles

The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62

Gause, Michael

Listen: Developing Your Sound Concept with Imagination
Jan24/36

Gekker, Chris

A Free Walk on Firm Ground Oct14/59

Progression Jun02/56

Gilreath, Amy

Approaching Trumpet in a Vocal Manner Jan08/54

Glenn, David

Jazz Improvisation – Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60

Glover, Stephen L.

A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976 – 77 Oct77/48

A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36

Goff, Bryan

*Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent
Accompaniment* Sep96/24

Golding, Grant

Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37

Gorder, Kenken

*The Student and Family Perspective on Private Music
Instruction* Mar24/47

Grau, Carlos Benetó

Nurturing the Brass Quintet Sound Jun00/40

Green, Barry

Confidence: From Bravura to Integrity Oct03/55

Hagarty, Scott

The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61

Hanzlik, Louis

*Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-
Made Space* Oct10/73

Hardin, Anne

Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie Jun08/7

Harvison, Emery

So, You Want to Go to Graduate School? Feb96/50

Hays, Lacey J.

The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine
Jun11/71

Hendricks, Brittany

*Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term
Impact* Jan19/52

Hickman, David R.

Judges' Advice to Young Soloists May89/24

Hilliard, Howard

*Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about
Teaching Horn* Mar07/61

Hodgson, Aaron

*Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques,
Part 2* Jun19/51

*Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques,
Part 1* Mar19/47

Hood, Alan

*College Trumpet Instruction Around the United States—A
Survey* Jan10/57

Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum

**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and
Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg
Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61

Huff, Michael

*The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and
the Teaching Studio* Oct07/46

Hultmark, Torbjörn

What Is the Best Age to Start Playing a Brass Instrument?
Oct20/46

Hunsaker, Leigh Anne

Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update
Jun14/15

**Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States* Jun05/37

Ithaca Brass Quintet

Faculty Brass Performance: Results of a Survey Oct76/35

James, Stephen

Developing Rhythmic Independence in Young Musicians
Jan16/48

Johnson, James

Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65

Johnson, Keith

Sound and Intonation Mar03/62

The University Musician May94/44

Good Respiratory Practices for Brass Performers May90/57

Teaching the Art of Listening Oct81/51

Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Johnston, Elliott

Practical Solutions for Stutter Attack Oct16/65

Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65

Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43

Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Keeley, Michael F.

*Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound
Instrumentalists* Dec91/19

Kilgore, John

Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences
Jun20/37

Killam, Ashley

Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18

Killion, Micah

*Making the Undoable Doable: The Core of Expert Music
Practice* Jan23/13

Kirkland, Anthony B.

Restoring Enthusiasm and Inspiration in the Studio Mar18/59
Auditioning for a Military Band: Some Helpful Advice
Sep93/30

Klaus, Alan*Unblock Your Progress* Oct18/72**Klobnak, Jason***Breaking the Monotony* Oct06/64**Koehler, Elisa****Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing*
Mar19/64**A Trumpeter's Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14**Koehler, Will***Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios*
Mar20/46*Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and
Confronting Performance Anxiety* Jun17/52**Koner, Karen***Using Technology to Transform Student Learning* Mar18/61**Lang, Alfred J.***Alternate Fingerings* Jan00/54**Lankford, Jacquelyn***Language Learning and The Trumpet* Oct22/67**Lazarus, Charles***Learning to Find Your Voice* Jun09/79**Lee, Randall***Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What
Your Private Teacher Instructs* Jan20/55**Leisring, Steve***Common Sense Use of the Senses* Oct02/61*Working with the Right Information* Dec98/37**Lewis, Eddie***Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa
Chart* Jan07/69**Libs, Jean Moorehead***Getting From Here to There* Mar08/42*The Twenty Minute Warm-Up Routine Before School* Mar07/56*Mentoring the Undergraduate Audition Process of the
Preparatory Student* Oct00/57*A Basic Approach to Piccolo Trumpet Playing: An Interview
with William Lucas* Jun00/61*Duets as a Teaching Tool: An Interview with Gordon Mathie*
Oct99/58*The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald*
Feb96/59*Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University
Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson,
and Gordon Mathie* Dec95/42*Planning a Trumpet Methods Course: Pedagogy with
Practicality* Feb95/46*Warm-Up and Embouchure Conditioning Routines: Techniques
of David Baldwin and Seymour Rosenfeld* Sep93/40*James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author—An Interview
with Thomas Stevens* Feb93/16*Organizing the Trumpet Lesson: An Interview with Gordon
Mathie* Dec92/26*Efficient and Effective Adjudicating* Feb92/18*Transposition Curiosities and Peculiarities: An Interview with
Kevin Good* Feb91/23*Approach and Uses of the Piccolo Trumpet: Perspectives of
Stacy Blair and Rob Roy McGregor* Sep89/41*Preparation of the Undergraduate Recital: An Interview with
Armando Ghitalla, Byron Pearson, and Jan David Roller*
Feb89/28*Embouchures: Their Assets and Liabilities – An Interview with
Armando Ghitalla* Feb87/17**Lillya, Clifford***The Trumpet Business: Past, Present, and Future* May91/10*Trumpet Talk for Teachers* Oct79/17**Lindsey, Douglas***Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 3: Freedom*
Mar22/38*Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 2: Shape* Jan22/44*Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 1: Breath* Oct21/68*Cultivating Creativity in the Trumpet Studio* Mar15/56**Long, Brett***Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters* Mar08/40**Loos, Brandon***A Bridge to the Past: Borrowing from Modern Jazz Methods to
Help Your Piccolo Trumpet Sound a Little More Baroque*
Jan24/53**Loubriel, Luis***The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach*
Oct06/46*Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs* Jan06/26**Lyman, Zachary***Learning from the Best* Jun13/20**Lyren, Delon***Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with
Manon Lafrance* Jun10/15**Manhart, Grant***Paradigm Shift: Is it possible that your student already knows
how to do it?* Oct23/58**Mathai, Sycil***Student/Teacher Lesson Dynamics in the 21st Century* Jun23/32**Mathie, Gordon W.***How to Practice* Oct04/61*How I Prepare to Teach a Lesson* Mar03/59*Transposition: One Teacher's Approach* Feb91/26*Teaching Musicality to Young Players* Oct80/19**Matthews, Wendy K.***Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom:
Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and
Pedagogy Class* Oct15/58**Matzen, Max***Strategies for Mindful Fundamentals* Mar24/52*Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It
Matters* Oct16/72*Solidifying Your Attack* Oct12/64**McGee, Renee***The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink* Oct23/40**McGregor, Rob Roy***Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp*
Dec96/45**McNeill, Dean***Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics* Mar03/64**McWhorter, Brian***It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice*
Jun16/57

- Toward an Integral View of Trumpet Practice* Jun04/58
- Meckna, Michael**
Entering the Sphere of Music: Advice from Some Trumpet Masters May94/50
- Millard, Eric**
Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51
- Miller, Michael**
The Mental Game Oct13/80
- Millsap, Kyle**
Learn to Love the Process Jan18/46
Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49
Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59
Simplicity: Teaching Students to Play Musically Jan14/54
- Modell, Ron**
Beyond the Notes/Toward Creativity Oct02/68
- Montelione, Joe**
Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician Mar13/59
- Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney**
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
- Moore, Thomas**
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great Jan07/75
Can Mouthpiece Pressure Substitute for Embouchure Control? Mar04/67
Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66
How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet? Mar03/68
A Comment on the Importance of Air Flow Jan03/53
Does Your Body Size Affect the Pitch of Your Trumpet? Mar02/51
Playing Without Buzzing: Fact or Fiction? Jun01/51
- Mortenson, Gary**
Music, Teaching, Leadership, and Life Jun11/66
- Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies**
Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82
- Norris, Phil**
Developing Tone Quality Jan02/36
- Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka**
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
- Oczkowski, Nate**
The Musical Athlete: What Musicians Can Learn from How Athletes Train Jan24/22
- Palmer, Kye**
Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with "Avoid Notes" Oct05/54
Jazz Tools: The Major Scale Oct04/63
- Patton, Julie**
A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today Jun04/11
- Pepping, Amanda**
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I) Oct10/66
- Phelps, Kurt**
Integrated Preparation System: Using Gymnastics Methodology as a Guide to Teaching Jun20/35
- Phillips, Edward**
Revisiting Arnold Jacobs's Philosophy of Song and Wind Jun13/30
- Place, Logan**
How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43
- Plog, Anthony**
A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74
Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58
- Pollard, Cara**
Breathe, Relax, and Play: Lessons from the Studio of James Thompson Oct14/65
- Poper, Roy**
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 by J.S. Bach Oct12/70
- Pursell, John O.**
Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice Routines Mar17/46
Sounding Taps Flawlessly Jan15/59
Cold Weather Performance Tips Jan01/46
Pumping Brass: The Application of Athletic Weight Training Principles to Trumpet Embouchure Development Mar00/55
- Rachin, Barry**
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32
- Reed, Marc**
Making Colleagues: The End Result of Trumpet Teaching Jun15/56
- Reid, Edward F.**
College Warm-Up Class: Benefits for Everyone Jan01/43
- Reyman, Randall**
The Initial Attack Jun03/62
- Roberts, Glenn**
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45
- Rochford, Benjamin**
Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68
Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45
- Rodriquez, Raquel**
See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
- Romm, Ron**
In Short Jun10/70
- Rulli, Richard**
Finding Your Sound Mar09/66
Better Practice Through Focus Jan05/45
- Sachs, Michael**
Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76
- Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez**
•Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice Oct22/57
Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48
- Sanborn, Chase**
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61
Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40
Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43
Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60
Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63
Artistry Jan07/60
Sound Ideas Oct06/62
Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61
The Smartest Player Wins! Jun05/68
Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44

- Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston**
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
- Saunders, Martin**
Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55
- Sautter, Fred**
What to do for a Student Who Plays Tight Oct07/55
- Schendel, Amy**
Appetite for Learning Mar11/55
- Schlabach, John**
Improving with the Trumpet in Your Lap Mar16/38
Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63
On Connecting the Ear and Trumpet Playing Jun02/50
The Case for Mouthpiece Practice Oct99/67
Practicing for Musicianship Dec97/52
- Schuman, Leah J.**
The Cichowicz School: Comments from Former Students of Vincent Cichowicz Dec98/18
- Scott, Betty**
NLP and the Four Stages of Learning Jan12/57
Truths on Practicing and Performing Jun02/58
- Seeley, Kevin**
Bud Brisbois Masterclass Campos ed. Mar23/30
- Selianin, Anatoly**
The Peculiarities of Trumpet Method Development for Trumpet Playing in Russia Sep83/40
- Shew, Bobby**
Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58
Chops and Changes Mar08/37
Freedom from the Warm-Up Syndrome May86/27
- Shook, Brian**
Maximizing Daily Practice Oct11/66
- Sievers, Karl**
The Trap of Pursuing Correctness Mar02/44
- Slykhuis, Hollyn**
Trumpet Tour Guides: A Safari into Beginner Private Lessons Jun22/45
- Smith, David L.**
A Selected Periodical Index for Trumpet NLMay81/24
- Snedecor, Phil**
Breaking the Mystique of "Wind & Song:" A New Approach for Trumpet Players Mar21/41
- Solomon, Kayla**
A Student's Guide to Managing Stress: Injury Prevention through Healthy Lifestyle Habits Mar23/36
- Sorenson, Scott**
Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4
- Stanek, Jeremy**
Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 2 Mar23/33
Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 1 Jan23/35
- Stoneback, Sarah**
Incorporating Kolb's Active Experimentation in the Trumpet Studio Jun17/49
- Strieder, Will**
Trumpet Fundamentals: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting Them Right and Keeping Them Right Jun13/47
- Sulliman, Jason**
Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and Resources to Improve Timing Oct17/75
- Sullivan, Robert**
Preparing for Rehearsals and Performances Jan01/47
- Swisher, Eric**
Failure is Painful Yet Necessary: My Continuing Journey as a University Trumpet Instructor Oct13/64
Playing in the Pitch Center Mar13/53
- Tartell, Joey**
Music is a Team Game Mar19/50
Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57
- Thomas, John**
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
- Tinnin, Randy**
**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's Méthode pour la Trompette* Oct13/50
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
- Tomić, Nikola**
Upward Spiral Mar20/30
Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49
- Treybig, Joel**
Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students Oct14/36
On the Benefits of Brass Quintet Playing Mar04/60
- Tumlinson, Charles**
Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56
Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57
Developing Your Ears Jan04/49
Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60
- Usov, Yuri**
The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19
- Vasquez, Ramon**
The Benefits of Drum Corps on Trumpet Playing Jun07/68
- Vax, Mike**
The Importance of Air and Breathing Exercises Jun20/33
- Venneberg, Ross**
Mark Gould: The Pedagogue Oct21/37
- Walker, Bob**
Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66
- Walenz, Becki Ronen**
Developing Your Ears Mar13/61
- Ware, David**
Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson Oct06/51
- West, James R.**
Faucet, Hose, and Nozzle Jun04/66
The Three Stages of Nervousness Mar04/65
Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52
Practicing the Attitude of Kaizen Oct02/72
Learning Transposition: It's Automatic! Mar00/70
- White, Dale**
Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50
- Wilson, Andrew**
Performance Preparation: A Systematic Approach Jun11/61

*Elements of A Successful Concert Band or Wind Ensemble
Cornet/Trumpet Section* Oct03/66

Wilson, Christopher

Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52

Wilson, Douglas

Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75

Winick, Steven

*Tongue Arch: The Missing Link in Brass Instrument Pedagogy
and Performance* Dec83/23

Witek, Aaron

The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing
Jun15/58

Wixon, Henry Ross

*Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-
Bound Trumpeter* Jun18/54

Wood, Peter

*“All-State, here I come!” Developing Rhythmic Precision
through Doubled Mode* Oct19/70

Wright, Eric

*Dynamic Breathing and Respiratory Mechanics for Brass
Players and Teachers* Mar11/32

Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57

**Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31

Yasuda, Hiroshi

*A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan
(Part II)* Jan06/50

*A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan
(Part I)* Oct05/59

Youngs, Marisa

New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Zapata, Oswald

Body Awareness: Aligning Your Body to Play Mar20/32

Zemaitaitis, Kurt

Trumpet Instruction at the Naval School of Music Jun20/14

Zifer, Timothy

Rotating Warm-Ups Mar07/63

Zingara, James

Creative Problem-Solving Techniques for the Trumpet Student
Mar12/50

Recordings

Adams, Greg and Eric Bolvin

The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63

Bellino, Peter

A Decade of Change: Miles Davis’s Blues Solos 1954 – 1964
Oct21/40

Bolvin, Eric and Greg Adams

The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63

Bowman, Joseph

*Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose
Sibaja* Jan19/60

Burt, Jack

*Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin
Philharmonic over Time* Oct19/35

*Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland
Orchestra over Time* Jun19/24

*Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia
Orchestra over Time* Mar19/26

*Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony
over Time* Jan19/21

Crafton, Jason

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 5 Jan24/56

Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin

The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48

Erdmann, Thomas

Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71

Leavitt, Daniel J.

Trumpet Videos: A Preliminary List Feb97/65

Lowrey, Alvin L.

Crystal Records-Twenty Years of Excellence May86/29

Spotlight on Théo Mertens Feb85/12

Follow-up Notes: Homage to Pioneers May84/18

O Christmas Brass, O Christmas Brass Dec83/13

Homage to Pioneers of Trumpet LP’s Sep83/22

Index of Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet & Organ Feb83/38

A Decade of Solo Recordings by Gerard Schwarz (plus more...)
Sep82/49

A Feast of Recorded Baroque Trumpet Ensemble Repertoire
Oct81/31

Addendum to CRI Tribute NLFeb80/37

Tribute to CRI’s 25th Anniversary Oct79/22

Mondello, Nick

A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval
Jun11/23

Rachin, Barry

The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25

Reed, Marc

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 2 Mar23/52

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50

The Making of the ITG Wind Band Excerpt Recording Jun20/63

Shelton, J. Peyden

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 6 Mar24/69

Technology

Anderson, Michael

New Trumpet Cleaning Products Mar12/54

What’s New: E-Memberships and Members-Only Web Site
Oct11/69

The iPad: Apple’s Killer Music Tool Mar11/58

Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67

Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76

Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56

Making the Most of SmartMusic and TuneUp Oct06/71

*Apple Computer’s iTunes: The Online Music Store and
Management Tool* Mar06/69

Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72

Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70

Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56

The Trumpet Herald on the Internet Oct02/67

*Trumpet Players Travel the Information Superhighway on the
TPIN* Sep94/49

Barbenel, Joe

Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong May98/12

Bell, Julia

Using Social Media as a Practice Tool Jan22/47

Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35

Bonnici, André

The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss Mar20/14

Brennan, Joel

Poper's Game: A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice Oct16/68

Butler, Patricia

Online Trumpet School with David Bilger Mar13/62

Carrillo, Chris

Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46

Caviness, Terrance E.

Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49

Chapman, Robert C.

Mouthpiece Throat, Cups, and Calculations Jan02/40

Ciampa, Bart Brady

Home Recording Studios: A Primer Mar07/65

D'Angelo, Ron

Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38

Dash, David

The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51

Dean, Jeff

Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47

DeGoti, Mark and Jeff Joppich

#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24

Dovel, Jason

**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42

Engelke, Luis

Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45

Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66

Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66

Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66

Enhancing Practice and Instruction with iPhone/Smartphone Applications Jun11/72

More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61

Tuning Intervals with Artificial Reverb Mar08/45

Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Oct07/57

Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell

Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74

Erdmann, Thomas

The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan08/6

Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke

Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74

Faust, William Hull

Trumpeters in Cyberspace: TPIN Turns Three Dec96/35

Glover, Stephen L.

1998 ITG Conference Goes Digital! Sep98/33

Goff, Bryan

Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24

Golding, Grant

Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37

Hackett, John

•Multi-Track Remote Video and Audio Recording Mar22/18

Hendricks, Brittany

Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52

Horowitz, Marc David

Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature Dec97/48

Illman, Richard

Using Digital Effects Processors for Alternative Practice Mar14/59

Joppich, Jeff and Mark DeGoti

#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24

Kelly, Daniel

"Point and Shoot" Recording for the Applied Studio Jun13/52

King, Angela

DAWs in the Practice Room: A Student's Guide to Digital Audio Workstations Oct23/62

Koner, Karen

Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61

Litterst, George F.

Notating "Fanfare for Churchill Downs" with Finale Sep89/89

Matthews, Wendy K.

Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom: Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and Pedagogy Class Oct15/58

McGregor, Rob Roy

Value and Challenge in Creating SmartMusic Files Jun07/70

Meyer, Dennis

Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65

Millsap, Kyle

Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59

Moore, Thomas

Scientific Websites Jan06/59

How Loud is Loud? Jan05/54

Noordhuis, Nadjé

Sarah Belle Reid: The Fascinating Musical World of Trumpets, Electronics and Modular Synthesizers Jan24/40

O'Hara, Christopher

Tech in Practice: Three Useful Devices and Apps Jun18/59

Olson, R. Dale

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2 of 2* Mar10/53

**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63

Correlating Scientific Writings with Music Studies NLMay77/7

Phillips, Tim

The Freehand Systems Music Pad Pro Jan11/63

Plog, Anthony

A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74

Proksch, Bryan

Maximizing Your Digital Research Mar23/49

Raymond, John

Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40

Redmond, Robert

The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64

Reed, Marc

Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50
The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77

Rinehart, Jason

Technology Trifecta to Help Support Musical Growth Mar22/65

Roberts, Glenn

Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45

Rodriguez, Raquel

See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

Shulman, Matt

Beyond Fanfare: Pathways for Musical Freedom Jan07/67

Samayoa, Raquel Rodriguez

•*Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice* Oct22/57
The Case for Social Media and the 21st Century Musician
 Jun19/57

Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48

How to Help with ITG Videos Jun17/53

Media Presentation on Personal Websites Jan16/50

Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59

Digital Distribution for Your Music Jan14/58

Technology in the Trumpet Studio Oct13/66

ITG Video Page Submission Guidelines Jan13/72

Being a Musician in 2012 Jan12/66

Sanborn, Chase

YouTubing Mar20/38

Tuning Tactics Jan08/55

Smith, André M.

*The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece
 Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review*
 Dec95/4

Smith, Richard

Exciting Your Instrument May99/44

Schwadron, Terry H.

For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23

Snedeker, Jim

*Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet
 Fingers Back to Life* Mar01/45

Sulliman, Jason

*Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and
 Resources to Improve Timing* Oct17/75

Utnes, Ole

Goedicke and the Internet Jun06/60

Walker, Brian

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2
 Oct14/70

Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1
 Jun14/66

Wilson, Christopher

Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52

Winland, Isaac

*Igor Silva's zap_ping_for Trumpet, Percussion, Electronics,
 and Video* Oct23/77

Workman, Ellis

Sources of Free Downloadable Music Scores Oct09/65

Yakushev, Igor

*The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine
 for Brass Instruments* Mar17/55

Vivace (1984 – 1996)

When a question is posed in one issue but answered in a later issue, the latter entry alone is cited here. The contributor of each Q, each A, or commentary is identified by name. If no name appears, the item was contributed by Vivace Editor Richard Weidner.

September, 1984, page 6

Announcement and biographical sketch of Richard Weidner, the new Vivace editor

September, 1984, page 55

Unison trumpet riff in Woody Herman's *Caldonia* (Allen Vizzutti, score and commentary)

Bohumir Kryl biographical sketch and pedal tones in *Carnival of Venice* (source and commentary, Edwin Harkins)

Who holds the altitude record—Maynard Ferguson, with triple high C? (commentary by Bobby Shew)

Gottfried Reiche fanfare (score)

February, 1985, page 40

Edward H. Tarr discusses apparently “impossible” trills in Bach's *Christmas Oratorio*

Vincent DiMartino on the trill versus the shake

The absence of F-sharp (13th harmonic) in natural trumpet parts by Beethoven

September, 1985, page 47

Pierson DeJager comments on how to execute shakes

Q by Mark J. Anderson; Franz Streitwieser identifies an antique rotary valve trumpet

Why Bach's *B-minor Mass* is pitched in B minor

George Doscher gives Murphy's Law for counting rests

Lee J. Weimer identifies Maurice André as faking a trill on third-space C

Edmond Cord identifies Bach's *Brandenburg Concerto No. 2* as a composition with 434 notes for trumpet above high C

The 12-measure up-tempo tune (not a blues) in E-flat: Haydn *concerto*, mvt. III

Ten-person trumpet ensemble group with an unusual seating arrangement that plays every piece in the same key: *ITG Journal* cover

September, 1986, page 34

Robb Stewart comments on the rotary-valve trumpet (Sep/85)

Q by James D. Panzer; Pierson DeJager tells why the trumpets in a big band invariably stand in the rear

Q by Mark J. Anderson; Frederick A. Beck tells why flugelhorn valves hang downward

Steve A. Counter identifies *Playboy* as the Pulitzer-prize-winning publication featuring a trumpeter photograph on its cover

The movie *From Here to Eternity* in which a mouthpiece (played by Frank Sinatra) figures importantly

Biographical sketch on Jules Levy, a player who spent years buzzing before playing trumpet

Three methods to deal with clams in a trumpet ensemble

February, 1987, page 20

Kenneth F. “Chops” McKinsey, David K. Crowne, Robert M. Smith, Jr., W. Kenneth Fulcher, and Ronald R. Sauers give a first listing of jazz trumpeters' nicknames

Walt Whitman as the author of the poem mentioning the “full-keyed bugle”

Similarity of riffs in Haydn and Hummel’s trumpet concerti

Manny Laureano discusses how to produce a rotary-valve sound on a standard trumpet

Prompted by the Editor’s identification of a recorded G over double high C, Mike Vax discusses characteristics of a lead trumpet player

September, 1987, page 28

Albert T. Kenyon supplies more nicknames of jazz trumpeters
James D. Panzer cites another recorded example (by Bud Brisbois) of a G over double high C

A written pedal tone (and double pedal tone) for trumpet appearing in a Mozart score (*Jupiter Symphony*)

Q by John R. Winkler; Jean-Louis Chatel identifies the location of the Monteregian Hills in Montreal

Responses to the biographical sketch of B. A. Rolfe come from Clyde E. Noble and William Pryne

Frank Kaderabek tells about situations where notes on the score cannot be played

David R. Hickman discusses multiple embouchures, especially that of Rafael Méndez, and supplies a 1908 full-page advertisement for an “artificial-lip mouthpiece”

December, 1987, page 18

The comprehensive article prompted by the Vivace question on “Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters” by David K. Crowne

February, 1988, page 16

Joseph Giogianni discusses a soaring *doit*

William Pruyn, Pierson DeJager, and Alison Browne identify Charles Ives’s father as cornetist who distributed lyrics of songs he played

Q by Joel A. Whitten; physician Donald K. Roeder discusses playing a trumpet despite an angina attack

Q by Robald R. Sauers; the fundamental acoustic principles governing alternate fingerings

Further biographical facts on Bohumir Kryl

September, 1988, page 79

Keith C. Clark gives biographical facts on Franz Schreiber, George Ives’s cornet teacher

Bach trumpet parts and the 18th harmonic as the typical highest pitch

Q by John H. Swogger; David Baldwin, Edmund Cord, and Marvin Stamm discuss practice routines

Q by David C. Sawtelle; Mark Gould suggests preferred rhythmic pattern for a trumpet part in Bach’s *Christmas Oratorio*

February, 1989, page 32

Pierson DeJager, Robert P McShane, and Ronald R. Sauers identify John Shore as the much cited trumpeter and tuning-fork inventor

Bernard Adelstein tells about his favorite trumpet parts

Extended discussion on the effect of temperature on trumpet tuning

February, 1989, page 19

Prompted by Vivace Q/A, Gunther Schuller writes the article, “Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes in Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions”

September, 1989, page 44

Q by James Olcott; Paul Howard and Joel Whitten identify additional errors in Arban’s method

Orchestral compositions beginning with one or more trumpeters alone playing tuning A

Why Clark Gable says, “I have no trumpet” in the movie, *It Happened One Night*

Nasty cracks about the sound of the trumpet appearing in works of literature

Tibetan trumpets and circular breathing

Biographical sketch on Bowen Church, shown playing cornet in a statue

The crucial role of a bugler in Custer’s last stand

Chuck Mangione, Jon Faddis, and The Canadian Brass heard playing on the same recording

Herb Alpert as a trumpeter with a side-line of producing a perfume

An album cover with a leering trumpet player and a misnamed composition

How trumpets figured in Doppler’s testing of his Doppler effect

February, 1990, page 24

Still more on errors in Arban’s method identified by Joel A. Whitten, Steven Winick, and Gale Kleve

Sandra Coffin comments on the “terrible” sound of trumpets (Sep/89)

Further comments on circular breathing (Sep/89), many by Pierson DeJager

How much louder are 110 cornets in unison than just one; general discussion of loudness

September, 1990, page 26

How playing a cornet with one hand is called for in the score of Stravinsky’s *Petrushka*

The Vaughan Williams composition (*Symphony No. 3*) with a trumpet solo inspired by his hearing a clam

Edwin Harkins discusses alternative trumpet sounds

Q by Joel A. Whitten on plagiarism with an example by Herbert L. Clarke (from St. Jacome)

May, 1991, page 25

Prompted by Vaughan Williams discussion (Sep/90), the Editor gives anecdotes about Sir Thomas Beecham; trumpets and figures from the arts (Ernest Hemingway – his father played his cornet on the porch at his son’s birth), Gertrude Stein (in a ceiling mural, Picasso portrayed her as a floating angel playing a straight trumpet), Evelyn Waugh (he frightened guests with a huge ear trumpet), Beethoven (he also used an ear trumpet, perhaps made by the artisan who produced keyed trumpets for Anton Weidinger)

How the length of tubing is related to pitch in a brass instrument

February, 1992, page 20

Q on origin of *Taps* and its presumed composer, General Daniel Butterfield; A by Jack T. Carter

Pierson DeJager identifies six types of embouchures

How to find the airspeed through trumpet (blowing bubbles at the bell) and what it means

September, 1992, page 22

More on the origin of *Taps* from George Hunter

REVIEWS

BOOK REVIEWS

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)

Titles listed alphabetically

Ackley, James

A Systematic Approach to Flexibility for Trumpet (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan16/90

Adolphe, Bruce

The Mind's Ear: Exercises for Improving the Musical Imagination for Performers, Listeners and Composers (Johnson) Sep94/57

Agrell, Jeffrey

Improv Duets for Classical Musicians: A Concise Collection of Musical Games for Two Players (Martincic) Mar16/78

Improv Games for One Player: A Very Concise Collection of Musical Games for One Classical Musician (Nemoyten) Jan12/93

Improvisation Games for Classical Musicians (Spoljar) Jun09/97

Improvisation Games for Classical Musicians, Vol. II: 642 More Creative Musical Games for Students, Teachers, and Performers (Lipka) Mar18/95

Improvised Chamber Music: Spontaneous Chamber Music Games for Four (or Three or Five) Players (Wenger) Jan15/103

Alcantara, Pedro de

Integrated Practice: Coordination, Rhythm & Sound (Vieker) Mar13/90

Altenburg, Detlef

Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Trompete im Zeitalter der Clarinblaskunst (1500 bis 1800) (Tarr) NLMay77/4

Altenburg, Johann Ernst – Edward H. Tarr, trans.

Essay on an Introduction to the Heroic and Musical Trumpeters' and Kettledrummers' Art (Johnson) NLOct81/12

Amis, Kenneth, ed.

The Brass Player's Cookbook: Creative Recipes for a Successful Performance (Korak) Jun08/77

Anderson, Paul G.

Brass Solo and Study Material Music Guide (Dunnick) Oct77/38

Andrews, Frank

Brass Band Cylinder and Non-Microgroove Disc Recordings, 1903-1960 (Williams) May98/52

Arban, Jean-Baptiste, Allen Vizzutti and Wesley Jacobs, ed.

Complete Method for Trumpet (Proksch) Jan10/88

Autenzio, Richard

Profiles of: The Australian Trumpet Player (Hope) Feb92/34

Bailey, Jeff and Steve Patrick

Trumpet (Korak) Jun04/81

Baines, Anthony

Brass Instruments: Their History and Development (Meredith) NLMay79/19

Baker, Chet

As Though I Had Wings: The Lost Memoir (Boutwell) Dec98/44

Matt Stock tells why a trumpet mouthpiece was placed at the peak of Mt. Everest

Robert P McShane tells of the movie *Dark Passages*, where a trumpet serves as murder weapon

Matt Stock tells of "high-gear/low-gear" embouchure

December, 1993, page 50

Jari A. Villanueva gives strong evidence that Daniel Butterfield did not compose *Taps* from scratch after all

Thomas E. Meachem gives further details of events leading to the mouthpiece on the peak of Mt. Everest (Sep/92)

Albert Hiller, George Hunter, Rona Katz, Alvin Lowrey, H. M. Lewis, Annette Mannchen, Ronald R. Sauers, John Small, and Matt Stock answer questions posed by Al Post on (1) Franz Querforth's *Concerto*, (2) Hummel's *Adagio, Theme, and Variation*, and (3) William Byrd's *Earle of Oxford Marche*

September, 1994, page 45

Matt Stock identifies Cat Anderson as the player Duke Ellington had in mind to portray the state of dementia in *Such Sweet Thunder*

Physicians Fadi J. Bejjani and Glenn M. Kaye discuss their studies on the most effective standing posture for playing trumpet. Maynard Ferguson's suggestion to Miles Davis on this topic

Half-valve octaves; how to produce them, why it works

September, 1995, page 83

Role of Wagnerian conductor Hans Richter at the premier performance of Wagner's *Siegfried Idyll*

Carl Nielsen and Gioachino Rossini, dissimilar composers both of whose fathers were semi-professional cornet players

W. A. Mozart, as a child, was terrorized by the sound of a trumpet

Basic principles underlying the behavior of a mouthpiece

February, 1996, page 66

The basic principles underlying chords (multiphonics) played on a brass instrument

May, 1996, page 61

Remarks by the Editor on his 20th and last column

Johann Nepomuk Hummel identified as the hungry composer of a major work for trumpet whose girth was so enormous that a semicircular opening was cut in his dining table to fit his belly

Q by Dr. Roger Lane; H. M. Lewis identifies the archangel Gabriel as the legendary trumpeter who is not recorded in the Bible as actually playing trumpet. The Editor gives specific Biblical references and commentary relating to Gabriel, the last days, angels, and trumpets.

Trumpeters in the celebrated Jimmy Lunceford band of the 1930s were called upon to toss upward and catch their instruments simultaneously

The natural trumpet and trumpeter in the Münster Cathedral in Freiburg, Germany

The sounding of a trumpet on the revisiting of the Roanoke Colony (the "lost" colony)

Ball, Philip

The Music Instinct: How Music Works and Why We Can't Do Without It (Molitierno) Jan15/103

Banks, Ansyn

Trumpet Synthesis—Blending Jazz Style with Classical Technique (Sielert) Oct12/93

Banks, Margaret Downie

Elkhart's Brass Roots (Woody, II), Sep96/53

Barclay, Robert

Jacob the Trumpeter (Yuen) Jun23/80

The Art of the Trumpet Maker – the Materials, Tools, and Techniques of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries in Nuremburg (Huener) Dec95/54

The Art of The Trumpet-Maker: The Materials, Tools, and Techniques of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries in Nuremberg (Johnson) Sep94/57

Barclay, Robert, and Richard Saraphinoff

Making a Natural Trumpet: An Illustrated Workshop Guide (Proksch) Oct04/83

Barnhart, Scotty

The World of Jazz Trumpet: A Comprehensive History & Practical Philosophy (Burt) Oct07/79

Baron, Paul

Trumpet Voluntarily: A Holistic Guide to Maximizing Practice Through Efficiency (Perry) Mar19/102

Trumpet Voluntarily: Three Strategically Designed Warmups to Conquer the Increasing Demands of Today's Trumpet Player (Morton) Oct20/94

Barrie, Bruce

Daily Routines for the Student Trumpet Player (Takacs) Oct14/105

Bate, Philip

The Trumpet and Trombone 2nd ed (Dunnick) NL Feb80/40

Beeching, Angela Myles

Beyond Talent: Creating a Successful Career in Music (Shook) Mar12/83

Belck, Scott

Modern Flexibilities for Brass (Johnson) Mar15/89

Progressive Lip Flexibilities for Brass (Millard) Jun20/83

Bendinelli, Cesare – Edward H. Tarr, trans.

The Entire Art of Trumpet Playing, 1614 (Dunnick) Oct78/36

Tutta l'arte della Trombetta, 1614 (Altenburg) NLMay78/14

Bennett, John Hughes

Horns Up, Boys... It's Showtime! (Bellino) Oct22/117

Bennett, Sam

Memoirs of a Trumpet Player (Lipka) Jun19/93

Memoirs of a Trumpet Teacher (Bianco) Mar13/90

Berger, Melvin

The Trumpet Book (Dunnick) NLOct79/15

Berrett, Joshua, ed.

The Louis Armstrong Companion: Eight Decades of Commentary (Molitierno) Jun01/59

Bertie, David

The Advanced Trumpet Method featuring Studies used by Aaron Harris (DeArmond) Jan23/74

The Inspiration of Saint-Jacôme: The Best from His Grand Method for Cornet (Gause) Jun23/80

Trumpet Harmonics: A Systematic Approach to Greater Flexibility (Lindquist) Jan23/74

Bierley, Paul E.

Hallelujah Trombone! (Winther) Dec84/45

Black, Scott

Bebop Scales: How to Understand, Practice and Use (Beamon) Oct10/92

Blatter, Alfred

Instrumentation and Orchestration (Meyer) Feb98/62

Bolvin, Eric

The Arban Manual: A 69 Lesson Course That Takes You Step-By-Step Through the Entire Arban Method (Reed) Mar08/62

The Be-Bop Range Book: A Creative Approach to Developing Range, Technique and Improvisational Skills (Morton) Mar14/94

The Modern Jazz Trumpet Method (Zemaitaitis) Jan11/95

The Saint-Jacome Manual: A 63 Lesson Course that Takes You Through the Entire Saint-Jacome Grand Method for Trumpet or Cornet (Reynolds) Jun14/96

Tongue Level & Air: 26 Lessons to Efficient Trumpet Playing (Lipka) Jan09/76

Bond, Peter

The Singing Trumpet: Using Singing and Speech as Literal Models for Trumpet Performance (Franks) Oct22/117

Booth, Matthew

Sound the Trumpet: The John Wilbraham Method (Burt) Jan02/58

Boren, Mark

Breathing for Performance: Exercises for Wind and Voice Musicians (Stowman) Jan08/75

Breathing for Performance: A Guide for Wind and Voice Musicians (Stowman) Jan08/75

Bridges, Glenn

Pioneers in Brass (Martincic) Mar03/83

Brothers, Thomas, ed.

Louis Armstrong: In His Own Words (LaTorre) Jun02/78

Brown, Michael

The Maintenance Book: A Systematic Approach to the Development and the Maintenance of the Physical Attributes of Trumpet Performance (Spoljar) Oct02/85

Brownlow, Art

The Last Trumpet: A History of the English Slide Trumpet (Korak) Oct99/68

Brüchle, Bernhard

Music Bibliographies for All Instruments (Rhoten) Oct77/39

Burba, Malte

Brass Master-Class: Method for Brass Players (Korak) May98/52

Burdette, Sean

Brass in Color. Beginner Method Trumpet Book One, Two, and Three (Blosser) Oct19/115

Bush, Irving R.

Trumpet Players Blow with Good Vibrations: A Serious Book with a Humorous Title (Moorehead Libs) Mar06/80

Caens, Theiry

Basic Systems for Trumpet, vol. 1 – 2 (Wenger) Oct05/78

- Callet, Jerome and Bahb Civiletti**
Master Superchops: Brass Instruction for the 21st Century
 (Reed) Mar09/95
Trumpet Secrets, Vol. 1 (La Torre) Jan06/71
- Campos, Frank**
Trumpet Technique (Molitierno) Jan07/87
- Camus, Raoul F.**
Military Music of the American Revolution (Barrow)
 NLMay79/21
- Cansler, Philip T.**
Cansler's Proven Rountine for Trumpet, A Musical Approach
 (Erdmann) May87/33
Twentieth-Century Music for Trumpet and Organ: An Annotated Bibliography (Hardin) Sep85/57
- Cardosa, Wilfredo**
The Trumpets: Ascending Trumpets (d'Addio) Sep82/59
The Trumpets: High Trumpets (Sorenson) Dec82/21
The Trumpets: How to Play the Trumpet in a Symphony Orchestra (Cooper) Feb83/26
- Carner, Gary**
The Miles Davis Companion: Four Decades of Commentary
 (Shook) Jan02/58
- Carnovale, Norbert**
Twentieth Century Music for Trumpet and Orchestra: An Annotated Bibliography (Decker) Oct77/39
- Carter, Stewart, ed**
Perspectives in Brass Scholarship: Proceedings of the International Historic Brass Symposium (Weimer) Jun00/71
- Cassone, Gabriele**
La Tromba (Crown) Jun03/84
The Trumpet Book (Tarr) Jun10/94
- Catalano, Nick**
Clifford Brown: The Life and Art of the Legendary Jazz Trumpeter (Zemaitaitis) Jan01/59
- Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar**
A Pedagogical Analysis of the Estudos Bem-Humorados Para Trompete Solo by Fernando Morais (Pohlman) Jun22/93
- Charlier, Theo; Ranger, Louis; and Quinlan, Timothy**
Thirty-Six Plus: The Transcendental Studies of Theo Charlier
 (Kilgore) Oct19/115
- Chesnut, Walter**
The History of the Trumpet in Sight and Sound (Martincic)
 Oct04/83
- Cichowicz, Michael and Mark Dulin (compilers)**
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies, Volume 1 (Wenger)
 Mar16/78
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies Volume 2 with Russian Studies (Tiller) Jun16/84
- Clark, Larry**
The Complete Scale Compendium for Trumpet (Reynolds)
 Jan17/80
Six Steps to Success for Trumpet in Bb: 40 Intermediate Etudes in 8 Keys (Sheppard) Jan20/91
- Clarke, Herbert L.**
How I Became A Cornetist (Dunnick) NLFeb77/7
- Coker, Jerry**
How to Practice Jazz (Erdmann) May96/73
- Colin, Allan, ed. Scanlon, Christopher**
Encores and the Coda (Collins) Jun23/81
- Collette, Dan**
Comfort, Command & Control in the Trumpet Section: Basic Fundamentals of Effective Section Playing (Tiller) Mar14/94
- Colley, Stephen C.**
Tuneup: CD-Based Intonation Training System (Moore)
 Mar02/67
- Colson, John F.**
Conducting and Rehearsing the Instrumental Music Ensemble: Scenarios, Priorities, Strategies, Essentials, and Repertoire (Zemaitaitis) Jun15/89
Rehearsing: Critical Connections for the Instrumental Music Conductor (Heldt) Jun17/88
- Colson, John and David Colson**
Rhythm and Pulse: Reading Music for the Trumpet and French Horn Player (Reed) Jun02/78
- Colvin, Geoff**
Talent is Overrated: What Really Separates World-Class Performers from Everybody Else (Pepping) Jan14/91
- Cosh, Paul**
Brass Essentials: An Arban Companion for all Valve Instruments (Cooper) Jun23/81
- Cox, Richard H.**
Managing Your Head and Body So You Can Become a Good Musician: A Student-Musician's Field-Guide for Performance and Freedom from Performance Anxiety.
 (Lipka) Jan05/70
- Cummings, Barton**
Teaching Technique on Brass Instruments (Wenger) Sep98/61
- Cunning, Carol**
Composium Directory of New Music, Annual Index of Contemporary Compositions (d'Addio) Sep86/39
- Cutler, David**
The Savvy Musician: Building a Career, Earning a Living, and Making a Difference (Martincic) Jan11/95
- Dahlqvist, Reine**
Bildrag till trumpetten och trumpetspelets historia: Fran 1500-talet till mitten av 1800-talet Med sarskild hansyn till perioden 1740-1830 (Davis) Feb90/42
- Daniel, John**
Special Studies for Trumpet (Wurtz) Oct14/105
- Davidson, Louis**
Trumpet Profiles (Winick) NLMay77/5
- Davies, John and Paul Harris**
Improve Your Sightreading (Rulli) May93/54
- Davis, Charles**
A Tribute to William Adam: His Teachings and His Routine
 (Shelton) Jun19/93
- Davis, Gregory and Les Sussman**
Dark Magus: The Jekyll and Hyde Life of Miles Davis (Sielert)
 Oct08/84
- Davis, James E.**
Fundamental Exercises for Trumpet Players: Or How to Strive for Perfection (Zemaitaitis) Jan16/90
- Davis, John S.**
Jazz Nuances for Trumpet (Sielert) Oct02/85

- Davis, Michael**
20 Minute Warm-Up Routine (Libs) Mar08/62
- Davis, Michael and Shari Feder**
Brass Buzz (La Torre) Mar07/85
Just Add Trumpet: Twenty Easy Mega-Fun Songs for Trumpet
 (Nemoyten) Jun07/91
- Davis, Richard**
Becoming an Orchestral Musician: A Guide for Aspiring Professionals (Morton) Mar07/85
- Decker, Richard G.**
Music for Three Brasses (Bowles) NLMay77/5
- DeCarlis, Nick**
Pocket Cornets: Actual Size. A Pictorial Overview of the Smallest Antiques and Vintage Cornets Ever Made (Korad) Jan11/89
- De Cosmo, Emile and Laura De Cosmo**
The Path to Jazz Improvisation (Zemaitaitis) Jan05/70
- De Cosmo, Emile, Laura De Cosmo, and Chris Tedesco**
Know Before You Blow: Modes for Group Ensemble (Takacs) Jun18/95
- Devol, John**
Brass Music for the Church (Farr) NLMay78/15
- Dickbauer, Klaus**
Groove Connection (Martincic) Jan17/80
- Dicks, Brandon**
Scales with Character: Scale Exercises with Character Studies for Trumpet (Hodgson) Oct20/94
- Dokshizer, Timofei**
The Memoirs of Timofei Dokshizer (Barrow) Oct99/69
- Dudgeon, Ralph T.**
The Keyed Bugle (Davis) Feb95/54
The Keyed Bugle, Second Edition. (Stock) Jan07/87
The Keyed Bugler's Companion: A Method for the B-flat and E-flat Keyed Bugle (Campos) Dec88/31
- Dudgeon, Ralph and Franz X. Streitwieser**
The Fluegelhorn: The History of the Fluegelhorn as Illustrated by the Streitwieser Collection in the Instrument Museum of Schloss Kremsegg (Korak) Jan06/71
- Dulin, Mark and Michael Cichowicz (compilers)**
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies, Volume 1 (Wenger) Mar16/78
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies Volume 2 with Russian Studies (Tiller) Jun16/84
- Dundas, Richard J.**
Twentieth Century Brass Musical Instruments in the United States (Reed) Mar01/74
- Dunn, Stephen**
Daily Routines for Trumpet (Lipka) Mar14/95
- Dunnick, D. Kim and Jane F. Dunnick**
Teaching Brass to Beginners, Third Edition (Peterson) Oct11/97
- Dünser, Stefan**
Trompeten Fuchs 1 – 3 (Trumpet Fox 1 – 3) (Spoljar) Jan24/79
- Dupuis, Robert**
Bunny Berigan, Elusive Legend of Jazz (Ault) Feb95/54
- Eliason, Robert E.**
Early American Brass Makers (Meredith) NLMay80/18
- Graves and Company Musical Instrument Makers* (Dunnick) Oct78/36
- Ely, Mark C. and Amy E. Van Deuren**
Wind Talk for Brass: A Practical Guide to Understanding and Teaching Brass Instruments (Weimer) Mar11/83
- Ely, Richard**
Accuracy in Rhythm (Dunnick) NLMay82/25
- Endsley, Gerald**
Comparative Mouthpiece Guide for Trumpet (Malvern) NLMay81/26
Irreverent (and largely irrelevant) Dictionary of Musical Terms (Dunnick) Sep86/39
- Enrico, Eugene**
The Orchestra at San Petronio in the Baroque Era (Dunnick) Oct77/39
- Epstein, Eli**
Horn Playing from the Inside Out: A Method for All Brass Musicians (Wurtz) Jan17/81
- Erdmann, Tom**
An Annotated Bibliography and Guide to the Published Music of Sigmund Hering (Korak) Jun02/79
How Jazz Trumpeters Play Music Today: Twelve Interviews on Technique, Style, and Aesthetic (Schmidt) Oct17/111
How Jazz Trumpeters Understand Their Music: Twenty-Seven Interviews (Morton) Oct11/97
- Farkas, Philip**
The Art of Musicianship (Dunnick) NLMay78/16
- Farr, Linda Anne**
A Trumpeter's Guide to Orchestral Excerpts (Phelps) Oct77/40
- Fasman, Mark**
Brass Bibliography: Sources on the History, Literature, Pedagogy, Performance, and Acoustics of Brass Instruments (Korak) Oct01/86
- Feder, Shari and Michael Davis**
Brass Buzz (La Torre) Mar07/85
Just Add Trumpet: Twenty Easy Mega-Fun Songs for Trumpet (Nemoyten) Jun07/91
- Fellows, Darren**
Perfect Practice: A Complete Practice Routine for the Trumpeter (Brand) Jan19/87
- Foster, John**
Method for Trumpet, Volume 1: Advanced Brass Playing Concepts and Supplementary Studies (Klein) Jun23/81
The Baroque Trumpet Revival: Discovering the Lost Art of the Baroque Trumpet (Johnson) Mar17/82
The Natural Trumpet and Other Related Instruments (Johnson) Jan12/93
- Fox, Fred**
Essentials of Brass Playing (Decker) Oct76/40
- Frederiksen, Brian**
Arnold Jacobs: Song and Wind (Woody II) May98/53
- Frisch, Roger**
The Orchestral Audition: How to Prepare (Morton) Mar05/82
- Gabbard, Krin**
Hotter Than That: The Trumpet, Jazz, and American Culture (Lipka) Jun10/95

- Gardner, Randy C.**
Good Vibrations: Masterclasses for Brass Players (Sievers)
Oct16/107
- Gastaldi, Roberto**
Samba Patterns and Articulations for Trumpet (Wadsack)
Mar23/78
- Gavin, James**
Deep in a Dream: The Long Night of Chet Baker (Molitierno)
Mar04/80
- Gekker, Chris**
Slow Practice (Bennett) Oct18/107
- Geller, Alan**
The Stevens-Costello Fabulous Embouchure Technique (Belck)
Jun11/103
- Giel, Lex**
*The Music of Miles Davis: A Study and Analysis of
Compositions and Solo Transcriptions from the Great Jazz
Composer and Improviser* (Peterson) Jan08/75
- Ginger, John, ed.**
Handel's Trumpeter: The Diary of John Grano (Weimer)
Oct00/71
- Glaesel, Jan**
*Improve Your Game, Volume I – IV: The Complete Method for
Trumpet* (Lipka) Mar15/89
- Gleason, Bruce P.**
*Sound the Trumpet, Beat the Drums: Horse-Mounted Band of
the U.S. Army, 1820 – 1940* (Proksch) Jun18/95
- Golding, Grant**
The Trumpet Players and Teachers Tool Kit (Spoljar) Oct15/96
- Goode, Michael**
*Stage Fright in Music Performance and its Relationship to the
Unconscious* (Korak) Mar05/82
- Gordon, Stewart**
Mastering the Art of Performance: A Primer for Musicians
(Johnson) Mar08/63
- Gorham, Charles**
*A Brass Player's Guide to the German Instructions Contained
in the Symphonies of Mahler* (Grabowski) May93/54
- Gorrie, Jon**
Performing in the Zone (Johnson) Jun11/102
- Gorow, Ron**
*Hearing and Writing Music: Professional Training for Today's
Musician* (Korak) Oct00/71
- Gottschick, Anna Martina**
Musica 1979 (Dunnick) NLFeb79/13
- Gould, Mark**
*Orchestra Confidential: A Survival Guide for Musicians and
Those Who Love Them* (Tesh) Oct19/116
- Course, Leslie**
Wynton Marsalis, Skain's Domain: A Biography (Stowman)
Jun01/59
- Graves, Matt**
Fundamental Flexibility Studies (Stowman) Oct00/72
- Greenblatt, Dan**
*The Blues Scales: Essential Tools for Jazz Improvisation for all
Instruments* (Cheetham) Jun06/72
- Greene, Don**
Performance Success: Performing Your Best Under Pressure
(Barrow) Jun03/84
- Griffin, Adrian D.**
*Buzz to Brilliance: A Beginning and Intermediate Guide to
Trumpet Playing* (Johnson) Jun14/96
- Gretton, Paul, ed**
Cornett and Sackbut (Stibler) NLOct79/15
- Guggenberger, Wolfgang**
Basics Plus: Studies for 1 or 2 Trumpets (Pepping) Oct10/92
- Gushee, Lawrence**
Pioneers of Jazz: The Story of the Creole Band (Shook)
Jun07/91
- Hammer, Rusty**
*P.S. Gilmore: The Authorized Biography of America's First
Superstar* (Appleby-Wineberg) Oct10/93
- Harbison, Pat**
*Trumpetology: Transforms Your Ears, Tone, Time and
Technique* (Belck) Jun09/97
- Hardin, Anne F.**
A Trumpeter's Guide to Orchestral Excerpts (2nd ed)
(Dunnick) Feb88/28
- Harnum, Jonathan**
Sound the Trumpet: How to Blow Your Own Horn (Beamon)
Oct07/79
- Harper, Thomas**
Instructions for the Trumpet (Stibler) May89/53
- Hasselbring, Chris and Kirsty Montgomery**
*Around the World in Twenty-One Trumpets—A Brass Odyssey:
An Interdisciplinary Approach to the Fundamentals of Brass
Playing Using the Natural Trumpet* (Pepping) Mar19/102
- Hayes, Adam**
In Theory: The Trumpet (Lipka) Mar16/79
- Haynie, John J.**
How to Play High Notes, Low Notes, and All Those in Between
(Grabowski) May89/52
- Inside John Haynie's Studio: A Master's Teachers Lessons on
Trumpet and Life* (Libs) Oct07/80
- Hazen, Margret Hindle and Robert B. Hazen**
The Music Men (Hoffman) Feb88/28
- Heikkinen, Esko**
Brass Chops Manual (Dobrzelewski) Jan04/67
- Heinonen, Ari, ed.**
Trumpet Lessons with Olavi Koskela (Reynolds) Jan10/88
- Heflick, David**
*How to Make Money Performing in Schools (Definitive Guide
to Developing, Marketing and Presenting School Assembly
Programs)* (Stowman) May98/54
- Hendricks, Mark**
*Give It the 3rd Finger: 101 Trumpet Studies for Making Your
3rd Finger Work Right* (Spoljar) Jun17/88
- Herbert, T., Myers, A., & Wallace, J. eds.**
The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Brass Instruments (Korak)
Jun19/94
- Herbert, Trevor and Helen Barlow**
Music & the British Military in the Long Nineteenth Century
(Stock) Oct15/96

Hesse, Mick

Perfecting Your Practice for Peak Performance (Morton)
Mar09/95

Hession, Patrick E.

*Hession's Sessions: Guide to Consistent, Reliable and
Sometimes Invincible Chops* (Peterson) Jun09/110

Hickman, David R.

*Beyond the C: A Systematic Approach for Building the
Trumpeter's Range* (Korak) Jan18/80
Trumpet Greats: A Biographical Dictionary (Korak) Mar14/95
*Trumpet Pedagogy: A Compendium of Modern Teaching
Techniques* (Korak) Jun07/92

Hilleke, Manuel

Groove Trumpet (Landon) Mar20/73

Hiller, Albert

Trompetenmusik aus drei Jahrhunderten (ca. 1600-nach 1900).
Also available in English translation by Richard A. Lister as
Music for Trumpets from Three Centuries (Huener) Feb95/55

Holdom, Colin

Studio Brass: Play Along Beginner's Course (Wurtz) Oct01/86
Studio for Brass: Intermediate Course (Barrow) Oct05/78

Holmes, Peter

*Horns and Trumpets of the European Iron Age: The Horn and
Trumpet in Ancient Europe and the Middle East Book 1*
(Ripley) Jun23/82

Holz, Ronald W.

Heralds of Victory (Grabowski) Dec88/31

Horowitz, Tony

*Warm-Up to Consistency: An Approach to Consistency
Through Proper Warm-Up* (Moorehead Libs) Oct03/81

Horvath, Janet

Playing (less) Hurt: An Injury Prevention Guide for Musicians
(Shook) Mar05/97

Hultmark, Torbjörn

*The Torbjörn Hultmark Trumpet Method: Exercises for Tone
Control on the Trumpet* (Pugh) Mar20/73

Hunsaker, Leigh Anne

The Art of Trumpet Teaching: The Legacy of Keith Johnson
(Whalen) Mar23/78

Inouye, Mark

Ultimate Beginner Series Trumpet, Volumes I and II (Moore)
Oct00/72

Jacoby, Don

Jake's Method: The Trumpet Method of Don Jacoby (Campos)
Feb92/32

Jakobsen Barth, Verena

*Die Trompete als Soloinstrument in der Kunstmusik Europa seit
1900 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entwicklung ab
1980 am Beispiel der Solisten Håkan Hardenberger, Ole
Edvard Antonsen und Reinhold Friedrich* (Rettelbach)
Oct09/85

Johnson, Don E.

*A Comprehensive Practice Routine for the Aspiring Brass
Player: An Approach to Consistency* (Anderson) Jan01/59

Johnson, Keith

The Art of Trumpet Playing (Chenette) NL Feb82/25
Brass Performance and Pedagogy (Sievers) Jun03/85

Johnston, Philip

*The Dynamic Studio: How to Keep Students, Dazzle Parents
and Build the Music Studio Everyone Wants to Get Into*
(Shook) Mar15/90

Jones, Harold

Bobby Hackett: A Bio-Discography (Sielert) Mar01/74

Jordon, James

The Musician's Spirit: Connecting To Others Through Story
(Stowman) Oct04/83

Judy, Stephanie

Making Music for the Joy of It (Lindblom) Feb92/33

Jungheim, Ralph

Maynard! (Tiller) Jun11/102

Kagarice, Vern, et al.

Solos for the Student Trombonist: An Annotated Bibliography
(Fasman) NLFeb81/12

Kase, Chris

Odd Meter Escapades: 14 Advanced Jazz Studies for Trumpet
(Martincic) Oct18/108

Kastner, Georges

*Manuel Général de Musique Militaire a l'Usage des Armées
Françaises* (Glover) NLMay78/17

Keene, James, A.

A History of Music Education in the United States (Sorenson)
Feb83/24

Keim, Friedel

*Das große Buch der Trompete: Instruments, Geschichte,
Trompeterlexikon* (Tarr) Mar06/80

Kelly, Bruce C. and Mark A. Snell, eds.

Bugle Resounding:: Music and Musicians of the Civil War Era
(Korak) Mar06/81

Kennedy, Jim and Kathy Murter

The Patent History of Brasswinds (Wurtz) Jan03/71

Kernfeld, Barry ed.

The New Grove Dictionary of Jazz, 2nd ed. (Korak) Jan03/71

Kent, Timothy J.

*Within the Sphere of the Master: My Recollection as a Student
and Long Time Colleague of Adolph Herseth, Trumpeter
Supreme of the Chicago Orchestra* (Wurtz) Oct08/84

King, Nancy P.

Brass Players' Guide 1982-83 (Dunnick) Dec82/24

King, Robert D.

Brass Players' Guide 1976-77 (Glover) NL Feb77/8

Kirkland, Anthony

Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet (Wurtz)
Oct18/108

Klaus, Sabine Katharina

*Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe
R. and Joella F. Utley Collection, Vol. 1* (Korak) Jan14/91

*Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe
R. and Joella F. Utley Collection, Vol. 2* (Korak) Jan16/90

*Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe
R. And Jella F. Utley Collection (Vol. 3: Valves Evolve)*
(Korak) Mar19/103

*Trumpets and Other High Brass: Volume 4: Heyday of the
Cornet* (Millard) Jun23/82

Klein, Susanna

Practizma Practice Journal: 16 Weeks of Efficiency, Empowerment and Joy for Musicians (Long) Oct20/95

Klickstein, Gerald

The Musician's Way: A Guide to Practice, Performance, and Wellness (Reed) Oct11/98

Klobnak, Jason

Breaking the Monotony (Sielert) Jan14/92
Targeting: Improvisation with a Purpose (Wurtz) Oct12/93

Koehler, Elisa

A Dictionary for the Modern Trumpet Player (Korak) Oct16/108
Fanfares and Finesse: A Performer's Guide to Trumpet History and Literature (Korak) Jun15/89

Kohut, Daniel L.

Musical Performance (Campos) Dec93/49

Kozar, Andy

Response: A Guide to an Easier Way of Trumpet Playing (Bell) Mar23/79

Kurtz, Glenn

Practicing: A Musician's Return to Music (Nemoyten) Mar09/96

Laplace, Michel

Le Monde de la Trompette et des Cuivres (Classique, Variétés, Jazz) (Tarr) Jun15/90
Trompette, Cuivres ... et XXème siècle (Tarr) Mar10/81

Larson, Anders

Jazz'ld Solos, vols 1 – 3 (Barnett) Jan18/80

Latchman, Michael, ed.

Music of the Past—Instruments and Imagination; Proceedings of the Harmoniques International Congress, Lausanne 2004 (Proksch) Mar08/63

Lautzenheiser, Tim

Everday Wisdom for Inspired Teaching (Korak) Mar13/96

Leavitt, Daniel J.

The Trumpet Workbook (Wenger) Dec97/59
The Trumpet Workbook: Teacher's Guide (Wenger) Dec97/59

Lee, William F.

MF Horn: Maynard Ferguson's Life in Music (Rossum) Mar00/71

Levinson, Peter J.

Trumpet Blues: The Life of Harry James (Stowman) Jan01/60

Lewis, Eddie

Chops Express: Daily Routines Light for Trumpet (Takacs) Mar12/83

Lewis, Lucinda

Broken Embouchures: An Embouchure Handbook and Repair Guide for Brass Players Suffering from Embouchure Problems Caused by Overuse, Injury, Medical/Cental Conditions, or Damaged Machanics (Wurtz) Jun05/91
Embouchure Rehabilitation: A Comprehensive Method for Overcoming Embouchure Overuse Syndrome in Brass Players (Belck) Jun08/77

Lewis, Roddy

Embouchure Enhancement: A Self Analysis and Diagnostic Method for Trumpet Advancement (Morton) Oct04/84

Ligotti, Albert

Daily Trumpet Exercises (Martincic) Oct22/118

Lisik, Dave

The Marvin Stamm Project (Heldt) Jun16/84

Locke, Justin

Real Men Don't Rehearse: Adventures in the Secret World of Professional Orchestras (La Torre) Mar10/82

Loubriel, Luis E.

Advanced Lip Plyometrics: Progressive Artistic Etudes and Preparatory Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter (Wenger) Jan19/87

Back to Basics for Trumpeters: The Teaching of Vincent Cichowicz (Reed) Oct13/96

Chopin for Trumpeters: Advanced Etudes for the Advanced Trumpeter, Vol. I (Reynolds) Jun18/96

Singing Brass: The Study of Tone Through Artistry—Selected Lyrical Studies (Spoljar) Mar18/95

Lowrey, Alvin

Lowrey's International Trumpet Discography (Meckna) Feb91/33

Lyman, Zachary

Practical Daily Warm-Ups for Trumpet (Korak) Jan12/99
Practical Daily Warm-ups for Trumpet, Second Edition (Walburn) Mar20/74

Macaluso, Charles A.

The Trumpet: Construction & Performance (Korak) May99/59

Maier, John E.

Bizarre Brass of Four Milleniums or, Arcane Artifacts and Indigenous Instruments (Dunnick) Oct78/36

Maniscalco, Leonardo

La Sonorita e la Tecnica (Sonority and Technique: Daily Exercises to Increase Sonority and Technique in the Study of Trumpet), Vols. 1 – 2 (Weimer) Jan06/72

Mansfield, Richard

Studio Basics: What You Should Know Before Entering the Recording Studio (Bowman) Mar02/68

Marks, Anthony ed.

All Together! Teaching Music in Groups (Martincic) Oct06/90

Marsalis, Wynton

To a Young Jazz Musician (Spoljar) Jan13/102

Marsalis, Wynton and Carl Vigeland

Jazz in the Bittersweet Blues of Life (Sielert) Jun05/91
Jazz in the Bittersweet Blues of Life (Martincic) Jun13/86

Mathie, Gordon

My Trumpet Week (Weimer) Jun18/96
The Trumpet Teacher's Guide (Dunnick) Sep85/57
The Trumpet Teacher's Guide (revised edition) (Dunnick) Feb95/56

The Trumpet Teacher's Guide: A Bibliography of Selected and Graded Etudes and Duets, Third Edition (Peterson) Jun05/92

McDonald, Donna

The Odyssey of the Philip Jones Brass Ensemble (Dunnick) Feb88/29

McGill, David

Sound in Motion: A Performer's Guide to Greater Expression (Stock) Jun12/102

McGrattan, Alexander and John Wallace

The Trumpet (Johnson) Jun14/97

McGregor, Rob Roy

Practical Tools for Trumpet (Morton) Oct17/111

McGuffey, Patrick

A Trumpeter's Approach to the Orchestra (Davidson)
NLOct79/16

McLaughlin, Clint

The Pros Talk Embouchure (Reed) Jun04/81
Trumpet FAQs (Libs) Jan02/59

McNeil, John

The Art of Jazz Trumpet (Lilly) May96/74
*Jazz Series Vol. 1: A Unique Approach to Improvising on
Chords and Scales* (Zemaitaitis) Mar01/74

Meckna, Michael

Satchmo: The Louis Armstrong Encyclopedia (Proksch)
Mar06/81
Twentieth-Century Brass Soloists (Hofer) May96/74

Mende, Emilie

*Pictorial Family Tree of Brass Instruments Since the Early
Middle Ages* (Lewis) NLOct79/16

Méndez, Raphael with Edward Gibney

Prelude to Brass Playing (Pepping) Oct07/80

Menke, Werner

History of the Trumpet of Bach and Handel (Lewis) Oct77/40
History of the Trumpet of Bach and Handel 2nd edition
(Grabowski) May87/34

Merian, Leon and Bill Bridges

Leon Merian: The Man Behind the Horn (Lipka) Mar01/75

Miller, John

The Modern Brass Ensemble in Twentieth-Century Britain
(DeArmond) Mar24/95
Trumpet Basics: A Method for Individual and Group Learning
(Weimer) Jan05/70

Millsap, Kyle

Modern Warm-Up Method for Trumpet (Montgomery)
Mar21/99

Mitchell, Billy

The Gigging Musician: How to Get, Play, and Keep the Gig
(Morton) Jan03/72

Mitchell, Harold E.

Mitchell on Trumpet: The One and Only Complete Method
(Zemaitaitis) Mar18/96
Mitchell on Trumpet, Warm Ups and More (Lipka) Oct21/117

Mitchell, Ollie

*Lost, But Making Good Time: A View From the Back Row of
the Band* (Molitierno) Oct09/86

Mobley, Bill

Set Works for Trumpet (Takacs) Jan16/91

Modell, Ron

Loved Bein' Here With You (Molitierno) Mar16/79
Loved Bein' Here With You (Schmidt) Mar18/96

Montagu, Jeremy

Horns and Trumpets of the World: An Illustrated Guide
(Takacs) Jun16/85

Mueller, Herbert

Learning to Teach Through Playing (Dunnick) Sep86/40

Mueller, Neil

Orchestral Souvenirs: Duets for Trumpet (DeArmond)
Jun20/84

Mühlbacher, Rainer

Trumpet Method for Kids and Teens, Book 1 (Carrillo)
Mar10/83

Nachmanovitch, Stephen

Free Play: Improvisation in Life and Art (Brown) Feb95/56

Naylor, Tom L.

The Trumpet and Trombone in Graphic Arts: 1500 – 1800
(Lewis) NLFeb80/41

Neef, Christian

*Der Trompeter von Sankt Petersburg: Glanz und Untergang
der Deutschen an der Newa* (Burt) Jun20/84

Nelson, Bruce

*Also Sprach Arnold Jacobs: A Developmental Guide for Brass
Musicians* (Johnson) Jun08/78

Nelson, Scott

Breathing for Musicians (Zemaitaitis) Jun00/70

Nevin, Jeff

Virtuoso Mariachi (Souza) Mar04/80

Norman, Dave C.

The Advanced "Funk" Trumpet Book, vol. 1 (Zemaitaitis)
Jan14/92
Trumpet Method: Range Extension Exercises (La Torre)
Jan13/102

Nowak, Jerry and Henry Nowak

*The Art of Expressive Playing for Winds and Percussion: A
Study in Individual Small Ensemble, and Large Group
Performance* (Appleby-Wineberg) Mar06/82

Noyes, Randal

*Noyes Notes on Transposition: A Transposition Method for
Wind Musicians* (Bell) Jun22/93

Olson, R. Dale

Zig Kanstul: Last of the Great Masters (La Torre) Jan20/91

O'Rourke, Steve

The Herb Alpert File (Proksch) Mar11/83

Ost, Nathan

The Complete Ost Etudes for Trumpet (Williams) Jun21/95

Ostleitner, Elena and Ursula Simek

Carole Dawn Reinhart (Molitierno) Jan05/71

Pagliari, Michael J.

The Brass Instrument Owner's Handbook (Takacs) Oct18/108

Patton, Julie

*Maximizing Your Studio's Potential: Instructor's Manual:
Brass* (Peterson) Jun06/72

Peacock, Curtis

*Peacock's Perfectly Complete Collection of All Possible
Musical Scales* (Perkins) Oct23/105
*Trumpet Science: Understanding Performance Through Physics,
Physiology, and Psychology* (Heldt) Jun13/86

Peterson, Ben

*Trumpet Science: Understanding Performance Through Physics,
Physiology, and Psychology* (Heldt) Jun13/86

Pfund, William A.

The Trumpeter's Supplemental Guide (Leach) May83/25

Phelps, Joe F.

So You Want To Be A Trumpet Player (Appleby-Wineberg)
Jun04/82

Pierce, Alexandra

Deepening Music Performance Through Movements: The Theory and Practice of Embodied Interpretation (Tiller)
Mar12/84

Pilc, Jean-Michel

It's About Music: The Art and Heart of Improvisation (Johnson)
Jun14/97

Pinksterboer, Hugo

The Rough Guide to Trumpet and Trombone (Weimer)
Oct02/85

Pollens, Stewart

Forgotten Instruments (Sorenson) NLFeb82/28

Predl, Ron

Trumpet Naturally (Martincic) Jan09/76

Price, Calvin

Breathing Your Way to Greater Aristry (Takacs) Jun06/73

Proksch, Bryan

The Golden Age of American Bands: A Document History (1835 – 1935) (Millard) Mar23/79

Proksch, Bryan, ed.

A Sousa Reader: Essays, Interviews, and Clippings (Reynolds)
Mar20/74

Pursell, John

What I've Learned: The Free Lance Trumpeter's Guide to Professional Music (Wurtz) Oct06/90

Rabbai, George

Infantry Bugle Calls of the American Civil War (Dunnick)
Sep96/54

Raph, Alan and Bucky Milam

"Les" Brass (Dunnick) Feb95/57

Raymond, John

The Jazz Trumpet Routine (Barnett) Jun21/95

Reed, David

Improvise for Real: Understand the Music You Hear. Play the Music You Imagine. (Nemoyten) Jun15/90

Rees, Jasper

A Devil to Play: One Man's Quest to Master the Orchestra's Most Difficult Instrument (Wehrman) Jun10/95

Remnant, Mary

Musical Instruments: An Illustrated History from Antiquity to the Present (Dudgeon) Sep96/54

Reuttiger, Justin

Technique of Tone Production for Trumpet (Olson)
NLMay78/15

Reyman, Randall G.

The Fundamental Trumpet: Fundamental Exercises and Etudes for the Developing Trumpeter (Shelton) Jan21/103
Ultimate Chops—16 Steps to Total Musicianship for Contemporary Instruments (Spoljar) Oct05/79

Reynolds, Jeffrey

Trumpet for Dummies (Libs) Jun12/102

Richardson, Rex

100 Days of Trumpet Practice (Johnson) Oct23/105

Ridgeon, John

How Brass Players Do It (Dunnick) Sep84/65
The Physiology of Brass Playing. Brass (Ross) May96/75

Roach, Stephen W.

Bobby Shew: His Life, Performance Career, and Pedagogical Methodology (Lipka) Oct06/90

Rosenboom, Daniel

The Boom Method: Universal Fundamentals for Trumpet and Other Instruments, Volume 1 (Ganong) Oct20/95

Rossett i Lobet, Jaume and George Odam.

The Musician's Body: A Maintenance Manual for Peak Performance (Takacs) Oct09/86

Rudd, Wiff

Collaborative Practice Concepts for Trumpet (Pepping)
Oct15/97

Side by Side: Building and Sustaining an Effective Community in the Music Studio (Millard) Oct21/117

Sachs, Michael

Daily Fundamentals For The Trumpet (Beamon) Mar04/81
The Orchestral Trumpet (Leising) Oct13/96

Sacks, Oliver

Musicophilia: Tales of Music and the Brain (Molitierno)
Jun12/103

Samayoa, Raquel

Dueling Fundamentals: Advanced Fundamental Exercises for Two Trumpets (Bell) Jan21/103

Sanborn, Chase

Brass Tactics (Hudson) Feb98/62

The Brass Tactics 6/60 Routine: Circuit Training for Brass Players (Bennett) Jan18/81

The Brass Tactics Companion (Zemaitaitis) Jun00/70

Brass Tactics, revised edition (Spoljar) Mar05/97

Jazz Tactics: Jazz Explained (Wurtz) Oct03/81

Music Business Tactics (Shook) Jan10/89

Tuning Tactics (Zemaitaitis) Oct08/85

Savard, Philip R.

Buzz Choir—Intermediate Level Bach Chorales (Korak)
Mar11/84

Some Really, Really Cool Bach Transcriptions and Some Other Stuff for Trumpet (Spoljar) Jun06/73

Sayer, Robert

Sound Habits Brass Builder for Trumpet (Heldt) Jan15/104

Schlueter, Charles

Indirection: On Becoming a Better Musician and Trumpet Player as a Conceptual Process (DeArmond) Jan22/91

Schwartz, Richard A.

The Sight-Reading Workbook (La Torre) Oct16/108

Schwiebert, Jerald with Candace Platt

Physical Expression and the Performing Artist: Moving Beyond the Plateau (Korak) Jun13/93

Scott, Laurie and Cornelia Watkins

From the Stage to the Studio: How Fine Musicians Become Great Teachers (Belck) Oct14/106

Severson, Paul and Mark McDunn

Brass Wind Artistry: Master Your Mind, Master Your Instrument (Tomislav M. Spoljar, Zagreb, Croatia) Jun01/60

Sherman, Roger

The Trumpeter's Handbook (Chenette) NL Feb81/13

Shook, Brian

Last Stop, Carnegie Hall: New York Philharmonic Trumpeter William Vacchiano (Johnson) Oct12/106

Shuldman, Ken

Jazz Survivor: The Story of Louis Bannet, Horn Player of Auschwitz (Reynolds) Jan08/76

Siereveld, Eric

A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Vol. 1: The Improvisational Style of Alex Sipiagin (Zemaitaitis) Mar15/90

A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Vol. 2: The Improvisational Style of Jim Rotondi (Heldt) Mar17/82

Siereveld, Eric and Tweddell, Craig

A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Volume Three: Scott Wenholdt (Belck) Jan20/92

Smiley, Jeff

The Balanced Embouchure: A Dynamic Development System That's Easy to Learn and Works for Every Trumpet Player (Molitierno) Mar03/83

Smith, Norman

March Music Notes (Hardin) Feb89/50

Smith, Norman, and Albert Stoutmarie

Band Music Notes (Hardin) Feb89/50

Smithers, Don L.

The Music and History of the Baroque Trumpet before 1721 (2nd ed) (Stibler) Sep90/33

Snell, Howard

The Trumpet: Its Practice and Performance – A Guide for Students (Korak) Sep98/61

Snell, Keith O.

The Complete Modern Method for the Coach Horn and Post Horn (Scimonelli) Feb88/29

Snidero, Jim

The Essence of the Blues: 10 Great Etudes for Playing and Improvising on the Blues (Barnett) Oct19/116

Soglia, Renato, ed.

The New Gatti: Theoretical and Practical Method for Trumpet and Brass (Weimer) Jan09/81

Sorenson, Dean

First Place for Jazz (Barnett) Jun17/89

Spaulding, Roger W.

Double High C in 37 Weeks, Fifth Edition (Molitierno) Jun05/92

Spence, Greg

The Only No Mystery Guide to Trumpet Mastery: A Step-by-Step Guide to Excellence, Book 1 (Barrow) Jan07/88

St. James, Melvin

The Orchestra Trumpeter's Handbook (Laureano) Sep84/65

Stay, Flora Parsa

The Complete Book of Dental Remedies (Korak) Mar02/69

Steele-Perkins, Crispian

The Trumpet (Burt) Oct03/82

Steenstrup, Kristian

Teaching Brass (Johnson) Oct07/81

Stevens, Roy

Embouchure Trouble Self Analysis and The Stevens-Costello Embouchure Technique (Complete) (Belck) Jun11/103

Stewart, M. Dee

Arnold Jacobs: The Legacy of a Master (Ulrich) Feb90/42

Philip Farkas: The Legacy of a Master (Dunnick) Feb91/33

Stewart, Michael

Courting the Upper Register: A Melodic Approach to High Trumpet Playing (La Torre) Jan04/67

Stohrer, Sharon L.

The Empowered Performer: The Musician's Companion in Building Confidence and Conquering Performance Anxiety (Hopkins) Oct23/105

Stork, John and Phyllis

Understanding the Mouthpiece (Rulli) Feb90/43

Stowman, William

26 Contemplative Studies for Trumpet, Cornet, or Flugelhorn (Millard) Oct23/107

Swain, John

The Brass Instruments: A Reference Manual (Korak) Jan00/57

Taitel, Jacob, and Joon Park

Beyond the Scale: For Trumpet (Pohlman) Mar21/99

Tanner, Lee

Images of Jazz (Caldwell) Mar00/71

Tarr, Edward H.

Articulation in Early Wind Music: A Source Book with Commentary(Nussbaum) Oct09/87

East Meets West: The Russian Trumpet Tradition from the Time of Peter the Great to the October Revolution (Dunnick) Jan05/72

Die Trompete (Streitwieser) NLOct80/16

The Trumpet, Third Revised and Enlarged Edition (Wurtz) Jun10/100

Tarr, Edward – Steven Plank, trans.

The Trumpet (Dunnick) Sep90/34

Tarr, John

The Dynamic Musician Series: Dynamic Stability and Breath, vol. 1 (Wenger) Jun07/92

Taylor, Arthur R.

Labour & Love: An Oral History of the Brass Band Movement (Sorenson) Sep85/58

Tedesco, Chris

Know Before You Blow: Blues for Group Ensemble (Barnett) Jan19/88

Terry, Clark with Gwen Terry

Clark: The Autobiography of Clark Terry (Lipka) Jan13/103

Thompson, J. Mark and Jeffrey Jon Lemke

French Music for Low Brass Instruments (Dunnick) Feb95/57

Thompson, James

The Buzzing Book: Complete Method (Moorehead Libs) Jan04/67

Thompson, Robert (ed)

A Guide to Making Chamber Music Together (Dalby) May99/59

Thurmond, James M.

Note Grouping: A Method for Achieving Expression and Style in Musical Performance (Laudermilch) Feb83/27

Tichenor, Andy

Trumpet Mania! (Wenger) Oct13/97

Tomashefsky, Paul

Jazz Inspiration for Improvisation: A Comprehensive Book of Jazz Improvisational Techniques Designed to 'Inspire and Enlighten' Intermediate to Advanced Trumpet Players (Zemaitaitis) Jan06/82

Troupe, Quincy

Miles and Me (Sielert) Jun04/82

Truax, Bert

Bert's Basic Brass (Korak) Mar07/86

U.S. Army Field Band

A Trumpeter's Resource (Place) Oct08/85

Urso, Joe

The Upper Register (Barrow) Jan01/60

Utterström, Oscar

Musician Builder II, B-flat Version (Blosser) Jun21/96

Van Cleave, Mark

Maximizing Practice, Vol. 1: A Daily Routine for Developing Trumpet Skills (Erdmann) May96/84

Maximizing Practice, Vol. 2: Developing Trumpet Range, Power, and Endurance (Erdmann) May96/84

Vigeland, Carl A.

In Concert: Onstage and Offstage with the Boston Symphony Orchestra (Dunnick) Feb92/34

Vining, David

The Big Book of Sight Reading Duets for Trumpet: 100 Sight Reading Challenges for You and a Friend (Wenger) Oct17/117

Long Tone Duets (Reynolds) Jan15/105

Rangesongs for Trumpet (Morton) Oct14/106

Vitale, Richard

A Lyrical Approach to Jazz Improvising (Morton) Oct15/97

Wallace, John and Alexander McGrattan

The Trumpet (Johnson) Jun14/97

Walters, Rick

The Canadian Brass Book (Dunnick) Dec93/49

Watkins, Cornelia and Laurie Scott

From the Stage to the Studio: How Fine Musicians Become Great Teachers (Belck) Oct14/106

Watson, Scott

Using Technology to Unlock Musical Creativity (Shook) Oct13/97

Weast, Robert D.

Famous Trumpet Players: Principles, Quotes, and Commentary of Trumpet Players and Pedagogues from 1584 to the Present (Bowman) Jan00/57

Keys to Natural Performance for Brass Players (Chenette), NLMay80/20

Valuable Repetitions for Brass Players (Dunnick) NLFeb82/30

Wilkinson, Micah

Book of Arias (Buie) Jan22/91

Book of Solos (Lindquist) Mar22/84

Windplayer Magazine, ed.

Selected Breathing Masterclasses (Korak) Mar04/81

Selected Trumpet Masterclasses (Barnett) Oct01/87

Winick, Steven

Rhythm: An Annotated Bibliography (Stratton) Dec83/34

Witek, Aaron J.

Gordon Mathie: The Treasured Legacy of a Master Teacher and Performer (Zemaitaitis) Mar17/83

Yanow, Scott

Classic Jazz: The Musicians and Recordings That Shaped Jazz 1895-1933 (Lipka) Jun03/85

Trumpet Kings, The Players Who Shaped the Sound of Jazz

Trumpet (Zemaitaitis) Mar03/84

Zapata, Oswaldo

20 Latin American Etudes for Trumpet (Salinas) Jun23/83

Zappa, John

Harmonic Facility for Instrumentalists (Zemaitaitis) Jan20/92

Zika, Gene

Stop Shaking: Old Guy's Guide to Better Trumpet Playing

Using Visualization and Empowerment (Appleby-Wineberg) Oct05/79

BRASS DISSERTATION REVIEWS

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)

Archambo, Larry Owen

"The Lumir C. Havlicek Band Music Collection at the University of Kansas" (Parker) Dec85/33

Barrow, Gary Wayne

"Colonel Earl D. Irons: His Role in the History of Music Education in the Southwest to 1958" (Parker) Feb85/45

Burns, James Milton

"Some Acoustical Principles Affecting the Intonation of Brass Instrument" (Parker) Feb86/23

Carlson, Stephen Robert

"The Life Career and Influence of Herbert L. Clarke" (Parker), Feb85/44

Champouillon, David

"Gilbert Johnson—Artist and Teacher: The Philadelphia Years" (Weimer) May99/58

Coleman, Jack

"The Trumpet: Its Use in Selected Works of Stravinsky, Hindemith, Shostakovich, and Copland" (Mortenson) May87/23

Frizane, Daniel E.

"Arthur Pryor (1870 – 1942): American Trombonist, Bandmaster, Composer" (Parker) May85/40

Fromme, Arnold

"The Compositions for Three Choirs in the Canzoni et Sonate (Venice, 1615) of Giovanni Gabrieli: A Critical and Performing Edition" (Politoske) Sep86/41

Holz, Ronald Walker

"A History of the Hymn Tune Meditation and Related Forms in Salvation Army Instrumental Music in Great Britain and North America, 1880-1980 (Parts I and II)" (Wilhoit) May85/41

Kusinsky, John Stanley

"The Effect of Mouthpiece Cup Depth and Backbore Shape in Listeners' Categorizations of Tone Quality in Recorded Trumpet Excerpts" (d'Addio) May87/24

Lumpkin, Roger Edgar

"The Sinfonie, scherzi, ricercare, caprici, et fantasie of Antonio Troilo: A Discussion and Modern Edition" (Druesedow) Feb86/24

Madeja, James Thomas

The Life and Work of Herbert L. Clarke (1867 – 1945) (Barrow) May93/55

McCauley, John Willys

“Jazz Improvisation for the B-flat Soprano Trumpet: An Introductory Text for Teaching Basic Theoretical and Performance Principals” (Smith) Feb85/47

Moorman, Dennis L.

“An Analytic Study of Jazz Improvisation with Suggestions for Performance” (Cochran) Feb88/36

Sandor, Edward Paul

“The Effects of Two Brass Pedagogy Strategies on the Development of Auditory Discrimination Skill” (Mortenson) Dec85/36

Shreder, William David

“Pitch, Rhythm, and Fingerings as Relevant Cues in Musical Notation for Beginning Wind Instrumentalists as Functions of Intelligence and Tonal Memory” (Wilhoit) May85/42

Smith, John Robert

“Changes in the Musical Treatment of the Brass in Nineteenth-Century Symphonic and Operatic Composition” (Birkemeier) Sep85/50

Sorenson, Scott Paul

“Thomas Harper, Sr. (1786 – 1853): Trumpet Virtuoso and Pedagogue” (Barrow) Feb88/37

Stallings, Mark

“Representative Works for Mixed Chorus by Daniel Pinkham: 1968 – 1983” (Parker) Sep86/42

Ulrich, Bradley Paul

“An Annotated Bibliography of Unaccompanied Trumpet Solos Published in America” (Fasman) Feb92/33

Wahl, Ralph Victor

“Mixed Wind Chamber Music in American Universities” (Druesedow) Sep85/51

Williams, Edwin Lynn

“The Role of the Trumpet and Cornet in the Early Ballets of Igor Stravinsky” (Mortenson) Feb86/25

Agafonnikov, Vladislav

Sonata (Leasure) May94/61

Alain, Marie-Claire

Suite Facile (Clendenin) NLMay80/13

Albeniz, Isaac

Leyenda (Asturias) J. Carlton Rowe arr (Hofer) Sep93/55

Leyenda Richard Waddell arr (Burgess) Jan00/59

Albinoni, Tomaso

Concerti a Cinque, op. 9, nos. 3 (F Major), 6 (G Major), 9 (C Major) Daniel Guyot, arr (Wilson) Feb99/52

Concerto á Cinque in C Major (MA 169) op. 9, nos. 3 (F Major), 6 (G Major), 9 (C Major) Daniel Guyot arr (Laverty) Mar01/70

Concerto in C Major Ardovino arr. (McNamara) Oct13/93

Concerto in C Major Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto in E-flat Major Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto in F major, Op. 7, No. 3 Spoljar arr. (Ackley) Jan15/99

Concerto in G minor Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto, Op. 9, No. 8 Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr. (Engelke) Mar11/78

“Vien con nuovo orribel Guerra” from *La Statira* Tarr arr (Engelke) Jan09/77

Albrici, Vincenzo

Sonate (Cansler) Jan07/83

Aldcroft, Randy

Twelve Beginning Jazz Duets for Trumpets (Bowman) Mar16/75

Aldrovandini, Giuseppe

Tre Concerti per due Trombe Edward Tarr ed (Schiemann) May94/60

Allen, Eric

Success in All Keys (Powers) Oct11/93

Alpert, Herb

Keep Your Eye on Me (Schaeffer) May89/40

Altenburg, Johann Ernst

Concerto for Seven Trumpets and Tympani Edward H. Tarr ed (Stibler) NLMay80/28

Altizer, Jim, compiled and transposed

Baroque Solos for the Piccolo Trumpet (Shipman) May94/60

Ameller, André

Arlequinade (Barrow) NLMay80/13

Ammerbach, Nicolaus; Michael Praetorius and Heinrich Isaac

Three Renaissance Quartets Terence B. Ravenor arr (Lewis) NLMay80/28

Amsden, Arthur

Celebrated Duets Mark Adler ed (DeBoer) Mar04/76

Amy, Gilbert

Symphonies pour Cinq Cuirves (Engelke) Jun05/87

Anderson, Keiron

Scherzo (Millsap) Jan22/89

Anderson, Leroy

Bugler's Holiday David Hickman arr (O'Donnell) May93/30

Bugler's Holiday Metzger arr. (Engelke) Oct14/101

MUSIC REVIEWS

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)

Titles listed alphabetically.

Abreu, Zequinha

Tico Tico John Iveson arr (Engelke) Oct03/77

Tico-Tico Méndez arr (Engelke) Jan07/83

Adams, Brant

Trumpet Solos for Worship (Engelke) Jan11/92

Adams, Byron

Concerto for Trumpet (Ketch) Sep82/61

Concerto for Trumpet and Strings (Tuck) Oct06/87

Sonata (Gardner) Sep84/58

Adams, Stephen

The Holy City Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Adjemian, Vartan

Poem (Koehler) Mar14/90

Adler-McKean, Jack

Passacaglia (Fairfield) Jun14/92

Adson, John

Masques and Antimasques Donald Bullock arr (Johnson) Feb84/42

Three Ayres (Johnson) Feb83/29

The Rakes of Mallow Barry Ford arr (Engelke) Oct05/73
Sleigh Ride Ford arr. (Gardner) Jun23/77
The Typewriter Olcott arr. (Gardner) Jun23/77
Trumpeter's Lullaby Olcott arr. (Gardner) Jun23/77

André, Maurice
Exercices Journaliers Gérard Billadaut trans (Tucker) Jan00/60

Andrés, Bernard
Périples (Lyren) Dec96/67

Andresen, Mogens, arr.
Renaissance Music from the Court of King Christian IV
 (Johnson) Dec83/31

Anonymous
Batalha de Sexto Tom Hass ed. (Hay) Jan19/84
Berliner Stadtschloss-Fanfaren Pichler arr. (Zingara) Jan16/86
14 Aufzüge aus Illertissen Pichler arr. (Zingara) Jan16/86
Gloria 'n Cielo Ruth Still arr (Gorman) NLOct79/11
Greensleeves Jean-Francois Michel arr (McMahan) Dec93/59
The Moravian Brass Duet Book, Vols. I and II Tarr, Edward H.
 and Stephen L. Glover, ed (Schaefer) NLMay82/19
Muss i denn... (Farewell Song) Peter Knudsvig arr, (Decker)
 Dec92/53
Sinfonia a 2 Trombe Edward H. Tarr ed (Lewis) NLFeb77/10
Sonata à 5 Clarini Edward H. Tarr ed (Erdmann) Dec93/55
Suite de Danses de la Renaissance Jean-Francois Michel arr
 (McMahan) Dec93/59

Antjufew, Boris
Nordlied (Sanders) Sep98/55

Anzenberger, Friedrich, ed.
Duette aus alten Kornettschulen (O'Donnell) Sep92/42

Arban, Jean-Baptiste
Arban in Concert: Brass Quartets to Accompany the 14
Characteristic Studies. Nos. 1, 2, and 3 John Maier arr
 (Lewis) Sep90/45
Complete Celebrated Method for the Trumpet Charles Colin ed
 (Dunnick) Feb84/41
The Cornet Polka Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52
Daily Exercises for Cornet Touvron ed. (McNamara) Jan14/87
Fantasie for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Dec85/39
La Cascade Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52
Le Carnaval de Venise—Air a variations Thierry Caens trans
 (Edris) May85/44
Le Cornet—Polka Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Studies I – 14 Gomm/Mayes ed. (Engelke) Jan11/92

Armstrong, Louis
The Louis Armstrong Collection; Louis Armstrong Plays
Standards trans Forrest Mankowski (Helgesen) Mar05/77
Wild Man Blues Gale arr (Engelke) Jun08/79

Arne, Thomas Augustine
Rule Britannia Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Arneson, Kim André
Even When He is Silent (Shelton) Jun18/92

Arnold, Malcolm
A Hoffnung Fanfare James Olcott trans (McConnell) Jan01/55

Arutunian, Alexander
Concert Scherzo (Grabowski) Sep92/43
Theme and Variations for Trumpet and Orchestra (Harvison)
 Sep98/56

Ashton, Graham
Dreamsuite (Walker) Jun11/97
Fanfare for ANZAC Day (Walker) Jun11/97
New Pieces for Trumpet: Book II (Lilly) May85/45
Six Miniatures (Walker) Jun11/97

Associated Board of Royal Schools of Music
New Pieces for Trumpet: Book II (Lilly) May85/45

Aston, Hugh
English Dances of the 16th Century Elgar Howarth arr
 (Johnson) Sep82/62
A Hornpype Elgar Howarth arr (Johnson) Sep82/62

Aubin, Francine
Ouverture (Ross) Dec93/56

Avison, Charles and Thomas A. Arne
Two English Voluntaries Frackenpohl trans (Johnson) Mar06/76

Bacci, Simone
Revolt Against Modernism (Engelke) Oct21/114

Bach, C.P.E.
March for the Ark (Johnson) Sep88/82
Sonata in D Major Daniel Guyot orch (Bowman) Jun02/73

Bach, Johann Sebastian
Air from the Suite No. 3 (Air on the G String) David Thomas
 trans (Enloe) Feb96/72
Allegro, from Brandenburg Concerto No. 3 Chris Sharp trans
 (McLaughlin) May95/76
Art de la Fugue—Double Fugue No. 17 Michel Torreilles trans
 (Erdmann) Feb95/59
Art of the Fugue: Counterpoint No. 1 Michel Torreilles trans
 (Frear) Dec93/60
The Best of Bach: Unknown Gems for Trumpet and Trombone
 arr. Nistad/Christiansen (Michaels) Oct14/102
Bist du bei Mir Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) May89/45
Brandenburg Concerto [No. 2] Jan Bach arr (Sawchuk)
 Sep85/52
Brandenburg Concerto No. 2, Movement 3 Mark Adler arr
 (Arndt) Mar03/78
Brandenburg Concerto No. 3 Martin Schlu arr (Hofer)
 Sep93/55
Brass Duet Notebook Ernest Miller arr (Weimer) Feb90/45
Break Forth, O Beauteous Heavenly Light Gordon Schuster arr
 (Coble) Sep94/52
Canzona in D Minor Ronald Dishinger, arr (Hurst) Sep92/46
Chorale Prelude "Aus der tiefe Rufe Ich" Peter Knudsvig arr
 (Decker) Sep92/46
"Chorus: Nun seid ihr wohl gerochen" from Christmas Oratorio,
 BWV 248: Part VI Millsap arr. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Christmas Oratorio, BWV 248 Millsap trans. (Zingara)
 Oct15/93
Christmas Oratorio Suite Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jun02/73
Concerto in A Minor Michel Torreilles trans (Bowman)
 Oct99/71
Concerto Brandebourgeois No. 3. Gilles Dulauroy trans
 (Stoelzel) Feb96/73
Concerto in D Major (nach Vivaldi), BWV 972 Klemens
 Schnorr arr (Bogard) Sep93/49
Concerto in G Major (nach Johann-Ernest v. Saksen-Weimar),
 BWV 592 Klemens Schnorr arr. (Bogard) Sep93/49
Deux Chorales, Vol. 2 (Johnson) Feb83/29

- “*Duetta*” from *Cantata, BWV 78* Albert Loritz arr (Burgess)
Jan08/71
Ehre Sei Dir, Gott, Gesungen Olcott arr. (Grindstaff) Jan23/71
Fifteen Two Part Inventions Kissling ed. (Engelke) Oct08/86
“Final Chorus” from *Christmas Oratorio* Chuck Seipp arr
(Swain) Sep96/55
40 Bach Chorales for Brass Quintet Meridian Arts Ensemble
arr (Erdmann) Dec96/67
Four Chorales from the “St. John Passion.” Rob Roy
McGregor arr (Brown) Feb93/43
Fugue from Eight Little Preludes and Fugues Ronald Dishinger
trans (Rager) Dec92/54
Fugue from Fugue for Violin and Continuo Ronald Dishinger
trans (Rager) Dec92/54
Fugue from Preludes and Fugue No. 10 Ronald Dishinger trans
(Rager) Dec92/54
Fugue in G Minor, “The Little” Michael Brown arr (Apelgren)
Dec94/68
*Fugue No. 2 (C minor), from The Well-Tempered Clavier, book
1* Steven Winick arr (Olcott) Dec90/32
“Mighty Lord and King All Glorious” from *Christmas Oratorio*
Chuck Seipp arr (Swain) Sep96/56
Orgelbüchlein Kissling arr (Engelke) Oct07/75
Praise Our God Robert J. Powell arr (Peterson) Oct77/42
Preis und Dank Coulter arr. (Gardner) Mar24/92
*Prelude and Fugue No. VII from “Eight Little Preludes and
Fugues”* Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Sep92/46
Prelude and Fugue “St. Anne” David Baldwin trans (Johnson)
Sep88/82
Preludes (3 Vols) Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Randy Grabowski)
Feb94/51
Ricercar David Baldwin arr (Markel) Feb99/52
Six Suites for Solo Cello David Cooper tran/ed (Adrian)
Sep96/56
Sixteen Suites for Unaccompanied Cello Kissling trans.
(Engelke) Oct08/86
“*So Löschet der rächende Richter*” from *Cantata No. 90* Stephen
Glover and William Neil ed (Baldwin) NLFeb82/31
Sonata from Cantata BWV 31 Gianola-Norris trans. (Kilgore)
Oct21/114
Sonata in E-flat Major, BWV 1031 Klemens Schnorr arr
(Bogard) Sep93/49
Three Chorales Peter Reeve arr (Baldwin) May87/26
Three Christmas Pieces Kurt Snyder, Thomas Gause, and Garry
Russell trans (Johnson) Dec83/31
*Trumpet Fugue, adapted from Keyboard Sonata in D Major,
BWV 963, Mvt IV* Leach trans. (Blosser) Oct23/102
Twenty-Five Chorales Alan Wenger arr (Engelke) Jun14/92
Two Chorales from the Christmas Oratorio S. Drummond
Wolff ed and arr (Stibler) NLFeb80/28
“*Wachet auf!*” from *Cantata No. 20* Stephen Glover ed
(Baldwin) NLFeb82/31
Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stimme Gordon Schuster arr (Coble)
Sep94/52
The Well-Tempered Brass Quintet David Baldwin trans (Lewis)
Dec87/48
Wir glauben all’ an einen Gott, Vater (Lewis) NLFeb81/15
- Bach, Johann Sebastian, and C.F. Gounod**
Ave Maria Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Brown) Feb93/44
Ave Maria D. H. Pettit arr (Taylor) Feb96/73
- Bach, Vincent**
Hungarian Melodies (Bennett) Dec93/56
- Baer, Howard J., arr.**
Amazing Grace (Lipka) Sep92/46
Be Thou My Vision (Lipka) Sep92/46
Jesus Paid It All (Lipka) Sep92/47
Wonderful Words (Lipka) Sep92/47
- Bagley, Edwin Eugene**
National Emblem March Engelke arr. (Vangjel) Oct21/115
- Baird, Kenneth**
Developing Technique on the Trumpet (McNamara) Mar13/86
Twelve Christmas Duets Baird arr. (Engelke) Jun13/82
- Baldwin, David**
Lips of Steel (Aston) Jun10/90
- Baldwin, David, arr.**
Christmas Garland (Grabowski) Dec93/60
- Balent, Andrew**
First Recital Album (Palmer) Mar17/79
- Balissat, Jean**
Les sept peches capitaux (Laverty) Mar01/70
- Balmages, Brian**
Soundings (Ackley) Mar15/85
- Banchieri, Adriano**
Canzonette (Johnson) Sep87/34
Fünf Kanzonen (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Bann, Stan**
Somewhere West of Sometime (Davies) Oct21/115
- Barber, Clarence**
Fanfare Variations (Sorenson) Sep96/56
Redbank (Sorenson) Sep96/56
Royal Variations (Sorenson) Sep96/57
- Bärenz, Martin**
Fugue and Five variations on a hot topic (Engelke) Oct18/104
- Barker, Norman**
*Sightreading and Technique for Students, Teachers and
Performers on Trumpet; French Horn; Cornet; Flugel Horn;
Tenor Horn; Euphonium* (Candelaria) Dec82/19
- Barnes, James**
*Duo Concertante for Solo Trumpet, Euphonium and Concert
Band* [piano reduction] (Johansen) Oct00/73
Fanfare and Capriccio for Solo B-flat Trumpet and Band
[tr/piano version] (Tuck) Jan01/55
- Barnes, Walter H., ed.**
The Canadian Brass Book of Favorite Quintets (Dunker)
Dec89/41
- Barsanti, Francesco**
Sonata [second mvt] Willard I. Musser arr (Hunsaker)
May96/69
- Barsham, Eve and Philip Jones, ed**
*Trumpet Solos: Vol. I, Tudor Trumpet Tunes and Vol. II, The
Age of Purcell* (Johnson) NLFeb82/32
- Bartholomew, Greg**
Summer Suite (Braun) Oct20/92
- Basoco, Jason**
Ice Journey (Dobrzelewski) Jan11/93

Bassett, Leslie

Salute: Fanfare for Five Trumpets (Parker) May86/75

Bastable, Graham, arr.

Christmas Music for Brass Quintet, Vol. 1 (Johansen)
Mar03/78

Battles, Paul

Music for Weddings, Vol. 2 (Barrow) May87/27

Batzner, Jay C.

Pioneer X (Engelke) Jan10/90

Baudrier, Emile

Cenomana (Baldwin) May88/60

Suite (Lukas) Feb93/36

Bay, William

Hymns (Engelke) Jan18/77

Mel Bay's Jazz Trumpet Studies (Moriarity) NLMay80/14

Mel Bay's Trumpet Improvising Workbook (Moriarity)
NLMay80/14

Mel Bay's Trumpet Method, Vols. 1 & 2 (Moriarity)
NLMay80/13

Trumpet Ballads (Engelke) Jan18/77

Trumpet Chants (Engelke) Jan18/77

Trumpet Partitas (Engelke) Jan18/77

Trumpet Tone Poems (Engelke) Jan18/77

Beach, Doug and George Shutack

The Power of Two (Zingara) Jun16/80

Beamish, Sally

Fanfare (Takacs) Oct08/86

Beasley, Robert

20 Lyrical Etudes for the Developing Trumpeter (Bowman)
Jan20/88

Beauchamp, Jean-Bernard

Rhapsodine (Engelke) Oct06/87

Rhapsodine pour Trompette en Ut ou Sib et Piano (Beave)
Jun02/74

Beethoven, Ludwig van

Egmont Overture, op. 84 Garner arr. (Place) Jan10/90

Hymne A La Joie (DePoy) Sep96/58

Ode to Joy Lloyd Conley arr (Shugert) May93/30

Ode to Joy Lloyd Conley arr (Lukas) May93/41

Serenade, Op. 87 Thomas Wilson arr (Jones) May99/52

Symphony No. 1 in C Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92

Symphony No. 4 in B-flat Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92

Symphony No. 5 in C minor Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92

Symphony No. 7 in A Love arr. (Engelke) Oct20/92

Trio, Op. 87 Rob Roy McGregor arr (Grabowski) Feb94/52

Bellini, Fermo

Divertimento Conforzi ed. (Dueppen) Mar17/80

Beneshan, Joe

Sequential Arpeggios for Trumpet (Fanning) Sep95/98

Bennett, Robert Russell

Rose Variations (DePoy) Jun00/81

Benny, Jack, Bonnie Lake, and Eddie DeLange

The Man With The Horn Fred Stride arr (Tucker) Dec98/42

Benton, Robert

The Modern Repertory of Vocalise-Études (Engelke) Jan14/87

Bentzon, Niels Viggo

Sonata (Burkart) NLFeb79/14

Berdiev, F.

Elegy Charles Gorham ed (DePoy) Sep95/99

Berg, Stephen A.

The Longing of the Gradner in January (Lipka) Sep92/47

The Momentary Condition of Things (Lipka) May93/41

Parking Meter (Lipka) May93/41

Berger, David

Contemporary Jazz Studies, Vols. 1 & 2 (Washut) Dec83/30

Berlin, Irving

Alexander's Ragtime Band Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Lukas)

May93/42

Puttin' on the Ritz Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Wilson) Mar04/76

Berlioz, Hector

Les Troyens Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Bernofsky, Lauren

Fantasia for Solo Trumpet (Bowman) Mar09/97

Trio for Brass (Winegardner) Jun11/97

Bernstein, Leonard

West Side Story: Instrumental Solos Parman arr. (Wilson)
Oct15/93

Berthelot, Rene

Lamento et Marcietta (Edris) Feb84/40

Bessonnet, Georges

10 Trios (Ferguson) May86/76

Bialek, Agnieszka

Pisco for Jazz Trumpet and Three Flutes (Braun) Mar18/92

Biber, [Carl] Heinrich

Intrada (Lewis) Dec91/33

Intrada (1668) Christian Blümel arr (Schiemann) Sep93/56

Sonata a 7 (Young) NLFeb79/14

Sonata per Clarino B-Dur Peter Reichert arr (Engelke)
May94/62

Sonata per Clarino C-Dur Peter Reichert arr (Engelke)
May94/61

Biber, Heinrich Ignaz Franz

Aria tubicinium Edward Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct05/73

Sonata X from Sonatae tam aris quam aulis servientes Bland
arr. (Hopkins) Mar24/92

Bicigo, James M.

Boys On Rocks With Sticks (Koehler) Jan15/99

The Bremen Town Musicians (O'Hara) Oct09/88

Biebl, Franz

Ave Maria Olcott trans. (Spoljar) Mar22/81

Bigot, Pierre

Carillon (Ross) Feb93/36

Parade (Ross) Feb93/36

Bing, William

Fundamentals for Brass, Book 1 (Zingara) Oct99/71

Biondi, Al

Swing Jazz Duets (Richardson) Jun01/61

Birtel, Wolfgang arr.

Classical Highlights (Lee) Jan21/99

Bismantova, Bartolomeo

66 Duetti à due Trombe ò Cornetti & Preludio per Cornetto
(Engelke) Feb99/53

Bittenger, James, Willard Musser and Donald Wittekind

Four Island Phantasies (Hunsaker) May96/70

Bizet, Georges*Carmen Suite No. 1* Fred Mills arr (Smith) Feb90/48*Habanera* Ziek arr. (McNamara) Oct16/103*Suite from L'Arlésienne* John Miller arr (Engelke) Mar01/71**Bjorn, Frank***Alley Cat* David Polansky arr (Griswold) May92/40*Alley Cat* James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42**Blazhevich, Vladislav***Scherzo* Timofei Dokschtizer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51**Bliss, Arthur, arr.***Eight Fanfares for Brass Ensemble* (Bordo) Sep86/37*Three Chorales for Brass Ensemble* (Bordo) Sep86/37**Bliss, Philip***It is Well with My Soul* Ray arr. (Wadsack) Mar23/75(See Holsinger, *On a Hymnson of Philip Bliss*)**Bloch, Waldemar***Partita* (Young) NLFeb79/21**Bloom, Reuben***Give Me the Simple Life* Olcott arr. (Ganong) Mar21/96**Blosser, Carrie and Ashley Killam, ed.***Winds of Change: 12 Progressive Solos for Trumpet and Piano*

(Kilgore) Jun22/90

Blount, John*Trumpet Solfeggio* (Engelke) Jun09/98**Blümel, Christian, ed.***Von Monteverdi bis Britten* (O'Donnell) Sep93/50**Blumenfield, Aaron***Sonata for B-flat Trumpet and Piano* (Dudgeon) Sep84/59**Bock, Kim and Corey Christiansen***Essential Jazz Lines in the Style of Clifford Brown* (DePoy)

Mar05/77

Bockschweiger, Manfred (Arranger)*Five for Two* (Engelke) Mar09/97*Seven for Two* (Engelke) Jan24/76*Two for Two* (Engelke) Jan24/76*X-Mas Variations* (Engelke) Jan24/76**Böhme, Oskar***Ballet Scene* Hickman ed (Engelke) Mar06/76*Brass Sextet in E-flat Minor, Op. 30* Max Sommerhalder ed

(Grabowski) Sep93/56

24 methodische Übungen Haas ed. (Millsap) Jun18/92**Boismortier, J.B. de***Sonatas* Nistand/Christiansen arr. (Engelke) Jan11/93**Boisseau, Jean-Thierry***C3* (Bergman) Oct09/88**Boisson, F.***Le Canari* (Anzenberger) Sep89/55**Bologne, Joseph***Overture to L'Amant anonyme* Engelke arr. (Kelly) Jan19/84**Bolotin, Sergei***Le Coq d'Or Fantasie* (Davis) Feb93/37**Bond, Peter***Opera Excerpts for Trumpet, Volume 1* (Millsap) Mar19/99**Bonde, Allen***Fanfare for Elizabeth* (Amstutz) NLMay82/17*Festivity* (Winkler) May94/62*Pastorale Intermezzo* (Winkler) May94/62**Bonneau, Paul***Suite* (Rider) May93/30**Bononcini B., Giovanni***Arie aus Griselda "Per la gloria d'adorarvi"* Wolfgang Haas

ed & arr (Spoljar) Oct05/73

Sonata (Carillo) Oct09/88**Boothroyd, Austin***Lights! Camera! Action!* (Koehler) Oct14/102*Up We Go: Twelve Pieces for B-flat Trumpet and Piano*

(Grabowski) Feb90/46

Bordogni, Giulio Marco*The Bardogni Vocalises* Schwartz trans. (McNamara) Mar13/86*The Complete Book of Vocalises* (Zahn) Dec90/31**Borishansky, Elliot***Three Mosquitos Find They Are Reunited After a Convention in**Atlantic City* (Scott) Sep83/50**Borowsky, Elizabeth and David Marchand***Solo Book for Winds: A Collection of Fourteen Original Pieces**with Piano Accompaniment* (Kovarik) Jun12/96**Botschinsky, Allen***Jazz Antiphony* (McDuffie) Dec89/34**Botsford, George***Black and White Rag* James "Red" McLeod arr (Held)

Feb91/35

Boumans, Ivan*Winter Blues* (Walker) Jan14/87**Bourgeois, Derek***Seven Proverbs For Brass Qunitet* (Barrow) Dec87/49**Boutry, Roger***Alektos* (Ackley) Oct05/74**Bowder, Jerry L.***Suite No. 1: Sea Chanteys* (Moore) May99/52**Boyce, William***Trumpet Tune in D* (Snyder) May98/46*Trumpet Voluntary* Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67**Boyle, Rory***Metal Pieces* (Libs) May94/62**Bozza, Eugène***Caprice No. 2* (Tison) NLFeb80/28*Contrastes IV* (Tison) NLFeb80/29*Cornettina* (Erdmann) Sep92/43*Graphismes* (Burkart) NLFeb78/22*Trois Mouvements* (Clendenin) NLFeb81/16**Bradbury, William B.***Savior, Like a Shepherd Lead Us* Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit)

Dec93/61

The Solid Rock Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/61**Bradshaw, Robert J.***Concerto for Trumpet and Piano* (Ganong) Oct19/111*.Gabriel* (Engelke) Oct11/93*How Sweet the Moonlight Sleeps* (Sheppard) Jan18/77*Sonata for trumpet and strings (or piano)* (Wood) Jan05/64**Brahms, Johannes***Hungarian Dance No. 5* Michael Brenner trans (Hofer)

Dec93/60

Three Chorale Preludes Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Davis)

Dec90/33

- Brandt, Vassily**
Concertpiece No. 1 (DePoy) Jan05/64
- Braz, Dirceu**
Miniatures for Two Trumpets (Lilly) May93/30
- Bresgen, Cesar**
Der Benzenawer (Burkart) NLFeb79/14
- Bretz, Michael**
Fantasy Fanfare (House) Jun10/90
- Bridgewater, Tony**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Gardner) Mar20/70
- Brody, Paul, Larry Delinger, Robert Denham, Shinji Eshima, Erik Jekabson**
5 x 5: Five Unaccompanied Solos for a New Century (Takacs) Jun17/85
Private Practice (Engstrom) Feb91/34
- Broiles, Mel**
Private Practice (Engstrom) Feb91/34
- Brom, Roland, arr.**
Cristemass Tyde (Barron) May95/77
- Brossé, Dirk**
It's Too Mad to Play "To(o) Mad" Too Mad! (Olcott) Sep89/56
- Brouquieres, Jean**
Autrefois (Ross) May93/31
Spleen (Ross) May93/31
- Brown, Kevin**
Four Patriotic Songs (Walker) Mar11/78
Thirty-Five Fanfares (Walker) Mar11/78
- Brown, Michael**
Appalachian Folk Songs for Children (Vieker) Jun11/98
Pedagogical Duets (Powers) Mar09/98
- Bruce, Neely**
Chace Music: Funfare for a President (Brown) Sep93/57
- Bruckner, Anton**
Ave Maria Jean-Francois Michel arr (Aleshevich) Dec93/61
Postludium (McDuffie) May89/46
- Bruhns, Nicolaus**
Prelude and Fugue in G Ronald C. Dishinger trans (Decker) Feb95/59
- Bruno, Mireille**
Petit Thème Varié (Grabowski) Sep90/38
- Buchanan, Gary Robert**
Three Carols for Brass Quintet (Rottner) May94/63
- Buck, Dudley**
Variations and Fugue on the Star Spangled Banner Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Barrow) Feb95/59
- Buhl, David**
Six Fanfares for Four Trumpets Tarr/Madeuf arr. (Heldt) Jan11/93
Six Quick Marches for Four Trumpets (Heldt) Jan11/93
- Bull, John**
Pavane and The King's Hunting Jig Elgar Howarth arr (Engelke) Oct01/82
- Bulla, Stephen**
Higher Plane (Gardner) Oct21/115
- Bulla, Steve, arr.**
Three Hymns (Reynolds) Dec93/61
- Burger, Johann**
24 Trompetenduetten Leo Kappel ed (Erdmann) May93/31
- Burkhart, Raymond David**
Ricordi D'Italia (Takacs) Jan16/86
The Second Star (DePoy) Mar02/62
- Burnette, Sonny, arr.**
All Creatures of Our God and King (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
Angels We Have Heard on High (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
Christ the Lord is Risen Today (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
When We All Get to Heaven (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
- Buss, Howard J.**
A Day In The City (Erdmann) Dec87/51
- Butler, Chris**
Christmas Wrapping Hirschman ed. (Takacs) Jun18/93
- Buxtehude, D.**
Komm, Heiliger Geist Herr Gott Patrick McGuffey arr (Meredith) NLMay78/12
- Byrd, Richard**
Celebration Fanfare (Michaels) Jan15/99
- Byrd, William**
Ne Irascaris, Domine Steven Gamble arr (Johnson) Feb83/29
- Cable, Howard**
Military Night (Gardner) Jun17/85
A Newfoundland Sketch (Burkart) NLOct79/11
Triphonic Fanfare (Burkart) NLFeb80/29
- Caens, Thierry**
Petites Études sur les Tonalités pour trompette (Bowman) Jun03/79
- Cafolla, Roma**
Capri (Gardner) Jun20/79
- Calmel, Roger**
Concerto Méditerranéen (Sandor) NLMay82/17
- Campbell, Thomas, arr.**
Nativity Suite II (Barrow) Sep90/46
- Campos, Juan Morel**
Four Danzas (Johansen) Jun02/74
- Campra, André**
Overture to Les F'ites Vénitiennes Scott Sorenson arr (Doerksen) Sep93/57
"Rigaudon" from Idoménee (1712) Decker trans. (Irish) Mar11/79
Suite of Dances Scott Sorenson tran/ed (Siebert) Sep96/58
- Canadian Brass**
The Canadian Brass Book of Intermediate Trumpet Solos with Accompaniment Cassette. (Entzi) Sep94/52
- Capodaglio, Leonello**
Three Original Melodies (Braun) Jun19/90
Toccata Festiva (Dueppen) Jan17/77
- Carmichael, Hoagy, and Mitchell Parish**
Stardust Lennie Niehaus arr (Reinhardt) May93/42
- Carr, Gordon**
Music for CYM Brass (Riley, Delaney, Zimmerman, Kennedy, Roberie) Mar04/76
- Carrillo, César Alejandro**
Ave Maria McGregor ed (Winegardner) Jun12/96
- Carrillo, Isolina**
Dos Gardenias Payne arr (Engelke) Jan07/84
- Carubia, Mike and Jeff Jarvis**
Effective Etudes for Jazz (Volz) Oct07/76

- Caruso, Carmine**
a sequel to ... musical calisthenics for brass (Braun) Oct17/107
- Casey, Bill, piano accomp.**
The Canadian Brass Book of Intermediate Trumpet Solos
(Entzi) Sep94/52
- Cazzati, Maurizio**
2 Sonate á 5, I. La Caprara / II. La Bianchina (Shelton)
Mar21/96
- Chailley, Jacques**
Jeu De Quartes (Tuck) May98/46
- Chakov, Ilija**
Rumba-Scherzo (Engelke) Sep98/56
- Chamberlain, Ron**
Fanfare for Trumpets (Linkmeyer) Oct19/111
- Chapman, J. Wilbur**
Our Great Savior Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
- Chapman, Jason A.**
Kendor Master Repertoire ed. Strommen (Bean) Mar15/85
Master Repertoire (Bean) Jan15/100
- Charamela Real**
Acht einhörige Sonaten für 6 Trompeten und Pauken (Lewis)
Feb86/27
- Chardon, Yves**
Sonate (Gardner) Feb84/42
- Charlier, Théo**
36 Etudes Transcendantes Cottet/McGregor ed. (Engelke)
Jun22/90
Thirty-two Études de perfectionnement David Baldwin adapt
(Grabowski) Jan00/60
- Charpentier, Marc-Antoine**
“Prelude” from *Te Deum* Courturier arr. (Gardner) Mar17/79
Prelude to Te Deum Gassler arr (Hofer) Dec98/39
Prelude to Te Deum Stephen L. Glover arr (Lewis) Sep85/52
Prelude to Te Deum Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
Te Deum Scott G. Bubak arr (Brown) Dec96/69
Te Deum Stewart trans. (Bennett) Oct18/104
Trumpet Prelude from Te Deum Olcott arr. (Brown) Mar24/92
- Charrière, Caroline**
Concertino (Zingara) Oct12/88
- Chaynes, Charles**
De L’Arc A L’Ogive (Carillo) Oct09/89
Quinze Études (Grabowski) Feb93/42
- Cheetham, John**
A Brass Menagerie (Johnson) Sep88/83
- Chitchyan, Geghuni**
Humoresque and Armenian Sketch (Bhasin) Jan06/67
- Chpelitch, André**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Jan23/71
- Christiansen, Cory and Per Danielsson**
Essential Jazz Lines: In the Style of Miles Davis (DePoy)
Jun07/87
- Cichowicz, Vincent ed.**
Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet with Piano Reduction
(Engelke) Mar06/77
- Ciernia, Monika**
Die Dreisten Drei (Millsap) Jan19/85
- Civil, Alan**
Hiroshi-Rushi (Morgan) Oct04/78
- Clare, Sidney, Sam Stept, and Bee Palmer**
Please Don’t Talk About Me When I’m Gone Kosmyna arr
(Engelke) Jun06/68
- Clark, Andy, arr.**
Ragtime Classics for Brass Quintet (Poor) Sep94/52
- Clark, Jr., Edward**
Rags and Tatters Walt Oliver trans (Griffith) Sep94/53
- Clark, Reber**
Brother of the Lion (Hofer) Feb94/55
The Golden Ring (Hankins) Oct00/73
- Clarke, Herbert L.**
Bride of the Waves Decker arr. (Cook) Oct17/107
Clarke Studies Hickman ed (DePoy) Jun06/68
Cousins (Erdmann) Dec93/62
The Herbert L. Clarke Collection (Engelke) Jan06/67
The Maid of the Mist arr. Barrow (Irish) Oct11/94
The Maid of the Mist Dale Hedding trans (Griffith) Sep94/53
The Music of Herbert L. Clarke, Bks. 1 and 2 (Estes) Oct78/30
- Clarke, Jeremiah**
Clarke Suite Chuck Seipp arr (Spoljar) Jan06/67
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in B-flat Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in D Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in F Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Trumpet Tune and March Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
Trumpet Voluntary (Howard) Dec85/39
Trumpet Voluntary and Trumpet Tune James Olcott arr
(Winick) Dec90/27
- Clarke, Jeremiah, & John Shore**
Music for the King’s Trumpeter Crispian Steele-Perkins ed
(DePoy) May94/63
- Clarke, Joshua, arr.**
Moreton Bay, Australian Folk Song (Siegal) Jun16/80
- Clarke, Nigel**
Premonitions (Benjamin) Feb93/37
- Clodomir, Pierre-François**
Etude Characteristique Kaisershot arr. (Parish) Jan11/93
- Cohan, George M.**
You’re a Grand Old Flag Olcott arr. (Millsap) Jan18/77
- Colin, Allan**
Contemporary Etudes (Parker) NLOct80/18
Encores and the Coda Scanlon ed. (Braun) Mar23/75
- Collette, Dan**
Comfort, Command, and Control: Basic Fundamentals of Effective Playing (Engelke) Oct12/88
- Collins, Brendan**
Concert Gallop “Thunderbolt’s Pursuit” (Gustafson) Oct11/94
Double the Fun: Forty Duets for Two Trumpets (Sanders)
Mar05/78
Trumpet Mambo (Irish) Jan12/88
- Colombati, Francesco**
Il Carnevale di Venezia Conforzi ed. (Engelke) Oct15/93
- Concone, Giuseppe**
Advanced Concone Studies Donald S. Reinhardt ed (Sheetz)
May83/22
The Complete Solfeggi John Korak trans (DePoy) Mar00/73

- Lyrical Studies for Trumpet or Horn* John F. Sawyer trans
(Burkart) NLFeb78/22
- Conley, Lloyd, arr**
Christmas Cameos, Part 2 (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Christmas for Three: A Grade 2-3 Collection of Ten Trios
Based on Traditional Carols (Dunker) Dec90/33
Holidays for Two (Erdmann) Dec87/51
- Connie, Meredith**
Lemon Grove (Bowman) Jan15/100
- Constantini, Fabio and Alessandro**
Two Roman Motets Burkart arr. (Takacs) Jan16/86
- Conte, Edgar**
Antiphon (Lipka) Sep93/58
- Coolidge, Richard**
Rhapsody for Trumpet (Laverty) Oct00/74
- Cooman, Carson P.**
Autumn Songs for Trumpet and Piano (Shook) Jun09/98
Big Blue House (Dovel) Mar14/90
Brass Quintet, Op. 179 (Ackley) Jun08/79
Chasing the Moon Down (Dovel) Jan14/88
Chorale and Courante (Dovel) Jan14/88
Coatue Dreaming (Takacs) Oct08/86
Lamentoso (Dovel) Mar14/90
Newton Antiphonies (House) Jun10/90
Silver Lagoons: Trumpet Concerto, Op. 263 (Treybig) Oct07/75
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bhasin) Jun05/87
Sonata for Trumpet and Trombone (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun-loom (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun Songs (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun Tracing (Volz) Mar07/82
Voices that Cradle the Dawn (Dovel) Mar14/90
Where All the Ladders Start (Shook) Oct10/88
Woodbury Sestina (Dovel) Mar14/90
- Cooper, David arr.**
Festive Arias (Engelke) Jun02/74
Festive Arias Volume II (Engelke) Jun10/91
- Copland, Aaron**
Old American Songs Stanley arr. (Engelke) Mar17/79
- Corbett, William**
Sonata in C (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Corelli, A.**
Sonata V (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Corrette, Michel**
Duo (Amstutz) May83/21
Suite in C Major Uwe Heger arr (Rottner) Sep93/50
- Cosma, Edgar**
Musiche per il Mare (Frear) Sep93/58
- Cottet, Jean Marie**
Complete Piano Accompaniments to Théo Charlier Etudes
Transcendentes (Dobrzelewski) Jun15/85
Piano Accompaniments for 10 Etudes from Theo Charlier,
Etudes Transcendantes for Trumpet (Sanders) Oct05/74
- Couturier, Jean-Louis**
Resolutio (Braun) Oct19/112
- Cowell, Johnny**
Sangre de Toro Bravo (Woods) Jun20/79
- Cowles, Colin, arr.**
Ten Easy Tunes (Ross) Feb93/38
- Cox, J. S.**
Jesus Lover of My Soul, Fantasia for Cornet; Sweet Spirit Hear
My Prayer (Kirkland) Oct05/75
- Cristaldi, Corrado**
Soliloquio N. 3 (Braun) Oct18/105
Tre Miniature monocromatiche (Braun) Oct18/105
- Crüger, Johann**
Jesu, meine Freude Dieter Falk and Heiko Kremers arr (Lipka)
Dec91/40
- Cuellar, Carol, ed.**
Nostalgic Sounds for Trumpet (Chidester) May93/31
- Cummings, Walter**
Three Episodes for Trumpet and Band (Conrad) May96/70
- Curnow, James arr.**
Concertpiece (Hemberger) Oct02/80
Great Hymns (DePoy) Mar02/62
- D'Adonna, Giancarlo Castro**
12 Easy Pieces (Bennett) Jan18/78
- Daire, André and Jacques Mas**
Un, Deux suis Trois Bemols (Edris) Feb84/40
- Dale, Delbert A.**
Imaginative Trumpet Studies; Trumpet Warm-Up and Technic
Book (Winick) Sep90/38
- Dalla Casa, Girolamo**
Alix Avoit (Johnson) Feb84/41
- Daly, Joseph M.**
Chicken Reel David Kosmyrna arr (Engelke) Jan05/65
- Damase, Jean-Michel**
Arlequin pour Trompette et Piano (Spoljar) Mar05/78
Scherzetto (Grabowski) May99/52
Trois Prières Sans Paroles (Lyren) Dec95/58
Trois Prières Sans Paroles (Engelke) Mar06/77
- D'Ambrosio, Mike**
Ice Town (Winegardner) Jun12/97
- Damm, Peter**
Sonatas by Gottfried Finger and Giovanni Bounaventura
Viviani (Gustafson) Mar12/79
- Danielsson, Per and Cory Christiansen**
Essential Jazz Lines: In the Style of Miles Davis (DePoy)
Jun07/87
- Danson, Alan**
Intrada (Sorenson) Jun07/87
- Darter, Thomas E.**
Sonatina (3 Aphorisms) (Parker) May83/22
- Dauverné, Francois G.A.**
Duo Concertant pour 2 Trompettes Militaires (Braun) Jan20/88
Six Quartets Christian Blümel ed (Lewis) Sep89/56
Six Trumpet Quartets from the Method for Trumpet (Ackley)
Oct10/88
Twenty Varied Etudes for the Chromatic Trumpet Couturier ed.
(Engelke) Oct13/93
- David, Ferdinand**
Concertino in E-flat, Op. 4, Mvt. III (Allegro Maestoso) Dale
Hedding trans (Bonecutter) May94/63
- Davies, Ken**
Amplitudes (Bach) Feb96/73
Antiphonal Music (Engelke) Jun05/87

Davis, Michael*Total Trumpet—13 Etudes* (Pepping) Jan04/63*Trumpet Kill* (Koehler) Jun14/93**Davis, Miles***Fourteen Note-for-Note Transcriptions* (Helgesen) Mar04/77*Miles Davis Real Book: Lead sheets for 57 compositions*

(Schwartz) Jun05/88

Davison, John*Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* (Korak) Mar00/73**D'Avola, Marco***Marche Triomphale* (Bellino) Oct22/114**de Boismortier, J.B.***II Sonate* (Sandor) Sep94/53**de Falla, Manuel**

See "Falla, Manuel de"

Debussy, Claude*Debussy Suite* David Bolton arr (Grabowski) Feb92/38*Fanfare from Le Martyre de Saint Sébastien* Decker arr.

(Grindstaff) Jan23/72

Four Pieces Howard Snell arr (Erdmann) Dec96/68*Girl with the Flaxen Hair* Chuck Seipp arr (Korak) Mar00/74*The Girl With the Flaxen Hair* O'Hara arr (Engelke) Oct07/76*Maiden with the Flaxen Hair* Billie Nastelin trans (Bowman)

Jun00/82

Decker, Charles, arr.*'Twas the Night Before Christmas* (Cook) Oct17/107*A Yuletide Treasury of Carols* (Grabowski) Dec91/33**Defaye, Jean-Michel***Piece de Concours I* (Sandor) NLMay82/17*Piece de Concours I* (Edris) Feb84/40*Piece de Concours II* (Edris) Feb84/40*Piece de Concours III* (Edris) Feb84/40*Piece de Concours III* (Sandor) NLMay82/17*Six Etudes pour deux Trompetes* (Candelaria) Dec82/19*Six Etudes pour Trompette seule* (Candelaria) Dec82/19*Six Pièces d'Audition* (Benjamin) Dec82/21**Defin, Gilles and Pierre Thibaud***The Technical Studies by Herbert L. Clarke (Books 1 and 2)*

(Engelke) Jan16/88

Degenne, Pierre*Bouffonnerie* (Jueschke) Feb84/41**Delerue, Georges***Cantate pour Trompette in Ut ou Si et Orgue* (Martincic)

Oct01/82

Delgiudice, Michel*L'enfant Grec* (Lilly) May93/31*Rondino* (Jueschke) Feb84/41**Dello Joio, Norman***Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* (Hickman) NLOct81/16**Dempsey, Raymond A.***Mouse, pl. mice* (Brown) Sep93/58**Denison, Edison***Con Sordino* (Engelke) Jun06/69**Denwood, Shirley***Trumpet in Church* (Bogard) Dec96/68**Dervieux***IRA: Sonnerie d'appel pour le Grand Théâtre de Nîmes*

(O'Donnell) May91/32

Des Pres, Josquin*Two Renaissance Canons* Charles Decker trans (Grabowski)

Sep91/37

Deshays, Pierre-Richard*Course-Poursuite* (Walker) Mar14/91**Desportes, Yvonne***Imageries d'Antan* (Julian) May83/23**Deutschmann, Gerhard***Fantasie on "Lobe den Herren"* (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/97*Intrade* (Zingara) Jun08/80*Präludium, Choral, Final, Opus 42* (Cansler) Jan07/84**Deutschmann, Gerhard, ed.***Masterworks of the Baroque, Classical, and Romantic Periods*

(Proksch) Jun03/79

Devogel, Jacques*Air Dithyrambique* (Weber) Sep90/40*Concertino* (Erdmann) Sep92/43**di Lasso, Orlando***Cantabile Duets* David Baldwin trans (DePoy) Mar01/72*Cantabile Duets* David Baldwin arr (Ross) Sep95/100**Dickbauer, Klaus***Groove Connection* (Bean) Oct14/102**Diemer, Emma Lou***Psalms* (Kovarik) Jun12/97**Dignam, Walter***Hope Told a Flattering Tale* (Engelke) Jun05/88**DiLorenzo, Anthony***Go* (Gardner) Jan21/99*Poseidon* (Gardner) Mar21/96*Trumpets on Parade* (Ganong) Jan21/99**D'Indy, Vincent***Rondino* (Shook) Jan10/90**Dion, Jean-François***La Trompette Française: 15 Portraits Musicaux Pour**Trompette* (Woods) Jun20/79**Dishinger, Ronald C., trans. and arr.***Baroque Suite* (Chidester) Feb93/38*English Madrigal Suite No. 1* (Chidester) Feb93/38**Dlugoszewski, Lucia***Space Is A Diamond* (Young) NLFeb79/15**Doane, William H.***To God be the Glory* Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62*To God be the Glory* Keith Kunda arr (Chidester) Dec93/56**Dobrzelewski, Jean-Christophe (Editor)***Essential Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet, Vols. 1 – 11*

(Engelke) Jan06/68

Essential Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet (Vols 12 - 16)

(Engelke) Jun07/88

Dokshizer, Timofei*Images Romantiques pour Trompette Solo* (Rodriguez)

May98/47

Suite pour Trompette Solo "en style de Prokofiev" (Ault)

Feb95/60

Donahue, Miles*The Jazz Workbook—Volume I* (DePoy) Jun06/69**Dondeyne, D.***Jupiter* (Theurer) Feb96/74*Lune* (Theurer) Feb96/74

Dorff, Daniel

Fanfare for Two Trumpets (1992) (Olcott) Sep94/53

Dorsam, Paul

Phantasy (Bajema) NLFeb80/29

Dougherty, William P.

Lullaby (Lipka) Dec93/56

Douglas, Dave

Dave Douglas Collection: Scores and Solos (Gardner)
Mar15/85

Dovel, Jason

Catacomb (Zingara) Mar15/86

Et Planetarum (Blosser) Jun21/91

Quarantine (Zanin) Jun21/91

Trumpet Flourish (Zingara) Mar15/86

Dovel, Jason arr.

Four Early Baroque Quartets (Zingara) Mar15/86

Variations on "Must Jesus Bear the Cross Alone" (Braun)
Mar22/81

Downing, Robert and C.A. Porter III, ed.

*Suite Nos. I, II, III, and IV from the Books of the Band of the
26th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A.* (Johnson)
NLMay82/18

**Driskill, Jeff, Steve Holtman, Daniel Kelley, Paul Klintworth,
James Thatcher, and Brad Warner**

Music for Two Trumpets—Volume I (Engelke) Mar05/78

Dubois, Pierre Max

Concert Francilie (Taylor) Dec94/68

Suite Brève En Ut (Ornelas) Sep82/62

Dukas, Paul

Fanfare to La Peri Decker arr. (Cook) Oct17/107

The Sorcerer's Apprentice Tempest arr. (Blosser) Oct22/114

Dunstheimer, Jona

Les Gammes Extraordinaires (Extraordinary Scales)
(MacMillan) Sep98/56

Dupin, François

Les Chants de L'Adjudant (Amstutz) NLMay82/18

Durand, Éric

Toccata, Rêverie et Danse (Grabowski) May99/53

Dutton, Brent

Sonata in Fact (Siebert) May92/40

Dvorak, Antonin

Symphony No. 8 Turner arr. (Engelke) Mar09/98

Dvorak, Robert James

Concerto for Trumpet and Piano (Bergman) Jun09/99

Dzubay, David

Brass Quintet (Poor) May96/70

East, Michael

Alte Spielmusik für Bläser II (DeBoer) Oct77/44

*Three Trumpet Quartets: Why Do You Seek by Flight, So Much
to Give, My Hope a Counsel with My Love* Kevin Kaisershot
arr (Grabowski) Sep90/40

Two Fancies: Vidi (I Saw) and Vixi (I Lived) Karl Kramer ed
(Grabowski) Dec92/54

Edelson, Edward

Cape Cod Sunrise (Shugert) May93/31

Fanfare for the Grand Vizier (Griffith) Dec95/58

Fiesta Miami—Little Havana (Griffith) Dec95/58

My Horn Sings the Blues (Ross) May94/64

Sayonara (Shugert) May93/31

Eden, Lawrence David, arr

Jacobean Suite (Bailey) Feb92/38

Jacobean Suite, Vol. 2 (Bailey) Feb92/39

Eden, Lawrence David, arr

English Parlour Suite (Barrow) Sep92/47

Edwards, Paul, arr

The Battle Hymn of the Republic (Gorecki) Dec95/59

Go Tell It on the Mountain (Wilhoit) Sep93/59

Good Christian Men Rejoice (Wilhoit) Sep93/59

The Regal Fanfares (Chidester) Feb94/52

The Resurrection Brass (Brown) Dec93/62

What Child is This (Wilhoit) Sep93/59

Egea, J. Vincent

Encuentro (Irish) Jan13/98

Ehmann, Wilhelm, comp. & ed.

Alte Bläser-Partiten (DeBoer) Oct77/45

Einfelde, Maija

Gloria for Piccolo Trumpet (Shook) Mar01/71

Elgar, Edward

Pomp and Circumstance No. 1 Andrew Heading arr (Zingara)
Jun14/93

The Severn Suite (Opus 87) LaFratta arr. (Braun) Jun22/91

Ellington, Duke

Satin Doll Jeff Jarvis arr (Bhasin) Oct05/75

Ellington, Duke and Irving Mills

It Don't Mean a Thing if it Ain't got that Swing Jeff Jarvis arr
(Reinhardt) May93/42

It Don't Mean a Thing If It Ain't Got That Swing Kosmayna arr
(Engelke) Jun06/69

Sophisticated Lady Wilson arr. (Engelke) Jan10/91

Ellis, Don

Quarter Tones (Moriarity) NLFeb78/22

Enescu, Georges

Au Soir Leonid Chumov ed (Grabowski) Dec93/57

Légende Lowry arr. (Engelke) Oct09/89

Engelke, Luis

Isolation: A Soliloquy (Kerrigan) Oct21/115

Revelation: Ten Original Works for Trumpet and Fixed Media
(Luebke-Brown) Jan23/72

Engelke, Luis, ed.

A Brazilian Collection (Treybig) Jun07/88

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bergman) Oct15/94

Erb, Donald

Four Duets for Trumpets (DePoy) Jun03/79

Dance, You Monster, To My Soft Song (Edris) Jan02/53

Sonatina (Volz) Oct07/76

Erickson, M.S.

Suite a Trois (Burkart) Dec89/41

Escaich, Thierry

Duo Rituel (Millsap) Jan20/89

Résurgences (Ackley) Jan09/77

Escher, Wolf

Five Steps to the Answer (Olcott) May93/31

Esposito, Tony, ed

Greatest Little Jazz Book (Johnson) Dec95/58

Etti, Karl

Fanfare (Olcott) May89/46

Evans, Charles

Wedding Classics for Brass Quintet (Vieker) Jun11/98

Everson, Terry

Be Thou My Vision (Zingara) Mar14/91

Fanfare on "Lasst Uns Erfreuen" (Engelke) Jan13/97

Hyfyrdol Aspects (Gardner) Jun14/93

Idea Number Twenty-Four (Millsap) Jan15/100

Ponder Anew (Engelke) Jan13/97

Two Occasional Fanfares (Engelke) Jan13/97

Ewald, Michael (editor)

Bach & Telemann - Art of the Phrase (Laverty) Jan01/56

Ewald, Victor

Three Quintets Bryan Doughty ed (Engelke) Oct03/77

Quintet No. 4 Karl Kramer and Daniel D'Addio ed (Doemel)
Dec91/36

Ewazen, Eric

A Hymn for the Lost and the Living (Parish) Oct06/87

A Philharmonic Fanfare (DePoy) Jun04/76

An Elizabethan Songbook (DePoy) Mar05/78

An Olcott Overture! (Shook) Oct12/89

Cochester Fantasy (Winick) Feb93/44

Concert Fanfare for Six B-flat Trumpets (Rodriguez) Mar03/79

Concerto for Trumpet (Takacs) Jan09/78

Frost Fire (Lukas) Sep95/99

Pastorale for Trumpet, Tenor or Bass Trombone and Piano
(Sanders) Jun03/80

Shadowcatcher—A Concerto for Brass Quintet and Winds
(Hemberger) Oct05/75

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) May98/47

Sonoran Desert Harmonies (Zingara) Jan05/65

Faille, Maurice

Six Pièces Gérard Billaudot ed (Bowman) Oct03/77

Concert en Trio (Erdmann) Dec90/28

19 Elementary Etudes (Smith) Jun01/61

Promenade (Weber) Sep90/40

Falb, Viola

:fünf: for Four Natural Trumpets in C (Shelton) Jun18/93

Falla, Manuel de

"Dance of the Miller" from *The Three Cornered Hat, Suite 2*
Decker arr. (Wadsack) Jun23/77

Popular Spanish Folksongs Dean arr. (Engelke) Mar11/79

Suite of Old Spanish Dances Amanda Pepping arr (Sanders)
Jan08/71

Fantini, Girolamo

Eighteen Sonatas for Trumpet and Basso Continuo Irmtraud
Kruger ed (Erdmann) Feb95/60

A Modern Edition of Girolamo Fantini's Trumpet Method
(1638) Clendenin & Clendenin, ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/15

Modo per imperare a sonare di tromba (1638) Edward H. Tarr
trans (Meredith) NLFeb79/16

Seven Balletti and Seven Correnti Boothroyd ed. (Engelke)
Mar14/91

Farnaby, Giles

His Humour and Mal Sims Elgar Howarth arr (Engelke)
Jan02/53

Farrands, David

Trumpet: A Traveller's Guide: Opus One and Two (Engelke)
Mar15/86

Fasch, C.F.C.

Triplekonzert in E Klaus Hofmann ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/16

Faulconer, James

Good Rest You Merry Gents (Entzi) Dec96/68

Fauré, Gabriel

"Après un Rêve" from *Trois mélodies, Op. 7* Anthony and Beard
arr. (Gardner) Mar22/81

Le Pas Espagnol Odette Gartenlaub trans (DePoy) Jun05/88

Pavane David Baldwin arr (Frear) Dec93/63

Pavane Op. 50, and Sicilienne Op. 78 Theiry Caens arr
(Bhasin) Mar06/77

Pavanne Wolfgang Guggenberger ed (Snedecor) Jan03/67

Sicilienne Delon G. Lyren arr (Huff) Jun00/82

Two Motets Couturier arr. (Engelke) Jan17/77

Faxon, Nancy Plummer

Fanfare in Memory of Virgil Fox (Engelke) Feb96/74

Fellows, Darren

Constellations (Koronka) Jan24/76

Expressions (Walker) Mar14/91

Fennell, Drew

Concerto for Trumpet (Shook) Jan09/78

Ferruzzo, Joe

Concertino for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Jan08/72

Fiala, Josef

Divertimento in D (Burkart) Feb90/46

Fillmore, Henry

His Honor Olcott arr. (Takacs) Mar19/99

Lassus Trombone Kenneth Singleton arr (Wells) Mar03/79

Finck, Heinrich

Greiner Zanner William Schmidt arr (Barrow) Dec87/49

Finger, G.

Sonata in D Major (Johnson) Dec85/39

Finlayson, Walter A.

Bright Eyes (Griswold) Dec92/47

Fischer, Johann Christian

Concerto in G major Daniel Guyot arr (Bowman) Jan01/56

Fitzgerald, Bernard

Ballad (Cox) NLFeb78/23

Gaelic Suite (Ritter) NLMay80/14

Fletcher, Jennifer

Fanfare of the Bells (Irish) Mar09/98

Ford, John, arr

Fun Pak for Trumpets (Chidester) May93/32

Forghieri, Giuliano

Milonga Elastica (Woods) Jun19/90

Pentacolo (Engelke) Jun23/78

Fort, Franciszi Zacarés

Unicantus (Irish) Jan13/98

Foster, Stephen

Selections from the Social Orchestra Raymond Mase arr
(Bailey) Feb92/39

Stephen Foster Jazz Suite Lennie Niehaus arr (Ulrich) Sep90/45

Stephen Foster Suite Roblee arr. (Engelke) Jun09/99

Foveau, Eugene, ed.

Traits Difficiles: Tires d'oeuvres symphoniques et dramatiques,
Vol I (Erdmann) Feb93/42

Frackenpohl, Arthur

Pop Suite #4 (Pepping) Mar03/79

Françaix, Jean

Le Gay Paris (Chapman) NLFeb81/16

Franck, César

Andantino in G minor Wolfgang Guggenberger ed (Snedecor)
Jan03/67

Intrada (Zingara) Jan15/101

Panis angelicus arr Paul Wisskirchen and Wolfgang Hass
(Engelke) Mar05/79

Franz, A.

Der Alte Dessauer Hatos arr. (O'Hara) Jan10/91

Freedman, Robert M.

Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Parker) NLFeb81/16

Fregoso, Eric

Celestial (Kilgore) Mar20/70

Friedman, Stanley

Chamber Concerto (Kilgore) Oct20/93

A Consecration at Gettysburg (Woods) Mar21/97

Four Etudes (Leasure) Feb99/53

Kecak (Gardner) Jan20/89

Scatter the Darkness (Bowman) Oct19/112

She Walks in Beauty (Inkster) May98/47

Side Winder (Engelke) Jan10/92

SKIDROCOCO (Braun) Mar20/71

Solus (Young) NLFeb79/17

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Dube) May98/48

Sonata No. 2 in F minor (Gardner) Oct19/112

Spanish Dances (Treybig) Jan05/65

Symmetrical Studies (DePoy) Mar07/82

Trumpets of Solomon: Seven Fanfares for Two Trumpets
(Harvison) Dec98/39

Variations on a Limited Pitch Field (Engelke) Jan10/92

Friedman, Stanley arr.

Hommage à Théo Charlier (Engelke) Jun21/92

Frith, John

Hot Pursuit (Bean) Jun15/85

Tritone Sonata for Trumpet in B-flat and Piano (Pohlman)
Oct21/116

Frith, John, arr.

*Teacher and I Play Together Duets: 23 Duets for Teacher and
Pupil* (Anzenberger) May90/72

Fritze, Gregory

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Dudgeon) Sep84/59

Frost, Jeff

Bald Eagle March (Zingara) Mar16/76

Fanfare (Zingara) Mar16/76

Fantasy (Zingara) Mar16/76

The Journey (Zingara) Mar16/76

Old City Gate (Zingara) Mar16/76

Spring Thaw (Zingara) Mar16/76

Fuchs, Georg-Friedrich

Six Fanfares Couturier ed. (Cook) Mar16/75

Fux, Johann Joseph

“Chi nel Camin d'onore” from *Enea negli Elisi* Tarr arr
(Engelke) Jan09/77

Gabrieli, Domenico

Sonata No. 5 in D major Tarr ed. arr. (Engelke) Jan12/88

Gabrieli, Giovanni

Canzon per Sonar Quarti Toni Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski)
Feb94/55

Canzon septimi toni a 8 No. 1 Brown arr. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Canzona per Sonare No. 1 “La Spiritata” Klages arr. (Irish)
Jan10/92

Canzona per Sonare No. 2 Klages arr (Place) Mar08/64

Canzona septimi et octavi toni a 12 Klages trans. (Braun)
Mar23/76

Canzone a 4 Philip Jones ed (Niedens) Feb80/29

Et in Terra Pax Walt Oliver trans (Lukas) Dec94/69

Fuggi Pur Se Sai Mathie trans. (Zingara) Oct12/89

Hodie Christus natus est Gary Olson arr (Niedens) NLFeb79/17

Jubilate Deo Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55

Nunc Dimittis Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55

Surrexit Pastor Bonus Klages arr (Takacs) Oct06/88

Gale, Jack

Chorale Prelude and March (Hopkins) Oct23/102

Dance Suite (Hopkins) Oct23/102

Fanfare (Gardner) Jan24/77

Galop (Gardner) Jan24/77

Pavanne (Gardner) Jan24/77

Three Episodes for Brass Quintet (Hopkins) Oct23/102

Three Pieces for Brass Quintet (Phelps) Jan24/77

Galib, Michael

The Moffett-Klein Phenomenon (Takacs) Jan09/78

Gallagher, Jack

Capriccio (Sandor) Dec94/69

Celebration and Reflection (Johansen) Jan01/56

Resonances (Chidester) Feb94/53

Resonances for Four Trumpets (Burkart) Feb88/32

Sonata Breve (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/77

Sonata for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Herforth) Sep86/37

Toccata for Brass Quintet (Johansen) Jan01/57

Galuppi, Baldassare

Alla tromba della Fama Edward H. Tarr ed & arr (Engelke)
Oct02/80

Ganne, Louis

Marche nuptiale Couturier arr. (Zingara) Mar13/87

Vieille Chanson Jean-Louis Couturier ed (Engelke) Jun14/94

Gardell, Carlos

Por Una Cabeza Tango Birtel arr. (Braun) Oct19/113

Gates, Keith

Brass Quintet (DePoy) May94/64

Gay, Sandra

Fanfare for Double Brass Choir (Millsap) Jun17/86

In the Unity of Spirit (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64

A Mighty Joyful Celebration (Ackley) Jun15/85

Radiance (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64

Geifmann, Abraham

Romanze für Trompete und Klavier (Davidson) May98/48

Zwei jüdische Stücke für Trompete und Klavier Timofei

Dokshizer arr (Taylor) May99/53

Gekker, Chris

Fifteen Studies for Piccolo Trumpet (Roper) Jan07/84

Twenty-Four Etudes (Engelke) Jan11/94

Genzmer, Harald

Sonatine for Trumpet and Piano (Barrow) Dec85/40

Gerber, René

Sonate (Erdmann) May89/41

Gérin, Louis

Concertino (Takacs) Jun16/81

Gershwin, George

Best of Gershwin Jürgen Hahn arr (Engelke) Jun14/94

Gershwin in Brass Roblee arr. (Engelke) Jun09/99

Gershwin in Brass Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94

A Gershwin-Suite Roblee arr. (Engelke) Jun09/99

I Got Fascinating Rhythm: A Gershwin-Suite Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94

Prelude II Norbert Carnovale arr (Grabowski) Dec92/53

Prelude II Peter Knudsvig arr (Olcott) Feb93/45

Rhapsody in Blue Timofei Dokschtzer arr (Randy Grabowski) Feb94/51

Stephen Foster Suite Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94

Summertime Kase arr. (Shook) Jan12/89

Three Preludes Coulter arr. (Phelps) Jun23/78

Gervaise, Claude

French Renaissance Dances Charles Decker trans (Weimer) Feb90/46

Gesualdo, Don Carlo

Three Madrigals Graham Bastable trans & ed (Beave) Jun02/75

Getty, Keith and Stuart Townend

The Power of the Cross (Engelke) Oct10/88

Ghidoni, Armando

Ballad and Rag Divertimento (Morgan) Oct04/78

Premiers Concerts niveau débutant (Pepping) Oct03/78

Ghidoni, Armando, arr.

Airs Célèbres d' Opéras (Bowman) Mar02/63

Airs Célèbres d' Opéra (Favorite Opera Arias) Vol. II (Engelke) Jan05/66

Gibbons, Orlando

6 Fantasias Norton/Hart ed. (Linkmeyer) Jun20/80

Gilbert, Jay W.

Chanson for Trumpet (Shugert) Feb93/39

Gillespie, Dizzy

The Dizzy Gillespie Collection (Helgesen) Jun04/76

Gilliland, Allan

Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Hunsicker) Mar05/79

Gillis, Bob

Scenes for Trumpet and Orchestra (Takacs) Oct05/76

Three for Three (Shook) Jan12/89

Gillis, Richard

Legbone and The Gaze (Hagarty) Jan19/85

Gimeno, José Antonio

12 Dodecaphonic Studies for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun19/91

Ginetsinski, Daniel

Concertino for Trumpet and Piano (Sanders) Mar02/63

Sonatina (Altman) May99/53

Girard, Anthony

La Nuit (Anderson) May93/32

Girard, Jean-Luc

Variations Abominables (Hurst) Sep92/48

Glaser, Frank and Maurice van Dijk

Methode van de 21ste Eeuw (Method for the 21st Century) (Zingara) Oct18/105

Glazunov, Alexander

Chant du ménestrel, Op. 71 Miriam Hickman arr. (Engelke) Mar11/79

Glowaty, Andrew

24 Etudes in All Major and Minor Keys for the Progressing Trumpeter (Engstrom) Feb91/35

Godel, Didier

Aria Fiorentina (Lipka) May94/64

Goedicke, Alexander

Concert Etude (DiMartino) May83/23

Concert Etude, op. 49 Peter Schmalz trans (Hemberger) Jan01/57

Golightly, David F.

Trumpet Concerto (Zingara) Oct14/103

Goller, Vinzenz

Fanfaren zu festlichen Anlässen (Parker) Oct78/30

Golson, Benny

Whisper Not Kase arr. (Shook) Jan12/89

Gomez, Alice

Al Huapango "Guango" (Cook) Oct16/103

Hydra (Cook) Oct16/103

Latin Jazz Suite (Zingara) Jun17/86

Salsa Metalica (Cook) Oct16/103

Good, Scott

Between the Rooms—Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Walker) Mar14/92

Gordigiani, Giovanni Battista

Zwölf Aufzüge Leo Kappel ed (O'Donnell) May93/32

Gossec, François Joseph

Military Symphony John Miller arr (Engelke) Jun01/62

Tambourin Steven Winick trans (Farr) Oct78/30

Gounod, Charles Francois.

Funeral March of a Marionette Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Brown) Feb93/44

Graap, Lothar

Fröhlich soll mein Herze springen (Cansler) Jan07/85

Grainger, Percy

Lincolnshire Posy Dennis Ferry trans (Morton) Mar03/80

There Was a Pig Went Out to Dig Muntefering trans. (Millsap) Jun18/93

Ye Banks and Braes of Bonnie Doon Barry Ford arr (Zingara) Jan02/54

Gransler, Rich, arr.

Two Fanfares for Young Trumpet Players (Erdmann) Dec87/51

Grant, James

Opener/Closer (Bennett) Oct17/108

Grant, Robin

And Then There Was JAZZ (Reinhardt) Dec93/57

Grantham, Donald

Bouncer (Simmons) Dec94/69

Grapp, Lothar

Missa (Spoljar) Jan04/63

Green, Johnny

Body and Soul Buselli arr (Irish) Mar12/79

Gregson, Edward

Cameos for Trumpet and Piano (Powers) Mar09/98

Gresham, W. Jonathan

Plainchant for Trumpet (Laverty) Jun01/62

- Renaissance Duets* (Engelke) Jan12/89
- Grieg, Edvard**
Huldigungsmarsch from *Sigurd Jorsalfur* Gordon Mathie arr (Paddock) May99/54
Lyric Pieces John Wallace arr (Johnson) May86/76
My Johann Neal Corwell arr (Ross) Sep90/41
- Grigson, Lionel, ed.**
A Louis Armstrong Study Album (Washut) Sep93/54
- Guaraldi, Vince**
Christmas Time Is Here Hirshman arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81
- Guiffre, Jimmy**
Four Brothers (Washut) Dec92/47
- Guigou, Pierre**
Suite Bretonne (Rottner) Feb94/56
- Gunning, Christopher and Graham Lyons**
The Really Easy Trumpet Book (Marcellus) Dec89/36
- Gussago, Cesario**
Sonata Quartadecima, Sonata Terzadecima (1608) Richard Burkart ed & arr (Lewis) NLFeb81/17
- Haack, Paul**
1812 Riff (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Jive Five (Ross) Sep90/41
Just a Closer Walk (Ross) Sep90/41
- Haas, Wolfgang G., arr.**
Festliche Suite (Ackley) Jan05/66
- Haas, Wolfgang G. et al**
Collection of 11 Duets Wolfgang G. Haas arr (Shook) Mar01/71
- Hader, Widmar**
Divertimento (Streitwieser) NLMay78/14
- Haerle, Dan, Jack Petersen, and Rich Matteson**
Jazz Tunes for Improvisation (Goodrich) Oct01/83
- Haferty, Frank J.**
Christmas Anthology: 24 Duets for Grade 3-4 Musicians (Engelke) Mar16/76
- Hailstork, Adolphus**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Seals) Mar05/79
Variations for Trumpet (Marchiando) Jun05/89
- Hakim, Naji**
Old Hundredth (Engelke) Jan01/57
- Halferty, Frank J. (Arranger)**
Wedding Masterworks (Engelke) Mar09/98
- Hall, Percy**
Triple Treat (Sorenson) Sep96/57
- Halligan, Richard**
Dialogues for Trumpet, Piano, and Percussion (Ewald) Dec98/40
Meditation (Zingara) Mar07/83
- Hamel, G.**
Perles de Cristal (Anzenberger) Sep89/55
- Hamelin, Marc-André**
Fanfares for Three Trumpets (DePoy) Oct03/78
- Hammerschmidt, Andreas**
Suiten für Blechbläser Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep93/59
- Handel, George Frideric**
Aria Patrick McGuffey arr (Meredith) NLMay78/12
"Aria" from Amadigi Peter Knudsvig arr Oct02/81
- "Aria" from Saul* Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) Dec92/48
Arrival of the Queen of Sheba Cable arr. (Shiley) Oct13/93
Arrival of the Queen of Sheba Hickman arr (Cansler) Oct06/88
Concerto for Trumpet (Oboe) and Orchestra Keßler arr. (Gardner) Mar18/92
Concerto in B-flat Treybig arr. (Koehler) Jan17/77
"Eternal Source of Light Divine" from Ode für den Geburtstag der Königin Anne Tarr arr. (Engelke) Jan09/77
Fanfare (from *The Water Music Suite*) Peter Neu arr (Enloe) Feb96/72
For Unto Us a Child is Born Frank Groome arr (Sorenson) Sep96/57
"Hallelujah" from Messiah Ford arr. (Irish) Mar10/77
L'Harmonieux Forgeron Thierry Caens arr (DePoy) Oct03/78
The Harmonious Blacksmith Richard Frazier arr (Johnson) Feb83/29
Hornpipe from Water Music Lloyd Conley arr (Justus) Oct04/78
La Réjouissance Heading arr. (Takacs) Oct18/105
Lascia ch'io pianga Swisher arr. (Cook) Jan16/87
Let the Bright Seraphim Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Ferguson) May87/28
Let the Bright Seraphim Roland Brom arr (Bhasin) Jun05/89
Messiah Suite for Brass Quintet Chuck Seipp arr (Lukas) Dec96/69
Oh! Had I Jubal's Lyre (Ferguson) May87/28
Organ Concerto in G minor, HWV 289 (Op. 4, No. 1) Bland arr. (Bellino) Oct22/114
Overture from the Royal Fireworks Music Suite Peter Neu arr (Brown) Dec96/69
Rejoice (Ferguson) May87/28
The Rejoicing from The Royal Fireworks Chuck Seipp arr (Almeida) Feb95/60
Sonate en Fa Majeur Ivan Jevtic arr (Erdmann) Feb92/36
Sound an Alarm from *Judas Maccabaeus* (Bahr) Feb99/54
Suite from Armadigi Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Oct04/79
Suite from Water Music O'Hara arr (Engelke) Oct07/77
Suite in D J. Carlton Rowe arr (Grabowski) Sep93/59
Suite in Ré Majeur Jean Thilde arr (Dudgeon) Dec83/30
Suite No. 2 in D from The Water Music Ashton arr. (Engelke) Jun13/82
Three Arias James Ode trans (Meredith) NLFeb79/17
"Thus When the Sun" from Sampson Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) Dec92/48
"The Trumpet Shall Sound" from The Messiah Albert Loritz arr (Burgess) Jan08/71
The Trumpet Shall Sound Stewart trans (Brekke) Mar06/77
Water Music (Snyder) May98/46
- Handl, Jacob**
Three Renaissance Motets (Ross) Dec95/59
- Handy, W.C.**
St Louis Blues Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Grabowski) Dec93/63
- Hanson, Dave**
Elegy and Dance (Sorenson) Sep96/57
- Hanson, Dave, arr**
Angels We Have Heard On High (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Harbach, Barbara

Emily! (Walker) Jun13/83

Harbinson, William G.

Two Carols for Christmastime (Hay) Jan19/85

Harbison, Pat

Technical Studies for the Modern Trumpet (Ketch) Dec84/38

Hardin Armstrong, Lillian

Struttin' with Some Barbeque Kosmyna arr. (Braun) Oct22/115

Harmon, John

An American Hero: A Tribute to Joe Di Maggio (Tuck)
Jan03/68

Secrets for Trumpet and Piano (Poor) Feb95/61

Three Processionals (Harshbarger) May95/77

Harris, Paul and Wallace, John

*Time Pieces for Trumpet: Music through the Ages in Three
Volumes* (Moore) May99/54

Hart, Don

The Carillon Brass Medley (Scully) Sep98/57

Hartmann, Karl Amadeus

Concertino für Trompete mit sieben Soloinstrumenten (Treybig)
Jun03/80

Haskell, Jeff

Woolloomooloo Oversized (Irish) Jan13/99

Hasse, Jean

Boston Common Brass (Olcott) May89/42

Hässler, Hans-Leo

Lied "Mein Lieb wil mit mir Kriegen" Walt Oliver trans
(Grabowski) Feb94/55

Seven Renaissance Dances: Antiphonal Version Dziuk trans.
(Kilgore) Mar21/98

Seven Renaissance Intradads Dziuk trans. (Gardner) Jun15/86
Suite Bernard Fitzgerald ed (Toering) NLMay80/15

Hawes, Jack

Festival Pieces (Barrow) May89/47

Haydn, Franz Joseph

Concerto in C Major (Engelke) Mar07/83

Concerto in E-flat Buckley arr (Ewell) Jun07/89

Concerto in E-flat for Trumpet and Orchestra Joel Treybig arr
for quintet (Zingara) Mar04/77

Concerto per il Clarino Bland arr. (Bowman) Oct16/104

Toy Symphony Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jun03/81

Trumpet Concerto Fred Mills ed (Lewis) Sep90/41

Trumpet Concerto Ryan Anthony ed (Volz) Jan05/67

Haydn, Franz Joseph; Hummel, Johann Nepomuk;

Neruda, Jan

The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr. (Ackley)
Mar08/64

Haydn, J. Michael

Concertino (d'Addio) Sep84/60

Concertino per il Clarino Werner Rainer and Kurt Janiczek arr
(Stephens) May89/43

Head, John H. and Sue Mitchell Wallace, arr.

The Classical Wedding (Gorham) May89/43

Healey, Derek

The Battle, A Suite for Trumpet and Piano, op. 50 (Johnson)
NLFeb82/31

Hedges, Anthony

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Jun02/75

Hedwig, Douglas

Brooklyn Fanfare (Pohlman) Jun21/92

A Certain Slant of Light (Engelke) Oct17/108

Its Soul of Music Shed (Engelke) Mar23/76

Hefti, Neal

A Little Tempo Please Burkart arr. (Engelke) Jan10/91

Heger, Uwe, arr.

Tunes, Voluntaries... Three Vols. [Works by Purcell, Clarke,
Stanley, Boyce, and others] (Erdmann) May93/33

Heger, Uwe, and Christian Blümel, arr.

Easy Folksongs, Vol 1 (Olcott) May92/43

Easy Ragtime Trios (Olcott) May92/43

Jazz Ragtime (Olcott) May92/43

Jazz Standards and Traditionals, Vol. 1 (Olcott) May92/43

Jazz Standards and Traditionals, Vol. 2 (Olcott) May92/43

Heider, Werner

Directions für Trompete, Posaune, und Klavier (Johansen)
Oct00/74

Heikkinen, Esko

Turvut Kuntoon (Brass Chops Manual) (Tunnell) Jun00/82

Heilig, Sieglinde, & Uwe Heger, arr.

Let's play...Classic and Folk (Apelgren) Dec94/69

Heim, Norman, arr

Christmas Fantasy (Aleshevich) Sep93/50

Henderson, Joe

Homestretch Kase arr. (Shook) Jan12/89

Henderson, Luther

A Canadian Brass Christmas (Lewis) Sep89/59

*Dixieland Classics: Six Jazz Masterpieces from the Dixieland
Era* (Engelke) Jan12/90

Glory, Look Away (Dixie, Battle Hymn of the Republic)
(Shugert) Feb90/49

Henderson, Ruth Watson

Trumpet Voluntary (O'Donnell) May94/65

Herbillon, Gilles

40 Contemporary Etudes, Volume 2 (Wilson) Mar15/86

48 Short Preliminary and Progressive Studies (Barrow)
Dec96/69

Hering, Sigmund

*Double and Triple Tonguing—A Complete Approach for
Trumpet* Erdmann ed. (Engelke) Mar11/79

Studies on Ornamentation for Trumpet Erdmann ed. (Engelke)
Mar11/79

Herriot, Bobby

16 Etudes for Trumpet (Walker) Feb85/53

Hertel, Johann Wilhelm

"Allegro" from Concerto for Trumpet in D William H. Bjornes,
Jr., arr (Schiemann) May92/44

Concerto No. 3 in D Major Edward H. Tarr ed (Shipman)
May94/65

Hickman, David

100 Progressive Lessons for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/89

Fifteen Advanced Embouchure Studies (Engelke) Jan08/72

The Piccolo Trumpet: Duets, Etudes, Orchestral Excerpts
(Lewis) Oct77/42

Hightower, Matthew

A Long Ride in a Slow Machine (Blosser) Mar21/98

Hilfiger, John Jay

First Solo Album for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/90
Intermediate Solo Album for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/90

Hill, Douglas

Intrada Dec98/40

Himes, William

Dialogue for Trumpet and Band (DePoy) Dec98/40

Himes, William, arr.

The Star Spangled Banner Stephen Bulla trans (Reynolds)
Dec93/61

Hinterbichler, Karl, arr.

Four Eastern European Christmas Carols (Winegardner)
Jun12/97

Hirschman, Ed

Advanced Duets for the Modern Trumpet Player (Braun)
Jan23/72

Hobbs, Joshua

Fanfare for the Green and Gold (Linkmeyer) Jun19/91
Forever Sky (Cook) Jan15/101
Tempestas (Landon) Jun20/80

Hochman, Klaus

Sieben Bagatelles (Johnson) Dec85/39

Hodkinson, Sydney

Clarion: A Canonic Prelude for Trumpet(s) (Tuck) Jan03/68

Hoffman, Edward

Advanced Interval Studies (Engelke) Jan09/79

Hoffman, Stanley M.

Fanfare, Tango, and Fughetta on Hebrew Themes (Walburn)
Oct13/94

Holborne, Anthony

Elizabethan Dance Suite (Johnson) Feb83/29

Holcombe, Bill

A Christmas Jazz Suite (Barrow) Sep86/38
Music for Weddings Vol. 1 (Barrow) May87/27
The Twelve Days of Christmas (Barrow) Sep86/38

Holmboe, Vagn

Quintet No. 2 (Johnson) Dec83/30

Holsinger, David

On a Hymnson of Philip Bliss Olcott arr. (Wadsack) Mar23/75

Holst, Gustav

First Suite in E-flat Geoffrey Bergler arr (Leasure) Jun00/83
Jig Lawrence David Eden arr (Laverty) Sep94/54
Jupiter Theme: I vow to Thee, My Country Michael Brown
trans (Sanders) Oct04/79
March from *Second Suite in F* DeGoti arr. (Landon) Mar20/71
The Perfect Fool Ballet Suite Decker arr. (Brown) Jan24/77

Hopkins, James

Brass Quintet I (Edelbrock) NLFeb81/17

Hopkins, John Henry, Jr.

Three Free Kings Green arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81

Hørven, Vera

Nordic Calendar (Volumes 1-4) (Engelke) Jan04/64
Three Nordic Quartets Olcott arr. (Wilson) Jan13/100
Twenty-one Norwegian Trumpet Soli (Engelke) Jan04/64

Horwood, Michael S.

Brass-Fast (Laverty) Sep94/54

Houben, Kevin

Three Statements (DePoy) Jan04/63

Howarth, Elgar

The American (Johnson) Sep87/34
Toy (Apelgren) Sep95/99
Variations for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Dec82/20

Hubans, Charles

2nd Concerto (Ulrich) Dec89/36

Hubbard, Freddie

Crisis (Engelke) Jan10/91
Up Jumped Spring Wilson arr. (Zingara) Jun15/86

Hudson, Rob

Easy Blue Trumpet (DePoy) Jun06/70
Easy Blue Trumpet (Koehler) Oct15/94
Thirty Modern Studies (Koehler) Oct15/94
25 More Modern Studies for Trumpet (Takacs) Jun18/93

Hultmark, Torbjörn

Alcántara (Engelke) Jun13/83

Hummel, Johann Nepomuk

Concerto a Tromba Principale (Engelke) Jun13/83
Concerto a Tromba Principale (in E) Edward H. Tarr ed
(Glover) NLOct79/12
Concerto for Trumpet in E-flat major Koehler arr. (Cook)
Jan18/78
Concerto in E-flat Major Ronald Romm ed (Sandor) May90/69
Introduction, Thème et Variations Ivan Jevtic trans (Engelke)
May94/65

Trumpet Concerto Ryan Anthony ed (Volz) Jan05/67

Trumpet Concerto in E major Kube arr. (Engelke) Mar11/80

Trumpet Concerto in E-flat major arr. Kube (Zingara) Oct11/94

Hummel, Johann Nepomuk; Haydn, Franz Joseph;**Neruda, Jan**

The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr. (Ackley)
Mar08/64

Humperdinck, Engelbert

“Evening Prayer” from *Hänsel and Gretel* Anthony and Beard
arr. (Gardner) Mar22/81

Humphries, John

Concerto in D Major, op. 2, no. 12 Richard Platt ed (Lewis)
NLOct79/13

Trompetenkonzert XII, op. 3 Wolfgang Haas and Paul
Wisskirchen arr (Flinchbaugh) Jan08/72

Hunger, Helmut (editor)

Bis: Small Encores for Trumpet and Organ III (Tuck) Oct07/77

Hunsberger, Donald, arr.

Carnaval: 11 Solos for B-flat Cornet and Piano (Winick)
Dec90/29

Hunt, Clyde E.

Alleluia (O'Donnell) Dec92/48
Fanfare (Barrow) Feb93/39
Fanfare and Tarantella (Lipka) May93/33
Sail the Seven C's: An Easier Way to Play the Trumpet
(Brown) Feb93/43
Shenandoah (Barrow) Feb93/39
Song (Ross) Feb94/53
To Herald the Crumbcrusher (Barrow) Feb93/39

Husa, Karel

Concerto for Trumpet (d'Addio) NLMay82/18
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Siebert) Sep95/100
Landscapes for Brass Quintet (Jones) Dec97/56

Hyslop, Scott M., arr.

Psallite: Four Classic Motets for Christmas and General Use
By William Byrd, Michael Praetorius, and Johann Walter
(Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/68

Ignatio, Pater

Five Salzburg Fanfares Haas ed & arr (Sanders) Jun06/70

Inagaki, Seiichi

Pulse for Brass and Percussion (Johnson) Sep83/50

Isaacson, Michael

Four Seasons for Five Brass (Frear) May95/77
Solitary Call (Ross) May94/66

Iveson, John (arr.)

Let's Face the Music (DePoy) Mar07/83

Jacchini, Giuseppe

Sonata con Trombe Ashton arr. (Engelke) Jun13/82

Jacob, Gordon

Festal Flourish William Pardus arr (Brown) Dec95/59

Jacquith, Austin K.

Shades of Red (Zingara) Jun14/94

Jäger, Karl-Heinz

Concertino (Sandor) Sep94/54

Jager, Robert

Fusillade (Decker) Feb85/54

Janetzki, Christhard

Elegie und Rondo toccatino (Dobrzewski) Oct03/79

Jarvis, David

Macbeth and Macdonwald (Wheeler) Dec98/41

Jarvis, Jeff

JAMZ (15 Solos in Modern Styles) (Engelke) Mar21/98
Jazz Solos for Trumpet, Volume 1 (Richardson) Jun01/62

Jarvis, Jeff, arr.

Nativity Suite I (Barrow) Sep90/46

Jarvis, Rebecca, arr.

Classics for Trumpet Quartet (Engelke) Mar20/71

Jay, Charles

Thème, variation et final (Dorsam) NLFeb78/23

Jekabson, Erik

Thirty-Two Jazz Duets for Trumpet (Parish) Jan10/93

Jenkins, Karl

Palladio Small arr. (Hay) Jan17/78

Jevtic, Ivan

Kolo (Erdmann) May95/78
Per Tromba Sola (Hurst) May93/34
Quintette Victoria (Parker) Dec83/29
Second Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Decker)
May92/40
Second Quintet for Brass (Hurst) May93/43

Jewell, Fred

The Screamer William H. Bjornes arr (Calvin D. Hofer)
May93/43

Jirko, Ivan

Koncert (Gorham) NLMay79/17

Johansen, Niels-Ole Bo

Four Unprententious Fanfares (□poljar) Oct21/116

Johnson, David

Settings of Festival Hymns and Chorales: 4 Sets (Johnson)
Dec82/20

Johnson, Keith

Progressive Studies for the High Register (Erdmann) Dec91/35

Jones, Charles Collier

Sonatina for Two Trumpets (Johnson) Feb88/33
Three American Rags for Brass Quintet (Shiley) Oct13/94

Joplin, Scott

Maple Leaf Rag Jean-Francois Michel arr (Lavery) Sep94/55
Peacherine Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
Pineapple Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
Pleasant Memories – Ragtime Waltz Thierry Caens trans
(Edris) May85/44
6 Ragtimes (Mautner) Feb86/26
Solace Peter Knudsvig, arr (Decker) Dec92/53
Solace: A Mexican Serenade Keith Mehlan arr (Benjamin)
Feb93/45

Joplin, Scott, & Uwe Heger

Let's Rag... Uwe Heger arr (Reinhardt) Sep93/50

Joubert, Claude-Henry

Le Triomphe de Thétis (Lukas) Feb94/53
Soir et Matin (Edris) May85/44

Jude, Hippolyte and J.R. Cauley

Music for Four Trumpets, Volume I from the Ellis Pugh
Collection Ellis Pugh arr (Grabowski) Feb90/47

Jurgens, Dietmar

Osterhymnus für Trompette und Orgel (Seals) Oct01/83

Jurvis, Rebecca arr.

Classics for Trumpet Quartet (Engelke) Mar20/71

Kabak, Milton

Afternoon in Spain (Bhasin) Jan06/68

Kabalevsky, Dmitre

Clowns (Barron) May95/78

Kaisershot, Kevin

B-flat Trumpet Trios (Zingara) Mar03/80
Eight Fanfares for Three Trumpets (Holley) Oct04/79
Gimme Five (Parish) Jan11/93
Hiccups (Parish) Jan11/93
Scherzo Burlesca (Baker) Jun05/89
Scherzo Dramatique (Parish) Jan11/93
Studies in Syncopation (Ruttan) Oct04/80
Three Elizabethan Madrigals (Ross) Sep93/51

Kalke, Ernst-Thilo

Chat for Two (Engelke) Mar09/97
Funeral Music (Engelke) Oct09/90
Vilvaldiana—The four times of day (Fairfield) Oct14/103
Wedding Music (Engelke) Oct09/90

Karg-Elert, Sigfried

Triumphal March (Now Thank We All Our God) William
Picher trans (Rager) Dec92/55

Karlsen, Kjell Mørk

Sonata da Chiesa (Spoljar) Jun04/76
Choralsonata Nr. 3 (Edris) Mar02/63
Choralsonata Nr. 3 (Jackson) NLMay77/6
Missa da Tromba (Edris) Mar02/64
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Mar01/71

Kase, Chris

Arpeggiare—Practical Chordal Exercises for Trumpet (Takacs)
Oct17/109

- Twenty-First Century Technique: Modern Technical Studies for Trumpet* (Zingara) Mar08/65
- Kase, Robert**
21 Studies in Style and Interpretation (Tunnell) NLFeb79/18
- Kastner, Georges**
Adagio et grande polonaise brillante Jean-Louis Couturier ed (Engelke) Jun14/94
- Kazez, Daniel**
The Rhythm Book (Wisler) May98/49
- Keller, Godfrey**
Sonata No. 1 in D Major Peter Holman ed (Johnson) Feb83/29
- Keller, Max**
Sechs Aufzüge (Johnson) Dec85/39
- Kelly, Adrian**
Eight Theatrical Etudes (Kilgore) Oct20/93
- Kelly, Bryan**
Divertimento (Barrow) Dec85/40
Sonatina (Johnson) Feb88/33
Suite Parisienne (Johnson) Dec82/20
- Kelly, Paul Austin**
Big Bad Wolf: Trumpet Duets, Books 1 & 2 (Linkmeyer) Jun20/80
Rondo Giocoso (Gardner) Jan20/89
- Kember, John and Sam Lewis**
Trumpet Sight-Reading (Zingara) Mar14/92
- Kerkorian, Greg, arr.**
Giligia (Dunnick) NLFeb79/18
- Kerr, Andre**
Trompettissimo (Marchiando) Jun00/83
- Kershaw, Richard**
Jazz Sonata (Ackley) Mar09/99
- Keyes, Nelson**
Trio for Brass (Burkart) NLFeb78/26
- Kibbe, Michael**
Five Carols for Brass Quintet (Hay) Mar18/93
Humboldt Currents, Op. 174 (Hay) Mar17/80
Metal Music, Op. 122 (Millsap) Mar15/87
Quintet No. 1, Op. 30 (Millsap) Mar15/87
- Kilstofte, Mark**
Sentinels (Engelke) Mar22/82
- Kimmel, Jack Normain**
Mambo's Mambo (Zingara) Jun15/86
Scherzino (Phelps) Dec95/60
Scherzino (Wilson) Feb99/54
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) Dec97/57
Suite for Four Trumpets and Con Lenezza (Siebert) Dec95/60
Suite for Four Trumpets and Suite No. 2 for Four Trumpets (Winkler) Mar00/74
- Kingston, Matt**
One Hundred and One Famous Trumpet Solos to Improve Your Technique (Engelke) Jan08/73
- Kirby, Paul H.**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) Dec97/57
- Kissing, Andrew arr.**
The Brass Wedding Collection (Book I – III) (Engelke) Jun07/89
- Klages, James arr.**
Christmas Medley (Takacs) Oct06/88
- Klaschka, Martin**
Trio in Brass (Millsap) Oct20/93
- Knight, Tim**
Concertino for Trumpet and Organ (Flinchbaugh) Jun08/80
- Koch, Frederick**
Three Impressions (Kleve) Sep92/44
- Koechlin, Charles**
Choral en Canon Dans le Mode de Sol, Op. 117, No. 6 (Doerksen) May94/66
Monody (Cansler) Oct06/89
- Koetsier, Jan**
Grassauer Zwiefacher (Engelke) Oct00/74
Petite Suite, Op. 33/1A (Engelke) Feb98/61
- König, Hermann**
The Post Horn Gallop Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
- Köper, Karl-Heinz**
Music for Four Trumpets (Barnett) Mar15/87
- Korak, John (editor)**
Bel Canto Studies (Engelke) Jan08/73
- Kramer, Dan**
Circus Vignettes (Cook) Jun17/86
- Krasotov, Alexander**
Symphony-Concerto Number One (Sanders) Sep98/57
- Krebs, Johann Ludwig**
The Six Chorale Preludes for Trumpet and Organ Edward H. Tarr ed (Meredith) NLOct80/19
Wachet Auf (Sleepers Awake) Ralph Lockwood arr (Rager) Dec92/55
- Kremers, Heiko, arr**
Making the Steps to You: 8 Christian Chorales in Pop/Rock Style (Lipka) Dec91/39
- Kresser**
12 Trios; 12 Quators en deux Suites (Takacs) Oct05/76
- Kreutzer, Conradin**
Variations in G for the Chromatic Trumpet Edward Tarr arr (Grabowski) Sep92/44
- Krol, Bernhard**
Canto del Pastore (Harvison) Dec98/41
Canto Dolce (West) Jan02/54
Diletto Te Deum, irdische Vergnügung in Gott Op. 118 (Doerksen) Sep93/60
Gloria breve op. 104 (Treybig) Mar01/72
Hymnus: Victimae Paschali Laudes (Dovel) Jan07/85
Ten Inventions for Two Trumpets (Stokes) Mar10/78
Zwei Stücke für Trompeten/Flügelhorn Ensemble (Tuck) Jun04/77
- Krumpfer, Hans-Joachim**
Trompetenschule für Anfänger Vols. I & 2 (Sanders) Jan05/67
- Krzywicki, Jan**
Sonata for Trumpet in C and Piano (Bowman) Jan03/69
- Kupferman, Meyer**
Aspen Duo for trumpet and viola (Ackley) Mar10/77
- Laburda, Jiri**
Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Jan05/68
Concerto for trumpet and strings (Spoljar) Oct04/80
Concerto per tromba e orchestra d'archi (Spoljar) Jun05/89
Inventions for Two Trumpets (Stokes) Mar10/78
Karelia Suite (Shelton) Oct18/106

- Quintet for Brass No. 2* (Chapman) NLFeb81/18
Signal (Shugert) May89/43
Six Inventions (Gorham) NLOct81/17
- LaCour, Guy**
28 Études—Impromptus (Evans) Oct04/80
Duplex (Morton) Jun02/76
- Lagorce, Antoine-Marcel**
Petites Etudes Concertantes (Amstutz) Feb85/55
- Lalande (Delalande), Michel-Richard de**
Suite (O'Donnell) Dec90/29
- Lamb, Jack, ed**
Classic Festival Solos (Shugert) May93/34
- Lamb, Marvin**
A Fit Reliquary (Roulet) Jun12/98
- Lambert, Richard**
Three Ballads (Blosser) Mar22/82
- Lancen, Serge**
Mouvement (Parker) NLFeb80/29
- Lane, Nick**
Nordic Suite (Winegardner) Oct12/90
Triangles (Irish) Oct11/94
- Langer, Ken**
Three for Christmas: A Medley for Brass Quintet (Anderson)
 Feb99/54
- Langlais, Jean**
Pastoral and Rondo (Gresham) Dec84/38
Pastorale et Rondo (Bergman) Jun11/99
- LaPorta, John**
15 Intermediate Jazz Duets (Hall) Feb98/58
Jazz Ear Training (Moriarity) NLMay81/27
- La Rocca, Nick**
Fidgety Feet Burnham arr. (Blosser) Oct23/103
- Larson, Lloyd**
Majestic Praise (Engelke) Jan11/94
There is a Balm in Gilead (Engelke) Oct10/88
- Lathan, Mark**
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Walker) Jun13/84
- Laue**
Concerto for Trumpet and Strings John Wallace and Simon
 Wright ed (Wilson) Oct00/75
- Lauridsen, Morten**
O Magnum Mysterium for Brass Ensemble (Kirkland) Oct05/76
- Laux, Torsten**
Schalom (Fairfield) Oct14/103
- Lawrence, Michael**
All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name (Engelke) Oct10/88
- Lawrence, Peter**
Concertino for Two Trumpets, Strings and Rhythm Section
 (Engelke) Jun09/99
Concerto for Trumpet doubling Flugelhorn and Orchestra
 (Engelke) Jun09/99
- Lavallée, Calixa**
La Rose Nuptiale Howard Cable arr (Burkart) NLFeb80/30
Meditation Jeffrey R. Anderson ed (Grabowski) Sep93/51
- Lazarof, Henri**
Invenzione Concertata (Laverty) Oct00/75
- Leahy, Mary Weldon**
Little Suite (Jorgensen) Feb98/58
- Leasure, Tim**
Arban and His Method (Broussard) Oct15/94
- Leavitt, Daniel**
Civil War Medley No. 1 (Rottner) May94/66
- Lebow, Leonard**
Four Movie Scenes (Barrow) May87/28
- Lee, Wendy Wan-Ki**
The Conquered Quest (Hay) Mar18/93
- Leitmeyer, Fritz**
Pezzo per Ottoni (Johnson) Feb84/42
- Lelouch, Emile**
L'Angelot (Pepping) Mar03/81
- Lemêtre, Roland**
Fanfare (Ferguson) Sep86/38
- Lennon, John and Paul McCartney**
The Beatles' Greatest Hits Hans-André Stamm arr (Lipka)
 Dec91/38
- Leontchik, Svetlana**
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Vicker) Mar11/80
- Leontovych, Mykola**
Carol of the Bells Hirshman arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81
- Lescarret, Bruno**
Sonate (Ackley) Jan06/68
- Levy, Fabien**
À peu près de (Walker) Oct13/94
- Levy, Jules**
Ah, fors' è lui from *La Traviata*; *Alexandra*; *Atilla*; *Grace*;
Home Sweet Home; *Marie* Gerald Webster ed (Klages)
 Feb99/52
- Levy, Robert**
Dialogues (Zingara) Oct14/104
Gestures (Bowman) Mar00/75
- Levy, Robert and Mark Schwiezer**
Organ and Brass Scores for 110 Hymn Tunes (Lewis)
 May88/61
- Lewis, Edward R.**
Celebrations—101 Original Trumpet Duets (Winegardner)
 Jun11/99
- Lewis, Robert Hall**
Monophony VII (Tunnell) NLMay81/27
- Lewis, Sam and John Kember**
Trumpet Sight-Reading (Zingara) Mar14/92
- Liebermann, Lowell**
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, op. 64 (Wilson) Jun01/62
- Liebmann, Hans**
Elementary Etudes Vols. 1 & 2 (Ward) May99/54
- Ligotti, Albert**
Daily Trumpet Exercises (Winkler) Feb92/36
Etudes And Duets For Trumpet (Phelps) Sep94/55
- Lillya, Clifford**
Method for Trumpet and Cornet (Rusche) Feb98/59
Method for Trumpet and Cornet Book II (Jorgensen) Oct01/83
Trumpet (Cornet) Technique (Erdmann) Feb96/74
Trumpet Technic 2nd Edition (Engelke) Jun01/63
- Lindberg, Oskar Frederik**
Choralvorspiel über "Denk, wenn einmal der Nebel verschwunden ist." Wolfgang Haas ed/arr (Treybig) Mar01/72

Lindner, Ken*Dances for Five* (Frear) Feb94/56**Lindner, Ken, arr.***Amazing Grace* (Lipka) Feb94/56*Christmas Carols* (Lipka) Feb94/56*Twelve Days of Christmas* (Lipka) Feb94/56**Lindquist, Ellen***Fanfare* (Zingara) Oct15/95**Linham, Ryan***East 2 West* (Brown) Jan24/78*Three Brass Dogs* (Woods) Jun21/92**Little, Lowell, comp. & ed.***Great Duets, Levels I and II* (Dunnick) Oct78/31*Studies for Artistic Performance, Parts I and II* (Young)

NLFeb79/18

Livitsanos, Alexandros*Circular Argument Suite for Brass Quintet* (Millsap) Oct19/113**Lloyd, George***A Miniature Triptych* (Burkhart) Feb83/30**Loeillet, Jean Baptiste***Sonate en do Majeur* (Sandor) Sep94/53*Sonata in G Minor* Uwe Heger arr (Rottner) Sep93/50**Loewe, Frederick***Almost Like Being in Love* Marsh arr. Olcott adapt. (Braun)

Jan24/78

Lombardo, Ricky*Holiday for Trumpets* (Hurst) Sep93/52**London, Edwin***Einsame Blumen* (Doerksen) May94/66**Longworth, Peter***Days of Bells and Flying Creatures* (Kilgore) Jan21/100*Days of Bells and Flying Creatures* (Gardner) Oct23/103**LoPresti, Ronald***Heralding* (Anderson) Sep93/52**Lord, Mark***Relaxation and the Trumpet* (Erdmann) Feb94/54**Loritz, Albert***Psallite Domino* (Wood) Mar04/77**Lowden, Bob***Easy Play-Along Solos* (Edris) Feb84/40**Löwe von Eisenach, Johann Jacob***Two Capriccios* Karl Kramer ed (Hurst) Dec91/37**Lucas, Jim, arr.***Everlasting Song* (Wilhoit) Dec92/48**Lucas, Marie-Luce***Five Quartets* (Goff) NLFeb79/19*Pour Dancer à Saint-Petersbourg* (Edris) Feb84/39*Suite Brève* (Ross) Dec93/57*Trois Pièces en Forme de Suite* (Anderson) Sep93/52**Luening, Otto***Divertimento for Brass Quintet* (Schiemann) Feb94/57**Luft, Klaus, arr.***European Christmas Carols, Vol 1* (Lilly) Dec93/57*German Christmas Carols, Vol 2* (Lilly) Dec93/57**Lully, Jean-Baptiste***Airs de Trompette* Eberhard Kraus ed (Proksch) Jun03/81*Fanfare et marche guerrière* Jean Thilde ed (DeBoer)

NLFeb78/23

Grande Entrée (Lewis) NLFeb78/25**Luther, Martin***Ein Feste Burg (A Mighty Fortress)* Philip Neumann arr

(Rager) Dec92/55

Lutoslawski, Witold*Mini Overture* (Howard) Dec85/40**Lutz, Willibald, arr.***Duets of the Masters, Vol. I* [Duets by Telemann, Boismortier,

Lavigne, Mozart, Handel, and others] (Schiemann) May93/34

MacBeth, Carlton*Original Louis Maggio System for Brass* (Hosticka) Dec92/51**Maciaszczyk, Tomasz***Collection of 21 Études for Trumpet in Classical Style*

(Grindstaff) Oct22/115

Macmillan, James*Seraph* (Engelke) Oct14/104**Maggio, Robert***A Sense of Space* (Engelke) Jan09/79**Magnusson, Christer***Tower Music* (Ross) May93/35**Mahler, Gustav***Mahler Songs: 12 Lyrical Sketches from the Songs of Gustav**Mahler Robert Thompson arr* (DePoy) Jan02/55*Songs of a Wayfarer* Jan Roller trans (O'Donnell) Dec91/34*Symphonic Works: Complete Trumpet Parts, Vol. I & II* Sachs

ed (DePoy) Mar06/78

Symphony No. 1 Craig Garner arr (O'Hara) Jan06/69*Symphony No. 4 in G Major* Zavoski arr (O'Hara) Jan09/79*Symphony No. 5 (first movement)* Yann Ollivo trans (Dube)

Dec98/41

Malmasson, Jean-Yves*Last Post, For Claude* (Walker) Mar14/91**Manfredini, Francesco***Concerto for Two Trumpets* arr Edward Tarr (DePoy) Mar05/80**Manookian, Jeff***Sonata for Trumpet and Piano* (Shook) Jun09/100**Marcello, Alessandro***Concerto* (Lipka) Feb93/40*Concerto in D minor* Terrett arr. (Gardner) Jan23/73*Concerto in G minor* Hickman arr (Gustafson) Mar12/80*Concerto in G minor* Hickman arr. (Engelke) Mar11/80**Marcello, Benedetto***Psalms 19: The Heavens Declare the Glory of God* Klages arr.

(Irish) Jan10/92

Marcellus, John*Quartets for Brass, Vol. I* (Artley) Dec87/50*Trios for Brass, Vol. I* (Artley) Dec87/50**Margoni, Alain***Détés* (Walker) Oct12/89**Marsalis, Wynton***Ballads* (Glover) Dec97/57*Standards* (Glover) Dec97/57**Marson, John***Four Brass Farthings* (Lipka) May96/71**Martin, Robert***Antares* (DePoy) Jun04/77**Martin, Victor***Orbitales VIII* Gerard Billaudot ed (Lyren) Dec95/60

- Orbitales VIII* (Ward) Sep98/58
Martin y Coll, Padre Antonio
Entrada de Clarines antes de tocar canciones (Engelke)
 Oct08/87
- Martini, Giambattista**
Toccata Walt Oliver trans (Ulrich) Sep94/55
- Martini, Giovanni Battista**
Sonata for Four Trumpets and Strings (1743) Charles Stine ed
 (Lewis) NLFeb81/18
- Mas, Jacques**
Premier Romantique (Sandor) NLMay82/17
- Mase, Raymond, arr.**
Music of the 26th NC Regimental Band, CSA (Engelke)
 Jun11/99
- Mase, Raymond, ed.**
Elizabethan Consort Music (Frear) Sep93/60
- Maslanka, David**
Arise! (Inkster) May98/49
- Massenet, Jules**
Fanfare Des Kozacks: pour "L'Hetmann" de Paul Déroulède
 Couturier ed. (Kilgore) Jun21/93
- Mathie, David**
25 Christmas Carol Favorites (Braun) Mar24/93
- Mathie, Gordon**
My Trumpet Week (Palmer) Jan17/78
- Mauldin, Michael**
Children of the Dancing Valley (Johnson) Sep88/83
Hymn Tune Fantasia (Olcott) Dec87/50
- Maw, David**
Les Ténèbres (Gardner) Mar18/93
- Maxwell, Edward**
Torelli One-Two (Zingara) Mar09/99
- Mayer, William**
Yankee Doodle Fanfare (Moors) Dec98/42
- McCabe, John**
Dances (Johnson) Feb83/29
- McDowall, Cecilia**
The Night Trumpeter (Ackley) Mar06/78
- McDunn, Mark and Harold Rusch**
Trumpet Method (Erdmann) Feb93/43
- McGregor, Rob Roy**
Daily Scale Builder (Engelke) Mar02/64
Essay (Stoelzel) Feb93/40
- McGregor, Rob Roy, arr.**
Audition and Performance Preparation for Trumpet; Orchestral Literature Studies, Volume 3 (Adrian) Sep94/56
Six Christmas Carols (Grabowski) Dec93/63
- McGuire, Edward**
Prelude 22 (The Big Bang) (Takacs) Mar09/99
- McKee, Kevin**
Centennial Horizon (Walker) Jun12/98
Dürrenhorn Passage (Irish) Jun11/100
Escape (Engelke) Oct08/87
Galleons and Cutlasses (Bowman) Mar15/87
Under Western Skies (Wilson) Jan16/87
Vuelta del Fuego (Volz) Oct11/95
- McKenzie, Kevin**
The Hollywood Warm Up: A Knight's Tale Sanders and
 Wiggins ed. (Engelke) Jan13/100
- McLean, Edwin, ed.**
30 Performance Pieces (Winick) Sep89/57
- McLean, Greg**
Something Old, Something New, Something Borrowed,
Something Blue (Apelgren) May96/71
- McLean, Greg, arr.**
Christmas Holiday Quartet Collection, Vol. 1 & 2 (Barron)
 Dec95/61
- McLeod, James**
All Aboard for Dixie (Decker) May93/42
Trumpet Carousel (Erdmann) Dec87/51
- McLeod, James "Red," arr.**
Italian Medley [Funiculi Funicula, Mattinata, and Tarantella
 Napoletana] (Decker) May93/42
- McNeil, John**
Jazz Trumpet Techniques (Moriarity) Oct77/42
- Meissner, Marc, arr.**
Sechs Aufzugs-Musiken aus Schmaitsee um (1800) (Schiemann)
 May93/34
- Mendelssohn, Felix**
Chorale and Fugue Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Hopper) Sep82/63
Finale from Symphony No. 4 in A major, "Italian" Everson arr.
 (Engelke) Jan13/97
Hymne Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Scherzo Ralph Lockwood arr (Brown) Feb92/40
The Wanderer Bell arr (Burgess) Jun07/89
- Mendola, Ron arr.**
Swingset No. 1 (Engelke) Jan07/85
- Mercer, Johnny and Victor Schertzinger**
I Remember You Niehaus arr (Johansen) Oct07/77
- Mereaux, Max**
Incantation (Lukas) May94/67
- Messersmith, Susan Sievert**
Heavenly Descants for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun13/84
- Messiter, Arthur H.**
Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart Phil Collins arr (Barrow) Sep92/44
- Metheny, Pat**
In Her Family Hirschman arr. (O'Hara) Jan09/80
- Michel, Jean-Francois**
Call (Gardner) Oct16/104
Don Quichotte (Wilson) Oct14/104
Essai (Brown) Dec93/64
Kaleidoscopic Fanfares (Gardner) Jan15/101
Klezmerelda (Engelke) Oct13/95
Lorie (Engelke) Oct13/95
Method for Trumpet, Vol. 1. (Phelps) May96/72
Oriental Express (Erdmann) Feb95/61
Promenades Musicales (Wilson) Oct14/104
Suite Sud-Américaine(Engelke) May98/49
- Milford, Gene, arr.**
Two Western Songs (Sorenson) Sep96/57
- Millares, Augustín**
Fantasias para la Tromba Edward H. Tarr ed (Schiemann)
 Feb94/54

Miller, Ernest R., arr.*An Album for Intermediate Brass Quartet* (Lipka) Dec92/56**Miller, John***Progressive Studies for Trumpet* (Ross) Feb94/54**Miller, Lewis M.***Sonatina for Trumpet and Piano* (Engelke) Dec97/58**Mills, Fred***Fred's Favorites* Baranger ed. (Engelke) Oct16/105**Minson, Todd Royal***Frenzy No. 1* (Koehler) Mar15/88**Mintzer, Bob***Fourteen Jazz and Funk Etudes* (Johnson) Dec95/61**Möckl, Franz***6 Miniaturen für Trompete & Orgel* (Leasure) Jun02/76**Moeck, Walter F.***20 Melodic Etudes* (Reyman) Sep83/50*20 Technical Studies* (Reyman) Sep83/50**Molchanov, Kirill***Vocalise* (Millsap) Jan19/85**Molineux, Allen***Something Unsettled* (Shelton) Jan21/101**Molter, Johann Melchior***Symphonia for Four Corni de Caccia* Tunnell ed. (Engelke)
Mar08/65**Monarth-Aigner, Elisabeth and Antionette Van Zabner***TWOgether* (Parish) Jun10/91**Monk, Thelonius and Cootie Williams***'Round Midnight* Ingo Luis arr (Grabowski) Dec89/41**Montclair, Michel Pignolet de***La Guerre Frigé* arr (Dovel) Oct06/89**Monteverdi, Claudio***Music from "Orfeo"* Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Dec92/53*Two Monteverdi Madrigals* Walt Oliver trans (Ulrich) Feb96/75*Vespers 1610 and Fanfare* Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/69**Monti, Vittorio***Czardas* Terrett arr. (Shook) Jan12/90**Moore, Timothy***Brass Quintet* (Brown) May93/43**Morard, Philippe***Scherzo Concertant* (Schiemann) May94/67**Morawetz, Oskar***Sonata for Brass Quintet* (Frear) May95/78**Morgan, Chris (Ed.)***The Boosey Brass Method* Vol. 1 & 2 (Engelke) Mar04/78**Morgan, Kevin***Three Ceremonial Pieces* (Braun) Mar21/100**Morley, Thomas***Complete Canzonets for Two Voices* (Shook) Jan12/89*Trumpet Duets* Leigh Anne Hunsaker trans Keith Johnson ed
(Grabowski) Feb94/53**Morricone, Ennio***Gabriel's Oboe* from *The Mission* Anthony/Beard arr. (Lee)
Jun22/91**Morrison, Timothy (Ed.)***Solos for Trumpet: 23 Recital Pieces with Piano**Accompaniment* (Engelke) Oct04/81**Morton, Ferdinand***Dead Man Blues* Jeff Piper arr (Johnson) Dec85/39**Moser, Franz***Scherzo*, Op. 46. James Olcott ed (Barrow) Feb93/40**Moss, Jeffrey***Rubber Duckie* Bobby Scann arr (Funderburk) Dec93/64**Moss, Lawrence***Flight* (Burkhart) Feb83/29**Motycka, Arthur***Technical Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter* (Moriarity)

NLFeb81/19

Mouret, Jean J.*Premiere Suite de Fanfares* Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Engelke)
Jan03/69*Rondeau* David H. Pettit arr (Engelke) May99/55*Rondeau* James Olcott arr (Chidester) Dec92/49*Rondeau* Lloyd Conley arr (Pepping) Jan04/64*Rondeau* Wolfgang G. Haas arr (Parish) Oct06/89*Sinfonies de fanfares* Hans Ternes arr (O'Donnell) Sep93/52*Sinfonies de fanfares* Uwe Heger arr (Hurst) Sep93/52**Moussorgsky, Modest***See* Mussorgsky, Modest**Mozart, Leopold***Trumpetenkonzert in D-Dur/Concerto per il Clarino solo*
(Pepping) Oct03/79**Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus***Adagio* (Johnson) Feb83/29*Agnus Dei from the Coronation Mass* Steven Winick arr
(Shugert) Dec89/37*Alleluia* and *Queen of the Night* Anthony/Beard arr. (Lee)
Jun22/91*Alleluia* and *The Marriage of Figaro Overture* Chuck Seipp arr
(Engelke) Jun03/82*And the Life of the World to Come* Kevin Kaisershot arr (Ross)
Sep93/51*Aria No. 14 "Queen of the Night"* Kosmyna arr (Engelke)
Oct06/89*Ave Verum Corpus* David H. Pettit arr (Engelke) May99/55*Ave Verum Corpus* Vernon Taranto, Jr. trans (Entzi) Feb96/75*Cum Sancto Spiritu* Olcott ed. (□poljar) Jan22/89*"Der Hülle Rache..." from The Magic Flute* Peter Knudsvig arr
(Decker) Dec92/53*Divertimento No. 5*, K. 187; *Divertimento No. 6*, K. 188

Wolfgang G. Haas ed and arr (Engelke) Feb99/54

Eine Kleine Nachtmusik Ziek arr. (McNamara) Oct16/103*Kyrie from the Requiem* K. 626 Dale Hedding trans (Lipka)
May94/67*Overture to Marriage of Figaro* Swisher arr. (Aston) Jun10/92*Overture to The Marriage of Figaro* Swisher trans. (Gray)
Jan19/86*"Papageno-Papagena" from The Magic Flute* Peter Knudsvig
arr (Decker) Dec92/53*Presto from Symphony #1, K. 16 (1764)* Gianola-Norris trans.
(Braun) Jun21/94**Mueller, Neil***Eight Famous Trumpet/Cornet Solos* (Engelke) Oct10/89**Musser, Willard***Overture and Air for Trumpet and Piano* Johann Fisher ed
(Poor) May95/79

Mussorgsky, Modest

“The Great Gate of Kiev” from *Pictures at an Exhibition* Ashton arr. (House) Jan11/94

Pictures at an Exhibition Elgar Howarth arr (Chapman) NLMay80/15

Pictures at an Exhibition Roller arr. (Volz) Jun10/92

Pictures at an Exhibition Sauer arr. (Gardner) Jan16/87

Muthspiel, Christian

To and Fro (Lee) Mar22/83

Myrow, Josef

You Make Me Feel So Young Luis Ingo arr (Chidester) Sep93/61

Nagel, Robert

The Sound of Trumpets Nagel arr (Burkart) NLMay78/24

Trumpet Skills (Candelaria) Dec82/20

Nagel, Robert, arr.

Battle Hymn of the Republic (Barrow) May95/79

Carol of the Drum (Erdmann) Sep93/61

Nagle, Paul

Christmas Carol Festival (Barrow) Sep86/38

Concertino for Brass Quintet (Urness) Mar00/75

Narin, Ron

Mel Bay Presents Improvisation, Bridging the Gap (Erdmann) Jan02/55

Narro, Pascual Marquina

España Cañi Hickman arr. (Engelke) Jan13/100

Naulais, Jerome

10 Petits Duos pour trompette (Powers) Oct06/91

Needham, Clint

Cleveland Sketches (Zingara) Oct08/87

Tribute (Zingara) Oct08/88

Nelhybel, Vaclav

Counterpoint No. 9, 10, and 11 (Jones) May99/55

Duets for Trumpets (McFarland) Jun01/63

Metamorphosis (Cansler) Feb85/53

Nelson, Jon

Dream of Miles (Laverty) Jun01/63

Nelson, Michael B.

A Thousand Angry Bees (Ganong) Jun20/81

Neruda, Johann Baptist Georg

Concerto in E-flat David Hickman arr and ed (Engelke) Jan06/69

Concerto in E-flat Major Joan Tetzke and Edward H. Tarr ed (O'Donnell) May93/35

Concerto in E-flat Major Max Sommerhalder ed (Leasure) May94/67

Concerto in E-flat for Trumpet and Wind Ensemble Jan Bach trans (Sautter) May85/44

Pocono Trios for Brass (Newton) Sep98/58

Neruda, Jan; Haydn, Franz Joseph; Hummel, Johann Nepomuk

The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr. (Ackley) Mar08/64

Nessler, Victor

Suite aus der Oper “Der Trompeter von Säckingen” Edward H. Tarr ed/arr (Engelke) Oct00/75

Nestico, Sammy

Portrait of a Trumpet Olcott arr. (Ganong) Oct20/93

Neukomm, Sigismund

Andante Sostenuto F. Robert trans (Hopper) Sep82/63

Niehaus, Lennie

Christmas Lites (10 Carols Arranged in a Jazz Style) (McNamara) Oct13/95

Fanflairs (Ross) May93/35

Gay 90s Suite (Taton) Sep95/100

Just for Show (Umberger) Feb95/63

Sculptures In Brass (Hagarty) Jun07/89

Six Jazz Duets, Volume 1 (Brown) Sep93/53

Six Jazz Duets, Volume 2 (Barron) Sep94/54

So Little Time (Shugert) Feb93/39

Niehaus, Lennie, arr.

Christmas Jazz Favorites No. 1 (South) Feb95/62

Christmas Jazz Favorites No. 3 (Kimball) Oct99/72

Christmas Jazz Medley (Lipka) Feb92 41

Yuletide Jazz Suite No.1 (Reinhardt) Sep93/61

Nikiprowetzky, Tolia

Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Benjamin) May90/71

Nocella, Peter S.

Morning Caprice (Benjamin) Dec95/61

Morning Caprice (Benjamin) May96/72

Nogueroles, Eduardo

Doble o Nada (Ackley) Jan14/89

Sol y Sombra (Ackley) Jan14/89

Norby, Erik

Capriccio (Barrow) Dec85/40

Norris, Philip

The Getchell Book 1 Companion and *The Getchell Book 2 Companion* (Ganong) Jan20/89

Uncommon Ceremonial Works for Trumpet with Organ or Keyboard (Engelke) Oct03/80

Norris, Philip, ed.

“Top 50” Orchestral Audition Excerpts for Trumpet: A Detailed Guide to Playing Auditions and Performing Orchestral Excerpts (Gates) Feb98/59

Norton, Chris

Chris Norton’s Big Beats: Easy Trumpet Pieces in Contemporary Styles with Stunning CD Sounds Three Vols. (Engelke) Jun04/77

Norton, Nick

The Bach Book for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct22/116

Olcott, James

The Arban Companion (DePoy) Jan04/64

The Charlier Companion (Zingara) Jan02/56

Doodads (Washut) Dec92/47

Four Sequential Ceremonial Fanfares (Chidester) Dec92/49

Fourteen Recreational Jazz Quartets (Modell) Jan05/68

Fourteen Recreational Jazz Quartets (Engelke) Jun08/80

The Standard (Takacs) Mar19/99

TranspoJazz (McNamara) Mar16/76

Olcott, James, arr.

Formal Christmas Medley No. 1 (Chidester) Dec92/49

Salute! An Armed Forces Medley (Takacs) Jun19/91

The Small Companion (Zingara) Jan09/80

The Star Spangled Banner (Chidester) Dec92/49

Traditional Church Hymns with descants (Vol. 1) (Phelps) Dec95/62

Olcott, James, ed.

Nine Celebratory Fanfares for Six Trumpets (Shook) Oct12/89

Olsson, Phillip H.

Toccata for Brass Choir (Barrow) Dec84/39

Ouimette, Tim

The Scooter (Zingara) Jun15/86

La Sirena (Zingara) Jun15/86

Tap Dance (Zingara) Jun15/86

Owen, Harold

25 Hymn Descants (Cansler) Feb85/53

Oxford, Josh

Techno Clothing Store (Gardner) Jan18/78

Pachelbel, Johann

Canon (Merki) Sep98/58

O Lamm Gottes unschuldig Hass arr. (Gray) Jun19/91

Pachelbel Canon Daniel Dorff arr (Aleshevich) Feb94/54

Paisible, James

Sonata in D Peter Holman, ed (Johnson) Feb83/29

Sonata 10 in D Major Richard Platt ed (Lewis) NLFeb80/30

Palestrina, Giovanni

Credo from Missa O sacrum convivium. Sanctus from Missa O sacrum convivium. Agnus Dei 1 from Missa O sacrum convivium Brown trans. (Shelton) Oct17/109

Gloria from Missa: O sacrum convivium Brown trans. (Gardner) Mar16/76

Kyrie from Missa: O sacrum convivium Brown trans. (Gardner) Mar16/76

Palmer, Robert

Sonata (King) May86/77

Panofka, Heinrich

Twenty-Four Progressive Vocalises, Op. 85 Jacobs arr. (Shook) Jan10/93

Panos, Alexander

Vanadium (Takacs) Jun08/80

Pardus, William D.

The Bluegrass Sketches (Edris) Jan02/56

The Krakowiak Variants (Scully) Oct99/72

Lullaby and Rondo (Grabowski) Jan00/60

Suite for Brass Choir (Tuck) Mar04/78

Parent, Alain

Petite Pièce Concertante (Treybig) Oct02/81

Pascuzzi, Gregory

Variants on Three Hymn Tunes (Schiemann) Sep93/53

Past, Al, arr

Baroque Duets (Bennett) Dec93/58

Patterson, Paul

Fanfares for Great Occasions (Burkart) NLFeb78/24

Pauer, Jiri

Koncert (Gorham) NLMay79/17

Pawollek, Roman

Bulgarian Boogie (McNamara) Jan17/78

Payton, Nicholas

The Three Trumpeters Olcott ed. (Engelke) Jan10/91

Peaslee, Richard

Distant Dancing (Grabowski) May95/79

Peeters, Flor

Aria Bryan Goff trans (Parker) NLFeb80/30

Pennequin, Jules

Morceau de Concert Hickman/Hickman ed. (Millsap) Jun19/92

Perkins, Walt

Greensleeves (Frear) May95/80

Perruchon, Étienne

Brassmania: Six Easy Pieces for Brass Quintet (Langham) Oct15/95

Persichetti, Vincent

Fanfare for Two [C] Trumpets, Op. 164a (McLaughlin) Dec93/58

Parable (Doerkson) Dec92/50

Peskin, Vladimir

Konzert Nr. 2. (Markel) Feb99/55

Pestalozza, A.

Ciribiribin Fred Stride trans (Tucker) Dec98/42

Peterson, Roger

Toss and Turn (Winegardner) Oct11/95

Pethel, James

Syncopatico (Shugert) Feb93/39

Pethel, Stan

Antiphon for Trumpets (Linkmeyer) Oct19/113

Chorale and Hallelujah (Braun) Jan21/101

Equinox (Bowman) Oct20/96

Four Slices (Braun) Jun23/78

Petit, Alexander

Dobble's Polka Pierre arr (Julian) May83/23

Gouttes d'eau: Fantaisie Jean Thilde arr (Sandor) Dec92/50

Trumpet Duos and Trios (Dunnick) Oct78/31

Petrich, Roger T.

Zatten Concerto (Millsap) Jan17/79

Peuerl, Paul

Suite Bernard Fitzgerald ed (Toering) NLMay80/15

Pezel, J.C.

Dance Suite Donald Bullock trans (Engelke) Feb95/62

Six Sonatinas in C Edward H. Tarr, Åke Ost ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/19

Sonata No. 75 Edward H. Tarr ed (Lewis) NLOct80/21

Pfiester, Jergen

Choralpartita (Cansler) Jan07/85

Philidor, André (l'ainé)

Suite (O'Donnell) Dec90/29

Piazzolla, Astor

Libertango Burgstallar arr. (Engelke) Jun18/93

Twenty-Five Piazzolla Tangos (Engelke) Jun17/87

Pierpont, J.

'Twas the Night Before Christmas-Garland 5 (Jingle Bells)

David Baldwin arr (Clendenin) NLMay80/15

Pietzsch, Hermann

Fourteen Duets for Trumpet Haas ed (Ackley) Jun08/81

Pilss, Karl

Sonate (Schneider) Oct77/43

Pinkham, Daniel

Morning Music (Taylor) Sep96/58

Serenades (Patrick) Sep98/59

Pintscher, Matthias

Shining Forth (Engelke) Jun16/81

Piston, Walter

Salute Engelke and Schmidt ed. (Hagarty) Jan16/88

Pliquett, Joachim and Hansfred Lösch

Test Pieces for Orchestral Auditions: Excerpts from the Operatic and Concert Repertoire (Winick) May93/40

Plog, Anthony

Animal Ditties (Piper) NLOct79/14
Concerto for Solo Trumpet, 14-Part Brass Ensemble and Percussion (Jackson) Dec94/70
Concerto No. 2 [piano reduction] (Grabowski) Oct00/76
Contrasts for Five Trumpets (Gardner) Jun16/81
Etudes and Duets for Trumpet (Spencer) May98/50
Fanfare FT 1844 (Zingara) Mar13/87
Four Sketches for Brass Quintet (Jackson) Dec94/70
Hurry Up (DePoy) Jun06/70
Method for Trumpet (Books 1 – 3) (Engelke) Jan05/68
Method for Trumpet (Book 4 & 5) (Engelke) Mar07/83
Method for Trumpet, Book 6: Low/High - Power/Strength - Exercises and Etudes (Shook) Jan09/80
Nocturne (Engelke) Jun12/99
Postcards (Grabowski) Feb98/60
Scherzo (Engelke) Jun12/99
Sierra Journal (Walker) Mar13/87
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Mar12/80
10 Concert Duets (Gorham) NLOct81/24
Thoughts (Engelke) Jun12/99
Tribute Fanfare (Bowman) Mar20/72
Triple Concerto for trumpet, horn, trombone, and orchestra (Walker) Mar11/81
Trumpet Concerto No. 3 (Zingara) Jan18/79

Ponchielli, Amilcare

Capriccio (Davis) Feb93/41
Concerto for Trumpet in F and Band (Engelke) Oct01/84
Fantasy on Motives from "La Traviata" Max Sommerhalder ed (Engelke) Oct02/81

Poper, Roy

Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp (Brodie) Dec95/62

Porter, Cole

You'd Be So Nice to Come Home To Mills arr. (Braun) Oct22/115

Powell, Morgan

Windows (Johnson) Feb86/27

Powers, James

All That Jazz-Jazz and Blues Solos (Davidson) May98/50

Powers, James, ed.

Three's a Crowd (Lipka) Dec92/56

Praetorius, Michael

Christ Lag in Todesbanden Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Hopper) Sep82/63
To Entertain the King Karl Kramer ed (Grabowski) Dec92/54

Prelleur, Peter

Concerto in D major Gerald Webster ed (Engelke) Jan04/65

Premru, Raymond

Music from Harter Fell (Niedens) NLFeb80/31
Quartet (Edelbrock) NLFeb81/19

Prentzel

Sonata Edward H. Tarr ed (Decker) Oct77/43

Pres, Josquin des

Vive le Roy Couturier (Walker) Mar13/88

Prescott, John

Sonata 3 (Zingara) Oct11/96

Presser, William

Four Fanfares for Brass Quintet and Timpani (Scully) Dec97/58
Second Suite for Trumpet (Erdmann) May93/36
Sonatina (Sanders) Jan00/61
Trumpet Quartet (Farr) NLMay78/13

Previn, André

Four Outings for Brass (Niedens) NLFeb80/31

Price, Joseph

Intrada Dramatica (Ackley) Oct08/88
The Square Dance (Gardner) Mar14/93

Price, William

Pieces of Eight (Fairfield) Jun14/95

Proctor, Simon

Trumpet Concerto (Ackley) Mar06/79

Prokofiev, Sergei

Peter and the Wolf Donald Waldrop arr (Johnson) May85/45

Proust, Pascal

Le Bicorné (Albright) Oct04/81
Fantasia pour trompette (Stowman) Jan00/61
Légende Russe Gérard Billaudot ed (DePoy) Jun03/82
Quinze pièces en forme d'études pour Trompette ou Cornet (Spoljar) Mar05/80
Tout Un Monde (Walker) Jan14/87
Trente-Quatre Études de Style (Volz) Jun10/92

Pryor, Author

Fantastic Polka William Picher arr (Frear) Feb94/57
In Darkest Africa Ken Shifrin ed (Erdmann) Dec91/34

Puente, Tito

Mambo Beat Olcott arr. (Irish) Jan13/99

Purcell, Henry

Fanfare David R. Thomas arr (Brown) Dec96/69
The Indian Queen H. M. Lewis arr (Chenette) May86/77
Prelude and Fanfare from The Fairy Queen Philip Gordon arr (Estes) Oct78/31
Sonata for Two Trumpets and Brass Frederick Mills arr (Burkart) NLOct79/14
Suite en Ut Jean Thilde trans (Lewis) NLFeb80/31
Suite en Ut Majeur Jean-Paul Lécot réalisation (Lewis) NLOct80/21
Suite from Bonduca George P. Masso arr (Burkart) NLFeb78/24
Suite from The Duke of Gloucester's Birthday Ode Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Lipka) May94/68
Suite from "The Indian Queen" Wisskirchen and Haas arr (Engelke) Jan07/86
Symphony from Act IV: The Fairy Queen James Olcott arr (Engelke) Oct99/72
Trois Arias (Johansen) Mar02/64
Trumpet Aria from The Indian Queen Wesley Ramsey ed (Aldridge) Oct77/43
Trumpet Tune Bryan Hesford, arr (Griswold) May92/41

Pursell, John

Advanced Arpeggio Studies (Engelke) Mar07/84

Quantz, Johann Joachim

Sonata à 3, Opus 3, No. 6 (Braun) Jun20/82

Quibel, Bob

A la Memorie de Duke Ellington (Edris) May85/44

Quinque, Rolf

ASA Methode (Erdmann) Dec92/52

ASA Technique (d'Addio) Feb83/30

Rabe, Folke

Escalations (Frear) Sep93/62

Rachmaninoff, Sergei

Élégie in E-flat minor, Op. 3 No. 1 M. Hickman arr. (Zingara)
Oct16/105

Prelude in G minor, Op.23, No. 5 Scollin arr. (Wilson)
Jan13/101

Sergei's Suite Haynor arr. (Hopkins) Jan24/78

Tarantella Teigeler arr. (Sheppard) Oct17/109

Vocalise, Op. 34, No. 14 Birtel arr. (Engelke) Jan19/86

Rae, James

Child's Play: 18 First Pieces for Young Beginners (Lee)
Jan20/90

Child's Play: 18 First Pieces for Young Beginners (Lamadrid)
Jun20/81

Play it Cool (Wilson) Jan15/102

Rager, Dan, arr.

Have Yourself a Merry Little Christmas (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Three Christmas Traditions (Sorenson) Sep96/57

Rameau, Jean-Philippe

Hippolyte et Aricie—Prologue Couturier trans. (Walker)
Mar13/88

Ramskill, Robert

Jazzed Up Too (Lewis) Dec98/43

Ramsoe, Emilio Wilhelm

Three Fanfares Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Oct06/91

Ran, Shulamit

Fanfare Cliff Colnot arr (Simmons) Dec94/71

Rands, Bernard

Fanfare (Kimball) Feb99/55

Ransom, Bob

Contemplation (Flunker) Feb96/75

Raschke, Wilfried, ed.

Swing for Beginners (Russell) May93/44

Raselli, Francesco

Quintett (Leasure) Oct01/84

Rathgeber, Valentin

Concerto in C-Dur, op. 6, no. 19 Erhard Nowak, ed (Meredith)
NLFeb79/19

Raum, Elizabeth

Quartet for Brass (Perkins) Mar23/76

Rautavaara, Einojuhari

Tarantara (Sandor) Dec83/30

Ravel, Maurice

"Pavane" from The Mother Goose Suite Scott Mousseau trans
(Kimball) Mar00/76

Pièce en forme de Habañera Thierry Caens trans (Treybig)
Oct02/82

Reger, Max

Romanze Paul Wisskirchen ed (Leopold) Oct02/82

Reiche, Gottfried and Clarke, Jeremiah

Abblasen Fanfare and Trumpet Voluntary Anthony and Beard
arr. (Gardner) Mar22/81

Reiter, Albert

Musik für Bläser (Young) NLFeb79/20

Reiter, Martin, arr.

Kurt Weill Songs (Shiley) Jun15/86

Reskin, Charles

Advanced Trumpet Outings: 14 Etudes and 14 Duets - Book 2
(Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101

Advanced Trumpet Outings: 16 Etudes and 13 Duets - Book 1
(Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101

Easy Trumpet Outings: 12 Etudes and 11 Duets (Flinchbaugh)
Jan13/101

Intermediate Trumpet Outings: 12 Etudes and 12 Duets
(Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101

Passages, Chet the Jet (Takacs) Oct16/105

Showdown at the Hoedown (Engelke) Mar18/94

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Zingara) Oct12/90

Sonata No. 2 (Engelke) Mar19/100

Trumpet Outings: Studies and Duets (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/78

Respighi, Ottorino

Ancient Airs and Dances Suite No. 1 LaFratta arr. (Gardner)
Mar23/76

Reuter, Rocky J.

Fanspherical Flourishes (Schiemann) Sep93/53

Reuthner, Martin

Life's A Beach for Brass Quintet (Bergman) Jun09/100

Up and Down (Engelke) Mar09/97

Reutter II, George von

Sinfonia with Two Choirs of Trumpets in C Major Edward Tarr
ed & arr (Engelke) Oct04/81

Reyman, Randall

Jazz Duets (Chidester) Sep82/63

Ten Advanced Studies for Trumpet in the Jazz Style (Chidester)
Sep82/63

Richter, Franz Xavier

Concerto in D Jean Thilde arr (Aley) May83/23

Ridenour, Brandon, arr.

Shenandoah (Flinchbaugh) Oct12/90

Rideout, Alan

Concertino (Lipka) Feb93/41

Rimsky-Korsakov, N.

Flight of the Bumble Bee (Edris) Feb84/40

Risher, Tim

4 by 4 for the MOBI Brass (Swain) Sep96/59

Rivers, Patrick, arr.

Twelve Christmas Hymns (Hopper) Dec82/21

Rizzetto, Jay

An Anthology of Lyric Pieces for Trumpet (Engelke) Jan00/61

Fifteen Contemporary Etudes for Trumpet (Kennedy) Mar04/78

Foundational Method for Trumpet (Millsap) Jun17/87

Rizzo, Donald

Sonata Biella pour trompette seule (Spoljar) Jan03/70

Roberts, Jim and Mark Taylor

Miles Davis Standards—Ten Jazz Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90

Roberts, Wilfred

Serenade for Trumpet (Mautner) Feb86/27

Robertson, Eric

The Spirit of Saint Giles (Engelke) Oct19/114

Robin, Jean-Baptiste*Récits Héroïques* (Engelke) Jan15/102*24 études* (Engelke) Jun23/79**Roblee, Richard***American Images* (Engelke) Jun09/99**Rodgers, Richard and Lorenz Hart***Falling in Love with Love* Sharp arr (Irish) Mar12/79**Rokeach, Martin***Fast Lane* (Kovarik) Jun12/99**Roman, Johan Heinrich***Trumpet Prelude* (DeBoer) Mar04/78**Roougeron, Philippe***Song of Old* (Morton) Jun02/76**Rosaz, Jean-Christophe***No Man's Land* (Shelton) Jun17/87**Rosenboom, Daniel***The Boom Method: Universal Fundamentals for Trumpet and Other Instruments—Volume One* (Engelke) Jan20/90**Rosenfeld, Seymour***A Daily Routine for the Busy Trumpeter: A Series of Exercises Designed to Keep You in Shape and Ready to Perform!* (Winick) Feb92/37**Ross, Walter***Shortened Suite for Trumpet and Bassoon* (Ewell) Jan04/65*Aubade* (Engelke) Feb96/76*Fanfare and Celebration for Brass Quintet* (Moore) Sep98/59**Rossignol, Bruno***Au Père Lapin* (Engelke) Jun06/71**Rossini, Gioacchino***Overture from The Barber of Seville* O'Hara arr. (Shook) Jun09/100*"Inflammatus" from Stabat Mater* Arthur Ephross arr. (Grabowski) Dec90/30*"Tanti affetti" from Donna del Lago* Peter Knudsvig arr. (Hurst) Feb92/41*Variations de la Sonata No. 3* Michel Barre trans (McLaughlin) May95/80**Rougnon, Paul***Concert Solo No. 1* H. Voxman and R.P. Block ed (Smith) May92/42**Roy, C. Eugene***Four Airs de Bravura* (Engelke) Oct11/96*[Method] for the Natural and Keyed Trumpet* (Engelke) Oct11/96**Runyan, William***"Great Is Thy Faithfulness"* Olcott arr. (Braun) Jun21/94**Ryther, John A., arr.***The Holiday Brass, Vol. I: Christmas Collection* (Ullery) Dec96/70*Londonderry Aire* (Swain) Dec95/62**Sacco, Steven***Quintet for Brass* (Engelke) Oct08/88**Sachse, Ernest***The Art of Reading Ahead & the Mastery of Intervals: The Sachse etudes for trumpet* William Vacchiano arr (Neill) Jan06/69*Concertino in E-flat* Stephen L. Glover and H.M. Lewis ed (Chenette) May86/78*One Hundred Studies* Franz Herbst ed (Chapman) NLMay80/16**Sadoh, Godwin***Jesu Oba: King Jesus* (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64**Saglietti, Corrado Maria***40 Progressive Melodic Studies for Brass* (Brown) Mar24/94*Psalms* (Zingara) Mar13/88**Saint-Saëns, Camille***Bacchanale from "Samson et Delilah* Walt Oliver trans (Lukas) Dec94/71*Danse Macabre* Holcombe arr. (Braun) Oct23/103*Mon Coeur, A Ta Voix* Andrew Heading arr (Zingara) Jun14/93**Sampson, David***Breakaway* (Engelke) Jun12/99*Canzona* (Ackley) Jun10/93*Distant Voices* (Lukas) Sep95/101*A Family Portrait* (Shook) Jun09/100*Morning Music* (Grabowski) Feb92/41*Morning Pages: 21 Etudes for Trumpet* (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/79*The Mysteries Remain* (Johnson) Sep82/64*Notes from Faraway Places* (Sanders) Oct04/81*Passage* (Jones) NLOct81/16*Strata* (Engelke) Oct03/80**Sanders, Bernard Wayne***Rhapsodie Nr. 3* (Millsap) Mar20/72**Sarasate, Pablo de***Chansons Ziganes* (Damrow) Dec94/71**Satie, Erik***Three Melodies* Couturier arr. (Engelke) Jan17/77**Sauer, Ralph, arr.***Practice with Bach, Vol. 1* (Bowman) Oct20/96*Practice with Bach, Vol. 2* (Lee) Mar22/83*Practice with Bach, Volumes 3 – 5* (Kerrigan) Jun22/91**Scarlatti, Alessandro***Arie con Tromba sola* Edward Tarr ed (Engelke) Sep98/60*Già il sole dal Gange* (Lewis) Sep89/58*7 Arie con Tromba Solo* Henry Meredith ed (Lewis) Sep82/64**Scaruffi-Klispie, Cindy***Twenty Orchestral Studies for Trumpet* (Bowman) Oct10/89**Schaeffer, Don, arr***Trumpets Two* (Dunnick) Oct78/31**Scheidt, Samuel***Canzon à 5 Super Cantionem Gallicam* (McFarland) Mar02/65*Canzona Bergamasca* Klages & Hammett arr. (Irish) Mar08/65*Canzona on a French Theme* (Johnson) Feb83/29*Canzona super Belgican* Klages arr. (Irish) Jan10/92*Canzone* Jean Doulay arr (Julian) May83/23*Christe Der Du Bist Tag Und Licht* Scott Sorenson trans (Doerksen) Sep90/46*Echo* Terrett arr (Walker) Mar12/81*Four Symphonies* Mark Tezak arr (Lipka) Sep93/62*Galliard Battaglia* Mark Adler arr (Arndt) Mar03/81*Galliard Battaglia* Christian Blümel arr (Aleshevich) Sep93/54*Musik für Blechbläser* Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep92/48**Schein, Johann Hermann***Chorale: Komm Heiliger Geist* Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Parker) NLFeb80/31

- Choralmusik für Blechbläser* Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep92/48
Quem Vidistis Pastores, Dicite? Scott Sorenson trans (Lumpkin) Dec87/50
- Schelokov, Vjacheslav**
Poème (Engelke) Feb98/60
- Schickele, Peter**
Brass Calendar (Grabowski) Jan00/62
Three Uncharacteristic Pieces (Rider) May93/36
Variations on a Joke for Brass Quintet (Ellen) Sep98/60
- Schilling, Hans Ludwig**
Chant à sentiment pou trompette e piano (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/70
Concerto in One Movement for Two Trumpets and Organ (Flinchbaugh) Jan08/74
Divertimento (Zingara) Jun07/90
- Schindlöcker, Michael**
Twelve Fanfares and Finale for Five or Six Trumpets and Kettledrums Hiller ed. (Barnett) Jun15/87
- Schmalz, Peter**
Feuerglocke (Lipka) Dec93/58
- Schmidt, William**
Concerto for Trumpet and Symphonic Winds (Piper) NLFeb81/19
- Schönberg, Claude-Michel**
Les Misérables for Classical Players (Engelke) Jan23/73
- Schrader, Jack, arr.**
Trumpet Stylings (Wilhoit) Dec92/48
- Schubert, Franz**
Ave Maria Keith Koons trans (Almeida) Feb95/63
Lobgesang "Ehre sei Gott in der Hohe" Haas ed. (Gray) Mar19/100
March Militaire, Op. 51, No. 1 Walter Lex trans (Brown) Feb93/45
- Schuller, Gunther**
Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra (Carnovale) May87/26
- Schumann, Christopher**
Trumpet Trix (Engelke) Oct08/100
- Schumann, Robert**
Brass Suite Aus Dem Album für di Jugend Haas arr. (Shiley) Jan14/89
Kinderszenen, Op. 15. Peter Knudsvig arr (Olcott) Feb93/45
Scenes from Childhood, op. 15 Terrett arr. (Shook) Jan12/90
- Schumann, William**
American Hymn Variations on an Original Melody (Piper) May83/24
- Schuster, Gordon, arr.**
Majestic Trumpet Trios: Vol 1 (Chidester) Dec93/59
Victory in Jesus (Anderson) May95/81
- Schütz, Heinrich**
Motet (Es Ist erfshienen [sic]) Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Meredith) NLMay80/16
- Schwartz, David**
The Bordogni Vocalises—Volume 2 Schwartz trans. (Gardner) Mar14/93
- Schweizer, Mark, and Robert Levy**
Baroque Processionals and Recessionals for Weddings and Other Festive Occasions (Lewis) May88/60
100 Hymn Tunes for Brass (Lewis) Dec87/51
Organ and Brass Scores for 110 Hymn Tunes (Lewis) May88/61
Trumpet Tune Bram Wiggins arr (Stibler) NLFeb80/32
- Scodwell, Tony**
Big Band Classics featuring Tony Scodwell (Engelke) Oct09/90
- Searle, Leslie**
Christmas Duets (Engelke) Mar09/97
Rhythms of Time (Engelke) Mar09/97
- Seipp, Chuck, arr.**
The Trumpet Wedding Book (Almeida) Sep96/59
- Self, Jim**
HoopLA (Gardner) Mar16/77
Intrepideedoodah (Siegel) Mar17/80
Polarities (Zingara) Oct16/106
- Sellers, Joey**
Brass Quintet No. 1 (Burgess) Oct99/73
- Sesták, Zdenek**
Evocationes Paschales (Shook) Oct10/89
- Shackley, Larry**
Come and Give Thanks (Engelke) Oct10/88
- Shapero, Harold**
Sonata (Schneider) Oct77/44
- Shapey, Ralph**
Fanfares (Johnson) Feb83/29
- Sharp, Brad**
Con Suerte (Irish) Jan13/99
Cookin' (Irish) Mar12/79
One on Top (Irish) Jan13/99
- Shepperd, Mark**
Eastertide Fanfares (Reinhardt) Feb94/57
- Shewan, Stephen**
Suite for Trumpet and Piano (Winegardner) Mar16/77
- Shinn, Randall**
Five Bagatelles (Parker) NLMay78/12
Soliloquy and Dialogue (Parker) NLOct80/22
- Shostakovich, Dmitri**
String Quartet No. 4 in D Major, Op. 83 Erion arr. (Walker) Jun13/85
Symphony No. 9 Ballenger arr. (Blosser) Jan22/89
- Shutack, George and Doug Beach**
The Power of Two (Zingara) Jun16/80
- Siekman, Frank**
Quintessence (McNamara) Mar13/89
- Silva, José Ursicino da**
Fantasia Brasileira Luis Engelke ed (Kelly) Oct04/82
Suite Monette Simões and Cardoso ed & arr (Engelke) Jun07/90
Tema para um Trompetista Simões and Cardoso ed & arr (Engelke) Oct07/78
- Silverman, Faye-Ellen**
Stories for Our Time (Bergman) Jun11/100
- Simon, Anton**
Quatuor (En Forme de Sonatine) (Johnson) Sep87/35

Skolnik, Walter

Ten Duos for B-flat Trumpet and Trombone (Johansen)
Jun02/77

Slokar, Branimir and Marc Reiff

The Scales, Volumes 1 and 2 (Pellegrino) Dec94/71

Slone, Ken

Clifford Brown Trumpet Solos (Carnovale) Dec85/41

Smetana, Bedrich

“Dance of the Comedians” from *The Bartered Bride* Hickman
arr (Shook) Jun08/81

Smith, Douglas (arr.)

Hymns and Spirituals: Virtuoso Duets for Trumpet (Engelke)
Jun04/78

Smith, Douglas, ed

Classics for Four-Plus Brass (Wilhoit) Dec94/72
61 Trumpet Hymns and Descants (Farr) NLFeb78/24

Smith, Lani

The Christmas Trumpet (Engelke) Jan11/92

Smith, Peter B.

Sonatina No. 1 for Trumpet and Piano (Marchiando) Jun00/83

Smith, Philip (Compiler)

Concert Studies for Trumpet (Arnold) Mar02/65
The Philip Smith Signature Series (DePoy) Jan05/69

Smith, Zachary

Zombie Apocalypso (McNamara) Jan14/89

Smith, Zachary arr.

Five Easy Christmas Classics (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Classical Favorites (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Dixieland Standards (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Scott Joplin Rags (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Spirituals (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Stephen Foster Songs (Gardner) Jan17/79

Smith, Zack

15 Holiday Duets for Trumpet (Braun) Jan22/90
15 New Orleans Jazz Duets (Braun) Jan22/90
15 Orchestral Excerpt Duets for Trumpet (Braun) Jan22/90
Ten Holiday Favorites (Engelke) Mar07/84

Snedecor, Phil

Etudes in the Operatic Style (Engelke) Mar08/66
The Fountain (Engelke) Mar05/80
Low Etudes for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun00/84
Lyrical Etudes for Trumpet (Engelke) Mar00/76
Lyrical Etudes for Trumpet, Volume 2 (Gardner) Oct17/110
The Lyrical Orchestral Trumpet (Engelke) Jan21/101
The Music of New England: Then and Now (Engelke) Jun20/81
Suite for Brass Quintet (Doerksen) May95/81

Snell, Keith, comp/arr.

Belwin Master Duets, Vol II [Three books:
easy/intermediate/advanced] (Decker) May93/37

Snidero, Jim

*Jazz Conception: Twenty-One Solo Etudes for Jazz Phrasing,
Interpretation, and Improvisation* (Harbison) Jan00/62

Snow, Valentine

Fourteen Duets for Two Trumpets Bryan Proksch ed (Engelke)
Jan04/65

Soler, P. Antonio

Minuè Edward H. Tarr arr (O'Donnell) May94/68

Solomon, Edward S.

Dance Suite (Lukas) Feb93/41
Dialogue (Lukas) Feb93/41
Four Trios for Three Trumpets (Grabowski) Sep90/42
Trumpet Solos for the Young Player (Anzenberger) Sep90/43
Uno Continuo for Trumpets (Grabowski) Sep90/42

Sommerfeldt, Øistein

Divertimento, op. 21 (Jackson) NLMay77/7
Elegy, op. 27 (Jackson) NLFeb77/11

Sondheim, Stephen

*Sondheim for Classical Players: 12 Selections from Sondheim
Musicals* (Engelke) Jan23/73

Sonntag, Steve

Take Twelve, A Dozen Jazz Duets (Entzi) Feb95/62

Sousa, J.P.

Three Marches Vogel arr. (Engelke) Jun13/85
Washington Post March (Johnson) Feb83/29

Sowerby, Leo

Fantasy (Merki) Sep98/62

Spanish Brass

SuBLiMe Christmas Hirshman and Green arr. (Bowman)
Jun16/81

Sparke, Philip

Concerto for Trumpet (or Cornet) and Brass Band (King)
Jun00/84

Spera, Dominic

*Learning Unlimited Jazz Improvisation Series: Blues and the
Basics* (Moriarity) Oct77/44

Sperger, Johann Matthias

Concerto No. 1 in D Hans-André Stamm ed (Davis) Dec89/37

Sprenkle, Elam Ray

Crossing Brooklyn Ferry (Wells) Mar03/81

Stahl, Volkhard

Mozart Duets (Engelke) Mar09/97

Stamm, Hans-André, ed.

The Beatles' Favorite Songs, Vol 3 (Chidester) Sep93/62
Ten Easy Baroque Pieces (Lewis) Sep89/58

Stamp, James

Supplemental Studies (Engelke) Mar10/79

Staněk, Pavel

Pezzo Concertato (Wood) Mar04/79

Stanford, Charles Villiers

Flourish of Trumpets (Woods) Jan21/102

Stanley, Edwin

Etudes, Duets, Trios (Moriarity) NLFeb81/20

Stanley, John

Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed
(Lewis) NLMay77/7

Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries Wolfgang Haas ed & arr
(Engelke) Jun02/77

*Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries for two trumpets in D Major
(optional part in Bb)* Haas ed. (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/66

Suite No. 2 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed
(Schneider) NLFeb78/24

Suite No. 3 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed
(Meredith) NLMay78/13

Trumpet Voluntary Bergler arr. (Engelke) Mar09/100

Starer, Robert

Three Preludes (Johnson) Feb88/33

Stasny, Ludwig

Papageno-Polka—On Motives from Mozart's Opera The Magic Flute, Opus 55 Cooper arr. (Winegardner) Mar11/81

Stephens, Wes

Dance Suite (McNamara) Jan16/88

Stephenson, James M.

Bagatelle (Walker) Jun12/100

Burden of Destiny (Winegardner) Oct12/91

Day-Tudes for Trumpet (...April 2010) (Bowman) Mar11/82

Day-Tudes for Trumpet (...February 2010) (Bowman) Mar11/82

Fantasia for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Jun15/87

Glimmers of Hope (Walker) Jan12/90

Remember Forward (Noppe) Mar12/81

Serendipity—Miles from Home (Engelke) Jun13/84

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Mar12/81

Sound and Fury (Walker) Jan12/90

Step toe, Roger

New York Fanfares (Walker) Oct12/91

Stevens, Cat

Morning Has Broken Mark Tezak arr (Lipka) Dec91/38

Stevens, John

Autumn (Gustafson) Jan12/91

Collage (Winegardner) Oct12/91

Dialogues II (Dobrzelewski) Oct10/90

Hodesanna (Zingara) Mar17/81

Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Mar10/79

Tournament (Tuck) Oct07/78

Urban Images for Brass Quintet (Burt) Oct03/80

Stevens, Thomas

After Schlossberg: Trumpet Studies as Taught by Leading Members of the Schlossberg School (Engelke) Oct13/95

Changing Meter Studies (Piper) NLFeb79/20

Contemporary Trumpet Studies (Burkart) NLFeb78/25

Eight Studies for Eight Trumpets (Pepping) Jan04/65

Forty-Eight Lyric Studies [Based on the Vocalises of Concone and Bordogni] (Wilson) Oct00/76

A New Carnival of Venice (Olcott) Dec89/38

A New Carnival of Venice (Engelke) Jan14/90

Stewart, Michael

Fanfare a 4 (Perkins) Jan23/73

Minuet and Trio from Eine Kleine Nachtmusik (Vieker) Jun11/98

Pastorale (Dube) Mar00/76

Variations on Simple Gifts (Barrow) Dec98/43

Stock, David

Brass Rubbing (Parker) NLOct80/22

Stock, Matthew

Seven Belgian Solos de Concours (Engelke) Jun15/88

Stölzel, G.H.

Concertino en mi mineur Jean Thilde ed (Niedens) NLFeb79/20

Concerto en ut Jean Thilde ed (Gorham) NLMay79/18

Concerto in E-flat Gordon Mathie arr (Siebert) Dec95/62

Concerto in E-flat Gordon Mathie arr (Tucker) May99/56

Stone, Dwight

Pastorale for Trumpet and Pianoforte (Moore) Sep98/62

Stouffer, Paul M., arr.

Easy Six for Two: Short Classical Pieces (Griswold) May92/42

Stradella, Alessandro

Sinfonia (Johnson) Dec85/39

Sonata á otto Viole con una Tromba Irmtraud Krüger ed, Frans Beglund arr (Engelke) Mar03/82

Stradner, Gerhard and Edward H. Tarr arr.

Trumpet Music from Frigates of the Renaissance (Cook) Jun16/82

Straesser, Joep

Quintuplum (Doerksen) May94/68

Stratton, Don

August '70 Jan Trio (Grabowski) Feb91/36

Strauss, Johann, Jr.

Perpetual Motion Howard Cable arr (Burkart) NLFeb80/32

“Sehnsucht” Romanze für Kornett (Trompete) und Orchester (Klavier) Ainger/Ruley arr. (Shelton) Jun21/94

Train de Plaisir Polka Armando Ghidoni arr (Zingara) Jun14/95

Strauss, Richard

Festmusik der Stadt Wien Hickman ed. (Engelke) Mar08/66

Splendid Strauss Haynor arr. (Koronka) Mar24/94

Stravinsky, Igor

Les Cinq Doigts ed. Drei (□poljar) Jun23/79

Pulcinella Suite Pienaar arr., Freeman-Atwood ed. (Spence) Mar20/72

Strayhorn, Billy

Chelsea Bridge Kase arr. (Engelke) Jan12/89

Street, Allan

Rondino (Glover) Oct76/40

Strombeck, George, arr.

Two Calls to Worship for Brass (Wilhoit) Dec94/72

Strommen, Carl

Thirty Melodius Duets (Engelke) Oct10/90

Suderburg, Robert

Ceremonies for Trumpet and Piano (Jones) Sep85/52

Chamber Music VIII: A Sonata (Schaeffer) May89/44

Chamber Music X (Johansen) Oct01/84

Sullivan, Arthur

Iolanthe Overture Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

The Long Day Closes Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Sutor, Johannes

Rheinische Fanfare (Heldt) Mar12/82

Sweelinck, Jan

Gaudate Omnes (Rejoice Everyone) Conrad DeJong trans (Brown) Sep93/62

Swisher, Eric

Basic Skills for the Developing Trumpeter (Parish) Jun10/93

Szentpali, Roland

Pearls (Gallo) Jun04/78

Tailleferre, Germaine

Sonneries dans le Style Louis XV (Dovel) Jan14/90

Tanaka, Karen

Silent Ocean (Engelke) Mar12/82

Tann, Hilary

Look Little Low Heavens (Engelke) Feb98/60

Tarr, Edward H., ed.

Johann Nepomuk Hummel Concerto a Tromba principale
(Engelke) Jun13/83

Solobook for Trumpet, Book 3 (Winick) Dec94/72

Tarr, Edward H. and Gerhard Stradner arr.

Trumpet Music from Frigates of the Renaissance (Cook)
Jun16/82

Tartini, Giuseppe

Concerto in D Jan Bach arr (Hickman) NLFeb77/11

Concerto in D Major Ivan Jevtic arr (O'Donnell) May93/37

Tassone, Pasquale

Sagome (Johnson) May85/45

Taylor, Mark

Louis Armstrong: Ten Favorite Classics (Engelke) Oct10/90

Ten Dizzy Gillespie Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90

Ten Miles Davis Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90

Taylor, Mark and Jim Roberts

Miles Davis: Ten Favorite Tunes (Engelke) Oct09/90

Taylor, Noah

Legends (Bean) Oct15/95

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich

Andante Cantabile from String Quartet No. 1, Op. 11 Decker
arr. (Cook) Oct17/107

Arabic Dance Ken Lindner arr (Lipka) Feb94/56

The Dallas Brass Nutcracker Wasson arr. (Lee) Mar23/77

Danse Napolitaine Ratner arr. (Irish) Mar13/89

Festival Coronation March Gamble arr. (Gardner) Mar23/77

Five Miniatures Bram Wiggins (McFarland) Oct02/83

La Dame de Pique: Introduction Ratner arr. (Irish) Mar13/89

March from The Nutcracker Suite Ziek arr. (McNamara)
Oct16/103

A Night at the Ballet: Excerpts from The Nutcracker Haynor arr.
(Wadsack) Jan23/75

Nutcracker Nuggets Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Entzi) Dec96/70

Overture to the Nutcracker Suite Charles Decker arr (Calvin)
May93/44

Suite Jean-Francois Michel arr (Aleshevich) Dec93/61

Tchaikovsky Suite No. 1 Sergei Balasanian arr (Decker)
Dec89/39

Trepak Peter Reeve arr (Engelke) Mar02/66

"Trepak" from the *Nutcracker Suite* Kevin Kaisershot arr
(McChesney) Jan04/66

Tcherepnin, Ivan

Six Fanfares for Three Herald Trumpets (Grabowski) Jan00/62

Teike, Carl

Old Comrades (Millsap) Mar18/94

Telemann, Georg Philip

Allegro Robert Nagel arr (Barrow) May95/81

Concerto en Re Jean Thilde ed (Baughman) NLMay80/17

Concerto en Re No. 2 (Baughman) NLMay80/17

Concerto en Sol (Amstutz) May83/21

Concerto for Four Trumpets Robert Nagel arr (Johnson)
Feb88/33

Concerto for Three Piccolo Trumpets Gordon Mathie arr
(Engelke) Oct99/73

Concerto for Three Trumpets Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr.
(Engelke) Mar11/78

Concerto in D major Hickman ed (Engelke) Mar06/79

Six Canonic Sonatas Irving Bush ed (Lewis) NLFeb78/25

Sonata in G-Moll Jay Lichtmann ed (Grabowski) May93/37

Telemann Suite William Bjornes, Jr. arr (DePoy) Mar04/79

Telman, André

Immergés dans le cosmos (Gardner) Jun18/94

*La petite étincelle de vie. L'astronef sur orbite. Au coeur du far
west. Le dernier signal* (set of four pieces). (Takacs)

Mar16/77

Terrett, Keith, arr.

10 National Anthems (Braun) Jun22/92

Tesh, T.J.

The Daily Routine Songbook for Trumpet (Woods) Jun19/92

Theilemann, Kristin

Easy Concert Pieces for Trumpet and Piano, Volume 3
(Shelton) Oct21/116

Theurer, Britton

AmeriCanadian Rhapsody (Shook) Jun09/101

Americantus (Shook) Jun09/101

Animal Rights (Engelke) Mar10/80

Colloquy (Engelke) Mar10/80

Fantasia (Benjamin) Dec95/63

Feste (Amstutz) May83/24

Magma—For Five Trumpets (Walker) Jan14/90

Solanum Dulcamara (Engelke) Mar10/80

Thibaud, Pierre

*Method for the Advanced Trumpeter; Daily Routines and
Vocalises for the Advanced Trumpeter; Chromatic Exercises
and Technical Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter* (Arndt)
Jun03/82

Techniques nouvelles de la trompette (Tunnell) NLOct79/11

Thibaud, Pierre and Gilles Defin

The Technical Studies by Herbert L. Clarke (Books 1 and 2)
(Engelke) Jan16/88

Thielmann, Kristen

Easy Concert Pieces—Volume 1 and 2 (Engelke) Jan19/86

Thielmans, Jean "Toots"

Bluesette Rob Roy McGregor arr (Entzi) Sep94/56

Thistle, Robert

Visionen (McFarland) Oct01/85

Thomas, David

24 Lyric Preludes (Blosser) Oct22/116

Voices (Parker) Oct78/31

Thomas, Willie

*Jazz Anyone...? Making Music: A Simple Language System for
Jazz* (Johnson) Sep96/59

Thompson, Bruce A.

Three Anachronisms for Trumpet, Horn and Trombone (Poor)
Dec95/63

Thompson, Will Lamartine

There's a Great Day Coming (Millsap) Jan15/100

Thomson, Virgil

The Plow that Broke the Plains Jay Rozen arr (Taylor)
Dec94/73

Throop, Sheri

Playford Dances (O'Hara) Oct09/91

Thrower, Daniel

50 Fanfares for All Occasions (Burgess) Mar07/84

Dimensions (Gardner) Oct18/106

- Twenty Fanfares* (Shook) Jun08/81
- Tiêt, Tôn-That**
CHU KY II (Johnson) Feb83/29
- Tippett, Michael**
The Wolf Trap Fanfare (Barrow) Dec84/39
- Tobe, Yutaka; Mark McDunn, & Harold Rusch**
Trumpet Master Studies (Brown) Sep93/55
- Torelli, Giuseppe**
Sinfonia con Tromba Ardovino arr. (McNamara) Oct13/93
Sinfonia in D Michael Stewart trans (Zingara) Mar04/79
- Tormé, Mel & Robert Wells**
The Christmas Song James Olcott arr (Chidester) Sep93/54
- Toulon, Jacques**
Trois Lectures-Concert (O'Donnell) Sep92/45
- Touvron, Guy**
EST-CE KISS? (Koehler) Jun15/88
- Traditional**
Amazing Grace Treybig arr. (Siegel) Oct16/106
Angels from the Realm Sear arr. Piotrowski ed. (Braun) Jan18/79
Billy Boy Olcott arr. (Hagarty) Mar19/100
God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen Hirshman arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81
Morning Has Broken: Variations on a Gaelic Melody Paul Haak arr (Jones) Jan02/56
La Virgen de la Macarena Bergler arr. (Gardner) Mar17/81
Sussex Mummers' Carol Sear arr. Piotrowski ed. (Braun) Jan18/79
Three Christmas Carols, Volumes 1 & 2 Sear arr. Piotrowski ed. (Braun) Jan18/79
"Were You There" African American Spiritual Juhnke arr. (Koronka) Oct23/104
What, Child? Green arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81
- Treybig, Joel**
"Prince of Denmark's March" Fantasy (Siegel) Oct16/106
"Wondrous Love" Fantasy Variations (Siegel) Oct16/106
- Trognée, Emile Joseph – Anatoly Selianin, ed.**
Fifteen Grandes Etudes (Dunnick) May87/26
Thirty Etudes melodiques (Dunnick) May87/26
Twenty-five Etudes techniques (Dunnick) May87/26
- Truax, Bert**
Hymn to Gil (Parish) Oct05/77
- Tschaikowsky, Peter Ilyich**
Dance of the Sugar Plum Fairy Thomas G. Campbell arr (Lipka) Dec91/37
- Tucker, Dale, ed.**
Sound the Trumpet, Vol I (O'Donnell) Dec92/51
Sound the Trumpet, Vol II (O'Donnell) Dec92/51
- Tull, Fisher**
Concerto No. 2 for Trumpet and Piano (Barrow) NLMay82/20
Eight Profiles (Squires) NLOct81/17
Segments (Amstutz) NLMay82/20
- Turchen, Barry**
Static Electricity (Clendenin) NLFeb81/20
- Turner, Kerry**
Casbah of Tetouan (Huff) Oct00/77
Ricochet (Leasure) Mar01/73
- Turrin, Joseph**
Caprice (Schneider) NLMay79/18
Etudes and Duets (Engelke) Jan12/91
In Memoriam (Engelke) Oct12/92
O Come and Dwell in Me (Engelke) Oct12/92
Two Images (Engelke) Oct12/92
- Uber, David**
25 Modern Etudes (Lipka) May93/41
Ancient Hymns and Canticles (Parish) Oct04/82
Concert Etude (Shugert) Dec92/56
Cupful of Jazz (Entzi) Feb96/76
Ecnamor (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Fanfare for the International Trumpet Guild (Albritton) Jun05/90
Festival Fanfares #1, #2, #3 (McChesney) Jan04/66
Fifty Studies in Melody (Erdmann) May89/45
Nocturne (Irish) Mar13/89
Seventy Beginning and Early Studies (Moorehead Libs) Dec92/52
Silhouette (Lipka) Dec91/35
The Silver Trumpet (Tucker) Jan00/63
Solo Piece, Theme and Variations (Davidson) May98/50
Trumpeters On Stage (Phelps) Dec95/63
- Udell, Budd, arr.**
Christmas Angels (Smith) Feb90/50
The English Yuletide Tradition: A Medley of Familiar English Carols (Lipka) Feb92/42
Joyeux Noels: A Medley of Familiar French Carols (Lipka) Feb92/42
- Ulman, Barry**
Six Vignettes (Bach) Sep96/60
- Ultan, Lloyd**
Suite for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Sep87/35
- Uray, Ernst Ludwig**
Konzert (Burkart) NLFeb79/20
- Vacchiano, William**
Improvisations Based on Nursery Rhymes and the Marines' Hymn (Laverly) Jan01/58
Orchestral Rhythms for B-flat Trumpet (Grabowski) May99/56
- VanderCook, H.A.**
The Flower Series: Five Pieces for Cornet and Piano Stephen Carlson and Victoria Berneking ed (Moorehead Libs) May93/38
The H.A. VanderCook Solo Collection (Engelke) Jan06/70
Trumpet Stars, sets 1 and 2 (Ross) Dec90/30
- Van Duuren, Skye**
Aurae (Zanin) Jan22/90
- Vanhooland, Xavier**
Voyage en trio (Koehler) Jan16/89
- Van Zabner, Antionette and Elisabeth Monarth-Aigne**
TWOgether (Parish) Jun10/91
- Various**
American Soloists Album 6 (Engelke) Jan02/52
Broadway Songs for Classical Players: 12 Famous Melodies from the Stage (Engelke) Jan23/73
Christmas Carol Medley Anthony/Beard arr. (Lee) Jun22/91
- Vasilenko, Sergei**
Concerto D. Kim Dunnick ed (Kirk) Feb91/34

Vecchi, Orazio

Madrigal (E tra verdi arbuscelli) Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Meredith) NLMay80/16

Vejvanovsky, Pavel Josef

Sonata à 4 Wolfgang Haas arr (Engelke) Jun04/79

Verdi, Giuseppe

Fantaisie sur La Traviata J.B. Arban arr (Bowman) May99/57

Fantaisie sur Luisa Miller Arban arr. (Place) Mar10/80

“Triumphal March” from *Aida* Turnbull trans. (Gardner) Jun18/94

Verzari, Sandro

16 Characteristic Studies (Shugert) Sep89/58

Veverka, Jenna

Solo Ascent (Gardner) Jan22/92

Viadana, Ludovico

La Bergamasca Klages arr. (Irish) Jan10/92

Vidal, Paul

Concertino for Trumpet Clifford Lillya arr (Beckett) Oct99/74

Vierdanck, Johann

Two Capriccios for Two Trumpets Charles Stine trans (Sorenson) May85/46

Vining, David

Ear Training for Trumpet (Bowman) Jan10/93

Vitale, Richie

A Lyrical Approach to Jazz Improvising for Trumpet and all instruments (Ballou) Jun12/100

Vivaldi, Antonio

Concerto for Two Trumpets Loritz arr (Ewell) Jun08/82

Concerto in B-flat major Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr. (Engelke) Mar11/78

Concerto in C Patricia Backhaus ed (Olcott) Sep90/43

Concerto in C Gerhard Liske arr Christian Blümel ed (Olcott) Dec91/37

Concerto in C Tarr arr. (Engelke) Oct23/104

Concerto in C Major Gerhard Liske arr & Christian Blümel ed (Lilly) Dec93/64

Concerto in D minor Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto in E-flat Major Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51

Concerto in Fa (Dudgeon) Dec83/30

Concerto in G Major Ivan Jevtic arr (O'Donnell) May92/42

The Four Seasons Martin Schlu arr (Schiemann) Sep93/56

Sonata in B-flat Major Daniel Guyot arr (Leasure) Feb99/56

Sonata in B-flat Major Hans Ternes arr (Erdmann) Sep93/54

Sonata in G Major, Op. 2 No. 4 Hirschmann arr. (O'Hara) Mar09/100

Viviani, Giovanni Buonaventura

Sonata Prima per trombetta sola Wolfgang G. Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Mar02/66

Vizzutti, Allen

The Allen Vizzutti Trumpet Method: An Intermediate/Advanced Method, Books 1, 2, & 3 (Erdmann) Sep92/45

Cascades for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Reyman) NLFeb82/32

Voet, Paul, arr.

Suite of Dances (Lukas) Dec93/59

Volle, Bjarn

Eight Trios (Bergman) Jun11/101

Epilogostinat (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Fates (Heldt) Oct10/91

Fire komposisjonar (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Missa Brevis (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Polka (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Six Quartets (Bergman) Jun11/101

Trompetens Ha-Ha (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Twelve Duets (Bergman) Jun11/101

Variasjonar over Gubben Noah (Winegardner) Jun16/82

Volltrath, Carl

Summertime Kase arr. (Walker) Jan12/91

Vosk, Jay

For openers ... A quirky kind of fanfare for Brass Quintet (Anderson) Dec98/43

Voskanyan, Arzas

Quartet for Trumpets (Spoljar) Jun04/79

Wagner, Richard

Bridal Chorus David Thomas arr (Enloe) Feb96/72

Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg Malmstrom arr. (Kerrigan) Jun22/92

“Grand March” from *Tannhäuser* Jöstlein arr. (Millsap) Mar22/83

March from Lohengrin, Act III, Scene 3 Olcott trans (Irish) Mar12/82

Wedding March from *Lohengrin* Olcott trans (Winick) Dec90/28

Walkürenritt Clyde E. Hunt arr (Olcott) May93/38

Waldteufel, Emile

Bien Aimes Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101

Eilgut—Galopp Carey Blyton arr (Grabowski) May93/44

Walker, Gwyneth

A Concerto of Hymns and Spirituals (Seals) Jun05/90

Wallace, John, arr.

Even Number [14 Easy duets: Early, Baroque, Classical, Romantic] (Lilly) May93/39

Odd Number [13 moderately easy duets: Baroque, Classical, Romantic, onwards] (Lilly) May93/39

Wallace, John and John Miller, ed. and arr.

Play Solo Trumpet (Winick) Dec89/40

Walther, Johann Gottfried

Concerto in G-Dur Martina Reichert arr (Schiemann) May94/72

Warlock, Peter

Capriol Suite Christopher Mowat arr (Engelke) Jan01/58

Warren, Earle

9:20 Special Wilson arr. (Hagarty) Mar19/100

Warren, George W.

God of our Fathers Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62

Wasssa, Brabak

Hoffnung (Dobrzelewski) Jun03/92

Wastall, Peter, ed. & annotator

Baroque Music for Trumpet (Lewis) NLOct80/22

Watson, Anthony Scott

Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Grabowski) Jan00/63

Weber, Carl Maria von

Marcia Vivace Steven Winick arr (Lewis) May91/33

Sonatas No. 1, 2, 3, & 4 Edward H. Tarr and Harry H. Hall ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/21

- Sonatas No. 5, 6, 7, & 8* Edward H. Tarr and Harry H. Hall ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/21
- Weber, Friedrich Dionysus**
Variations in F John Wallace and Reine Dahlqvist ed (Erdmann) Feb90/47
- Webster, Gerald**
Method for Piccolo Trumpet (Cichowicz) NLFeb81/20
Method for Piccolo Trumpet, Vol. 2 (Hoffman) May89/52
- Weckmann, Mathias**
Sonata No. 5 Tim Risher trans (Woody) Dec96/70
- Wedgwood, Pamela**
Jazzin' About: Fun Pieces for B-flat Trumpet and Piano (Held) Sep90/43
- Wehr, James**
Quiet Night (Lipka) Feb94/54
- Welcher, Dan**
Brass Quintet (Sandor) Feb85/54
- Weill, Kurt**
September Song John Miller arr (Engelke) Mar01/73
- Wernick, Richard**
Musica Ptolemica (Smith) Sep90/47
- Whettam, Graham**
Concerto for Brass Quintet (Grabowski) Feb98/61
- White, Philip**
Wedding Music (DePoy) Mar07/86
- Whitley, Ran**
Christmas in the European Tradition (□poljar) Oct23/104
Meter Quest (Braun) Jun23/79
- Wiggins, Bram**
Tunes and Studies for the Trumpet, Book 2 (Smith) Sep90/44
- Wilborn, David**
Fantasy for Trumpet Septet (Engelke) Oct05/77
Imagination (Engelke) Mar24/94
- Wilby, Philip**
Three Improvisations in a Japanese Garden (Martincic) Oct01/85
- Wilbye, John**
As Fair As Morn Robert Birch trans/ed (Taylor) Feb96/77
- Wilder, Alec**
Brass Quintet No. 2 (Grabowski) Feb93/46
Jazz Suite for Brass Quintet (Buckner) May98/51
- Wilkinson, Scott**
A Festive Canticle (Tuck) Feb98/61
Scott's Piece (Parker) Dec84/38
- Williams, Ernie**
Dizzy's Business Sharp arr (Irish) Mar12/79
- Williams, Graham**
Action (Zingara) Jun09/101
- Williams, Thomas J.**
O The Deep, Deep Love of Jesus Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
- Willis, Richard Storrs**
Clearly Midnight Green arr. (Bowman) Jun16/81
- Wilson, John F.**
The Sound of Trumpets (Wilhoit) May93/39
- Wilson, Thomas**
Concerto for Eight Trumpets in Two Choirs (Olcott) Dec95/64
- Winkler, Klaus**
Sixty Jazz Etudes (Held) Dec90/31
- Winteregg, Steven**
Stargazer (Paddock) May99/57
- Witek, Aaron**
Solo Duet Training for Trumpets (Millsap) Mar19/101
- Wittekind, Donald H.**
Audition Essay Willard Musser ed (Lyren) May95/82
Audition Essay for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Zimmerman) May98/51
- Wolff, S. Drummond, arr.**
Baroque Composers of the "Chapels Royal" (Schneider) Oct77/45
Baroque Suite for Organ (Burkart) NLFeb78/26
Suite for Organ from the French Baroque (DeBoer) Oct77/45
- Wolking, Henry**
Americana (Kimball) Oct99/74
Hat Dance Variations (Wilson) Feb99/56
Jazz Overture (Lilly) Sep86/38
- Wood, Jeffrey**
In Memoriam Magistri (Leach) May85/46
- Wuorinen, Charles**
Nature's Concord (DeBoer) Oct77/45
- Yannatos, James**
Seven Episodes (Johnson) Feb84/41
- Young, Gene**
Thirty-Five Mescals in Cuautla (Takacs) Jan17/79
- Yu, Man-Ching (Donald)**
Fishing in Snow (Walker) Oct13/98
- Zabel, Albert**
Procession James Olcott trans (Burgess) Oct99/75
- Zacharie, Robert**
18 Etudes Variées (Amstutz) Feb85/55
- Zandt, Ludwig**
Trigonum per due Nr. 1 – 3 (Braun) Jun18/94
- Zanetti, Giovanni**
Quatre Chants Medievaux (Chapman) Feb83/31
- Zaszkaliczky, Tamas, arr.**
Choral – Duettes des 18 Jahrhunderts (Johnson) Feb88/32
- Zbinden, Julien-Francois**
Narbonne Festival (Brown) May93/44
- Zehm, Friedrich**
Sonata Brevis (Johnson) Feb88/34
- Zenlenka, Jan Dismas**
6 Marcie per la Cavalleria Christian Blümel ed (Grabowski) Dec89/33
- Ziani, Marc'Antonio**
"Trombe d' Ausonia" from La Flora Edward H. Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct02/83
- Ziek, Gary D.**
Christmas Classics (Engelke) Jan22/92
- Zika, Gene**
One Hundred and One Classical Trumpet Duets (Parish) Jan11/96
- Zindler, Bärbel**
Quartett (Millsap) Oct18/106
- Zugger, Thomas**
Lament (Millsap) Mar18/94

Zupko, Ramon*Pro and Contra Dances* (Frear) Dec93/64**Zwilich, Ellen Taaffe***Clarino Quartet* (Baldwin) NLFeb80/32

PRODUCT/APP REVIEWS

Abuzz; A Warm-Up, Warm-Down Mouthpiece (Bell)
Jun22/82**Andante—Practice Journal app** (Bell) Oct21/106**Asper Trumpet Mouthpiece Visualizer** (Stadler) Mar20/65**ASTRA air-stream-trainer** (Kilgore) Mar21/91**Audio Recording Equipment** (Tesh) Jan21/92**Berp Bio Oil** (Stadler) Oct22/106**Brass for Beginners** (Bell) Jan23/63**The Brass Plank** (Spoljar) Mar22/76**Breather Voice** (Sienkiewicz) Mar22/76**Clary Woodmutes Symphony Straight Mute** (Kilgore)
Jan23/64**CTS with Aperture and Pencil Tool Bundle** (Sanso) Mar23/69**Discord** (Ahlhorn) Jan21/91**Divitt Practice Mute** (Stadler) Mar23/69**Dolby On** (Pugh) Mar21/91**The Embosure Trumpet Practice Tool** (Blosser) Oct23/93**Flic Smart Button** (Stadler) Jan21/91**Flipgrid** (Pugh) Oct20/84**Gapper** (Pugh) Oct19/104**GOLD Method** (Blosser) Jun22/82**Grip-O-Phone** (Sanso) Jan22/80**Hawkins Mutes** (Callahan) Jun23/70**Hirschman KR Indigo Plunger and KR Indigo Max Plunger
for Trumpet** (Sanso) Oct22/106**Hydro-Jet S1: Water-Jet Cleaning System for Brass
Instruments** (Callahan) Jan24/67**Intunator** (Pugh) Jan20/80**lefreQue Sound Bridge** (Hendricks) Jun20/73**Lip Renew Endurance Cream from Robinson's Remedies**
(Hendricks) Mar20/79**Mark Hughes (MH) Trumpet Practice Mutes** (Kilgore)
Oct22/107**medici.tv** (Bell) Jan22/80**Melodyne 4** (Stadler) Oct20/84**The Metronome by Soundbrenner** (Stadler) Jun22/83**MetroTimer by ONYX Apps** (Stadler) Jun22/83**Modacity** (Ahlhorn) Mar20/65**MuseScore** (Ahlhorn) Mar22/77**The Mute Caddy: Longoria Model & Artist Model**
(ABS plastic) (Callahan) Jan23/64**My Music Minutes: A Musician's Practice Journal** (Perkins)
Oct23/93**My MuteBag for Trumpet** (Perkins) Jan23/65**Otter Voice Meeting Notes** (Tesh) Jan20/80**PiezoBarrel P9** (Kerrigan) Jun23/70**pInstrument Cleaning & Care Kit** (Millard) Jun21/85**Practice with Me** (Pugh) Mar23/70**Practice with Me** (Sanso) Jun21/84**Pulse: Metronome & Tap Temp by MuseScore BVBA**
(Stadler) Jun22/83**QualityTones app** (Sanso) Oct21/105**Qwaz Audio** (Tesh) Jun20/72**Scrivener** (Hendricks) Jan20/81**sshhtaight and Whisper mutes from sshhmute** (Blosser)
Oct21/105**SoftRing Trumpet Mutes** (Perkins) Mar24/84**studioHFL Podcast Interviews** (Kilgore) Jun20/72**TrumCor: Sonic Vortex & Eclipse Bundle** (Sanso) Jun23/71**Trumpet Fox Volumes 1 – 3** (Kerrigan) Mar24/84**Trumpet Headquarters** (Bell) Oct22/107**UpMute for Trumpet** (Grindstaff) Jan24/67**UpSound** (Stadler) Oct19/114**Vibes Hi-Fidelity Earplugs** (Kilgore) Jun21/84**Voca Vented Mute** (Ahlhorn) Oct19/104**Warburton Special O.P.S.—Optimal Pressure System**
(Hopkins) Oct23/94**Wee Stand** (Buie) Jan24/68**WindSorb** (Stadler) Mar21/92**WoodWindDesign Carbon Instrument Stands** (Bell)
Mar24/85**YouCanBook.me** (Hendricks) Oct20/85

RECORDING/MEDIA REVIEWS
(formerly Recording Reviews)

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)

*Titles listed alphabetically.***Aaron Bahr Septet***Places (Real and Imagined)* (Zemaitaitis) Jan22/82**Aaron Lington Quintet***Cape Breton* (Lipka) Mar07/78**Abbots, Kirsty with Carlton Main Frickley Colliery Ban***Soliloquy* (Place) Jun10/83**Ackley, James***Lirico Latino: Songs for Solo Trumpet* (Scully) Jan08/65*New American Works for Trumpet* (Falskow) Mar13/80*Recital Music for Trumpet* (DeBoer) Mar07/76**Adam Rudolph's Moving Pictures***Glare of the Tiger* (Lockard) Oct17/100**Adduci, Kathryn James and the Baroque Chamber
Orchestra of Colorado***Forte e Dolce* (Wenger) Mar15/79**Adler, John***Confronting Inertia* (Wood) Jun10/83**Adrian Kelly Quartet***Visions* (Spoljar) Oct21/110**Agnas, Urban***Fingerprints* (Scully) Mar10/70**AHA! Quintet***Freespace* (Dovel) Jun13/76**Ahmed, Yazz***La Saboteuse* (Walburn) Jan19/77**Akta, Tamir***Hope* (Spoljar) Oct11/87**Albare and Company***Freedom* (Lockard) Mar23/71**Alberti Brass***Ángel: Celebrating the Music of Astor Piazzolla* (Manickam)
Oct09/78

Alchemy Sound Project

Adventures in Time and Space (Wenger) Mar19/92
Further Explorations (Hayes) Jan17/69

Alessi, Ralph

Baida (Foster) Mar14/84
Imaginary Friends (Woods) Oct19/105
Quiver (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct16/95

Alexander, Ashley

Ashley Alexander and His Alumni Band (Lowrey) May83/27

Aley, John

Autumn (Peterson) Jan13/90

Allegro Jazz-Band

The Golden Mean (Laplace) Dec86/45

Allen, Clint

Impulse (Winegardner) Jan14/81

Allen, Jan and Bobby Shew

Dialogic (Erdmann) Feb85/57

Alliance Brass

On Tour, Volume 2 (Perkins) Jun23/72

All Star Band

Big Band Favorites of Sammy Nestico (Lipka) Mar01/63

Altizer, Jim

Couldn't Help Myself (Wilhoit) Sep93/65

ALTSYS Jazz Orchestra

Uncorked (Johnson) May97/73
Watercolours (Lipka) Jun09/89

A.M. Brass

Flandria Nostra (Shook) Oct02/74

Ambrosetti, Franco

Lost Within You (Hackett) Jan22/81

American Brass Quintet

American Visions (Scully) Jun04/70
American Brass Quintessence (Burgess) Jun01/52
American Brass Quintet (Seals) Jan03/58
Brass Music of St. Petersburg (Birkemeier) May88/67
Chesapeake: The Music of David Sampson (Hagarty) Jun15/78
Fyre & Lightning: Consort Music of 1600 (Ellis) Dec96/63
In Gabrieli's Day (Shook) Mar06/70
Jewels (Bohnert) Mar08/56
Music for the Soloists of the American Brass Quintet and Friends by Eric Ewazen (Seals) Mar01/63
New American Brass (Erdmann) Feb93/48
Perspectives (Walker) Oct17/100
Plays Renaissance, Elizabethan and Baroque Music (Moll) NLFeb81/22

State of the Art: The ABQ at 50 (Lockard) Oct11/87

A Storm in the Land (Lewis) Jan03/58

American Brass Quintet and St. Luke's Chamber Ensemble

Chamber Music of Eric Ewazen (Brown) Feb97/78

American Camerata for New Music

American Camerata for New Music (Marstellar) May88/65

Americus Brass Band

The Americus Brass Band Recreates the Dodge City Cow-Boy Band (Lewis) May97/71
Music of the Civil War (Lewis) Sep92/32
Wild West Music of Buffalo Bill's Cowboy Band (Lewis) May97/71

Amrine, Kate

As I Am: New Works for Trumpet by Women Composers (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct18/97

This is My Letter to the World (Nelson) Oct20/86

Anderson, Jay

Deepscape (Martincic) Jan20/82

Anderson, Ronald and Ernie Bastin

Modern Instrumental Music (Johnson) NLMay79/15

Andre Canniere Group

Forward Space (Noppe) Jun13/77

André, Maurice

Defaye and Delerue (Rodriguez) Jan16/75

Maurice André Edition: Concertos 2 (Wood) Oct10/80

Trumpet Maestro (Martincic) Jun16/72

Anepool, Frank

The Romantic Cornet (Kilgore) Jun21/86

Angel City Brass and Chris Tedesco

Joy to the World (Wilson) Oct03/71

Annapolis Brass Quintet

Age of Masques and Revels (d'Addio) Dec86/41

Annapolis Brass Quintet (Lowrey) NLOct80/25

Encounter (Lowrey) NLOct80/25

Forever is Composed of Nows (Winegardner) Mar15/79

Music by Molineaux, Pilss, Pauer, Tcherepnin, Cabus, Stein, Allanbrook, Cabezon, Speer, Kessel, Freidman, and Washburn (Lockard) Jan23/66

New Music for Brass (Backhaus) Dec87/54

Quintessence (Lowrey) NLOct80/25

Quintessence (Long) Mar22/78

Reflections in Brass (Barrow) Dec93/70

The Spirit of Christmas Brassed (Lowrey) NLOct80/25

Synthesis (d'Addio) Dec86/41

Anthis, Sokrates

Out, Here (Matzen) Jan13/90

Anthony, Ryan

Bold, Blue & Bright (Crafton) Jan18/70

Re:mision-Rubato (Kilgore) Jan23/66

Antonsen, Ole Advard

Circles (Scully) Oct06/80

French Trumpet Concertos (Bergman) Mar14/84

The Golden Age of the Cornet (Wood) Mar08/56

Gregson: Concertos (Wood) Mar09/89

Landscapes (Lockard) Jan09/69

New Sound of Baroque (Spoljar) Oct04/71

Nordic Trumpet Concertos (Shook) Oct08/77

Ole Edvard Antonsen (Falskow) Oct 08/77

Popular Pieces for Trumpet and Organ (Falskow) Jun05/80

Tour de Force (Reed) Oct08/78

Twentieth Century Trumpet (Falskow) Jan05/57

Appleton, "Killer" Ray

Naptown Legacy (Schneller) Mar18/85

Aquitaine Brass Ensemble

L'Age d'Or du Kiosque à Musique (Pier) May83/29

Musiques dans l'Espace/Trajectoires Imaginaires (Laplace) Feb83/34

Arch Stanton Quartet

Blues for Soli (Lipka) Jan16/75

Arch Stanton Quintet

Along for the Ride (Lipka) Jan14/81

Are 'n' Be

Songs of Quarantine (Arenstein) Jan22/81

Arias, Diego

Spanish Memoirs (Scully) Jan15/92

Aries Brass Quintet

Aries/Arise (Madeja) Feb96/80

Aries Stands Alone: The Solo Rhapsodies of Les Stallings
(Spoljar) Jan03/59

Arta Trompetensemble

Fireworks (Wiemer) Oct02/74

Art Metal Quinteto

Henrique Alves de Mesquita: Músico do Império do Brasil
(Mann) Mar18/85

Art of Brass Copenhagen

From the Merry Life of a Spy (Barrow) Oct04/71

Art of Trumpet, Vienna

Imperial Fanfares (Lewis) Mar04/70

Ascari, Ivano

A Hundred Years (Orsolits) Jun17/78

Nuove Musiche per Tromba (Seals) Mar02/55

Nuove Musiche per Tromba 2 (Seals) Mar02/55

Nuove Musiche per Tromba 3 (Burgess) Mar03/72

Nuove Musiche per Tromba 4 (Wilson) Jun04/70

Nuove Musiche per Tromba 5 (Martincic) Jan06/60

Nuove Musiche per Tromba 6 (Wenger) Mar10/70

Nuove Musiche Per Tromba Vol. 7 (Foster) Jun12/89

New Music for Trumpet 8 (Kelly) Mar14/85

Nuove Musiche per Tromba #10 (Spoljar) Jun20/74

Nuove Musiche per Trombe #11 (Zemaitaitis) Mar22/78

Ashley Alexander Big Band

Ashley Alexander Plays Frank Mantooth (Erdmann) May86/88

Asplund, Peter

Aspiration (Brekke) Mar16/67

Asuka Kakitani Jazz Orchestra

Bloom (Crafton) Oct13/89

Atlantic Brass Quintet

By George!—Gershwin's Greatest Hits (Irish) May94/70

Crossover (Hayes) Jan15/92

Fanfares and Passages (Scully) Oct04/71

Five Chairs (Shook) Mar05/70

A Musical Voyage (Grabowski) Feb92/25

Atwood, Jonathan

Trumpet Masque (Long) Jan09/69

Aubier, Eric

Eric Aubier Plays Dmitri Shostakovich & Ivan Jevtic (Foster)
Jun18/86

Modern Trumpet Concertos (Wenger) Jan16/76

Orient-Occident (Crafton) Mar16/67

Austin, Trent

Trumpet 101 (Zemaitaitis) Jun03/74

Two-Toned (Zemaitaitis) Jan07/77

Australian Baroque Brass

Music of a Golden Age (Lewis) Jun09/89

Avatar Brass Ensemble

Liturgical Fanfares (Shook) Mar02/55

Avatar Brass Quintet

Magnetic Rags: Ragtime for Brass (Seals) Oct01/74

Avendaño, Juan Fernando

Trompeta (Dovel) Mar16/68

Ayn Inserto Jazz Orchestra

Down a Rabbit Hole (Schneller) Jun19/85

Azimuth

How it was then...never again (Pfothenauer) Dec98/46

Babin, Louis

Mananara (Wilson) Oct02/75

Bacci, Simone

Revolt Against Modernism (Bell) Oct21/107

Bailey, John

Can You Imagine? (Brekke) Oct20/86

In Real Time (Hackett) Jan19/77

Bakan, Michael, Brian Hall, and Longineu Parsons

A History of the Future (Kerrigan) Mar22/79

Baker, Chet

Blue Room: The 1979 Vara Studio Sessions in Holland
(Woods) Jan24/69

Baldwin, David

Théo Charlier: 36 Etudes Transcendantes, Vol. 1 (Tolley)
Feb83/35

Balio, Andrew

Soli Deo Gloria—Bach (Kilgore) Mar21/93

Ballou, Dave

Amongst Ourselves (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/52

Insistence (Breedlove) Mar09/89

Balsom, Alison

Alison Balsom (Rodriguez) Jan15/92

Italian Concertos (Dovel) Mar15/80

Paris (Winegardner) Oct15/86

Seraph (Dovel) Oct14/95

Sound The Trumpet: Royal Music of Purcell and Handel
(Bergman) Jun14/86

Bamberg Brass Quartet

Bläserquartett Bamberg (Lowrey) NLFeb79/23

Banks, Ansys

Banks Gives Thanks: Paying Homage to the Jazz Trumpet
Greats (Ketch) Mar12/73

Baranger, Louise

Louise Baranger Plays the Great American Groove Book
(Lockard) Oct18/97

Barnett, Taylor

For Someone (Erdmann) Jan09/70

Baroque Brass Ensemble

Terpsichore Danserye (Bannard) May86/86

[Baroque Trumpet and Horn]

The Baroque Trumpet and Horn at Their Finest (Laplace)
Oct78/33

Bartos, Juraj

Gershwin for Trumpet (Crafton) Mar14/85

Basel Brass Quintet

Johann Sebastian Bach (Sorenson) May96/78

Basso, Guido

Lost in The Stars (Lipka) Jan05/57

Bay Brass

A Brass & Organ Christmas (Burgess) Oct01/74

Batteries Due, The

Les Amusements (Shook) Mar11/71

Bay Street Brassworks

Brass on Fire (Lockard) Oct12/81

Fresh Off the Boat (Burgess) Jun03/74

Baylor Brass

Four American Stories (Mann) Oct16/95

BBC Big Band

The Gleneagles (Ross) Oct00/62

Beach, Ryan

Insights: New Music for Trumpet and Piano (Romero) Jan23/67

Beal, Jeff

Alternate Route: Works for Trumpet and Orchestra

(Pfothner) May99/62

Appaloosa: Original Motion Picture Soundtrack (Brekke)

Mar09/90

Contemplations (Allison) May97/73

Objects in the Mirror (Allison) May97/73

Three Graces (Allison) May97/73

Beiderbecke, Bix

Vol. 2: Bix Lives (Erdmann) Jun04/71

Belgian Brass Soloists

Nessun Dorma (Ellis) Dec94/59

Beltway Brass

Beltway Brass Goes to Church (Ross) Jan16/76

Holiday Drive (Manickam) Mar06/70

Benck, Ayrton and Heinz Karl Schwebel

Diálogos: Música para 2 Trompetas (Matzen) Jun22/84

Bengt Eklund's Baroque Ensemble

Courtly Trumpet Ensemble Music (Olcott) May86/83

Benjamin, Keith

Claron: New Music for Trumpet and Organ (Madeja)

Dec96/63

Berardi, Kristin

The Light and the Dark (Arenstein) Jun23/72

Berg, Jason

Letter Back Home (Dovel) Mar09/90

Berg, Kris & The Metroplexity Big Band

This Time/Last Year (Lipka) Jun13/76

Bergeron, Wayne

Full Circle (Davies) Oct16/96

You Call This a Living? (Erdmann) Mar03/73

Bergman, Jason

Be Still My Soul: Songs of Hope and Inspiration (Harms)

Jun20/75

Lightning Fields (Blutman) Oct17/101

On the Horizon (Rodriguez) Jun14/86

Berlin Brass Quintet

The Berlin Brass Quintet (Anderson) May87/32

Berlin, Eric

End of the Matter: Premieres for Trumpet (Scully) Oct08/78

Fantastique (Winegardner) Mar16/68

Berman, John

Old Idea (Shaw) Oct10/81

Bernard, André

André Bernard, Trumpet (Hickman) Oct76/41

Berntsen, Neal

Trumpet Voices (Falskow) Jun06/61

Bertini, Charlie

Christmas Cookies (Johnson) Sep95/92

Berwaerts, Jeroen

In the Limelight: Romantic Music for Trumpet and Piano

(Reed) Mar07/76

Beta Collide

psst... psst! (Tiller) Mar11/71

Big Band Express

Born on the Road (Place) Oct08/78

Bilgen, Erden

Erden Bilgen Plays Music for Trumpet (Burgess) Mar04/70

Bilger, David

From the Dark Earth (Huff) Jun00/72

Bill Cunliffe Sextet

How My Heart Sings: The Music of Earl Zindars (Lipka)

Oct05/ 67

Birch, Robert M.

Music of Mary Jeanne van Appledorn and Michael Mauldin

(Jorgensen) Dec87/55

Bitzer, George

George Bitzer Plays Music for This-in-That (Lipka) Jun02/65

Blaauw, Marco

Blaauw (Burgess) Jun06/61

Black Bayou Brass

Scenes from the Bayou (Scully) Jan20/82

Black Dyke Band

Cathedral Brass (Schaff) Dec98/46

The Essential Dyke, Vol. II (Scully) Oct99/78

Featuring the Music of Arthur Butterworth (Lipka) Jun02/65

Peter Graham (Schaff) Dec98/47

Blair, Stacy

Stacy Blair: Jean-François Paillard Chamber Orchestra (Scott)

Jan02/43

Trumpet Tunes (Tolley) Feb84/43

Blake, Ron Francis

Assimilation (Crafton) Jun18/86

Blanchard, Terrence

Bounce (Shook) Jun04/71

Blechbläserquintett des Deutschen Symphonie-Orchesters**Berlin**

Round Midnight (Zemaitaitis) Oct16/96

Bliggidy Blam

Formal I (Miller) Jun08/71

Blount, John

Better Days Ahead (Dulin) Jan09/70

Blue Wisp Big Band

Tribute (Ketch) Oct 08/79

Blues Jazz Quintet, The

Sonyadora (Lockard) Jun09/90

Bob Florence Limited Edition

Eternal Licks and Grooves (Erdmann) Mar08/57

Bob Lark / Phil Woods Quintet

Thick as Thieves (Arenstein) Mar18/86

The Bob Montgomery / Al Hermann Quintet

On the Brink (Lipka) Mar08/59

Bobby Falk Group

Coming to Fruition (Perkins) Mar24/86

Bockschweiger, Manfred*Bilder einer Ausstellung* (Spoljar) Mar15/80*C'est ainsi* (Shook) Oct05/67*Furiosa* (Reed) Jun06/62**Boldoczki, Gábor***Vivaldi: Tromba Veneziana* (Weimer) Oct14/95**Bolvin, Eric***Eric Bolvin's Quorum* (Pfothenauer) Mar03/73*The Night, The Rain and You* (Lipka) Jun08/71**Boston Brass***Fire in the Chamber* (Madeja) May96/83*Out of This World* (Siegel) Mar18/86*Rewired* (Falskow) Mar16/68*Stealing the Show* (Scully) Dec97/62*Within Earshot* (Zemaitaitis) Jun05/80*Ya Gotta Try* (Spoljar) Jan02/44*Young Fogey's* (Ellis) Dec98/47**Boulder Brass***Boulder Baroque* (Ardovino) Mar00/78**Bowden, Mary Elizabeth***Radiance* (Dovel) Jan16/76*Rêverie* (Siegel) Oct19/105**Bowie Brass Quintet***Introducing the Bowie Brass Quintet* (Dunker) Sep91/31**Brass Arts Quintet***Brass Arts Quintet Plays Chicago* (Heldt) Mar19/92*Christmas Brass: Suites and Treats for the Holidays* (Brekke)
Jun17/78*Shazam!* (Scully) Jan04/56*The Brass Arts Quintet* (Siebert) NLMay81/31**Brass Band of Columbus***Americans We* (Lewis) Mar02/56**Brass Ensemble of the Czech Army Central Band***Transformations* (Martincic) Jan10/81**Brass Express***Brass Express in Concerto* (Zemaitaitis) Jun02/66**Brass Guild***The Brass Guild* (Siebert) NLMay81/31**Brass of the Potomac***Firestorm: The Music of Stephen Bulla* (Hagarty) Oct21/108**Brass of the Royal Concertgebouw Orchestra***Brass Too* (Davies) Oct15/86**Brass Ring***Fragments from a Show* (Jones) Feb98/64*New American Classics Written for Brass Ring* (Madeja)
May98/56**Brassil***Brassil toca Brasil* (Scully) May97/74*Quintetto Brassil Plays Brazil: Brass Music from Northeastern
Brazil* (Scully) May97/74**Brassissimo Vienna***Die schöne Galathée* (Madeja) Feb96/81**Brassologia***Brassologia* (Brown) Sep93/65**BrassOperà***Emotion on Stage* (Siegel) Oct17/101**Brasstime Quartet***Brasstime* (Lipka) May97/76**Brass United***Pitch Black* (Kelly) Oct17/101**Brassworks***Kevin McKee: Complete Music for Brass Quintet* (Kilgore)
Jun23/73**Brazz***Hommage-Tribute* (Pfothenauer) Feb99/58**Brecker, Randy***The Brecker Brothers Band Reunion* (Erdmann) Jun14/87*Night in Calisia* (Walburn) Mar14/85*Nostalgic Journey: Tykocin Jazz Suite* (Lipka) Mar10/71*Randy in Brasil* (Lockard) Mar09/90*RandyPOP!* (Mondello) Jun16/72*Rocks* (Brekke) Oct19/106**Brecker, Randy and Ada Rovatti***Brecker Plays Rovatti: Sacred Bond* (Woods) Jun20/75**Brecker, Randy and Mats Holmquist with the UMO Jazz
Orchestra***Together* (Arenstein) Mar19/93**Brecker, Randy, Bobby Shew, and Jan Hasenhörl***Trumpet Summit Prague* (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar16/69**Brecker, Randy with the DR Big Band***The Jazz Ballad Song Book* (Mondello) Jan13/91**Brent Jensen/Rob Walker Quintet***Art of the Groove* (Lipka) Mar05/72**Brian Swartz Quartet***Live at the Jazz Bakery* (Johnson) Mar06/74**Brian Swartz Trio***Three* (Lockard) Mar07/79**Bridgewater Hall Live***Highlights from the 2002 Great Northern Brass Arts Festival*
(Appleby-Wineberg) Jan04/56**Brighthouse & Rastrick Band***Hymns & Marches* (Lewis) Mar01/64**Britannia Building Society Band, Manger Musikklag,
Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag***Music Composed by Philip Sparke* (Lipka) Jun00/72**Broder, Owen***Heritage (The American Roots Project)* (Spoljar) Oct18/98**Brofsky, Howard and Friends***73 down: drbebop* (Johnson) Jan03/60**Brown, Clifford***Brownie Speaks: The Life, Music, and Legacy of
Clifford Brown* (Crafton) Jun15/78**Brum, Fábio***EGREGORE+* (Long) Mar21/93**Brydenfelt, Michael***The Trumpet Player* (Allison) Feb99/58**BT Band***The BT Band* (Ross) Jan00/66**Buccina Cantorum***Music of the Italian Baroque* (Koehler) Jun04/72**Burgstaller, Joe***License to Thrill* (Falskow) Oct13/87**Burgstaller Martignon 4 (BM4)***Bach's Secret Files and More Crossover Fanfares* (Kelly)
Jan12/82

- Mozart's Blue Dreams and Other Crossover Fantasies* (Brekke)
Mar10/71
- Burning River Brass**
Of Knights and Castles (Madeja) Jun02/66
- Buselli-Wallarab Jazz Orchestra**
Basically Baker Volume 2: The Big Band Music of David Baker
(Schneller) Oct17/102
- Bush, Irving**
Trumpet and Drum 1976 (Hunter) NLOct80/26
- Buzz**
Preludes and Rhapsodies (Zemaitaitis) Jun16/73
- Byrd, Richard**
Conversations (Wenger) Oct14/96
- Byrne:Kozar Duo**
It Floats Away from You (Barton) Mar24/86
- C3 Big Band**
Personifications (Hackett) Jun17/79
- Caens, Thierry**
Recreation (Martincic) Mar18/86
- Callahan, Anna**
My Ideal (Spoljar) Jan04/57
- Calliope Brass**
Rose Strewn Course (Hagarty) Jun21/86
- Camarata, Tutti (featuring Allen Vizzutti)**
Let the Trumpets Be Triumphant (Erdmann) Dec86/46
- Cambridge Brass Quintet**
Cambridge Brass Quintet Plays Five Works (Ketch)
NLFeb77/14
- Campos, Grank Gabriel**
An Unquiet Prayer (Mann) Jan18/70
Art of the Single Line: Kitchen Music Vol. 1 (Hackett) Jan18/71
Joy Spring (Walburn) Jan18/71
- Canadian Brass**
Beethoven (Grabowski) May92/30
Brahms on Brass (Bergman) Jan15/93
Brass in Berlin (Hendrickson) May86/85
Canadian Brass (Hickman) Oct78/35
Canadian Brass—Live! (Hendrickson) May86/85
Carnaval (Noppe) Mar14/86
Echo: Glory of Gabrieli (Martincic) Oct14/96
Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra with the Canadian Brass
(Zahn) NLFeb81/22
Mostly Fats (Renner) Feb83/34
National Arts Centre Orchestra with the Canadian Brass
(Zahn) NLFeb81/22
The Pachelbel Canon (Renner) Feb83/34
Perfect Landing (Hayes) Jun16/73
Strings, Winds, and All That Brass: The Inspiration of Music
(Brown) Feb93/49
Takes Flight (Hagarty) Jun14/87
The Village Band (Renner) Feb83/34
- Canadian Brass and Eastman Wind Ensemble**
Manhattan Music (Wood) Jun09/90
- Cancer Blows**
The Musical Event (Siegel) Jan18/71
- Canniere, Andre**
Coalescence (Tomić) Jun14/87
- Cano, Daniel**
Social Music (Winfield) Jan20/83
- Capitol BrassWorks**
Brass Britannia! (Wood) Jan12/82
- Carillon Brass**
Those Things Strange and Wonderful (Madeja) May96/83
- Carl Saunders Exploration**
The Lost Bill Holman Charts (Lockard) Jun08/75
- Carla Bley and Her Remarkable Big Band**
Appearing Nightly (Johnson) Jan10/81
- Carolina Brass**
Art Collection (Falskow) Jan06/60
Carolina Brass Christmas (Scully) Mar01/64
My Favorite Things (Burgess) Jun09/91
That's a Plenty! (Lipka) Oct03/71
- Carolina Brass and North Carolina Master Chorale**
Joy of the Season (Long) Oct11/88
- Carroll, Edward**
Festive Music for Trumpets and Organ (Baldwin) May87/30
Masters of Leipzig: A Trumpet Celebration (Olcott) Dec85/46
- Cascadia Brass**
Christmas: A Celebration in Brass (Scully) Sep97/52
- Caselman, Alex**
Clamored Cantos (Zemaitaitis) Jun18/87
- Cassone, Gabriele**
Gagliarde, Canzone e Voluntaries per Tromba e Organo
(Barrow) May93/49
Musica Antiqua (Erdmann) Feb93/50
A Ponchielli Concerto per Banda (Madeja) Jun02/67
- Cassone, Gabriele and Matteo Frigé**
Di Trombe Guerriere (Weimer) Mar16/69
- Cavalcante, Gilmar**
Gilmar Cavalcante Interprets Estudos Bem-Humorados Para Trompete Solo by Fernando Morais (Burgess) Jan21/94
- Cedarville College Brass Choir**
At the Last Trumpet (Wilhoit) Dec98/48
- Center City Brass Quintet**
Brass Quintets (Madeja) Feb98/64
Kurt Weill: From Berlin to Broadway (Appleby-Wineberg)
Jan03/61
On the Town (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/61
Street Song (Madeja) Oct99/78
- Cháfer, José**
Spirit (Bergman) Jun15/79
Textures (Tomić) Jun17/79
- Chamberlain Brass**
Cocktail Hour (Arenstein) Jan16/77
- Charivari Agréable**
Concerti Curiosi (Weimer) Jun12/89
- Charles Pillow Large Ensemble**
Electric Miles: Featuring Tim Hagans, Clay Jenkins and David Liebman (Schneller) Mar19/95
- Chase, Bill**
Chase (Pfothenhauer) Jan01/48
Chase Live Forever (Lipka) Jan02/44
Ennea/Pure Music (Pfothenhauer) Jan01/48
Watch Closely Now (Pfothenhauer) Jan01/48

- Chemical Clock**
Chemical Clock (Zemaitaitis) Mar13/80
- Cheney, Simon**
An English Trumpeter (Dovel) Jun11/91
- Chesnut, Walter**
Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hunter) NLFeb81/23
- Chestnut Brass Company**
Pastime with Good Company (Miles) May89/37
- Chestnut Brass Company and Friends**
Listen to the Mocking Bird (Lewis) Sep92/33
The Music of Francis Johnson and His Contemporaries: Early 19th Century Black Composers (Erdmann) May91/39
- Chicago Brass Choir**
Michael Stewart: Chorales and Imitations (Scully) Feb99/59
Pictures in Brass (Barrow) Oct00/62
- Chicago Brass Quintet**
Brassucopia (Haynes) Mar11/72
Chicago Brass Quintet (Barrow) Dec82/30
Virtuoso Brass (Grabowski) May89/36
- Chicago Chamber Brass**
The Chicago Chamber Brass, Vol. I (Barrow) Dec82/30
Fireworks for Brass (Sorenson) Dec84/44
Mostly Gabrieli (Hanson) May86/86
- Chicago Chamber Brass, Dallas Wind Symphony**
The Brass and the Band (Erdmann) Dec88/34
- Chicago Gargoyle Brass and Organ Ensemble**
Flourishes, Tales, and Symphonies: Music for Brass and Organ (Kelly) Jan18/72
- Chicago Symphony Orchestra Brass**
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Brass Live (Wood) Jun12/90
- Childs, Billy**
The Winds of Change (Hackett) Jan24/70
- Chin, Brian**
Universal Language (Scully) Jun11/91
- Chris Jentsch Group Large**
Cycles Suite (Lipka) Jun10/84
- Chris Kase Quartet**
Let Go (Kelly) Jan19/78
- Christensen, Ketil**
Royal Danish Concertos for Brass (Denecke) Jan23/67
- Christiansen, Jan Fredrik**
Missa da Tromba (Seals) Oct09/78
- Chunn, Michael**
Plays Music for Cornet and Trumpet (Bannard) May85/50
Trumpet Sounds (Wood) Mar12/73
- Cichor, Sławomir**
Trumpet Song (Shook) Jun15/79
- Civiletti, Robert J. "Bahb"**
The Art of High Baroque (Reed) Jun09/91
- Clarion**
Ripples (Hayes) Jun20/75
- Clarion Brass Choir**
Nutcracker Suite Dreams (Winkler) Jan02/44
- Clarion Consort**
Bach's Trumpet (Glover) Oct76/41
- Clark, Kevin**
New Orleans Trumpet (Lipka) Jun01/53
- Clarke, Herbert L.**
Herbert L. Clarke: Cornet Soloist of the Sousa Band (Madeja) Dec97/82
- Clay Jenkins Quartet**
Good Signs (Noppe) Mar12/74
- Clodfelter, Mark**
Origins (Wilson) Oct13/87
- Coates Brass Band**
Quickstep (Peroutka-Schneller) Jan18/73
- Cobb, Kevin**
One: American Music for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Wilson) Mar05/70
- Cobb, Philip**
Life Abundant (Dovel) Jun10/84
Love Song (Woods) Oct23/95
Songs from the Heart (Wood) Jun13/77
- Cohen, Avishai**
Big Vicious (Wenger) Oct20/87
Cross My Palm With Silver (Siegel) Jun18/87
Into the Silence (Lockard) Oct16/97
Naked Truth (Crafton) Oct22/108
- Cohen, Avishai and Yonathan Avishai**
Playing the Room (Tomić) Mar20/66
- Cohen, Josh**
Altissima: Works for High Baroque Trumpet (Falskow) Oct23/95
- Collective, The**
North (Lipka) Mar02/56
- Collins, Kiku**
Red Light (Lockard) Jan12/83
- Concert Brass**
live and unplugged...! (Koehler) Mar05/70
- Concord Brass Ensemble**
Gaudeamus! Music for Brass with Organ and Timpani (Weimer) Jun02/67
- Conforzi, Iginio**
Girolamo Fantini (South) Feb95/64
Tra Sacro e Profano: Unpublished Italian Works of the Eighteenth Century (Weimer) Mar02/57
- Conforzi, Iginio and Ensemble Tibicines**
Battalia! Baroque Battle Music for Trumpet Consort (Weimer) Oct06/80
- Cook, Jesse**
Imagined Conversations (Romero) Oct20/87
- Cookers**
Cast the First Stone (Lockard) Jun12/90
Warriors (Gaines) Oct12/81
- Cooper, David**
Bach Cello Suites on Trumpet (Lipka) May97/75
Petite Monde (Shook) Mar04/71
- Cord, John T.**
Beyond Borders (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun18/87
- Coulton, John**
Sounds of Grandeur (Winegardner) Oct12/82
Sounds of Splendour: Music for Trumpet and Organ (Belluscio) Mar07/77
- Cowell, John**
The Art of Johnny Cowell (Lipka) Dec98/48

- Carnival of Venice* (Grabowski) May91/38
- Cowie, Mike**
Big Night Out (Erdmann) Jun03/75
Lucid Blue (Schiller) Jun05/81
- Cox, Allan**
Petite Pieces for Trumpet and Piano (Campos) Jan05/58
- Crossroads Trumpets**
Masterworks for Trumpet Ensemble (Bell) Jun22/84
(Shaw) Jan12/86
- Cuong Vu 4-tet**
Agogic (Shaw) Jan12/86
Change in the Air (Zemaitaitis) Mar19/97
Leaps of Faith (Matzen) Oct11/92
- Cuong Vu Trio**
Cuong Vu Trio Meets Pat Metheny (Lockard) Jan17/69
- Curtis, Stanley**
Orbits of Infinity (Kerrigan) Oct22/108
Refracted Light (Woods) Jan23/67
- Czech Philharmonic Orchestra Brass**
La Musica Boema II (Kelly) Mar10/72
- Czechoslovak Brass Orchestra**
Marches by John Philip Sousa (Hunter) NLOct79/19
- Da Capo Brass**
From The Beginning (Bergman) Jan13/91
- Dai, Zhonghui**
Music and Technic (Manickam) Mar12/78
Rhythm and Melody (Bergman) Jan12/87
Slavische Fantasie (Martin) Jan02/45
- Dalager, Jacob**
Paradigms (Long) Oct22/109
Paradigms (Long) Oct23/96
- Dallas Brass**
Debut (Hudson) Dec91/28
- Dallas Brass Quintet**
The Dallas Brass Quintet Performs Music of Persichetti, Hovhaness, Haines, Reynolds, and Childs (Barrow) NLMay81/32
- Dallas Symphony Orchestra Brass Quintet**
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Brass Quintet (Walburn) Jun14/88
- Dallas Trumpets**
Dallas Symphony Trumpet Section with Thomas Stevens & Friends (Chenette) Dec86/40
- Dallas Winds**
Asphalt Cocktail: Music of John Mackey (Falskow) Jan20/84
John Williams at the Movies (Siegel) Mar19/93
- Dan Bonsanti's The 14 Jazz Orchestra**
The Future Ain't What It Used to Be (Schneller) Jan20/83
- Dan Jacobs Quartet**
Play Song (Lynn) Mar13/81
- Dan McMillion Jazz Orchestra**
High Octane (Johnson) Jan08/68
Nice N' Juicy (Reed) Oct10/83
- Dan Pugach Nonet**
Plus One (Schneller) Oct18/101
- Daniel Hersog Jazz Orchestra**
Night Devoid of Stars (Perkins) Oct20/88
- D'Aveni, Tony**
Alone with Duke (Noe) Jan17/70
- Daversa, John**
The Daversa and Morell Band (Brown) Dec96/64
- David Glukh International Ensemble**
Klezmer Travels the World (Nemoyten) Jan07/78
- David Glukh Klezmer Ensemble**
Live From New York (Spoljar) Mar04/72
- Davis, Michael**
Brass Nation (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/46
Hip-Bone Big Band (Schneller) Jun17/79
New Brass (Reed) Mar03/73
Trumpets Eleven (Wilson) Oct04/72
- Davis, Orbert**
Blue Notes (Zemaitaitis) Jan06/61
Priority (Zemaitaitis) Mar03/74
- Davison, Michael and John Aley**
Fenster (Winkler) Sep94/59
- Daws, David**
The Sounds of David Daws (Burgess) Oct04/72
- Dean, Kevin**
Kevin's Heaven (Onofrio) May97/77
- Denton, William**
Vintage Cornet (Madeja) Mar01/65
- Denver Brass**
Bagpipes and Brass (Barrow) Oct01/75
The Denver Brass Christmas (Miltenberger) Dec90/38
Fascinating Brass (Siegel) Oct21/108
From Age to Age (Reed) Jan09/71
John Williams (Tiller) Oct09/79
Misbehavin' (Zemaitaitis) Jan05/58
O Holy Night (Spoljar) Jun02/68
Rhapsody in Red, White and Blue (Scully) Dec98/49
Seville (Cottrell) Feb93/51
- Deo Gratias**
Music for Brass (Burgess) Mar17/77
- DeWitt, Timothy**
Passions of the Soul: Music of the Baroque for Trumpet and Organ (Burgess) Oct00/63
- Di Sabatino, Paolo Quartet**
Introducing Paolo Di Sabatino (Shook) Mar01/65
- Diaz, Greg and The Art of Imagination Orchestra**
Begin the Agora (Arenstein) Jun19/84
- Dillon, Burnette**
The Time of My Life... (Bhasin) Mar14/86
- DiMartino, Vincent**
Made In Kentucky (Noppe) Jun16/74
Music for Trumpet and Wind Ensemble (Martin) Oct01/75
- DiMartino, Vincent, Allen Vizzutti, Bobby Shew**
Trumpet Summit (Allison) Feb97/77
- DiMartino/Osland Jazz Orchestra**
Quotient (Johnson) Jun09/92
- DiMartino/Robinson Trumpet/Organ Duo**
Orchestral Favorites for Trumpet and Organ, Vol. 1 (Tunnell), Sep91/32
- Dissenha, Fernando**
Carambola (Gekker) Jun04/72
- Diverse**
Diverse (Shaw) Mar11/72

Dittamondo Ensemble*Alio Modo* (Weimer) Mar06/71**Dizack, Philip***End of an Era* (Hackett) Jun15/79*Single Soul* (Mondello) Mar15/80**Dobrzewski, Jean-Christophe and Joshua Whitehouse***Trumpets and Organ: Triptyque* (Bohnert) Jun06/62**Dodworth Saxhorn Band***Home Sweet Home* (Lewis) Jun04/72**Dokshizer, Timofei***Arabesque* (Madeja) Dec93/67*The Best of Timofei Dokshizer* (Madeja) Dec98/50*Concertpieces* (Madeja) Dec93/67*Images Romantique* (Madeja) Sep96/65*Japanese Melodies* (Ellis) Sep98/66*Poème* (Madeja) Dec93/67*Preludes* (Madeja) Dec93/67*Rhapsody* (Madeja) Dec93/67*Scherzo Virtuoso* (Madeja) Dec93/67**Don Junker Big Band***Junk Mail Special* (Lipka) Mar03/75**Doronzio, Dario***Reimagining Aria* (Siegel) Mar24/87*Reimagining Opera* (Winfield) Jan21/94**Douglas, Dave***Freak In* (Johnson) Jan04/57*The Infinite* (Erdmann) Jan03/62*Keystone* (Johnson) Jun06/62*Strange Liberation* (Johnson) Oct04/73**Douglas Detrick's AnyWhen Ensemble***Walking Across* (Lipka) Oct11/88**Dovel, Jason***Ascent: New Music for Trumpet* (Wenger) Oct17/102*Baroque Music for Trumpet and Organ* (Hagarty) Oct18/98*Lost Trumpet Treasures* (Kelly) Mar15/81*New Unaccompanied Music for Trumpet and Flugelhorn*
(Kilgore) Jan21/95**Driscoll, Phil***Classic Hymns, Vol. 1* (Winkler) Dec92/57*Classic Hymns, Vol. 2* (Winkler) Dec92/58**Dublin Brass***Brass Warriors* (Barrow) Oct10/81**Duni, Elina***A Time to Remember* (Zemaitaitis) Mar24/87**duo Contour***Frey . Beuger duos* (Wilson) Oct10/82**Duo van Dijk***It's All About Love* (Spoljar) Jan17/70**Dutot, Pierre, Freddy Grin and Wolfgang G. Hass***Organ and Trumpets* (Scully) Feb95/66**EAA***The Dark* (Gaines) Oct11/88**Earprint***Earprint* (Arenstein) Jun17/80**Eastern Brass Quintet***Classical Brass* (Miller) Oct05/68**Eastman Brass Quintet***1975 Archive* (Barrow) Jan07/77*Calls and Echoes* (Scully) Mar04/71*Eastman Brass Quintet* (Lowrey) NLOct79/24*Frühe Musik Für Bläser* (Sorenson) Dec85/45**Eastman Jazz Ensemble***Holiday* (Carlson) May86/89*Montreux* (Carlson) May86/89**Ed Vezinho/Jim Ward Big Band***Smile* (Seals) Jun01/57**Eddie Harrison Jump Stars***Jump Stars* (Lipka) Feb99/61**Edward Tarr Brass Ensemble***Tanz-Musik für Bläser* (Dunker) May91/42**Edward Tarr Trompetenensemble***Die Silbertrompeten von Lissabon und Luistanische Orgelmusik*
(Birkemeier) May92/37**Eick, Mathias***The Door* (Place) Mar09/91*When We Leave* (Siegel) Jun22/85**Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag***Best by Farr, Volume 2* (Burgess) Mar00/79*Howarth and the Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag* (Scully)
Dec98/51**Eklund, Niklas***The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Volume 1* (Lewis) Feb98/65*The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Volume 2: Trumpet Och Orgel*
(Lewis) Feb98/65*The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Vol. 3: Virtuoso Music for*
Soprano and Trumpet (Ingles) Mar00/80*The Art of Baroque Trumpet, Volume 5: An Italian Concert*
(Ingles) Jan02/46*Trumpet Concertos* (Koehler) Mar04/72**EKU Brass***Menagerie: Music for Quintet by John Cheetham and Thom*
Ritter George (DiMartino) Feb99/60**Elbeblech Brass Quintet***Anhörn! Listen!* (Foster) Oct14/96*As Good As Bach* (Horne) Mar15/81**Ellen Rowe Quintet***Courage Music* (Brekke) Jan15/93**Elliott, Jeff***Different Jungles* (Erdmann) Jan06/61**Ellis, John***Contest Music for Trumpet* (Barrow) Sep91/28**Emerald Brass***Jewels* (Madeja) Dec96/64**Emerald Brass Quintet***Danzón* (Bell) Jun21/86**Empire Brass Quintet***Baroque Brass* (Lowrey) NLOct79/23*Class Brass: Fire Dance* (Lipka) Mar00/80*Greatest Hits* (Lipka) Mar00/81*Russian Brass* (Lowrey) NLOct79/21**Engelke, Luis***A Brazilian Collection* (Bowman) Oct02/75*Revelation* (Long) Jun23/73*Sounds of the Chesapeake* (Heldt) Oct21/109**Engelke, Luis and Michael Decker***Songs, Remembrances, and Impressions* (Reed) Oct11/89

Ensemble 9*Children of the Night* (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/53**Ensemble de Cuivres Valaisan***La chasse au dragon* (Lipka) Jan04/62**Eric Jacobson Schoor Quintet***Combinations* (Foster) Jun18/89**Ericson, Rolf***Beautiful Love* (Erdmann) Oct08/79**Eshed, Ilan***A Dance With a Trumpet* (Scully) May97/76**Ethan Iverson Quartet with Tom Harrell***Common Practice* (Hackett) Mar20/67**European Brass Band Association***Highlights from the European Brass Band Championships 2001*
(Martin) Jun02/68**European Brass Band Championships***Highlights from 2004* (Schiller) Mar05/71*Highlights from the European Brass Band Championships 2000*
(Reed) Jun04/74*Highlights from the European Championships 1997* (Scully)
Sep98/66*Highlights: European Brass Band Championships 1998*
(Barrow) Jun00/73**European Brass Ensemble***In Residence* (Horne) Mar17/75**Evans, Falkner***Marbles* (Crafton) Oct20/87**Evans, Orrin***The Red Door* (Matzen) Jan24/70**Ever Ready Band***Prince Bishops* (Lewis) Jan01/49**Everson, Terry***Boston University Wind Ensemble and Terry Everson* (Kelly)
Oct16/97*In The Style of...* (Bergman) Mar12/74*Parable* (Winkler) Mar01/66*Terry Everson* (Hudson) May93/49**Extension Ensemble***New York Presence* (Hagarty) Oct05/68**Factory Seconds Brass Trio***lowlands* (Barton) Jan24/71*Peaks and Valleys* (Kilgore) Mar23/71**Fanfare Consort***The Intimate Sonate* (Lewis) Mar07/77**Fanning, Bill (Quintet)***Parakletos* (Lipka) Jan06/62**Ferry, Dennis***Arias & Cantatas for Soprano, Trumpet, and Basso Continuo*
(Bucher) May86/80**Few, Guy***Bacchanale* (Matzen) Oct09/79**Few, Guy and Nadina Mackie Jackson***Romanza* (Bohnert) Jan10/82**Fezishin, Frank***The Classical Flugelhorn* (Wood) Jan05/58*Trumpet Music from the Baroque* (Koehler) Jan04/57**Filmharmonic Brass***Filmharmonic Brass plays John Williams* (Winegardner)
Oct17/103**Findley, Chuck***Chuck Findley Live: Star Eyes* (Johnson) Mar02/57**Fine Arts Brass Quintet***Fine Arts Brass Quintet* (Mann) Oct21/109**Finnish Brass Ensemble***Charm & Passion of Youth* (Scully) Sep95/92**Finnish Brass Symphony***Rautavaara: A Requiem in Our Time* (Scully) Oct01/76**First Meeting***Cut the Rope* (Mondello) Mar11/72**Five Plus Six***Such Sweet Thunder* (Foster) Jan16/77**Flanders Trumpet Quartet, The***Contrumporary* (Barrow) Jun08/72**Fleet, Susan Feeney***Baroque Treasures for Trumpet and Organ* (Irish) Sep94/60**Flexible Brass***The Power of Brass* (Madeja) Mar01/66**Florida State Brass Quintet***Strophes of the Night and Dawn* (Ellis) Sep98/67**Focusyear Band 2021***Bosque* (Siegel) Jan22/82**Fodens Courtois Band***Centenary Brass* (Reed) Jun01/53*Christmas Song* (Schaff) Oct00/63*Rimmer* (Lewis) Jun00/74*Whitsun Wakes* (Lewis) Jan01/49**Fodens Courtois Band Soloists***Antoine Courtois Showcase: Essential Soloists* (Burgess)
Oct00/63**Foley, Joseph***Nightsongs* (Scully) Jan16/78**FOOD with Nils-Petter Molvaer***Quiet Inlet* (Gaines) Jun11/92**Forefront***In the Forefront* (Schneider) NLFeb78/27**Fornero, Dan***Not So Old School* (Walburn) Jan15/94**Forney, Fred***Chasing Horizons* (Brekke) Jan11/85*Into the Mist* (Bowman) Mar01/67**Foster, Al***Reflections* (Hackett) Mar23/72**Foster, John***Flourish: Heroic Music for Trumpet and Organ* (DeBoer)
Jun09/92**Founders***Songs for the End of Time, Vol 1* (Davies) Oct21/109**Fountain, James***Keep the Music Playing* (Siegel) Oct22/109**Four Other Brothers***With Respect to Our Fathers* (Davies) Oct14/97**Fraedrich, Craig***Alone Together* (Zemaitaitis) Jan20/84*Trilogy-Come Sunday* (Lipka) Mar09/92

- Fraedrich, Craig and Tony Nalker**
Shades of Blue: A Jazz Recital for Trumpet and Piano (Allison)
Sep97/52
- Franco Ambrosetti Band**
Lost Within You (Hackett) Oct21/107
- Franco Ambrosetti Quintet**
Long Waves (Schneller) Jun20/74
- Franks, Rod**
Saving Face (Lipka) Jun04/73
- Frear, Rob**
In the Big City (Wood) Jan11/85
- Freiburg Baroque Orchestra**
J. S. Bach Brandenburg Concertos (Koehler) Jan04/58
- Freiburg Trumpet Ensemble**
New Dimensions (Burgess) Jun05/81
- French Brass**
Brass Fanfares (Walburn) Mar17/75
- Frenz, Terry & Friends**
Big Band Etc. (Johnson) Feb97/79
- Fresno State Alumni Jazz Band "A"**
Coming Full Circle (Onofrio) Feb99/60
- Friedman, Stanley**
The Lyric Trumpet (Engstrom) Sep91/33
- Friedrich, Rheinhold**
Paul Hindemith: Complete Orchestral Works, Volume 3
(Madeja) Mar02/58
- Friesen, David, Clark Terry, and Bud Shank**
...three to get ready (Lipka) Oct01/76
- Fuller, Curtis**
Down Home (Hayes) Jan13/91
I Will Tell Her (Ketch) Jun11/92
- Futer, Paul**
Running at the Top of the World (Matzen) Jan17/70
- Gabriel Masson Brass Ensemble**
Renaissance Music for Brass (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25
- Gabrieli V**
Burnished Bright: Sacred Sounds of Brass, Organ and Bells
(Hagarty) Jun07/81
- Gabrieli V Brass Ensemble**
For the Beauty of the Earth (Mann) Jan17/71
- Ganger, Joshua**
Songs of a Sojourner (Noppe) Oct18/99
- Gardner, Ned**
In Recital (Lillya) NLMay81/31
Music for Trumpet and Piano (Nagel) May86/81
Ned Gardner, Trumpet (Gorham) May83/28
- Gardner, Ryan**
New American Treasures (Winegardner) Mar24/88
On Track: Nine Grand Solos de Concert (Mann) Jan16/78
- Gardner, Ryan and Louisa Ellis Woodson**
Sempiternal Songs (Wenger) Jan20/85
- Gargan, Laurence**
*The Lyric Trumpet and Organ: Music Old and New for
Trumpet and Organ* (Chenette) Jan07/72
- Gary Urwin Jazz Orchestra**
A Beautiful Friendship (Hayes) Jun15/83
Kindred Spirits (Johnson) Jan07/81
Living In the Moment (Lipka) Jan04/61
- Perspectives* (Shook) Jun01/57
- Gates, Charles**
Fantasia Brilliante: A Cornet Retrospective (Wood) Jan06/62
- Gaudete Brass**
Chicago Moves (Bergman) Jun13/78
sevenfive: The John Corigliano Effect (Brekke) Oct17/103
- Gebo, Kevin**
Consonant Connections (Dovel) Jan14/82
- Geiger, György**
Hungarian Contemporary Trumpet Concertos (Perkins)
Oct14/97
- Gekker, Chris**
Clarion (Burgess) Jun08/72
Ghost Dialogues (Walker) Mar18/87
Trumpet Music of Robert Levy (Lockard) Mar22/79
Winter: Music of Eric Ewazen and David Snow (Hudson)
Jun07/81
- Geneva Brass Quintet**
Brass@ge (Martincic) Jan11/86
GBQ & Friends (Bergman) Oct13/88
Swiss Faces (Winfield) Oct22/109
- Gerlach, William**
Heroic Expressions (Romero) Jun22/85
- German Brass**
Around the World 1 (Madeja) Mar01/67
Bach 300 (Mortenson) Dec86/43
Bach 2000 (Madeja) Mar01/67
Bach on Brass (Wenger) Jan17/71
Best of German Brass (Madeja) Mar01/67
German Brass on Stage: Overtures (Madeja) Mar01/67
- Gerry Gibbs Thrasher Dream Trio**
Live in Studio (Schneller) Jun16/74
- Gervais, Thierry**
Great Trumpet Concertos (Foster) Oct15/87
- Ghitalla, Armando**
Armando Ghitalla, Trumpeter Emeritus (Madeja) Feb98/66
Trumpet Concertos from Three Centuries (Grabowski)
Dec88/36
- Giangiulio, Richard**
Pistons and Pipes (Barrow) May92/31
- Giangiulio, Richard and Gregory Hustis**
Treasures for Horn and Trumpet (Erdmann) Dec91/27
- Gil Evans Project**
Lines of Color: Live at Jazz Standard (Davies) Jan16/78
- Giuffredi, Andrea**
Forme d'Arte (Erdmann) Jan03/62
L'anacoreta (Bohnert) Oct06/81
Tribute to Luciano Pavarotti (Dovel) Jan09/71
- Glowaty, Andrew**
Inner Visions (Birkemeier) Dec88/35
- Glukh, David**
Works for High Trumpet and Piano (Dovel) Jun16/75
- Gollehon, Mac**
Mac's Smokin' Section (Allison) Sep97/53
- Gomalan Brass Quintet**
Gomalan Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Mar05/71
- Gonzáles, Luis**
Gestas de un Don Nadie (Hayes) Jan14/82

- González, Luis and Carlos Gil**
Sinergies (Long) Oct21/110
- Goodchild, Paul**
Mixed Dozen (Wood) Mar11/73
- Goode, Brad**
Nature Boy (Lipka) Jan09/71
Polytonal Dance Party (Lockard) Jun10/84
- Gordon, Claude**
Claude Gordon, His Trumpet and Orchestra (Sounds of the Big Band Era, Vols. I & II) (Shew) Dec84/42
- Gorman, Kurt**
Convergence: American Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano (Romero) Jun19/84
- Gorsch, Achim**
Barockmusik für Trompete und Orgel (Madeja) Oct01/77
Trompetenkonzerte (Burgess) Jun02/69
- Gould, Mark**
Mark Gould & Pink Baby Monster (Wood) Oct07/68
- Göteborg Brass Band**
Ambassadors of Brass Lewis) Jun02/69
Versatile Reality (Scully) Dec97/63
- Graham Breedlove Sextet**
Coming Home (Mondello) Mar09/91
- Graham, George**
With a Lot of Help from My Friends (Bellino) Sep98/68
With More Help from My Friends (Johnson) Oct01/77
- Grant, Gary**
Breakout (Johnson) Jan02/46
- Gray, Devin**
Dirigo Rataplan (Ketch) Jan13/92
- Gray, Russell**
The Arban Collection (Martincic) Mar04/73
- Great Lakes Duo**
Music for Trumpet and Organ in the 21st Century (Woods) Jun22/85
- Greg Hopkins 16 Piece**
Okavongo (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/47
- Grimethorpe Colliery (UK Coal) Band**
Grimethorpe in Concert (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan04/58
- Grimethorpe Colliery Band and the Band of the Irish Guards**
Promenade – Music from a Royal Jubilee (Appleby-Wineberg) Jun04/73
- Grin, Freddy**
Jean Langlais: Works for Trumpet and Organ in Marienstatt-Abbey (Boschma) Feb83/33
My Way (Lipka) May91/41
- Groder, Brian and Tonino Miano**
FluidDensity (Martincic) Oct13/88
- Guarneri Jazz Quartet**
From My Heart (Shook) Jan04/59
- Guarneri, Mario**
Brass Basics and the B.E.R.P.: A Learning Tape for Brass Players of All Levels (Barrow) Sep92/34
Concerto for Trumpet and Bassoon (Dimmer) May83/31
Morton Subotnick: A Sky of Cloudless Sulphur; After the Butterfly (d'Addio) Dec82/28
- Guggenberger, Wolfgang**
Ensemble Voice and Trumpet: Musik des 18. Jahrhunderts (Inkster) May96/79
Rokoko-Romantik: Musik für Trompete und Orgel (Inkster) May96/79
- Guthman, Gary**
Gary Guthman: Harp Concerto, Trumpet Concerto, Margarita (Hill) Oct23/96
Love Talk (Pfothenhauer) Jun01/54
- Gutiérrez, Raúl and His Cuban Big Band**
Prado... Vive! (Hackett) Jan22/83
- H2 Big Band**
It Could Happen (Schneller) Mar16/70
- H2 Big Band with Bobby Shew**
You're It! (Davies) Jun12/91
- Haas, Henke**
Festival a Kerkrade (Ellis) Feb92/26
- Haas, Augie**
Dream a Little Dream (Arenstein) Mar20/66
- Haas, Wolfgang G.**
Trompete und Orgel Köln (Burgess) Oct99/79
- Hackett, Michael**
Circles (Johnson) Oct05/68
Western Skies (Kelly) Oct22/110
- Hagens, Tim**
The Moon is Waiting (Matzen) Oct12/82
- Hagarty, Scott**
Determination (Zemaitaitis) Oct23/97
- Hagstrom, John**
History of the CSO Brass: Legacy of Excellence (Kelly) Jun22/86
Music for Trumpet and Winds (Sasaki) Jun07/81
- Haines, Ryan**
To the Sky (Lipka) Mar02/58
- Hall, Jared**
Hallways (Crafton) Mar18/87
- Hall, Jennifer**
Jennifer Hall Meets... A West Coast Tribute to Jerry Mulligan (Lipka) Oct07/68
- Halsall, Matthew**
An Ever Changing View (Hackett) Mar24/88
- Hampshire Consort**
Cities, Courts, and Countryside: Secular Music of the Renaissance Circa 1500 (South) Dec94/60
- Hannaford Street Silver Band**
Bring on the Brass (Lipka) May94/70
- Hardenberger, Håkan**
A Night at the Opera (Koehler) Oct03/72
Fireworks: Music Composed by Elgar Howarth, Vol. III (Reed) Oct00/64
Gruber, Eötvös, Turnage (Koehler) Jun07/82
Håkan Hardenberger at the Royal Northern College of Music (Shook) Jun09/93
Plays Dean and Francesconi (Tiller) Jan18/73
Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Mar05/71
- Hardy, Francis**
Trumpet and Organ (Hickman) Oct76/42

Hargrove, Roy/Mulgrew Miller*In Harmony* (Schneller) Jan22/83**Harjanne, Jouko***American Trumpet Sonatas* (Madeja) May98/57*Angel Music* (Koehler) Jun03/75*Festive Trumpet* (Belluscio) Jun06/63*Lyrical Cornet* (Lewis) Jan12/83*NARVA Lohdutuksen laulut - Tunes of Comfort* (Wood)
Jun08/73*Proclamation* (Urness) Jan00/66*Profile* (Madeja) May98/57*Romantic Trumpet* (Shook) Mar08/57*The Russian Trumpet* (Long) Mar14/87*Symbiosis* (Lockard) Jan07/78*Total Trumpet* (Larson) May92/31*Trumpet Aria* (Bowman) Jun01/54*Trumpet Concertos* (Madeja) Sep96/63*Trumpet Concertos* (Koehler) Jun03/76*Trumpet Experience* (Ellis) Dec96/64*Virtuoso Trumpet* (Madeja) Sep96/63**Harkins, Edward***Robert Erickson* (Hudson) May93/50**Harlequinade***Brass Works by Michael Forsyth* (Falskow) Oct04/73**Harmonic Brass Munich***5 Jahreszeiten (5 Seasons)* (Ross) Mar13/80**Harmonie de Chambre de Paris***Gabrieli: Sonata and Canzoni* (Lowrey) NLFeb79/24**Harrell, Tom***Wise Children* (Johnson) Jun04/74**Hartog, Thomas***Festliches Konzert für Trompete und Orgel* (DeBoer)
NLMay79/14**Hawk-Richard Jazz Orchestra***The Hawk's Out* (Johnson) Jan00/67**Hawkins, Phillip Chase***Great Southern Land: Australian Music for Trumpet by
Brendan Collins* (Harms) Oct19/106**Hayes, Adam***Appalachian Shadows* (Kelly) Jan22/84*Current* (Kelly) Jun12/91*Etesian Traveler* (Long) Jan15/94**Hayes, Adam, Joel Treybig, and Andrew Risinger***Lux et Lapis* (Walburn) Oct15/87**Haynie, John***In Concert* (Hagarty) Jan08/66*John and Marilyn Haynie Play Live* (Lewis) Jan08/66*John and Marilyn Haynie Play Music for a Contest* (Falskow)
Oct07/69*John and Marilyn Haynie Play Recital Music* (Scully) Oct07/69**Head, Emerson***Music for Trumpet and Piano* (Sandor) NLMay81/29**Hedwig, Douglas***The Art of the Posthorn: from Countryside to Concert Hall*
(Pepping) Jun07/82**Heflin, Thomas***Morning Star* (Matzen) Jan23/68**Helseth, Tine Thing***Storyteller* (Winegardner) Oct14/98*Tine* (Winegardner) Jun14/90*Trumpet Concertos* (Desbruslais) Oct08/80**Herzig, Hector***Trompete – Rezital* (Lipka) Sep93/66**Henderson, Eddie***Witness to History* (Erdmann) Mar24/88**Hendon Band***A Walk on the Light Side* (Lewis) Mar06/71**Hendrickson, Steven***Works for Trumpet and Organ* (Ross) Oct06/81**Henriksen, Arve***Cartography* (Matzen) Jan10/82**Hickman, David***Baroque Consort* (Squires) NLFeb81/24*David Hickman Goes on Record* (Schlueter) NLMay78/7*David Hickman, Trumpet* (Ellis) Feb96/79*The Golden Age of Brass* (Barrow) May91/36*Hope's Journey: The Music of Michael Conway Baker*
(Madeja) Dec96/66*Masterclass Series: Baroque Trumpet* (Seals) Jun08/73*Masterclass Series: Classical Trumpet* (Lewis) Jun08/74*Music for Trumpet and Orchestra* (Stevens) NLFeb77/14*The Naples Philharmonic* (Davis) Feb94/59**Hickman, David and Fred Sautter***Trumpets in the Baroque* (Foster) Jan18/74**Hickman, David and Peter Bowman***Intimate Baroque* (Lewis) May92/33**Hickman, David and Mark H. Lawrence***The Golden Age of Brass, Vol. II* (Larson) May92/32**Hickman, David and Various Artists***Trumpet Fiesta* (Bergman) Oct12/82**Hickman, David, Thomas Bacon, Samuel Pilafian***A Brassy Night at the Opera* (Ellis) Mar01/68*A Cool Brassy Night at the North Pole* (Zemaitaitis) Mar01/68**High Bridge Brass***High Bridge Brass* (Falskow) Jun20/76**Highlights—Brass Band***Norwegian Brass Band Championships 2003* (Schiller)
Oct05/69**Hodgson, Aaron***Inner Voice* (Spoljar) Jan19/78**Höfs, Matthias***Homage! Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach* (Kelly) Oct15/87*Live in Japan* (Blutman) Jan16/79*Mozart con Tromba* (Wenger) Jun17/80*Un Concerto Italiano* (Roth) Dec97/64**Holmes, Ben***Naked Lore* (Winfield) Oct20/89**Holober, Mike and The Gotham Jazz Orchestra***Hiding Out* (Harms) Mar20/67**Holt, John***Facets* (Reed) Jun05/81*Facets 2* (Wood) Oct05/69*Facets 3* (Peterson) Mar10/72*French Trumpet Concertos* (Falskow) Jan08/66*Trumpet Concertos* (Seals) Jun07/83

- Trumpet Panoply* (Bohnert) Jan12/84
UNconventional Trumpet (Wilson) Jan06/63
- Hood, Al**
Just A Little Taste: Al Hood Plays the Writing of Dave Hanson
 (Brekke) Oct09/80
- Hood, Al & The H2 Jazztet**
Jazz Muses (Schneller) Oct19/106
- Hooten, David B.**
The Trumpet Shall Sound (Irish) Sep92/35
The Trumpets of Christmas (Irish) Sep92/35
Trumpets of Glory (Irish) Sep92/35
- Hooten, Thomas**
Trumpet Call: Music for Solo Trumpet and Piano (Falskow)
 Jan12/84
- Hopkins, Bruce**
Johann Sebastian Bach and the Corno da Caccia (DVD)
 (Shaw) Oct12/83
- Hopkins, Greg**
Quintology (Zemaitaitis) Mar05/72
- Hora Decima Brass Ensemble**
Hora Decima Brass Ensemble (Pepping) Jan05/59
- Hot Tomatoes**
Swingin' (Lipka) Jun03/76
- Household Troops Band of the Salvation Army, The**
Great and Glorious (Lewis) Jan06/63
- Hovaldt, Knud**
Trumpet Concertos (Jones) NLFeb78/27
- Hoviholohoff Austrian Brass Quintet**
European Brass Music (Winkler) Jun00/75
- Houston Brass Quintet**
New Horizons (Hayes) Oct19/107
- Howard University Jazz Ensemble featuring Afro Blue and the HU Jazztet**
HUJE 2007 (Johnson) Mar09/92
- Hubbard, Freddie**
Above & Beyond (Johnson) Jun00/76
- Humblebrag**
Live at 800 East (Crafton) Jan15/95
- Hunt, Clyde E.**
Clyde Hunt Plays J. B. Arban (Makeever) May95/73
Dix Etudes (Ellis) Feb94/58
Hunt Plays Brandt (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays Clarke (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays Hering (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays W.M. Smith (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Teaches Arban (Makeever) May95/73
Praise Him with the Sound of the Trumpet, Volume I (Madeja)
 Sep96/65
Sail the Seven C's: An Easier Way to Play the Trumpet
 (Makeever) Sep95/93
Swing's the Thing—Chompin' at the Bit (Brown) Feb97/81
- Hunt, Oliver**
Confirmation (Pfothner) Mar03/74
- Husa, Karel**
Karel Husa Trumpet Concertos (Reed) Oct07/69
- Hush Point**
Hush Point (Tomić) Jan14/83
- Iacoboni, Fabrizio**
20th/21st Century Works for Trumpet and Piano (Heldt)
 Jun22/86
- Ian Charleton Big Band**
A Fresh Perspective (Lockard) Jan22/82
- Ian McDougall Big Band, The**
No Passport Required (Lockard) Oct08/80
- Igor Matkovi Quintet**
State of Ku (Tomić) Mar19/94
- Illumina Duo**
Illuminations: Dances and Poems (Falskow) Jan19/78
- Illumine Trio**
Now, O Now (Winfield) Jun20/76
- Ingram, Roger**
Skylark (Matzen) Oct16/98
- International Trumpet Ensemble**
Proclamation (Reed) Oct12/83
- Intrada Brass**
Gaité Canadienne (Lipka) Jan03/62
- Iowa Brass Quintet**
Sounding Brass (Lowrey) Oct78/34
- Isham, Mark and Kate Ceberano**
Bittersweet (Ketch) Mar10/72
- Ivory & Brass**
Déjà New (Burgess) Jun00/76
Hymniosis (Wilson) Mar03/75
- Jackson, Bret**
Bret Jackson, Trumpet (Lyren) Dec94/61
- Jamey Simmons Sextet**
Gold Refined in the Fire (Lipka) Jan08/69
- Jason Klobnak Quartet**
Friends and Family (Zemaitaitis) Jan19/80
- J.C. Hopkins Biggish Band**
New York Moment (Lockard) Jan21/95
- Jenkins, Clay**
4 (Ketch) Mar11/73
Blues State (Dovel) Oct07/70
Matters of Time (Johnson) Jun05/82
Yellow Flowers After (Bailey) Oct99/79
- Jensen, Ingrid and Jason Miles**
Kind of New (Zemaitaitis) Mar16/70
- Jerry Ascione Big Band**
Beautiful Love (Bowman) Jan02/43
- Jim Knapp Orchestra**
Things for Now (Zemaitaitis) Oct01/78
- Jim Morris' Brass Plus**
Montage (Johnson) Dec95/66
- JJB Sports Leyland Band**
American Salute (Schaff) Oct00/65
- Joe La Barbera Quintet**
Silver Streams (Lockard) Mar13/82
- John Daversa Jazz Orchestra featuring Justin Morell**
All Without Words: Variations Inspired by Loren (Hackett)
 Mar22/79
- John Fedchock NY Sextet**
Into the Shadows (Hackett) Oct20/88
- John La Barbera Big Band**
Caravan (Crafton) Oct14/98

- Fantazm* (Miller) Jun06/63
On the Wild Side (Lipka) Jun05/82
- John Wasson's CoolBrass Jazztet**
The New Cool (Peroutka-Schneller) Jan19/83
- Johnson, Gilbert**
Haydn: Wind Concertos (Madeja) May98/58
- Johnson, Russ**
Meeting Point (Hagarty) Jan15/94
Still Out To Lunch (Martincic) Oct15/88
- Jones, Robin and King Salsa**
Sabroso Mambo (Lipka) Mar12/75
- Jones, Thad and Mel Lewis Orchestra**
All My Yesterdays: The Debut 1966 Recordings at the Village Vanguard (Schneller) Oct16/98
- Jubilee Brass**
Highlights of the 2002 National Finals Gala Concert (Reed) Jan04/59
- Juvavum Brass**
Lipkillers (Onofrio) Sep97/54
Music aus Renaissance und Barock (Ellis) May99/63
That's It! (Madeja) Sep96/66
- Kaderabek, Frank**
American Trumpet in Prague (Lipka) Dec93/68
- Kansas City Jazz Orchestra**
In the Key of KC (Crafton) Jan24/71
- Kase, Bob**
No Time for Daydreams (Erdmann) Dec86/45
- Kase, Chris**
My Private Circus (Walburn) Oct13/90
Six (Place) Oct13/90
Starting Now (Johnson) Feb97/80
- Kaupa, Michael**
Close Your Eyes: Women Jazz Composers (Onofrio) Sep97/54
This Is Spring (Erdmann) Jun07/83
- Kaze**
Rafael (Rodriguez) Jan13/92
- Kejmar, Miroslav**
[Concertos by] Matej and Domazlicky (Chenette) NLOct79/20
Koncerty pro zest'ové nástroje (Chenette) NLOct79/20
Miroslav Kejmar, Trumpet and Ferdinand Klinda, Organ (Dunker) May89/35
Trumpet Concertos and Sonatas (Dunker) May89/35
- Kelly, Adrian and AK4**
Cry, Wolf! (Zemaitaitis) Jun21/87
- Kelly, Phil and the SW Santa Ana Winds**
My Museum (Johnson) Jun07/84
- Ken Watters Group**
Southern Exposure (Shook) Jan02/52
- Kenny, John**
Dragon Voices: The Giant Celtic Horns of Ancient Europe (Kelly) Mar17/76
- Kentucky Baroque Trumpets**
Music for Trumpets, Strings, and Organ from Before 1700 (Falskow) Mar18/88
- Kentucky Jazz Repertory Orchestra**
Flying Home (Mondello) Jun10/85
- Kessler, Stan, Hermon Mehari, Mike Metheny**
A Kansas City Trumpet Summit (Martincic) Jun14/88
- Ketch, Jim**
A Distant View (Hayes) Oct12/84
Next Set (Shaw) Jan10/82
- Kim Richmond Concert Jazz Orchestra**
Artistry: A Tribute to Stan Kenton (Erdmann) Jan14/84
- Kime, Warren**
Songs for a Sophisticated Lady (Shew) Dec84/42
- King's Brass**
Canticles for Brass (Sorenson) May86/87
Hymns for Brass (Lowrey) NLMay82/23
- Kingdom Brass Quintet**
For Unto Us (Scully) Dec94/61
- Kirkintilloch Band**
Liberty Fanfare (Ross) Oct00/65
- Knoxville Jazz Orchestra**
Blues Man From Memphis: More from the Musical Mind of Donald Brown (Ketch) Jun09/93
Progressive Jazz 2009 (Dovel) Jan11/86
- Kobus, Aleksander**
Polish Music for Trumpet and Piano (Denecke) Oct23/97
- Koehler, Will**
Mocking Midnight (Winfield) Oct21/110
- Kongelige Norske Marines Musikkorps**
Crossover (Ross) Jan00/68
- Koppel, Benjamin**
The Ultimate Soul & Jazz Review (Hackett) Jun21/87
- Kora Band, The**
Cascades (Dovel) Mar12/75
- Kováts, Krisztián**
200 Years of Valves Con Variazioni (Tomić) Jun16/75
- Kozar, Andy**
A Few Kites (Nelson) Jan21/95
- Kremer, Pierre**
Trompetenkonzerte des Barock (Haynes) Mar14/87
- Krug, Willi**
Baroque Trumpet Concerti (Hickman) Oct76/42
- Kuehn, David**
From the Mountain Top (Seals) Mar13/81
Musical Landscapes for Trumpet (Bowman) Jun00/77
- Kuroda, Takuya**
Midnight Crisp (Crafton) Mar23/72
- Lackner, Benjamin**
Last Decade (Spoljar) Mar24/89
- Lagniappe Brass and Altus Trumpet Ensemble**
Vibrant Colors: Brass Music of Douglas Hedwig (Hagarty) Jun23/74
- Lang, Alfred**
Classic Pieces for Trumpet and Organ: Music Minus One Trumpet (Barrow) Jan02/47
Classic Trumpet Solos: Music Minus One Trumpet (Libs) Oct99/80
- Lantana Trio**
Crossing Barriers: New Music for Brass Trio (Perkins) Oct23/97
- La Petite Bande**
Telemann Trumpet and Horn Concertos (Klaus) Mar18/88
- Lark, Bob**
First Steps (Allison) Feb99/62

In Her Eyes (Erdmann) Oct07/70
Until You (Lockard) Oct06/81

Lark, Bob and Friends
Suggestions (Ketch) Jan08/67

Läubin, Hennes
Dialog (Wilson) Mar04/73

Laughton & Humphreys
Opening Day (Madeja) Sep96/67

Laughton, Stuart
Remembrance (DeBoer) Mar05/73

Lawrence, Phillip
Victorian Virtuosi (Winkler) Dec94/62

Lazarus, Charles
Solo Settings (Hagarty) Mar06/71
Zabava (Dovel) Jan10/83

Lee, Brandon
From Within (Matzen) Oct08/80

Lee, Randy
Echoes of Zion (Barton) Oct23/98
La Trompeta Camaleónica (Scully) Jun20/77

Lee, Randy and Welson Tremura
The Art of Music (Zemaitaitis) Jun22/87

Lee, Rodger
New American Trumpet Sonatas (Madeja) Sep96/66

Leleu, Romain
Famous Trumpet Sonatas (Tomić) Jun13/78
Slavonic Spirit (Winegardner) Jun13/79
Trumpet Concertos (Long) Jun13/79
Trumpet Concertos (Long) Jan19/79
Vocalises (Romero) Mar19/94

Leleu, Romain and Ensemble Convergences
Inspirations (Crafton) Jan19/79

Les Miserables Brass Band
Manic Traditions (Onofrio) May91/40

Levelt, Gijs
Spoken (Kerrigan) Oct21/111

Levy, Bob
Blackberry Winter (Lipka) Oct06/82
Did You Ever Cross Over To Sneden's? (Erdmann) Jan07/79

Levy, Hank
A Head of Time/Ahead of Time (Johnson) Jan02/48

Levy, Robert
Music for Trumpet (Murray) Dec82/28

Lewis, Bobby
In the Forefront (Barrow) Jun01/55

Libre, Gato
Forever (Mondello) Jun13/77

Linahon, James
Gradus ad Parnassum (Hudson) May92/34

Linch, Sheryl and Don N. Parker
Double Take (Martincic) Oct02/75

Lindemann, Jens
Bach and Brahms Reimagined (Woods) Jun21/88
The Classic Trumpet (Cord) Oct14/99
Flying Solo (Koehler) Oct03/72
Rising Sun (Wood) Mar05/73

Lindemann, Jens and the Canadian All-Star JazzPops Orchestra
Then is Now: Rhapsody in Blue (Schneller) Jun21/88

Lindemann, Jens with Foden's Band and James Gourley
Dreaming of the Masters (Shook) Mar12/76

Lisa Maxwell's Jazz Orchestra
Shiny! (Crafton) Jan20/85

Lloyd, Matilda
Casta Diva: Operatic Arias Transcribed for Trumpet (Arenstein) Oct23/98

Locke Brass Consort
Contrasts in Brass (Music for Brass and Percussion from Four Centuries) (Lowrey) NLFeb79/24

Lofton, Jeff
Jericho (Hackett) Jun20/77

London Brass
Gregson: Music of the Angels (Kelly) Oct21/111
Surprise (Dovel) Oct06/82
Tea for Two: Dances and Rags (Reed) Jan11/86

London Brass Players
Baroque Fanfares and Sonatas for Brass (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25

London Gabrieli Brass Ensemble
Royal Brass Music (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25

London Jazz Ensemble
twentysix three (Hackett) Jun19/85

London Symphony Orchestra Brass
Gabrieli: Music for Brass, Volume 2 (Scully) Mar01/69
Gabrieli: Music for Brass, Volume 3 (Scully) Jan02/48

London Trumpet Sound
The London Trumpet Sound Vol. 2 (Reed) Jan05/59

London Wind Orchestra
Music for Winds, Vol.II (Wise) Dec86/46

Los Angeles Brass Quintet
Brass Roots (Long) Jun19/85
Music by Pezel, Paganini, Bartok, Hindemith, Wilder, J.S. Bach, Schmidt & Cheetham (Siegel) Jun19/86

Los Angeles Philharmonic Brass Ensemble and Los Angeles Society Quintet
Philharmonic Brass (Barrow) Dec85/45

Los Angeles Philharmonic Trombone Ensemble
Music of the Moravian Trombone Choir (Taylor) NLMay79/15

Los Hombres Calientes
Vol. 4: Vodou Dance (Lipka) Mar04/72

Los Rurales y Los Amigos de Buena Vista
Ocotita (Lockard) Oct21/112

Louise Baranger Jazz Band
Trumpeter's Prayer (Bowman) Mar01/64

Lucas, Bill
Gershwin on the Fringe of Fire (Blutman) Mar16/71

Lynch, Brian
Madera Latino (Lockard) Mar18/89
Unsung Heroes (Schneller) Jun18/88
Unsung Heroes Vol. 2 (Brekke) Jan19/80

Lynch, Brian and Emmet Cohen
Questioned Answer (Hayes) Jun18/89

Lyric Brass Quintet
American Music for Brass Quintet (Perkins) Mar13/82

Daydreams, Desires, and Diversions (Reed) Oct00/66
Luther 501 (Long) Mar20/68

MacDonald, John Roderick
Kantaten und Konzerte (Burgess) Jun01/55

Madeuf, Jean-François
The Brandenburg Concertos (Shaw) Jun11/92

Magnifica Brass Quintet
Live 2012 (Noppe) Mar13/82

Mainstreet Brass
By Request (Lynn) Mar10/73

Make Believe Brass
The Make Believe Brass (Birkemeier) Dec88/33

Manhattan Brass
David Dzubay (Reed) Jun10/85
New York Now (Bohnert) Jun11/93

Manley, Jim
Brass Poison (Lipka) Jun11/93
Eight (Zemaitaitis) Jan12/84

Mansfield Brass Quintet
Voluntary (Brown) Feb93/51

Maratone Quintet
Finding the Way (Cord) Mar16/71

Marchiando, John
Arrows of Time (Matzen) Mar17/76

Marinucci, Gianni
Songs (Johnson) Oct06/83

Mariotti, Mario
Dialogo del Soffio e del Metallo (Crafton) Jun19/86

Mark Masters Ensemble
Our Métier (Hayes) Jun19/87

Mark Taylor and the BigBand
To The Edge (Brekke) Jun16/75

Mark Turner Quartet
Lathe of Heaven (Walburn) Jun15/83

Marko Prepeli Quintet
Three Valve Theory (Gaines) Mar23/73

Marohnic, Pilafian, Hopkins Jazz Nonet
Jazz! (Bowman) Mar00/83

Marriott Jazz Quintet
The High Country (Shook) Jun01/55

Marriott, Thomas
Both Sides of the Fence (Breedlove) Jun09/94
constraints & liberations (Mondello) Jan12/85
Crazy: The Music of Willie Nelson (Lipka) Oct09/80
Flexicon (Johnson) Mar10/73
Human Spirit (Breedlove) Mar12/76
Urban Folklore (Crafton) Jan16/79

Marsalis, Wynton
Carnaval (Carnovale) Dec90/36
In Gabriel's Garden (Ellis) Sep97/55

Marshall, Richard
The Débutante (Ardovino) Oct00/66
Eminence (Bhasin) Mar10/74
Sonatina (Winegardner) Jun21/89

Marshall, Richard (with the Grimethorpe Colliery Band)
Blaze (Scully) Jan06/64

Martí, Antonio
Spanish Journey (Scully) Jan23/68

Marvin Stamm/Bill Mays Duo
By Ourselves (Martincic) Oct01/80

Marvin Stamm/Ed Soph Quartet
The Stamm/Soph Project (Lipka) Oct01/81

Maryland Bach Aria Group
Maryland Bach Aria Group (Ulrich) May92/34

Mase, Raymond
Monument: The Music of David Sampson (Hudson) Jan01/49
Trumpet in Our Time (Hudson) May94/71
Trumpet Vocalise (Lipka) Sep97/55

Mase, Raymond, American Brass Quintet
Dectet: The Music of David Sampson (Wood) Jan07/79

Mason, David
William Walton: Façade 2 and Façade Entertainment (Ziemba)
 NLFeb82/33

Matrix Reunion
Proud Flesh (Johnson) Jun03/76

Matthias Lupri Group
Transition Sonic (Miller) Jan06/64

Maurer, John
Songs for My Son (Cord) Oct18/99

Mayfield, Irvin
Half Past Autumn Suite (Erdmann) Jun03/77

Mayfield, Irvin (with the New Orleans Jazz Orchestra)
Strange Fruit (Johnson) Jan06/65

McCann, Phillip
Brass Band Berner Oberland (Meretta) NLOct79/20

McCullough and Bram Weitjers
Imaginary Sketches (Dovel) Oct11/89

McCullough, Chad
Dark Wood, Dark Water (Zemaitaitis) Jan11/87
Forward (Tomić) Jun21/89

McCullough, Chad and Michael Vanoucek
The Sky Cries (Lynn) Jan12/85

McGill Swing Band
Late Late Show (Onofrio) May92/35

McGrath, Roy
Menjunje (Zemaitaitis) Jan24/71

McNab, Malcolm et al.
Maria Newman: The Sacred and Secular: Sonatas for Brass
 (Reed) Mar00/83

McNamara, Anne
A Winter's Night (Kelly) Jan20/86

McNeill, Dean
Mélange: New Music for Trumpet and Piano (Zemaitaitis)
 Jun17/81

Medina, Bob and The Cosmopolitan Pops Orchestra
Between Worlds (Lipka) Oct16/99

Melbourne Brass Ensemble
At the Melbourne Concert Hall (Moorehead) Dec87/53
Fable, Fantasy, and Folksong (Siebert) Sep91/33

Melos Brass
Carols from Greece and the World (Perkins) Mar11/74
Greek Music for Brass Quintet (Wenger) Jan11/87
Romantic Brass (Bohnert) Oct10/83

Members of the Los Angeles Philharmonic and San Francisco Symphony Brass Sections
The Venetian Brass Album (Nemoyten) Jan08/67

Méndez, Rafael

The Legendary Trumpet Virtuosity of Rafael Méndez, Vol. 1
(Madeja) Feb97/80

Rafael Méndez: The Legacy (Madeja) Feb97/80

Trumpet Extraordinary (Martin) Jan01/50

Mendonça, Paulo

O Trompete na Música Brasileira (Belluscio) Mar08/58

Meridian Arts Ensemble

Americantus (Manickam) Jan09/72

Prime Meridian (Siebert) May96/80

Timbrando (Shook) Oct09/80

Visions of the Renaissance (Ellis) Sep97/55

Merkelo, Paul

Baroque Transcriptions (Wood) Oct04/74

A Simple Song (Caldwell) Oct00/66

Trumpet Concertos (Romero) Mar23/72

Metalofonico

Metalofonico! (Long) Jan10/83

Metheny, Mike

60.1 (Lockard) Jun11/94

Blue Jay Sessions (Shew) Dec84/42

Close Enough for Love (Johnson) Oct02/76

KC Potpourri (Lipka) Oct04/74

Metropolitan Brass Quartet

Discoveries: Three Centuries for Four Brass (Miltenberger)
Dec90/39

Three Centuries for Four Brass (DeBoer) Mar08/58

Metropolitan Brass Quintet

Metropolitan Brass Quintet (Baldwin) NLMay78/7

Metropolitan Opera Brass

Metropolitan Opera Brass (Winegardner) Jun15/80

Sacrae Symphoniae: Antiphonal Motets of Giovanni Gabrieli
(Blutman) Jan15/95

Waltzes, Songs, and Festive Scenes (Davies) Mar15/81

Metroplexity Big Band

Time Management (Lipka) Jan15/96

Michael Hackett Quintet

New Point of View (Foster) Oct13/89

Michel, Andreas

Rhapsody for Two (Martincic) Jan02/49

Michel, Jean-Francois

Duel (Winkler) Sep94/62

Trompete und Orgel (Lipka) Sep94/62

**Michel, Jean Francois, Trompete und Klemens Schnorr,
Orgel**

*Joh. Seb. Bach Glanzlichter für Trompete and Orgel aus der
Basilika Ottobeuren* (Streitwieser) May87/30

Mike Freeman ZonaVibe

Venetian Blinds (Winfield) Jun19/89

Mike Vax Big Band

I Remember You (Johnson) Dec98/53

Mike Vax Jazz Orchestra

BigBandJazz.net (Johnson) Mar03/77

Mikrokolektyw

Revisit (Dovel) Jan12/86

Miles, Michael A.

Reflections in Time's Mirror (Moore) Dec93/69

Miles, Ron

Sology with Ron Miles (Brekke) Jun11/94

Millar Brass Ensemble

Brass Surround (Hudson) Dec97/64

A Chicago Brass Tradition (Lipka) Dec91/29

In Memoriam: A Tribute to Vincent Cichowicz (Burgess)
Oct10/83

Millar Brass Ensemble (Sorenson) Dec90/37

Miller, Michael

Breaking Ground (Scully) Oct03/73

Millsap, Kyle and Melissa

Scatter the Darkness (Burgess) Oct19/107

Mnozil Brass

Magic Moments (Zemaitaitis) Jan17/72

The Trojan Boat (Hagarty) Jan09/72

Yes, Yes, Yes! (Noppe) Jan17/72

Moke, Timothy

*Beauty and Power: The World's Most Beautiful Music for
Trumpet And Organ* (Reed) Jan03/63

Magnificent Christian Hymns (Wilson) Jun03/77

Mol, Rik

What's On Tonight?! (Dovel) Mar08/58

Montelione, Joe

Eros: A Concert with Words (Hagarty) Mar20/68

Montgomery, Bob

La Familia: The Music of Bob Montgomery (Arenstein)
Oct19/108

Montgomery Hermann Quinlan Sextet

Hear, Here (Horne) Mar16/72

Monumental Brass Quintet

Sacred Circle (Ross) Mar10/74

Moore, Christopher

Trumpeting The Stone (Hagarty) Mar09/93

Morris, Craig

Permit Me Voyage (Shook) Jan14/83

Three Pieces in the Shape of a Square (Long) Oct19/108

Morrison, Alan

Mark of a Champion (Jerry Makeever) Sep95/94

Memorable Melodies (Onofrio) Sep98/69

Morrison, James

A to Z of Jazz (Zemaitaitis) Jan16/80

Mortenson, Gary

Miniatures for Trumpet (Seals) Jan01/50

Mostly Other People Do The Killing

Blue (Matzen) Mar15/82

Red Hot (Zemaitaitis) Mar14/87

Mount Royal Brass Quintet

Brass Nova (Giangiulio) May85/50

Music of Scheidt, Bach, Ewald, Arnold, and Jones (Bullock)
NLMay79/16

Polychoral Brass Music (Dunnick) May87/31

Mouse, Jack

Intimate Adversary (Hackett) Jan20/86

MP4

Central Playa (Wilson) Mar06/72

Mt. San Antonio College Jazz Band

Lizard Power (Lowrey) May83/26

Mueller, Neil*Call & Response* (Arenstein) Mar16/72**Muenchner Gabrieli Ensemble***Barock-Juwel* (Madeja) May96/84**[Music of the Baroque]***Music of the 16th and 17th Centuries* (Sorenson) May83/29**Muthspiel, Wolfgang***Rising Grace* (Arenstein) Oct17/104*Where the River Goes* (Matzen) Mar19/95**Nagel, Robert***The Sound of Trumpets* (Lowrey) NLMay82/23*Trumpet in Transition* (Falskow) Mar08/59**Nakariakov, Sergei***Baroque Trumpet Concertos* (Place) Oct07/70*Carmen Fantasie* (Dulin) Oct07/71*Echoes from the Past* (Miller) Oct06/83*Élégie* (Falskow) Oct06/83*From Moscow with Love* (Miller) Mar07/78*Haydn-Hoffmeister-Mendelssohn* (Tunnell) Jan07/79*No Limit* (Bohnert) Jan07/80*No More Wunderkind* (Reed) Mar14/88*Trumpet Concertos* (Wood) Jun07/84*Trumpet Works* (Miller) May95/74*Widmung* (Hayes) Jun14/89**Naples Brass***A Christmas Celebration* (Perkins) Oct22/110**Nark, Vaughn***Flying High* (Onofrio) Oct00/67*Somethin' Special V* (Bailey) Oct99/81*Trumpet Prism* (Erdmann) Jan05/60**Nathan Eklund Group***Coin Flip* (Zemaitaitis) Mar12/74**National Brass Band Championships***Highlights from the National Brass Band Championships of Great Britain 1998* (Barrow) Jun00/73*Regionals 2002* (Martin) Jun02/70**National Brass Ensemble***Gabrieli* (Kelly) Jun16/76**Neebe, Paul***American Trumpet Concertos* (Wood) Jan07/80*Te Deum* (Weimer) Mar05/74*21st Century American Trumpet Concertos* (Noppe) Oct15/89**Nelson, Jon***Fable* (Belluscio) Jan10/84*Jon Nelson's Gran Calavera Electrica* (Koehler) Jan03/63*Trumpet Nature* (Reed) Mar10/74**Nelson, Jon & Tom Kolor***Secret Messages* (Hill) Mar24/89**Never Weather***Blissonance* (Crafton) Jun20/77**New 5, The***Introducing THE NEW 5* (Lipka) Mar11/74**The New Jazz Composers Octet***The Turning Gate* (Breedlove) Oct09/81*Walkin' the Line* (Erdmann) Oct03/73**New Mexico Brass Quintet***Fore!* (Keith Winking) Sep95/95*New Mexico Brass Quintet* (Barrow) Dec92/58*New Mexico Brass Quintet* (Peterson) Dec88/37**New York Brass Choir***Gorgeous Brass* (Siebert) NLOct81/19**New York Brass Quintet***The Legendary New York Brass Quintet Vol. 1 – Bach and Before* (Hagarty) Oct07/71*New York Brass Quintet* (Renner) NLFeb81/24*Romantic Age Brass* (Bohnert) Mar09/93*20th Century Brass* (Bohnert) Oct13/90**New York Cornett and Sacbut Ensemble***German Brass Music, 1500-1700* (Dudgeon) Dec84/44*German Brass Music 1500-1700* (Marsteller) May88/66**New York Trumpet Ensemble***All Praise Be Thine* (Shook) Oct07/72*The Art of the Trumpet* (Olcott) Dec84/43*Trumpets in Stride* (Onofrio) Sep91/34*Venetian Brass Music* (Olcott) Dec85/46**Newberry's Victorian Cornet Band***Thomas Coates: The Father of Band Music in America* (Weimer) Oct16/97**Newcastle Brass Quintet***Convergence* (Madeja) Mar02/59**Noel Johnston/Paul Tynan Quintet***NJPT* (Shook) Mar01/69**Nordes Trio***Braziliana* (Spoljar) Jun23/74**Nordic Brass Ensemble***European Tour* (Horne) Oct17/104**Norgesmeesterskapet for Brass Band***Highlights from the Norwegian Brass Band Championships 2001* (Reed) Mar02/59**Norman, Dave C.***Higher Ground* (Mondello) Oct12/84*The Tribute Album* (Zemaitaitis) Mar08/59*Yelling at the Mosquito* (Johnson) Jun02/71**North Carolina Brass Band***First in Flight* (Lynn) Oct15/88**Northcutt, Morris***Tonada* (Crafton) Jun22/87**Northwest Passage Trumpet Trio***Expeditions* (Heldt) Jan21/96**Norwegian Brass Band Championships***Norgemesterskapet for Brassband 1998* (Onofrio) May99/64*Norgemesterskapet for Brassband 1999* (Lipka) Oct00/67**Norton, Nick and Anthony Plog***The Colors of Baroque* (Grabowski) Dec91/32**Nothing But Valves Brass Quartet***Nothing But Valves* (Pfothner) Feb99/62**O'Beill, David***Collector Series* (Wilhoit) May99/64**Obradovic, Peter***Pop Koncert* (Kelly) Jan13/93*Trublja / Trumpet* (Martincic) Oct01/78**Obradovic, Peter and Martin Zoki***Dance of Angels* (Crafton) Jan13/92**Ocean Sounds Quartet***Live at the Ship's Company Theatre* (Noppe) Jun12/92

- O'Donnell, James**
The Trumpet's Lofty Sound (Scott) Oct99/81
- Ojoyo**
Ojoyo Plays Safrojazz (Harms) Jan22/84
- Okoshi, Tiger**
Color of Soil (Lipka) Jan01/50
- Oliverio, Jen**
Enigma (Kerrigan) Jun22/87
- One O'Clock Lab Band**
Lab 2018: The Rhythm of the Road (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun19/87
- O'Neill, David**
Triumphant (Lipka) May91/43
- Onstad, Matthew**
In Memoriam (Denecke) Mar21/94
- Onyx Brass**
Festmusik: A Legacy (Bell) Jan22/84
On an Overgrown Path (Wilson) Oct15/89
- Original Wildcat Jass Band**
Two Deuces (Bhasin) Mar09/94
- Ott, Selina**
Concertos for Trumpet and Piano (Bell) Oct22/111
- Owen, Chuck and the Jazz Surge**
Whispers on the Wind (Zemaitaitis) Oct18/100
- Palmer, Jason**
The Concert: 12 Musings for Isabella (Tomić) Oct20/89
Live from Summit Rock in Seneca Village (Zemaitaitis) Jun23/75
Rhyme and Reason (Zemaitaitis) Jun19/88
- The Palmetto Camerata**
Gabriel (Long) Jan11/88
- Parsons, Longineu**
Work Song (Woods) Jan20/87
- Parton, Rob**
Rob Parton Quintet (Johnson) Jun10/86
- Pasadena Chamber Orchestra and Soloists**
Pasadena Chamber Orchestra and Soloists (Moorehead) Dec87/54
- Pastiche**
Pastiche (Lyren) Jan00/68
- Pat Harbison Quartet**
After All (Bowman) Oct00/64
- Paul Cacia Jazz Orchestra**
Legacy: The Last Sessions (Johnson) Mar07/77
- Paul Tynan Quartet**
Freedom and Jealousy (Johnson) Jun02/72
- Paul Williamson Quintet**
Non-Consensual Head Compression (Erdmann) Oct02/79
- Payne, Geoffrey**
Great Trumpet Concertos (Wood) Jun06/64
Trumpet Magic: A Tribute to Rafael Méndez (Burgess) Oct06/84
Trumpet Concertos (Grabowski) Feb92/26
- Payton, Nicholas**
The Couch Sessions (Martincic) Jun23/75
Smoke Sessions (Remixed) (Martincic) Oct22/111
- Pearson, Byron and Donald R. Tison**
Voices of Trumpets and Organ (Anderson) Feb85/57
- Voices of Trumpets and Organ* (Kelly) Jun13/79
- Pensyl, Kim and Phil DeGreg**
Melodius Monk (Mondello) Jun12/92
- Pepping, Amanda**
Amanda (Desbruslais) Jun07/84
- Perez, Oscar and Nuevo Comienzo**
Afropean Affair (Lipka) Jan13/93
- Pero, Joey**
Resonance (Wood) Oct09/82
- Peters, Grant**
Friendly Amendments (Wilson) Jun05/83
- Peterson, Charlie**
My Tribute (Wilhoit) Jan00/69
- Philadelphia Brass**
Renaissance and Baroque (Erdmann) Sep94/63
- The Phil Norman Tentet**
"Totally" Live at Catalina Jazz Club (Johnson) Oct09/81
- Philadelphia Brass**
The Anniversary Album (Hagarty) Oct12/84
- Philadelphia Brass Ensemble, Cleveland Brass Ensemble, Chicago Brass Ensemble, Boston Brass Ensemble**
The Antiphonal Music of Gabrieli (Madeja) Dec97/64
- Philadelphia Brass Ensemble, New England Brass Ensemble, E. Power Biggs**
The Glorious Sound of Brass: Renaissance and Baroque Masterpieces (Lipka) Dec98/51
- Philharmonic Brass**
Round Midnight (Grabowski) May89/36
- Philharmonic Brass (Los Angeles)**
Philharmonic Brass (Lewis) Mar05/74
- Philharmonic Brass Luzern**
Concertin' Brass (Hudson) Sep93/67
Concerto Veneziano (Hudson) Dec97/65
Oh, Yes! (Winking) Sep94/63
- Philharmonic Brass Quartett Stuttgart**
Premiere (Irish) Feb92/27
- Philip Jones Brass Ensemble**
Baroque Venice, (with the Monteverdi Choir) (Sorenson) Dec82/29
La Battaglia (Ellis) Sep94/61
Divertimento (Rassier) NLMay82/22
Divertimento (Ellis) Sep94/61
Easy Winners (Ellis) Sep94/61
Fanfare (Rassier) NLMay82/21
Fanfare (Ellis) Sep94/61
Festive Brass (Ellis) Sep94/61
Greatest Hits (Reed) Jan02/49
Music for the Courts of Europe (Ellis) Sep94/61
- Phillips, Nick**
Haiku (Martincic) Jan17/73
Moment to Moment (Tomić) Oct14/99
- Picher, William**
Te Deum (Pepping) Oct04/74
- Pierobon, Marco**
The Golden Trumpet (Walker) Oct16/99
Made in Italy: Old and New Original Italian Music for Trumpet and Wind Band (Lee) Oct16/100
The Maestro (Romero) Oct19/108

- Soffia la Musica* (Wenger) Oct19/109
Solo (Wood) Oct12/85
- Pilafian, Sam with Timothy Morrison**
Perception: Featuring the Music of Eugene Anderson (Lipka)
 May99/64
- Pirinen, Pasi**
Heptade (Bowman) Mar02/59
- Pittsburgh Symphony Brass**
Bach: The Art of Fugue (Barrow) Mar00/84 (Wilson) Jan03/64
Christmas Concert (Zemaitaitis) Jan03/64
The Spirit of Christmas (Martincic) Jun05/83
- Ploeger, Zachary**
 Ploeger Plays Ploeger (Crafton) Mar20/68
- Plog, Anthony**
Anthony Plog and Sharon Davis (Dobbins) May86/81
Anthony Plog on Music: Conversations with Performers, Composers, and Entrepreneurs (Blosser) Oct21/112
Contemporary Music for Trumpet and Organ (Tsoutsouris)
 NLMay77/10
Old and New Music for Trumpet and Keyboard (Lane)
 NLMay81/30
Snapshots (Walker) Oct18/100
The Trumpet in Contemporary Chamber Settings (Lowrey)
 NLFeb78/27
20th Century Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hudson)
 Dec95/67
- Plunkett, Paul**
Baroque Trumpet and Strings (Hurst) May93/50
Tromba Triumphans: Kammer-musik und Barocktrompete
 (Lewis) Jun00/77
- Pohjola, Verner and Black Motor**
Rubidium (Zemaitaitis) Oct13/91
- Polished Brass**
Polished Brass (Barrow) Dec86/44
- Ponzo, Mark**
Vintage Cornet Recital (Horne) Jan16/80
- Poole, Richard**
The Impossible Dream (Siegel) Jun23/75
- Porter, Charlie**
Charlie Porter (Perkins) Mar19/96
- Posvalyuk, Valery**
Baroque Music for Trumpet ((Koehler) Oct02/76
Concert Compositions for Trumpet and Piano (Wilson)
 Oct04/75
- Potsdam Brass Quintet**
The Art of Brass: Brass Compositions and Transcriptions of Arthur Frackenpohl (Reed) Oct02/77
La Réjouissance (Lipka) Oct99/81
- Powell, Jonathan and Nu Sangha**
Beacons of Light (Tomić) Mar16/73
Transcend (Martincic) Oct11/90
- Prague Castle Trumpeters**
Fanfare Orchestra of the Castle Guard (Perkins) Jan10/84
- Preis, Ivo**
Baroque Trumpet Concerti (Hickman) Oct76/40
- Premiere Brass (Quintet)**
Watercolor Menagerie (Wilson) Jan06/65
- Preminger, Noah**
Meditations on Freedom (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct17/104
- Pressley, Richard**
Westwood Wind Quintet (Taylor) Dec94/63
- Printup, Marcus**
Bird of Paradise: The Music of Charlie Parker (Hardin)
 Mar09/93
- Prism Brass Quintet**
A Christmas Collage (Zemaitaitis) Mar04/74
- Proteus 7**
Bernstein Tribute (Wilson) Mar02/60
Cha Cha Lounge (Hudson) Jan01/51
Dracula: The Seduction (Scully) Oct02/77
For Your Ears Only (Madeja) Oct99/82
- Quatour de Cuivres de Fribourg**
Amuse-Gueule (Erdmann) Sep94/64
- Quinque, Rolf**
Concertos pour Trompette (Laplace) NLFeb79/23
- [Quintet de Cuivres]**
Quintet de Cuivres de l'Orchestre National de Lyon (Laplace)
 May85/49
- Quintette Alliance**
Plus de Saisons! (Denecke) Oct21/112
- Ralph Alessi Quartet**
It's Always Now (Lockard) Jan24/69
- Ranger, Louis**
The Trumpet Comes of Age: 1940-1980 (Madeja) May98/58
- Rausch, Heiner**
Meditationsmusik für Trompete und Orgel (DeBoer)
 NLOct81/19
- Rava, Enrico**
Easy Living (Spoljar) Oct05/70
New York Days (Lockard) Jan10/85
The Pilgrim and the Stars (Shaw) Oct09/82
Tati (Nemoyten) Jun06/64
This Song Is You (Siegel) Mar23/73
Wild Dance (Tomić) Oct16/100
The Words and the Days (Johnson) Oct07/72
- Rava, Enrico and Joe Lovano**
Roma (Hayes) Mar20/69
- Rava, Enrico and Stefano Bollani**
The Third Man (Zemaitaitis) Jan09/73
- Reed, Marc**
Gone, But Not Forgotten (Brekke) Jan17/73
- Reese, Marc**
The Other Trumpet (Hayes) Oct17/105
- Reeves, Scott**
You Are What You Think (Pfothner) Jun01/56
- Regimental Band of the Royal Welsh Regiment**
The Goat Majors (Lipka) Jun00/78
- Reiner, Thomas**
Baroque Trumpet Concertos (Dulin) Jun08/74
Concerto Fantastico (Weimer) Jan04/60
German Baroque Trumpet Concertos (Tomić) Jun23/76
- Reiner Witzel/Richie Beirach Quintet**
The World Within (Spoljar) Jan24/72
- Rekkenze Brass**
Perpetuum Mobile (Hudson) Feb96/79

- Promenade* (Madeja) Dec96/66
Traumerei (Scully) May92/36
- Rekkenze Brass with Windsbacher Knabenchor**
Lobe den Herren (Ulrich) Sep92/36
- Rekkenze Ensemble**
Brassability (Hudson) Dec97/66
Brasszination (Barrow) Dec86/42
A Night at the Opera (Barrow) May88/64
Rekkenze Ensemble (Barrow) Dec86/42
- Renko, Markku**
Rengon Keinuu (Spoljar) Jun06/65
Soul Searching (Zemaitaitis) Jun06/65
- Renko, Markku and Rengon Keinuu**
015 Groove (Lipka) Jan11/88
- Rennquintett**
Con Eleganza (Roth) May95/74
Faites vos jeux! 1998 (Onofrio) May99/65
5 aus 49 (Onofrio) Sep98/69
5 Klassiker! (Roth) Dec96/66
Hommage á Jan Koetsier (Madeja) Feb98/67
No Strings Attached (Urness) Jan00/769
That's a Plenty (Roth) May95/74
- Reynolds, David**
Repertoire for Festival and Concert (Scott) Jan00/70
- Reynolds, Sage**
On the Wall (Johnson) Mar08/60
- Rhein Brass and Friends**
Kant Park (Ross) Jan01/51
- Rhythm & Brass**
Song & Dance (Madeja) Sep96/67
- Richardson, Rex**
Blue Shift (Hayes) Jan16/80
Bugles Over Zagreb (Lockard) Oct15/89
Foundation: The Trumpet Concertos (Long) Oct18/101
Freedom of Movement (Mann) Mar19/96
Jazz Upstairs: Live at the Bar-Guru-Bar (Breedlove) Mar08/60
Magnum Opus (Hagarty) Jan11/89
Masks (Sherry) Mar06/72
- Ridenour, Brandon**
Fantasies and Fairy Tales (Shook) Oct14/99
Trumpet Invasion (Lynn) Oct14/100
- Rippas, Claude**
Wild Strawberries (Popular Classics for Trumpet and Orchestra) (Burgess) Mar13/83
- River City Brass Band**
Polished Brass (Lewis) Jan04/60
- Riyel**
Riyel (Peterson) Jun11/95
- Rob Mazurek Quintet**
Sound Is (Zemaitaitis) Jun10/86
- Rob Parton's JAZZTECH Big Band**
The Count Is In! (Hudson) Dec96/65
Fascinatin' Rhythm (Onofrio) Feb99/63
Just One of Those Things (Martincic) Jan09/73
- Roberts, Peter**
Legend (Wood) Jan05/60
- Robertson, Christopher**
Encores for Trumpet and Organ (Hudson) Dec97/67
- Robertson, Christopher, and David Crist**
Regal and Romantic (Reed) Oct01/78
- Rodriguez, Pete**
El Conde Negro (Rodriguez) Mar16/73
- Roelant, Alain**
Duo All'Armi – Baroque Music for Trumpet and Organ (Madeja) Feb96/81
- Rohdin, William; Dan Cahn, Francis Bonny, and Patrick Dougherty**
Hovhaness: Khaldis, Mt. Katahdin, Fantasy (Reed) Mar01/69
- Romm, Ronald**
Meditations for Trumpet (Shaw) Jan11/89
- Ronqui, Paulo**
Péúlicéia Obras Paulistas Pare Trompete Solo (Burgess) Mar06/73
- Rosenboom, Daniel**
Bloodier, Mean Son (Wood) Mar07/79
- Rosin, Armin and Brass Philharmonie Stuttgart**
Baroque Trombone and Chamber Brass (Scully) Sep95/96
- Rossum, Kelly**
Party's Over/Begun (Erdmann) Mar03/76
Renovation (Johnson) Jan05/60
- Royal Academy of Music Symphonic Brass**
Richard Strauss: Complete Music for Brass Ensemble (Dovel) Oct09/83
- Roulston, Jay**
Monkey Mind Control (Erdmann) Mar04/74
- Royal Danish Brass**
Dedicated 2 (Denecke) Oct22/111
- RPE Duo**
Bananas (Place) Jun20/78
- Ruffins, Kermit**
Big Easy (Erdmann) Oct03/73
- Ryan Haines Big Band**
People and Places (Bhasin) Jun08/72
- Rzepka, Josh**
Into the Night (Bhasin) Jan13/94
- Sachs, Michael**
Live from Severance Hall (Shook) Oct06/84
- Sadoc, Jessé**
O Som de Casa (Tomić) Mar18/89
- Saenz, Charles**
Eloquentia (Siegel) Oct16/100
- Saint Louis Brass**
Pops: Music of the Americas (Brown) Sep93/67
- Saint Louis Brass Quintet**
Fascinating Rhythms (Scully) Jan01/52
Windows (Hanson) Dec86/42
- Salaputia Brass**
Signals from Heaven (Kelly) Mar18/90
Sounds of Evolution (Horne) Jun18/89
- Salles, Felipe**
Departure (Rodriguez) Jun13/80
- Samayoa, Raquel**
Trumpet Songs (Perkins) Jun22/88
- Sampson, David**
Notes from Faraway Places (Falskow) Jun17/82

Sanborn, Chase

Good to the Last Bop! (Pfothenauer) Jun00/79
Jazz Tactics and Brass Tactics (Wood) Mar06/73
Perking Up (Lockard) Jun07/85
Sweet and Low (Zemaitaitis) Oct01/79

Sanborn, Chase and Mark Eisenmann

Double Double: Always Swinging (Ketch) Jun10/87

San Diego Chamber Brass Quintet

Love Begotten (Siebert) May99/66

Sandor, Edward

The Art of Trumpet and Percussion (Siebert) Feb99/64
Trumpet in the Winds (Barrow) Jun01/56

Sandoval, Arturo

Live at Yoshi's (Horne) Jun16/76
Trumpets and Stops (DeBoer) Jun05/84

The Santiago Big Band & The Afro Latin Jazz Orchestra

Santiago Brooklyn Santiago (Crafton) Mar24/90

São Paulo Brass Quintet

Brazilian Repertoire for Brass Quintet (Brekke) Jun14/89

Satoko Fujii ma-do

Time Stands Still (Lynn) Jan14/84

Satoko Fujii Min-Yoh Ensemble

Watershed (Peterson) Jun12/90

Satoko Fujii Orchestra New York

Entity (Kilgore) Oct20/89

Saunders, Carl (UK)

Going Solo (Lewis) Jun05/84

Saunders, Carl (US)

America (Mondello) Jun15/80
Can you dig being dug? Live At Charlie O's (Erdmann)
 Jun06/66

Live at Spazio (Johnson) Jun05/84

Out of the Blue (Lipka) Sep98/70

Saunders, Carl and Bobby Shew

Live DVD (Martincic) Jan08/68

Saunier, Clément

Clément Saunier (Falskow) Oct10/84

Sauter, Herman

Virtuose Trompeten-Musik; Virtuose Trompeten-Musik
 (Lowrey) NLFeb80/36
Virtuose Trompeten-Musik; Virtuose Trompeten-Musik, Vol. 2
 (Lowrey) NLFeb80/36

Sautter, Fred

The Baroque Trumpet and Organ (Bajema) NLFeb81/25

Saxton, Judith

Concert & Contest Pieces for Trumpet (Reed) Jun13/80

Saxton's Cornet Band

You Naughty, Naughty Men (Schiller) Jan05/61

Saxton/Olsen Duo

Landfall (Perkins) Oct21/113

Schapiro 17

Human Qualities (Winfield) Jan22/85
New Shoes: Kind of Blue at 60 (Denecke) Jan21/97

Schartz, Philippe

De Lux Trumpet: New Music for Trumpet and Wind Band
 (Kelly) Jun10/87
The Magic of Brass (Spoljar) Oct04/75
Trumpet Music from Wales (Winegardner) Jun16/77

Trumpet Renaissance (DeBoer) Mar11/75

Schkolnik, Ilia

Concerto-Symphonie (Gilreath) Dec94/63

Schendel, Amy

Uncommon Ground (Falskow) Jun15/81

Schipper, Olaf

Trumpet (Matzen) Oct15/90

Schlueter, Charles

Bravura Trumpet (Siebert) May97/76
Songs from the Heart (Winegardner) Jun12/92
Statements (Reed) Mar12/76
Trumpet Concertos (Spoljar) Jan04/60
Trumpet Works (Falskow) Mar05/74
Virtuoso Trumpet (Lewis) Oct03/74

Schultz, Erik

Baroque & Classique (Erdmann) Dec91/31
Baroque Virtuoso (Erdmann) Dec91/31
Believe It or Not (Poulos) May89/34
Heroick Musik for Trumpet, Organ & Bassoon (Anderson)
 Sep85/56
Musik fur Trompete & Orgel (Erdmann) May91/40
Weihnachtliche Musik für Trompete & Orgel (Poulos)
 May89/33

Schwartz, Seymour

Fond Memories (Hess) Jun03/78

Schwarz, Gerard

The French Influence (Foster) Oct16/101
Scarlatti/Handel: Baroque Airs for Soprano and Trumpet
 (Dorsam) NLFeb81/26

Schwarz, Gerard and Ronald Barron

Cousins (Warren) NLMay78/6

Schwebel, Heinz Karl

Outono Perdido (Long) Mar23/74
Policromo; Musica Moderna para Trompete (Wilson) Jan05/61

Scott, Christian

Rewind That (Dovel) Mar07/79

Scott, David

A Mighty Fortress: Dialogues for Trumpet and Organ (Heldt)
 Jan22/86
Brooklyn Aura (Hackett) Oct16/101
In Search of Hipness (Zemaitaitis) Oct19/109
Naïveté (Breedlove) Jun08/75
Song for Amy (Zemaitaitis) Jan08/68

Scott Hall Quartet

Strength in Numbers (Johnson) Feb99/61

Scott, Marshall and John Martin

Jazz Duo (Johnson) Oct10/84

Scott Reeves Jazz Orchestra

Without a Trace (Schneller) Jan19/81

Scott Reeves Quintet

Shape Shifter: Live at Cecil's (Gaines) Mar11/74

Seattle Symphony Orchestra Brass, Millar Brass Ensemble, et al.

The Only American Album You'll ever Need (Scully) May99/67

Seattle Trumpet Consort

After the Baroque: Music for the Natural Trumpet (Ross)
 Jun09/94

Sejpal, Stanislav

[Concerti by] Radim Drejsl/Jiri Pauer (Barrow) NLOct81/20

Self, Jim

Flying Circus: Music for Brass Quintet (Siegel) Jan21/96

Sellers International Band

Best Sellers (Lipka) Jan01/52

SENNAG

Musicotrópole (Winfield) Jan24/72

Septura

Music for Brass Septet (Ross) Mar15/82

Music for Brass Septet, vol. 2 (Lynn) Jan16/81

Music for Brass Septet, Volume 3 (Dovel) Oct16/101

Music for Brass Septet, Vol. 4 (Falskow) Jan17/73

Music for Brass Septet, Vol. 7 (Wenger) Jan22/86

Tchaikovsky: The Nutcracker (Woods) Oct20/90

Seraph Brass

Asteria (Wenger) Oct18/102

Seventh Chapter Ensemble

With Bricks Thrown At Ya (Bhasin) Oct06/85

Severinsen, Doc

London Sessions (Tolley) Dec82/27

The Lost Tapes Vol. I and II (Heldt) Mar20/69

Modern Trumpet Concertos (Tolley) Dec82/27

Severn, Eddie

Equilibrium (Erdmann) Oct04/75

Shades of Blue Trumpet Ensemble

Competition Pieces for Trumpet Ensemble (Klaus) Jun16/77

Sharvit, Almog

Get Up or Cry (Crafton) Jan22/87

Shaw, Brian

Redshift: Music for Trumpet and Winds (Zemaitaitis) Oct22/112

Sonatas and Fantasies: A Century of Standards for Trumpet and Piano (Kilgore) Jun22/88

Virtuoso Concertos for Clarino (Desbruslais) Jun09/95

Shear, Howie

Bopliography (Zemaitaitis) Oct03/74

Shew, Bobby

Bobby Shew Live with the KUG Jazz Orchestra (Siegel) Oct20/90

Bobby Shew, Outstanding in His Field (Erdmann) Feb85/57

The Bobby Shew Story: An Interview with Bobby Shew (Lipka) Jun06/66

Shew, Bobby, Gary Foster, and Friends

Play the Music of Reed Kotler (Lipka) Oct02/78

Shew, Bobby with Kjell Ohman Trio

I Can't Say No (Ketch) Jun08/75

SHSU Jazz Ensemble

Shoreline Drive (Zemaitaitis) Jan21/97

Shu-Han, Yeh

Carnival of Venice (Sandor) Feb95/67

Trumpet and Winds (Bowman) Jan00/71

Shulman, Matt

While We Sleep (Wilson) Jun02/71

Sibaja, Jose

Inner Voice (Burgess) Mar12/77

Latitudes (Siegel) Oct23/99

Siciliano, Louis

Ancient Cosmic Truth (Crafton) Oct23/99

Siebert, Alan

Hornpipes (Ellis) May97/77

Stargazer (Peterson) Jan11/89

Siereveld, Eric

Vignettes: Music for Trumpet and Brass (Lockard) Jun23/76

Sierra Brass Quintet

Sierra Brass Quintet (Kelly) Mar23/74

Sillery, Liam with the David Sills Quartet

On the Fly (Bhasin) Jun07/85

Simply Brass

Brass Symposium (Perkins) Jan19/80

Skonberg, Bria

So is The Day (Ketch) Mar14/88

Skyline Brass

Caged (Lipka) Oct99/83

Smedvig, Rolf

Learning from the Legends: Franz Joseph Haydn: Trumpet

Concerto in E-flat Major. (Davies) Jun16/78

Learning from the Legends: Johann Nepomuk Hummel:

Trumpet Concerto (Crafton) Oct16/102

Smith, Herb

The Trumpet Shall Sound (Breedlove) Mar10/75

Smith, Leonard

America's Premiere Cornet Soloist (Lewis) Jan02/50

Smith, Philip

Bravo! (Tolley) Dec83/32

Escapade (Barrow) Feb92/28

Montclair Band and Songsters of the Salvation Army (Tolley) Dec83/33

My Song of Songs (Madeja) Oct00/68

Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet (Hudson) May95/72

The Philip Smith Collection: Album 1 (Bergman) Jan16/81

Principal Trumpet New York Philharmonic (Burgess) Oct01/80

Smith, Philip and Joseph Alessi

Fandango (Madeja) Oct01/80

Smith, Philip and Dudley Bright

Principals (Ulrich) Dec90/37

Smith, Wadada Leo

The Emerald Duets (Crafton) Jan23/69

Ten Freedom Summers (Dovel) Jan13/94

A Love Sonnet for Billie Holiday (Woods) Mar23/74

Trumpet (Hackett) Jun22/88

Smith, Wadada Leo and Ed Blackwell

The Blue Mountain's Sun Drummer (Bhasin) Jan12/86

Smith, Wadada Leo and Louis Moholo-Moholo

Ancestors (Hayes) Jun13/81

Smith, Wadada Leo and TUMO

Occupy the World (Spoljar) Jan14/84

Snedecor, Phil

The Lyrical Trumpet (Gekker) Jun03/78

The Lyrical Trumpet II (Bohnert) Oct08/81

Sneider, John

Panorama (Johnson) Jan01/52

Snell Brass, Howard

The Four Seasons (Hudson) Dec92/59

Premiere (Barrow) Sep92/36

SOFT

Unplugged (Scully) Mar22/80

Solid Brass

Gershwin to Sousa (Grantham) Sep97/56
A Solid Brass Christmas (Newman) Dec87/54

Sommerhalder, Giuliano

Romantic Virtuosity (Shaw) Mar10/75

Sommerhalder, Max

Musique Romantique Russe pour Trompette (Lowrey)
 NLFeb82/34

Sonitus Clarissima

Music for Court and Cavalry (Mann) Oct19/109

Sonus Brass

Captured! (Barrow) May93/51
mezzotragisch (Long) Mar24/90
Thunder! (Foster) Mar15/83

Sonus Brass Ensemble

Insieme (Hill) Jan24/73

Soundscapes Quintet, The

Globalectic (Martincic) Mar12/77

South Florida Jazz Orchestra

Cheap Thrills: The Music of Rick Margitza (Zemaitaitis)
 Mar21/94

SFJO (Ketch) Oct09/83

SouthWest BrassWorks

Russian Music for Brass Quintet, Vol. 1 (Madeja) Feb96/82

Spanish Brass

(a) *LIVE* (Scully) Jan22/87
The Best of Spanish Brass (Shook) Jun10/87
No Comment (Tunnell) Jun00/79
Puro de Oliva (Mann) Jun19/88
sblm (Wood) Oct11/90
SuBLiMe Christmas (Dovel) Oct15/90
Tell Me a Brass Story (Cord) Jan14/85
 25 (Noppe) Jan16/82
viBRASSions (Hagarty) Jan14/85

Spanish Brass Luur Metalls with Lluís Vidal Trio

Brassiana (Hagarty) Jan10/85

The Spectrum Brass Quintet

Rhapsody: The Music of George Gershwin (Bergman) Jan11/90

Spence, Alistair and Satoko Fujii Orchestra Kobe

Imagine Meeting You Here (Winfield) Oct19/110

Spence, Luke

Twentieth Century Art Songs (Zemaitaitis) Jan23/69

Stadtfeld, Stephan

Stephan Stadtfeld and Stephan Rahn (Lewis) Jan15/96

Stafford, Terell

BrotherLee Love: Celebrating Lee Morgan (Walburn) Jun16/78

Stamm, Marvin

Mystery Man (Winking) Dec94/64

Stamm, Marvin/Mike Holober Quartet

Live @ Maureen's Jazz Cellar (Lockard) Mar21/95

Stamm Soph Project

Live at Birdland, NYC (Erdmann) Oct05/70

Stan Kenton Alumni Band

Have Band Will Travel (Lipka) Oct10/82
Interview (Horvey) Oct10/82
Road Scholars Live (Lockard) Oct14/98

Stan Kenton Legacy Orchestra

Flyin' Through Florida (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar19/93

Stanko, Tomasz

From the Green Hill (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/51

Steele-Perkins, Crispian

Classical Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Jan03/65
Shore's Trumpet (Birkemeier) May88/67

Stein, Bastian

Viktor (Cord) Jan17/74

Steketee, Huug

Shining Waters (Hagarty) Jun06/66

Stellar Brass (USAF Band of the Rockies)

Contrasts (Lipka) May99/67

Steuart, Richard

Performs and Conducts II (Desbruslais) Oct09/83

Richard Steuart Performs and Conducts Hummel, Haydn,

Albinoni and Tartini (Desbruslais) Jan08/69

Steuart, Richard Carson and Friends

Music for Trumpet and Guitar (Foster) Oct10/85

Steve Wright Big Band

Take Two (Dimmer) Feb84/44

Stevens, Thomas

Andre Previn and Thomas Stevens Play a Classic American
Songbook (Irish) Sep93/68

Music for Trumpet with Thomas Stevens (Hickman)

NLMay77/11

Musique Française pour Trompette (Lowrey) NLFeb82/34

Philharmonic Standard Time (Allison) Sep92/37

Thomas Stevens (Ellis) May91/37

Thomas Stevens (Hendrickson) Dec87/53

Thomas Stevens, Trumpet (Madeja) Dec98/52

Thomas Stevens, Trumpet (Stock) Dec82/29

The Westwood Wind Quintet Plays Music by Cortés, Chavez,
Revueltas, and Ginastera (Jones) NLOct79/20

Stewart, Al

Al Stewart's Museum of Modern Brass 2 (Moriarity) Oct77/46

St. Luke's Chamber Ensemble

Bach Brandenburg Concertos (Roper) Oct04/76

Stiith, Marice

Contemporary Literature for Trumpet (Dorsam) NLOct80/26

Contemporary Music for Trumpet (Dorsam) NLOct80/26

Stockhausen, Marcus

Alba (Dovel) Jan17/74

Stockholm Brass Quintet

Open Music (Arenstein) Jan19/81

Stockholm Chamber Brass

Foliations (Kelly) Oct14/100

THEN (Noppe) Jan15/97

Stoelzel, Richard

Born To Be Mild (Bowman) Mar05/74

Horizon (Siegel) Jan19/82

A Mild Fantasie (Wood) Jan10/85

Stoelzel, Richard and Rex Richardson

Under Western Skies (Orsolits) Jan17/74

Stowman, William

A Matter of Seconds (Haynes) Jan13/95

Parable (Kilgore) Jun20/78

A Timeless Place (Hayes) Jun17/82

Streetnix

Ugly Bags of Mostly Water (David A. Johnson) Sep95/96

Streitwieser, Franz Xavier*Virtuoso Clarinhorn* (Laudermilch) Sep83/52**Stripling, Byron***Byron, Get One Free* (Johnson) Oct02/78**Süddeutsches Blechbläserensemble***Brass Impressions* (Winking) Sep94/65*Brass Symphony* (Barrow) Sep93/69**Südtiroler Bläserensemble***Philip-Jones-Story* (Lipka) Sep97/57**Sullivan, Robert***Kaleidoscope* (Zemaitaitis) Oct02/79*Treasures for Trumpet* (Appleby-Wineberg) Mar03/76*Treasures for Trumpet* (Pfothenhauer) May99/67**Summit Brass***American Tribute* (Engstrom) Feb93/53*Live* (Zemaitaitis) Oct04/76*Paul Hindemith: Complete Brass Works* (Lipka) Dec91/28*Paving the Way* (Bilger) May96/81*Spirits of Fire* (Pfothenhauer) Jan01/53*Summit Brass Delights* (Hudson) Sep93/69*A Summit Brass Night: Live in Colorado* (Wood) Oct08/81*Toccata and Fugue* (Grabowski) Dec91/30**Summit Brass & Doc Severinsen***Episodes* (Birkenmeier) May88/66**Summit Brass and Saint Louis Brass Quintet***Anthony Plog: Colors for Brass* (Engstrom) Feb93/53**Sunday Jazz Brunch Big Band***Big Band Project* (Erdmann) Oct00/69**Superbrass***Brass Taps* (Davies) Jun14/89*Under the Spell of Spain* (Barrow) Jun12/93**Sutte, Jack***Bent* (Long) Mar19/97*Beyond the Moon* (Dovel) Oct12/86*Fanfare Alone* (Blutman) Jun15/81*Mettle: SonataPalooza I—Vol. I* (Winegardner) Jan22/88*METTLE: SonataPalooza I, Vol. II* (Wenger) Oct22/112**Swartz, Bryan and the Gnu Sextet***Portraiture* (Hackett) Jan16/82**Svejkousky, Joseph***Koncerty Pro Zestové Nastroje* (Barrow) NLOct81/21**Swiss Symphonic Brass***Mussorgsky/Gruntz* (Madeja) Feb96/82**Sydney Brass***Paul Terracini: Music for Brass* (Davies) Mar16/73*Sydney Brass Plays David Stanhope* (Wood) Jan09/74**Syracuse University Wind Ensemble***Music for Trumpets, Horn, and Wind Ensemble* (Falskow)
Oct05/70**Tamiya, Kenji***Baroque Trumpet* (Lowrey) NLMay81/31*Concertos for Trumpet and Strings* (Taylor) Dec94/65**Tamiya, Kenji, Trompete; Sebastian Krol, Posaune; Ludger****Lohmann, Orgel***Festliche Musik für Trompete Posaune und Orgel* (Erickson)
May87/31**Tampieri, Marco***Equivoci* (Desbruslais) Oct11/90**Tamura, Natsuki***Muku* (Max Otto Matzen) Mar13/83**Tarr, Edward H.***Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet and Organ, Vols. I, III*
(d'Addio) Feb83/36*Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet and Organ, Vol. II*
(DeBoer) Oct77/47*Klassisch-Romantische Trompetenkonzerte* (Birkemeier)
Feb92/28*Spanish Golden Age Music for Trumpet & Organ* (Webb)
Dec86/39**Taylor/Fidyk Big Band, The***Live at Blues Alley* (Bohnert) Oct07/72**Tedesco, Chris***Introducing Chris Tedesco* (Martincic) Mar02/60*Living the Dream* (Lockard) Oct10/85**Tennessee Tech University Brass Quintet***Premiere Recordings of Works for Professional and Student*
Brass Quintets (Grabowski) Sep91/29**tenThing***10* (Crafton) Jun14/90**Tephra Collective***Distorted Mirrors* (Zemaitaitis) Jan18/75**Terracini, Paul***Paul Terracini in Recital (Music for Trumpet, Piano and*
Organ) (Chenette) May86/82**Terry Gordon Quintet***Contemplations* (Johnson) Mar04/73*Homeward Bound* (Dovel) Jan08/65*Tomorrow Calling* (Brekke) Jan14/82*Wake Up Call* (Bellino) Sep98/68**Tesh, T.J.***Adaptations for Trumpet* (Burgess) Oct18/102**Texas Brass Ensemble***Sounds of the South: The Music of Texas, Louisiana and*
Mexico (Weimer) Jan03/65**Theurer, Britton***Fantasia* (Grabowski) May93/52**Theurilliat, Olivier***Nocturne* (Ross) Jan08/70**Thomas, John***Trumpet Secrets Revealed* (Burgess) Oct07/73**Thomas, Michael***Event Horizon* (Hagarty) Jan21/97**Thompson, Bob***Parallels* (Irish) Sep92/38**Thompson, James with the Eastman Wind Ensemble***Danzante* (Falskow) Mar07/80**Thompson, Ronald***Trumpet and Organ Music of the Baroque* (Erdmann) Sep92/39**Thomson, Ken and Slow/Fast***Settle* (Noppe) Jun15/82**Three***Midnight Songs* (Horne) Jan17/75**Three Voices***Transitions* (Gaines) Jun13/81**Today's Brass Quintet***A Baroque and Renaissance Festival* (Barrow) Sep91/35

Tofanelli, Andrea

Mattia's Walk (Johnson) Oct03/75
Ricordo di Napoli (Erdmann) Jan04/61
Vulcano (Spoljar) Oct23/100

Tolley, Dick

Open the Gates of the Temple (Lowrey) NLMay82/24

Tomasz Sta ko New York Quartet

December Avenue (Haynes) Jun18/90

Tomasz Sta ko New York Quintet

Wislawia (Mondello) Oct13/91

Tony Kadleck Big Band

Around The Horn (Ketch) Mar15/83

Tony Moreno Quintet

Short Stories (Cord) Jun17/81

TORCH

TORCH (Crafton) Mar19/97

Touvron, Guy, Hervé Joulain, and Jacques Mauger

Francis Poulenc: Complete Chamber Music, Volume 3 (Scott)
 Jan02/51

Tredegar Town Band and Cory Band

War Memorials: Music for Brass Band (Cord) Oct17/105

[Trésors de la Trompette]

Trésors de la Trompette (Laplace) Oct78/32

Treybig, Joel

Rhapsodia Sacra (Scully) Jan18/75

Treybig, Joel and Adam Hayes

Awakenings: Music for Two Trumpets and Organ
 (Winegardner) Oct18/103

Trio Chromos

Trumpet Colors (Manickam) Mar08/61

Trio East

Best Bets (Lipka) Jun07/86

Trio Mediaeval and Arve Henriksen

Rímur (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar18/90

Trio Troppo Piano

Werke für Trompete, Posaune und Klavier (Madeja) Feb96/83

Triton Brass

Triton Brass (Zemaitaitis) Mar15/84

TROICA

Music for Trumpet, Saxophone, and Piano (Kelly) Mar11/75

Trojan, Bruce and Dina Trojan

Celebrate! Music for Two Trumpets and Organ (Dunnick)
 May94/72

Tromba Mundi

The Quest for Adventure (Kelly) Jan17/75
Sinfonia Americana (Davies) Jan14/86
Tromba Mundi (Kelly) Jan10/86

Trombomania

Solea (Weimer) Oct08/82
Trombomania (Belluscio) Jan09/74

TRPTS

Transforming Traditions (Carlson) May87/32
Transforming Traditions (Allison) May93/54

True North Brass

Beginning to See the Light (Hagarty) Oct08/82

Trujillo, Lorenzo and The Soul Circus

Playing with Fire (Johnson) Mar11/75

Trumpet Jungle

Just Friends (Schiller) Jan05/62

Tunnell, Michael

À La Chasse (Desbuslais) Oct10/86
Lumen (Madeja) May98/59
Melancholia (Burkart) Feb92/30
Mixed Doubles (Carnovale) Feb88/44
Mixed Doubles (Madeja) May98/59
The Morning Trumpet (Bowman) Jan07/81
Nevolution (Lockard) Jun15/82
Out of the Forest (Cord) Jan13/95
Saint-Saens (Siebert) May91/38

Turner, Mark

Return from the Stars (Hackett) Oct22/113

Turre, Steve

Generations (Schneller) Oct23/101

Twin Cities Trumpet Ensemble

Soundings! (Perkins) Mar22/80

Tyler Mire Big Band

Enter the Atmosph-Mire (Rodriquez) Mar14/89
Movin' Day (Martincic) Mar16/72

Tynan, Paul and Aaron Lington

Bicoastal Collective: Chapter One (Gaines) Jun10/88
Bicoastal Collective: Chapter Two (Davies) Oct11/91

Tynan, Paul and Kevin Brunkhorst

Digital/Spiritual (Dovel) Jan07/81

Uban, Jeff

Shift in Times (Place) Jan10/86

Unifour Brass Ensemble

A Unifour Brass Christmas (Ellis) Dec98/53

United States Air Force Academy Band: The Falconaires

The Long Blue Line (Brekke) Jun18/91

United States Air Force Band of the Rockies

American Fanfare (Scully) Sep97/58

United States Army Blues Jazz Ensemble

Blues at Thirty-Five (Lockard) Mar08/61

United States Army Brass Band

Firestorm (Hurst) Dec92/60
Sunburst (Scully) Feb95/66

United States Army Brass Quintet

Encore! (Scully) Mar09/94

United States Naval Academy Drum and Bugle Corps

In Concert (Spena) NLOct80/27

University of Alabama at Birmingham Chamber Trio

Many New Trails to Blaze (Woods) Jun19/88

University of Kentucky Baroque Trumpet Ensemble

John Hyde: A New and Complete Preceptor for Trumpet and Bugle Horn (Denecke) Jun21/89

Music for Natural Trumpets (Ross) Jan19/82

University of Kentucky Faculty Brass Quintet

New Music for Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Jan23/70

University of Kentucky Trumpet Ensemble

Andromeda: New Music for Trumpet Ensemble (Woods)
 Mar20/78

Labyrinths: New Music for Trumpet Ensemble (Arenstein)
 Jan24/73

University of Maryland Brass Trio

Brass Trios (Falskow) Jun11/94

University of Minnesota Brass Choir*Sonic Brass* (Burkhart) NLOct81/20**University of Salford Brass Band***Featuring the Music of Sir Granville Bantock* (Reed) Jun02/72**Urcola, Diego***Soundances* (Wood) Jun04/75**Usov, Yury***Soviet Composers' Music* (Laplace) NLMay78/7**Vaché, Warren***I Love the Trumpet* DVD (Wood) Jun05/85**Valor Brass***Inaugural* (Kelly) Jun17/82**van Dijk, Maurice***Reflections* (Brekke) Mar13/84**van Dijk, Maurice and Janita van Dijk***Duovandijk: Uit het hart* (Reed) Oct13/87**Van Hasselt, Wim***Chant D'Automne* (Dovel) Mar17/77*On the Road* (Wood) Mar13/85**Van Hasselt, Wim and Jörgen van Rijen***Tintomara* (Klaus) Jan16/82**Van Hasselt, Wim and Koen Plaetinck***Imaginary Mirror: A New Reality for Trumpet, Percussion, and Unexpected Electronics* (Crafton) Mar21/95**VanHetten, Iwan***Parabbean Tales* (Kerrigan) Jan23/70**Vangjel, Matthew***Still and Quiet Places* (Long) Jun20/78**Vanore, John***Primary Colors* (Zemaitaitis) Jun20/82*Stolen Moments: Celebrating the Music of Oliver Nelson* (Hackett) Mar18/91**Vanore, John and Abstract Truth***Contagious Words* (Tomić) Oct12/86**Vanryne, Robert***Virtuose Trompetenmusik* (Weimer) Oct11/91**Various Artists***To Fred With Love* (Bergman) Jun12/94**Various Soloists***Trumpet Players and Trumpet Music of Ukraine* (Martincic) Mar07/80**Vaughn Nark Quintet***Back in the Day* (Siegel) Mar20/69**Vax, Mike and Clark Terry***Creepin' with Clark* (Johnson) Jun01/57**Vax, Mike and Ron Romm***Collaboration* (Crafton) Oct18/103**Vax, Mike and TRUMPETS***On a Jazz Mission* (Johnson) Mar02/61**Verzari, Sandro***Giuseppe Torelli Sonate, Sinfonie e Concerti* (Hurst) Dec92/60**Vega, Ray and Thomas Marriot***East-West Trumpet Summit* (Ketch) Jan11/90**Verzella, Lisa***Womyn's Work* (Wood) Jun04/75*Twentieth Century Trumpet* (Scott) Jan02/51**Vijay Iyer Sextet***Far From Over* (Matzen) Oct18/99**Virtuose Romantique***Passione Amorosa* (Miles) Feb93/53**Viva Brass Quartet***Viva Brass Quartet* (Ellis) Sep92/40**Vizzutti, Allen***Allen Vizzutti* (Ketch) NLOct81/21*Emerald Concerto and Other Gems* (Pfortenhauer) Oct99/83*Rainbow* (Johnson) Jun08/76*Ritzville* (Lockard) Mar14/89*Skyrocket* (Johnson) May97/75**Vloeimans, Eric***Oliver's Cinema* (Gaines) Oct15/91**Vloeimans, Eric and Will Holshouser***Two for the Road* (Gaines) Jun23/83**Volcano Quartet***Brass Bouquet* (Scully) Sep98/71**Vosburgh, George***Four Trumpet Concerti* (Martincic) Jan04/62*Trumpet Masterworks* (Scully) Jan03/66*Trumpeter's Heritage* (Zemaitaitis) Oct05/71**Wadada Leo Smith's Mbira***Dark Lady of the Sonnets* (Rodriguez) Oct12/85**Wadada Leo Smith's Organic***Heart's Reflections* (Brekke) Jun12/93**Wagner, Bob***Toot Suite* (Heldt) Oct18/103**Walenz, Rebecca***In the Light: Contest Solos for Student Trumpeters* (Walker) Jun17/83**Walker, Ken (Sextet)***Terra Firma* (Martincic) Oct05/71**Wallace Collection and Desford Colliery Band***Tim Souster: Electric Brass* (Martin) Oct99/84**Wallace, John***The Solo Trumpet 1966-76* (Murray) NLFeb82/35**Washington Symphonic Brass***Ancient Airs for Brass and Organ* (Scully) Jan01/53*Dances with Brass* (Wilson) Mar05/75*Nielsen on Brass* (Barrow) Mar02/61**Watson, James***Trumpet Masterpieces* (Wood) Oct06/85**Watters, Ken***Watters/Felts Project* (Heldt) Jan15/97**Watters, Ken and Harry***Brothers: Ken and Harry Watters* (Astarita) Oct00/69*Brothers II* (Johnson) Jun01/58*Brothers II* (Peterson) Jun09/95**Weber, Florian***Lucent Waters* (Matzen) Jun19/89**Webster, Roger***Passport: A Musical Journey* (DeBoer) Jan05/62**Weiss, David***Breathing Room* (Erdmann) Oct02/79**Weiss, David and Point of Departure***Snuck In* (Gaines) Mar12/78*Snuck Out* (Lipka) Jan12/87**WeltBlech-WorldBrass***...von festlich bis fetzig* (Madeja) Oct00/70

Wendholt, Scott and Adam Kolker Quartet*andthem* (Brekke) Jan16/83**Western Brass Quintet***For Then and Now* (Orsolits) Jun16/78*Games for Brass* (Hagarty) Jun11/95*Old English Songs and Dances* (Lockard) Mar11/76**Westray, Ron and Ryan Kisor***Medical Cures for the Chromatic Commands of the Inner City*
(Matzen) Jan09/74**Westray, Ron and Thomas Heflin***Live From Austin* (Bohnert) Jun12/94**Westwind Brass***Americana* (Reed) Oct01/81*Jazztet* (Nemoyten) Mar06/74**Wheeler, Kenny***Angel Song* (Pfothenhauer) Sep98/71**When Granny Sleeps***Welcome* (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/58**White, Darryl***In the Fullness of Time* (Johnson) Oct03/75*Ancient Memories* (Johnson) Jan01/54**White, Walter***Most Triumphant* (Rodriguez) Jun15/83**Whitehouse, Joshua***Cornet Fantasia* (Manickam) Mar07/81**Wiame, Benny***Souvenirs from Belgium* (Long) Jan24/74*Souvenirs from Brussels, Vol. 1* (Hayes) Mar24/91*Souvenirs from Liège* (Hagarty) Jan17/75*Take Your Pick* (Weimer) Oct03/75**Wien-Berlin Brass Quintett***Brilliant Brass* (Foster) Jun16/79**Wilbraham, John***Alan Hovhaness* (Lyren) Dec94/66**The Wilder Duo***The Wilder Duo Live: 1979 – 1986* (Crafton) Oct21/113**Williams Fairey Band***Diamond Jubilee* (Schaff) Feb99/64*Jazz* (Schaff) Feb99/64**Williams Jewell College Concert Choir, The***The Trumpet Sounds* (Burgess) Jun16/79**Wilson, Alexander***Volti Subito* (Foster) Mar17/77**Wilson, Christopher***New Horizons* (Burgess) Mar14/89**Wilson, Sarah***Kaleidoscope* (Martincic) Jan22/88**Winfield, Timothy***Landscapes + Shorts* (Walker) Oct20/91**Winter, Martin***Winter's Tale* (Burgess) Jun04/80**Wisconsin Brass (Quintet)***The Feast Awaits* (Bohnert) Jan06/66**Wolfgang G. Haas Trompetenensemble Köln***Das Posthorn: Historische Signale und Musikstücke* (Martin)
Mar00/82**The Wonderful World of Louis Armstrong All Stars***A Gift to Pops* (Lockard) Jun22/89**Wood, Peter***Commanding Statements* (Koehler) Jan08/70**Wooley, Nate***Ancient Songs of Burlap Heroes* (Zemaitaitis) Mar23/80**Woomert, Barton and Steven Woomert***Tandem* (Klaus) Oct17/106**WorldBrass***WorldBrass Originals* (Noe) Mar17/78**Yorkshire Imperial Urquhart Travel Band***Imps in Concert* (Barrow) Mar04/75**Young Brass***Promenade* (Reed) Jan01/54**Zabala, Carlos Manuel***Portrait of a Dreamer* (Cord) Oct15/91**Zapata, Oswaldo***Bridging Borders: New South American Music for Trumpet and Piano* (Siegel) Jan23/70**Zehringer, Daniel***Journeyman's Songs: The Music of Steven Winteregg* (Scully)
Mar17/78**Zephir Trompetenensemble***Zephir* (Weimer) Jan07/82**Zimmerman, Tim and the King's Brass***American Mood* (Weimer) Jun10/88*Americana* (Scully) Feb99/65*The Best of Brass and Organ* (Weimer) Oct05/71*Classic Hymns* (Ross) Mar06/74**Zingara, James***Textures: New Works for Trumpet* (Tomić) Oct22/113

Briefly Noted

(est. October 2004)

Adam Czerepinski Sextet*Dimensions* Mar07/81**Akta, Tamir***Childhood* (Bohnert) Jan09/75*Faith, Destiny, Music, Life* (Haynes) Mar12/78**Alliance Brass***On Tour, Vol. 1* (Perkins) Jan17/76**American Brass Quintet***Trilogy: Chamber Music of Daniel Asia* Jan05/62**Amrhein, Karen***Still Life: Chamber Music of Karen Amrhein* Mar07/81)**Anthis, Sokratis***Trumpet Concertos* (Spoljar) Mar13/84**Antonsen Big Band***Antonsen Big Band* (Wood) Jun09/96**Antonsen, Ole Edvard***Read My Lips* Jan05/63**Balio, Andrew and the St. Petersburg State Symphony****Orchestra***Weinburg* (Burgess) Jun15/84**Ball, Brendan***Mysteries of the Horizon* (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun17/83**Ballou, Dave***Solo Trumpet* (Hayes) Oct16/102**Bandman, David and the Cyber Big Band***Can I Play Too?* (Peterson) Oct10/86

Bell, Larry*Unchanging Love: Brass and Organ Music* (Olson) Oct09/84**Beltway Brass Quintet***From the Streets of New Orleans* (Crafton) Mar11/76**Bergeron, Wayne and the After Hours Brass Quintet***Music & Mistletoe* (Kelly) Oct09/84**Berigan, Kaye and Friends***From the Curve* Jun07/86**Black Dyke Band***Essential Dyke Volume IV: The Pondashers* Jun05/86**Bob Florence Limited Edition***Legendary* (Gaines) Mar10/76**Bockschweiger, Manfred***Virtuoso Capriccioso* Jan06/66**Bogard, Rick***Trumpet Songs: Art Songs of the 19th and 20th Centuries*
Oct07/73**Borealis Brass***Roman Holidays* (Spoljar) Mar10/76**Boulevard Big Band***Take Only for Pain* Oct05/72**Boston Brass***Christmas Bells are Swingin'!* Oct06/85**Boston Brass and the Brass All-Stars Big Band***The Stan Kenton Christmas Carols* Oct07/73**Brad Steinwehe Jazz Orchestra***Nutville* (Olson) Mar09/109**BrassCross (Messiah College)***Luminosity* (Haynes) Oct15/91**Brian Carpenter's Ghost Train Orchestra***Hothouse Stomp: The Music of 1920s Chicago and Harlem*
(Rodriguez) Mar12/78**British Open Brass Band Championship***Highlights from The British Open Brass Band Championship*
2004 Jun06/67**Broder, Owen***Hodges: Front and Center, Vol. 1* (Hayes) Jun23/83**Brown, Timothy J.***Infinity: The Music of Timothy J. Brown* (Nemoyten) Jun08/76**Buchbinder, David and Odessa/Havana***Walk to the Sea* (Lipka) Jun14/90**Buss, Billy***Scenes from a Dream* (Tomić) Jan15/98**Byrd, Winston***Once Upon a Time Called Right Now* (Hagarty) Jun17/83**Canadian Brass***Stars and Stripes: Canadian Brass Salutes America* (Kelly)
Jan11/91*Swing That Music: A Tribute to Louis Armstrong* (Mancikam)
Jan10/87**Cavalcante, Gilmar***Double Action* (Hayes) Oct22/113**CCM Jazz Orchestra***Nobody Does It Better* (Matzen) Jan18/75**Chris Walden Big Band***No Bounds* Jun07/93**Clarion Brass***Sleigh Ride: Over the Top!* (Olson) Jun13/81**Classen, Andrew***It's About Time* (Ross) Mar14/101**Coble, Jay***Confluences* Oct06/86**Colson, David***Conversing with Spirits* (Scully) Jan24/74**Cox, Allan***Hymnus* (Perkins) Jan16/83**Dave Lisik Orchestra featuring Tim Hagans***Coming Through Slaughter: The Bolden Legend* (Mondello)
Jun11/96**Davis, James***Beveled* (Haynes) Jan16/83**Demers, Frédéric***Carnivals and Concertos* (Dulin) Jan11/91**Detwiler, Dave and Prelude***Christmastime in Washington* Oct07/74**Dimensions in Blue***Jazz Heritage II: The Music of Gordon Goodwin* Jun06/67**Dixieland Rambles***On Campus* Oct05/72**Dixon, Jordan***On!* (Hayes) Jan20/87**Dobrzelewski, Jean-Christophe***Triptyque Renewal* Oct06/86**Don Arnold Big Band, The***Feel Like Dancin'!* (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun16/79**Don Junker Big Band***Junkyard Dog* (Ketch) Jun13/81**Dover, John***Working Out the Kinks* (Erdmann) Jan16/84**Eastern Brass Quintet***An American Collection* Jan06/66*Ragtime* Mar06/75**Eklund, Niklas, James Lebens and Eric Ewazen***Ewazen, Lebens, Eklund Play Ewazen* (Dovel) Jun08/76**Elkins, Marty***Walkin' By the River* (Heldt) Jan17/76**Elms, Roderick***A Windy Christmas* (Hayes) Oct20/91**Engle, Stan***Bossa Trumpet Jazz* (Crafton) Jan21/98**Ensemble de Cuivres Valaisan***An Astral Fable* Mar05/76**Ensemble Three***Return Journey* (Hayes) Jan19/83**Eric Ball Centenary Concert***A Celebration in Brass* DVD Jun05/86**Eric Siereweld's Organic Quintet***Walk the Walk* (Place) Mar19/98**European Brass Band Association***25 Years of the European Brass Band Championships* (Koehler)
Oct04/77**Ferro, Nicola***Earth Games 2012* (Bohnert) Mar11/77**Fraedrich, Craig***Trilogy: Christmas Time is Here* (Mondello) Oct09/84

Fujii, Satoko and ma-do
Desert Ship (Place) Oct11/92

Full Spectrum Jazz Big Band
Pursuits (Ketch) Mar08/67

Freeman-Attwood, Jonathan
La Trompette Retrouvée Oct07/74

Gabriel V Brass Ensemble
Celebration in Brass (Place) Jun14/91

Gary Christiansen's All-Star Super Band
Live at the Miramar (Zemaitaitis) Jan10/87

Gary Guzio Quintet
I Got a Secret... Jun05/86

Gato Libre
DuDu (Perkins) Jun15/84
Shiro (Erdmann) Jun11/96

Gekker, Chris
Cooman: Nantucket Dreaming (Bergman) Oct11/92
The Other Side of Time (Brian Fennelly) (Haynes) Oct13/92

Gianola-Norris, Daniel
Food of Love (Manickam) Mar13/84

Golding, Grant
The Trumpet Shall Sound (Winegardner) Mar12/84

Gold Rush Concert Band
Main Stage, Great American Brass Band Festival (Scully)
 Oct15/91

Gomalan Brass Quintet
Moviebrass (Wenger) Oct12/87

Goodman, Joel
An Exquisite Moment (Haynes) Mar24/91

Grasso, Tony
Saxophone? Quartet! (Martincic) Mar09/109

Gray, Russell
The Arban Collection II (Wood) Mar10/76

Grimethorpe Colliery Band
The History of Brass Band Music: The Golden Era Jan05/63

Hassle, Jon
Last night the moon came dropping its clothes in the street
 (Nemoyten) Jan10/87

Highlights—Brass Band
Great Britain Concert Championship 2003 Oct05/72

HornPipes Duo
Hark! A Christmas Celebration for Trumpet and Organ (Ross)
 Oct11/92

Horowitz, Tony
Paz Y Amor (Spoljar) Jan08/70

Howard University Jazz Ensemble 2009
Bright Moments (Johnson) Jan11/91

The International Staff Band of the Salvation Army
Jubilee Jan06/66

Jan Drost, Henk and Maurice van Dijk
Classic (Burgess) Jan15/98

Jason Klobnak Quintet
Mountain, Move (Zemaitaitis) Jun14/91

Jazz Conceptions Orchestra
The Jazz Conceptions Orchestra (Nemoyton) Jun10/89

Jentsch Group No Net
Topics in American History (Haynes) Oct19/110

Johnson, Dick
Star Dust and Beyond: A Tribute to Artie Shaw (Reed)
 Mar08/67

Jones, Kenneth
Tidin Rennur (Heldt) Jan14/86

Jones, Rick
Standard Time (Wood) Jan08/74

Jordan, Matt
Let the Feeling Flow Oct06/86

Jump City Jazz Orchestra with Matt Gallagher
Live at Chris' Jazz Café: A Tribute to Maynard Ferguson
 (Zemaitaitis) Jun08/82

Kaleidoscope
Chamber Music of Peter Blauvelt (Bhasin) Oct08/83

Kaufman, Jeffrey
Brass Quintet on Original Sea Shanties (Walker) Mar19/98

KAZE Quartet
Tornado (Dovel) Jun14/91

Keith Karns Big Band
An Eye on the Future: Featuring Rich Perry (Schneller)
 Jan18/76

Keystone Wind Ensemble
Ron Nelson (Miller) Jun09/96

Knoxville Jazz Orchestra
Fleet Street: Music from Sweeney Todd (Dovel) Jun12/95

Kollandsrud, Arne
Music for a While (Koehler) Oct04/77

Kutztown University Jazz Ensemble I
The Best is Yet to Come (Barrow) Jun09/96
Dance You Monster (Johnson) Jan09/75

Larson, Larry and Lori Gemmill
Divertissement (Wood) Jun11/96

Levin, Joseph M.
Passageways Jan05/63

Liberation Music Collective, The
Rebel Portraiture (Hayes) Mar18/91

Liddle, John E.
Trumpet Roller Coaster (Perkins) Oct13/92

London Brass
Christmas with London Brass (Haynes) Oct10/86
Modern Times (Manickam) Mar11/77
Send in the Clowns (Reed) Jun11/96

Lopes, Maico
Solo (Place) Jan16/84

Loudhorns, The
One for Maynard (Erdmann) Mar10/76

Louis Romanos Quintet
Take Me There (Arenstein) Jan16/85

Maalouf, Ibrahim
Diasporas (Long) Jun08/82

Maertens, Falk
Sinfonische Bläsermusik 2 (Dulin) Oct09/91

Manhattan Bones
Tribute Jun07/86

Manley, Jim
Chilled Brass (Arenstein) Jun15/84
Short Stories & Tall Tales (Place) Mar15/84
62 Summers (Martincic) Jun17/84

Mannheim Brass Quintett
mannheim brass id (Lynn) Mar15/84

The Mark Harvey Group
A Rite for All Souls (Hayes) Jan21/98

Marro, Lorraine
Love is For All Time (Spoljar) Jun22/89

Marsalis, Delfeayo
Sweet Thunder: Duke & Shak (Davies) Jan12/92

Mayfield, Irvin and Los Hombres Calientes
Volume 5: Carnival Jun06/67

McKinley, Elliot Miles
Three Scenes (Place) Jan20/87

Metheny, Mike
Old Wine/New Bossa (Shook) Jun12/95

MHCC Jazz Band & Combo 2006
My Foolish Heart (Olson) Mar08/67

Mills, Fred, David Short and The Brass Collection
Fred & Friends Jun06/67

Most, Donny
Mostly Swinging (Hayes) Jan18/76

Mt. Hood Community College Jazz Band and Combos
2nd Time Around (Mondello) Oct10/86

Music Now Ensemble
Uber Brass (Long) Oct08/83

Naaman, Nir
Independence (Mondello) Jan16/84

Nakariakov, Sergei
Mendelssohn/Widmann (Hayes) Mar17/83

Naked Truth
Avian Thug (Lynn) Oct16/102

Naples Brass
A Christmas Celebration, Part 2 (Kelly) Oct23/101

Nauss, Wayne
Touch the Spirit (Perkins) Jun10/89

Nebraska Jazz Orchestra
NJO 40, Vol. 8 (Arenstein) Jan18/76

New Energy Jazz Orchestra
Celestial Boogie (Crafton) Mar13/85

New York Brass Quintet
50th Anniversary Celebration Jun05/86

New York Tuba Quartet and New York Brass Quintet
Tubby's Revenge (Long) Oct12/87

Nietula, Janne and Tomi
Herra korkiast `kiitett` olkoon (Crafton) Jun12/95

Norman, Dave C.
Screaming at the Flea (Koehler) Oct04/77

Now that's what I call Brass!
Vol. 1: 2002 – 2003 Mar05/75

Oberlin Conservatory Jazz Faculty
Beauty Surrounds Us (Mondello) Jan17/76

Olavi Trio
Triologia (Erdmann) Jan13/96

Pacific Symphonic Wind Ensemble (with Jens Lindemann)
Trajectories (Wood) Jan08/74

Pete McGuinness Jazz Orchestra
Strength In Numbers (Erdmann) Jan15/98

Phil Dwyer Orchestra
Changing Seasons (Place) Jan13/96

Phil Norman Tentet
ENCORE (Lipka) Oct12/87

Philharmonia À Vent Wind Orchestra
Reflections (Wood) Jan09/75

Pimenta, Cesar
Escrokada (Heldt) Jan16/85

Pittsburgh Symphony Brass
A Song of Christmas (Bergman) Oct10/87

R3
Special Big Band (Davies) Jun13/85

Reynolds, Jeffrey, Daniel Perantoni, and David Hickman
The Big Trombone/Sterling Brass (Falskow) Mar09/109

Richard Nelson Large Ensemble
Pursuit! (Olson) Jun12/95

River Raisin Ragtime Revue
Raggin' at Greenfield Village (Foster) Mar13/85

Rob Parton's Jazztech Big Band
Two Different Days Jan06/66

Rossy, Félix
Introducing Félix Rossy (Davies) Mar13/85

Ruffins, Kermit with the Rebirth Brass Band
Throwback Jan07/82

Rutgers Wind Ensemble
Fanfares and Overtures (Miller) Jun10/89

Ryan Haines Big Band
New Horizons Mar07/81

Rypdal, Terje
Crime Scene (Johnson) Jun11/96

Rzepka, Josh
Baroque Music for Trumpet (Crafton) Jan12/92
Midwest Coast (Cord) Mar12/84

Sam Houston State University Jazz Ensemble
Fire Dance (Crafton) Jun17/84

Sarian, Michael and The Chabones
Leon (Noppe) Mar19/98

Satoko Fujii Orchestra New York
ETO (Davies) Oct12/87
Shiki (Tiller) Jan16/84

Satoko Fujii Orchestra Tokyo
Zakopane (Perkins) Jan12/92

Schendel, Amy and Todd
Full Power (Orsolits) Oct15/92

Schneller, Aric and Elizabeth
I Love Being Here With You (Rodriguez) Jun16/85

Scott, Marshall
The Marshall Scott Jazz Quintet (Peterson) Jun10/89

Scott Reeves Jazz Orchestra
Portraits and Places: Featuring Steve Wilson (Schneller)
 Jan17/76

Shewan, Stephen
Orchestral & Instrumental Music (Heldt) Jun16/85
Parables of God and Man: Music of Stephen Shewan Volume 2
 Mar07/105

Smith, Wadada Leo
The Great Lakes Suites (Horne) Jan16/85
Red Hill (Rodriguez) Oct15/92
Spiritual Dimensions (Erdmann) Mar11/77

Smith, Wadada Leo and John Lindberg
Celestial Weather (Place) Jun18/91

Sommerhalder, Giuliano
Ponchielli Concertos (Wenger) Jan12/92

South Florida Jazz Orchestra
Trumpet Summit (Tiller) Jun13/85

Southwest Chamber Music
Carlos Chavez: Complete Chamber Music Vol. 2 Mar05/75

Sowash, Rick
A Christmas Gift (Lynn) Jun14/91

Spin Marvel
Infolding (Haynes) Mar16/74

Stephen Dunn/John Pennington Duo
Steps (Falskow) Jan10/87

Stephenson, James
Colors: Music of James Stephenson (Koehler) Oct04/77

Stockholm Chamber Brass
NOW (Tomić) Mar15/84

Tamura, Natsuki
Dragon Nat (Mondello) Jun14/91

Tamura, Natsuki and Alexander Frangenheim
Nax (Place) Mar16/74

Temple University Wind Symphony
Wind Concerti (Place) Jun17/84

Texas A&M University – Kingsville
Out of the Blue (Hayes) Oct23/101

Texas Christian University Jazz Ensembles
Leap Frog (Bohnert) Jan08/74

Texas Tech University Jazz Ensemble One
Glimmer of Night and Day (Martincic) Oct08/83

Thysen, John
A Carmichael Memoir Mar05/76

Tim Davies Big Band
Dialmentia (Bhasin) Mar11/76

Tofanelli, Andrea
Flamingo (Erdmann) Jan11/91

Trinidad, Joshua
In November (Hayes) Oct18/109

Turner, Kerry
Heroes: Music for Brass by Kerry Turner Jun07/86

Tynan, Paul
Radio Infrequency (Place) Mar08/67

United States Air Force Band
Russian Expressions (Ross) Oct08/83

UNLV Wind Orchestra
The Quest (Wood) Jan09/75

van Dijk, Maurice and Henk Jan Drost
Classic (Burgess) Jan15/98

Villanueva, Jari
Day is Done: Music Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of Taps (Wilson) Jan13/96

Vince Norman / Joe McCarthy Big Band
Bright Future (Mondello) Oct11/92

Vu, Cuong
Indigo Mist (Martincic) Mar15/84

Walker, Don
A Mixed Bag (Hayes) Oct21/113

Washington Symphonic Brass
Voices of Brass Jan07/86

Weiss, David
The Mirror Mar06/75

West Chester University Wind Ensemble
Shadowcatcher (Wood) Jan13/96

Westwood Wind Quintet
Augmented (Arenstein) Oct18/109

Wetzel, Rich and his Groover Higher Jazz Orchestra
The Mayn Things (Lynn) Jun09/96

Wilson, Sarah
Trapeze Project (Foster) Oct11/96

Yorkshire Building Society Band
Kings of Europe Oct05/72

The Student Corner (formerly *itg journal, jr.*)

Baca, Robert
Brass Tactics Jan07/2

Bailey, Megan
Keeping the “Fun” in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57

Bell, Julia
Using Social Media as a Practice Tool Jan22/47
Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35

Borden, Brianne
Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73

Bowman, Joseph
The Stoneback Sisters: Playin’ Trumpet, Havin’ Fun! Jan05/2
A Quick Lesson in Correct Breathing for Young Trumpet Players Jun03/2

Brabham, Javian
Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students Mar17/54

Burgess, Jon
How Much Thought Do You Give to Your Posture When You Practice? Jun04/2

Caldwell, Deborah
Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62

Cansler, Philip
Trumpet Practice Ideas Jan08/2
Trumpet Cleaning Jun07/2

Carpten, George IV
Looking Within: Strategies for Inspired and Productive Practice Jun23/36

Collins, Amanda
Music and Extracurricular Activities: A Balancing Act Jun05/2

Craswell, Brandon
Covering the Basics Jan10/62

Decker, Charles
Ten Practice Myths Jan07/3

Denecke, Eli
Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability During COVID-19 Oct20/49

- Ellis, John**
iPractice Jun12/68
- Essmiller, Kathy**
How to Choose a Mouthpiece Jun07/4
- Feyes, Andrew**
Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65
- Fields, Jeff**
Listening to Trumpeters Jun08/2
- Fitzgibbon, Liam**
Battered Bugle Lives On! Jun06/1
- Flinchbaugh, Brent**
Just Another Audition Jun05/3
- Franks, Flint Angeroth**
Getting, Keeping, and Growing from Gigs Oct21/73
- Freeby, Scott**
Thirty-Minute Practice Routine Jan03/1
- Goff, Bryan**
Two Tips for Better Trumpet Playing: Practice Habits and Scales Jan07/4
- Grant, Marcus**
A Trumpeter's Guide to Composition Jan23/37
- Harbison, Pat**
Learning to Play Jazz Jun06/2
- Hays, Lacey**
The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine Jun11/71
Communication: An Essential Part of Performance Jun09/73
- Heetland, Jesse**
Confronting and Dealing with Nerves Mar10/52
- Hørven, Vera**
New Year's Resolutions: Goal Setting Jan03/2
- Irish, John**
Playing Duets is Fun (and good for your playing) Jun04/1
- James, Christine**
Spotlight on Callum James Jun03/1
- Jerram, Tim**
Four Hints for Ensemble Playing Jun04/3
- Johnson, James**
Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65
- Johnston, Elliott**
Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65
- Kaupa, Mike**
Young Talent: Felix Rossy Jun05/4
- Kilgore, John**
Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences Jun20/37
- Killam, Ashley**
Becoming a Self-Starter: A Musician's Guide to Entrepreneurship Jun22/47
- King, Angela**
DAWs in the Practice Room: A Student's Guide to Digital Audio Workstations Oct23/62
- Klages, James**
How Can You Make Immediate Improvement Jun08/1
- Klaus, Alan**
Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72
- Koehler, Will**
Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and Confronting Performance Anxiety Jun17/52
- Larson, Jacob**
Profile of a Trumpet Student—Master Class in China! Jun07/1
- Lee, Randall**
Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55
- Leisring, Steve**
Four Things to Do Without Your Instrument to Achieve Musical Excellence Oct13/65
- Lewis, Eddie**
Throwing the Baby Out with The Bath Water Jan08/2
- Linebarger, Anne**
Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56
- Madeja, James T.**
Daily Routine: The Key Component of Trumpet Practice Jan13/71
- Manhart, Grant and Thomas Dust**
So You Got Braces... Now What? Jan05/1
- Mathie, Gordon**
How to Avoid "Oops": Helping the "Sometimes" Player Stay in Shape Jan08/1
- Matzen, Max**
Strategies for Mindful Fundamentals Mar24/52
Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It Matters Oct16/72
- McKaughlin, Clint "Pops"**
What I Wished I Knew in High School Jan08/3
- McNamara, Anne**
So Much Practice, So Little Time Oct15/57
- Meuffels, Emile**
Dutch Treat: Floris Onstwedder Jan05/4
- Millard, Eric**
Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51
- Miller, Eric**
"Play with a good sound!" Jan04/4
- Millsap, Kyle**
The Importance of Playing Second Mar18/65
Mariachi to Mahler: Learning to Perform Different Styles Jan17/44
Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49
- Monahan, Pam**
Trumpet Lessons: A Mother's Story Jun08/3
- Mondello, Nick**
Playing the Bugle: A Part of History Jun08/3
- Mortenson, Gary**
Why New Orleans is So Important to Trumpeters Jan06/2
A Game Called "Twenty Pitches" Jun03/2
Building a Music Library: Getting Started Jan03/3
- Mortenson, Kristin**
No More Lazy Days of Summer! Jan04/1
- Piunno, Nicole**
Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59
- Pursell, John**
Auditioning for College Jan12/64

Priest, Charles

Playing with Balloons! An Exercise for Trumpet Playing
Jan06/1

Richardson, William

The Brass Quintet... it's not just for contest anymore! Jan04/3

Ringo, Jerry

Last Chair can be Cool, Too! Jun04/2

Roberts, Glenn

Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45

Roush, Terry

Trumpet Care and Repair Mar11/57

Sanborn, Chase

Summer Vacation Jun05/1

Saunders, Martin

The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62

*The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger
Players* Oct10/63

Care and Maintenance During Marching Band Season
Oct09/64

Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55

Schaffner, Steven

Basic Transposition for the Young Trumpeter Jun06/4

Sheehan, Mackenzie

My First Year Playing Trumpet Jan07/1

Smith, Gavin

*Patience and Persistence in Regaining the Ability to Play
Again: Tips for the Comeback Player* Mar14/58

Solomon, Kayla

*A Student's Guide to Managing Stress: Injury Prevention
through Healthy Lifestyle Habits* Mar23/36

Spence, Luke

Notes on Notes: Mindful Note Taking for Trumpeters Jan24/38

Stewart, Michael

Getting Ready for an Audition Jun07/3

Upper Register Trumpet Playing Jun03/4

Tartell, Joey

Music is a Team Game Mar19/50

Vax, Mike

Taking a Bite Out of Life Jan08/4

Walenz, Becki Ronen

*Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG
Katie Stephen* Oct22/70

Why Writing Should Matter to Musicians Mar22/41

A for Attitude: Success with Positivity Jun21/46

Holiday Gift Ideas for the Student Trumpet Player Oct14/69

Goal-Setting for the Creative Thinkers Jan14/57

Correcting Common Mistakes Jun13/51

Developing Your Ears Mar13/61

Play the Trumpet... Experience the World! Mar12/52

The Thrill of Live Music Oct11/68

A Trumpeter's Road Trip to Success Jan19/51

Warren, Cliff

My Return to Trumpet Playing Jan04/2

Wilson, Douglas

Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75

*Studying Trumpet in China: A portrait of Professor
Zhonghui Dai* Jan07/2

Spotlight on Huw Morgan Jun06/3

A Different Perspective... Jan06/1

Spotlight on Kevin Shannon Jan06/3

Witek, Aaron

The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing
Jun15/58

Wood, Peter

*"All-State, here I come!" Developing Rhythmic Precision
through Doubled Mode* Oct19/70

Yanacek, Erin

*Performance Opportunities and Etiquette for the Student
Trumpeter* Mar15/58

Youngs, Marisa

New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Video Review

Fred Sautter

*Sound the Trumpet: A Technical Book, in Video, on How to
Play the Trumpet (Mathie)* Sep91/30

Web Site Reviews

(Michael Anderson, Reviewer)

Listed chronologically (most recent to past).

Goedicke and the Internet [Utnes] Jun06/60

*Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and
Management Tool* Mar06/69

Scientific Websites [Moore] Jan06/59

*Outstanding Web Resources for Trumpet Players Around the
World* Oct05/65

Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68

University Trumpet Studio Web Sites Jan05/56

Trumpet-Related Music Publishers Oct04/70

Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68

Trumpet Builder Web Sites Mar04/55

Master Teacher Web Sites Jan04/55

Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70

Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72

Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70

Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56

The Trumpet Herald Oct02/67

Special Supplements

Anonymou—Kehrhahn arr.; H.M. Lewis arr. and ed.

Thema and Variations (E-flat cornet and piano) May95

Assad, Clarice

"The Caregiver" from *Pendulum* Jan21

Bach, J. S.—Brian Neal and David Brubeck, arr.

Badinerie (piccolo trumpet and bass trombone duo) Mar14

Bach, J. S.—Harry B. Herforth, trans.

Obbligato from *BWV 5, No. 5* Mar11/26

Obbligato from *BWV 46, No. 3* Mar11/27

Obbligato from *BWV 90, No. 3* Mar11/28

My Spirit Be Joyful (brass quintet) Dec91

Bach, J.S.—David Baldwin, trans.

Presto (unaccompanied trumpet) NLFeb80

Bach, J.S.—adapted by James McKee

Sonata (Adagio from *Sonata No. 1* for solo violin) NLMay78

- Beck, Frederick A.**
Vocalise (unaccompanied flugelhorn) Oct80
- Bernofsky, Lauren**
Fantasia (solo trumpet) Mar12
- Briney, Bruce**
The Chronology of the Trumpet NLFeb82
- Brink, Paul**
Fanfare for Churchill Downs (5 trumpets) Sep89
- Broiles, Mel**
Blazing Trumpets (trumpet choir and percussion) May87
- Byrd, Richard**
Great American Fanfare (10 trumpets) Jan13/34
- Carnovale, Norbert A. & Paul F. Doerksen**
Twentieth Century Music for Trumpet and Orchestra Feb94
- Charlier, Théo—Michel Laplace and Cliff Warren, trans.**
Thirty-Six Transcendent Studies for Trumpet, Cornet or Fluegelhorn in B-flat NLMay79
- Conn, C.G. (original publisher)**
Trumpet Notes (August, 1888 Issue) May95
- Coombes, Nigel**
Trumpet Salutations Jan/05
- Couturier, Jean-Louis**
ITG Fanfares for Three Trumpets Jan18
- Dauverné, François Georges Auguste—Jean-Louis Couturier, ed.**
Melody for Two Chromatic Trumpets Jan18
- Eisensmith, Kevin**
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2004-2005 Oct05
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2003-2004 Oct04
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2002-2003 Oct03
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2001-2002 Oct02
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2000-2001 Oct01
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1999-2000 Oct00
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1998-1999 Oct99
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1997-1998 Oct98
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1996-1997 Oct97
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1995-1996 Oct96
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1994-1995 Oct95
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1993-1994 Oct94
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1992-1993 Oct93
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1991-1992 Oct92
- Ewazen, Eric**
Prelude and Fugue for Trumpet Choir Jan01
- Forestier, J.**
Fantasia Brilliance (cornet and piano) May95
- Frackenpohl, Arthur**
Aria (B-flat piccolo trumpet and piano) Dec83
- Gilbert, Jay W.**
Elegy Mar10/94
- Gohman, Elena**
Elegy (trumpet and piano) Feb86
- Guentzel, Gus**
The Four Horsemen (4 trumpets) Sep87
- Haydn, Franz Joseph—Donald Bullock, ed.**
Concerto (E-flat trumpet part) Oct79
- Herrick, Dennis**
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1990-1991 Sep91
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1989-1990 Sep90
- Heussenstamm, George**
Double Quintet, op. 81 (trumpet ensemble) May86
- Hirt, Aindrias**
Addendum to “The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History” Jan15
- Holloway, Robin**
Melody With Echo Oct01
- Hooper, Charles**
ITG Trumpet Alphabet (poster) NLMay81
- Hovhannes, Alan—Livingston Gearhart, arr.**
Prayer of St. Gregory (two B-flat trumpets and accompaniment) Oct11
- Jun, Sun**
Calligraphy (presented to the ITG at 1988 Conference) Dec88
Celebrating Harvest (B-flat trumpet and piano) May90
- Keller, F.J.—Elisa Koehler, arr.**
Fantasia on “Safe in the Arms of Jesus” (cornet and piano) Jun09/27
- Levy, Jules**
The Carnival of Venice (cornet and piano) May88
- Lien, Hsien-Sheng**
Far Call from Mount Dawu (trumpet with piano as resonator) Mar19
- Listov, Konstantin**
Funeral Fanfare (three trumpets, timpani, and snare drum) May96
- Lowrey, Alvin and Michel Laplace**
Roger Delmotte: A Discography May85
- Martini, Giovanni Battista – Peter Knudsvig, arr.**
Toccatà (brass quintet) May94
- Monk, Thelonius/Washburn**
Straight No Chaser Feb93
- Morais, Fernando**
Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo Cavalcante arr. Jan17
- Morales, Erik**
Within Sacred Walls Jun11/54
- Mortenson, Kristin editor**
itg journal, jr. Jan02
itg journal, jr. Jun02
itg journal, jr. Jan03
itg journal, jr. Jun03
itg journal, jr. Jan04
itg journal, jr. Jun04
itg journal, jr. Jan05
itg journal, jr. Jun05
- Nakai, R. Carlos**
La'igoo tádiíya'h (*Passages*) (trumpet and mixed media) Mar22
- Olcott, James**
Etude No. 2 from *The Charlier Companion* Jan02
- Palestrina, arr. Mel Broiles**
Congratulamini Mihi (4 trumpets) Sep86
- Pascuzzi, Gregory**
Prayer for Ukraine Jan23
- Plog, Anthony**
Animal Ditties II: The Chipmunk; The Elk (narrator, B-flat trumpet, and piano) Sep83

Richter, Ferdinand Tobias – Leo Kappel arr. and ed.
Sonata from the serenada Le Promesse de gli Dei (trumpet and organ) Feb95

Ridenour, Brandon
Two Transcendental Etudes Oct20

Rothbart, Peter
“In and Out of the Shadows He Crept...” (2 trumpets) Sep85

Sampson, David
Litany of Breath NLFeb81
Solo for unaccompanied flugelhorn Feb92
Winter Ceremony (2 trumpets, glass chimes, and suspended cymbal) Feb84

Sapieyevski, Jerzy
Arioso (trumpet and woodwind quintet; trumpet part only) Sep89

Scriabin, A.N. – Timofei Dokshizer, trans.
 Two movements from *Scriabiniana* (trumpet and piano) Mar04

Sousa, John Philip – John Laverty, ed.
La Reine d’Amour (cornet and piano) Jun03

Stanley, John – Bryan Goff, arr.
Trumpet Voluntary for brass quintet Feb98

Stradner, Gerhard and Edward H. Tarr
Old Trumpet Flourishes from Austria Jan16

Stravinsky, Igor
Fanfare Oct11/55

Subramaniam, Lakshminarayana
Turahee Yaatra (Trumpet Voyage) Jan20

Tarr, Edward H. (translator)
Mandate Against the Unauthorized Playing of Trumpets... (1711) Sep91

Tarr, Edward H. and Gerhard Stradner
Old Trumpet Flourishes from Austria Jan16

Theurer, Britton
Feste (2 trumpets) Dec82

Turrin, Joseph
Psalms from Two Portraits (flugelhorn, cornet, or trumpet and piano) Feb96

Trubitt, Allen
Nine Studies for Trumpet Mar06

Vicente, José Guerra
Concerto para Trompeta e Orquestra (trumpet part only) Jan12

Viitasaari, Jukka
Bohnian Rhapsody for Brass Quintet Mar07

Vizzutti, Allen
Cascades (unaccompanied trumpet) Oct81
Variations on The Carnival of Venice (trumpet part) Feb97

von Weber, Carl Maria
Marcia vivace für 10 trompeten (10 trumpets) May88
Tusch für 20 trompeten (20 trumpets) May88

Wipo (attributed) arr. Patrick Harbison
Victimae Paschali Laudes Mar08/82

Wachner, Julian
Green from Blue Green Red (trumpet and organ) Jun15

Walker, Gwyneth
When the Trumpets Sound (Eight Trumpets) Jan24

Wilson, Dana
I Remember... for trumpet unaccompanied in the jazz idiom Sep98

Wilson, Douglas editor
itg journal, jr. Jan06
itg journal, jr. Jun06
itg journal, jr. Jan07
itg journal, jr. Jun07
itg journal, jr. Jan08
itg journal, jr. Jun08

ITG COMPACT DISCS & RECORDINGS

Baldwin, David
David Baldwin Performs Etudes of Charlier and Bitsch May93
The Lost Etude of Théo Charlier includes J.-B. Arban *14 Characteristic Studies* and Reginaldo Caffarelli *16 Etudes de Perfectionnement* May00

Beach, Ryan; Hall, Ashley; Miller, Katie; Sherman, Kyle; Peterson, Travis
The Thirty-Four Orchestral Etudes of Vassily Brandt Jun19

Campos, Frank G.
I Remember... by Dana Wilson (ITG web site: <http://www.trumpetguild.org>)

Clarke, Herbert L.
Cornet Soloist with Sousa Band

DiMartino–Robinson Trumpet–Organ Duo
The Art of the Transcription – Music for Trumpet and Organ Feb98

Dokshizer, Timofei
Russian Treasures May99

Dunnick, Kim
Arias for Trumpet and Voice from the Cantatas of Johann Sebastian Bach Mar14

Everson, Terry (with Susan Nowicki, piano)
Terry Everson Sep91

Gardner, Ned
 Excerpts from *Music for Trumpet and Piano* (soundsheet) Dec84

Harjanne, Jouko
Trumpet Experience with Jouko Harjanne Dec96

Holt, John
Facets 4 Jun16

ITG Carmine Caruso Contest
The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Retrospective (1993 – 2003) Mar06
1998 ITG Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition May99

ITG CD Project, Richard Burkart, chair
Cornet Solos by Pioneer American Recording Artists Made Prior to 1906 May95

ITG Journal CD ROM Project, Michael Anderson, chair
International Trumpet Guild Journal 1976 – 1999 Jan01

ITG Publications DVD Project, James Olcott, chair
International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2007 Jun08
International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2012 Jun13

ITG Publications DVD Project, Brian Walker, chair
International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2017 Jun18

Méndez, Rafael
The Legendary Trumpet Virtuosity of Rafael Méndez May96

Nagel, Robert

Trumpet in Transition Mar07

New York Brass Quintet

British Brass Works: A Historical Sound Document of the New York Brass Quintet Jun20

Novikov, Vadim

Russian Perspectives Jun15

Saxton, Judith

Concert & Contest Pieces Mar11

Shaw, Woody

Woody Shaw: A Trumpet Legacy Revisited Mar/12)

Smith, Philip

Contest Solos for Young Trumpeters Mar02

Steuart, Richard Carson

Music for Trumpet and Guitar Mar10

Thompson, James

Music for Trumpet and Piano Jun03

Various Artists

European Cornet and Trumpet Soloists, 1899 – 1950 Mar05

The Roads They've Taken: Featuring the Winners of the Jazz

Improvisation Contest 1979 – 2008 Mar/09

Trumpet players & Trumpet music of Ukraine Jun04

Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet Jan24

Vizzutti, Allen

International Trumpet Guild presents Allen Vizzutti (phono record) Oct81



International Trumpet Guild®

to promote communications among trumpet players around the world and to improve the artistic level of performance, teaching, and literature associated with the trumpet

ITG Journal Staff 1976 – 2023

Editor

Peter Wood 2013 –
Gary Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Michael Caldwell 1999 – 2001
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1978, 1989 –
1990, 1996 – 1999
Anne [Farr] Hardin 1978 – 1996

Assistant Editor

Jodi Graham Wood 2013 –
Kristin Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Ezra Adams 2000 – 2001
H.M. Lewis 1981 – 1985, 1989 – 1990
Scott Sorenson 1982 – 1985
A. Keith Amstutz 1978 – 1985
Clifford Warren 1977 – 1981
Anne Hardin 1977 – 1978
David Baldwin 1977 – 1982

Intern Assistant Editor

Kelly Deklinski 2007 – 2009
Kari Brooks 2005 – 2007

Associate Editor

Scott Sorenson 1996 – 1997

Corresponding Editor

Michel Laplace 1977 – 1983

Organizational Newsletters

David Baldwin 1975
Charles Gorham 1974

Proofreaders

Rebecca Wasil Sheppard 2014 –
Jodi Graham Wood 2013 –
Jeanmarie Nielsen 2012 – 2014
Kristin Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Mary Beave 2001 – 2012
Ezra Adams 2000 – 2001
Pamela Caldwell 2000 – 2001
Janelle McLauchlin 2000 – 2001
Arthur A. Moliterno 2000 – 2001
Kim Stephans 2000 – 2001
Bob LaTorre 2000

Artist—Members Section

Dennis Horton 1977 – 1981

Book Reviews

Eric Millard 2019 –
John Korak 2000 – 2019
Matt Woodward 1997 – 1999
D. Kim Dunnick 1976 – 1996

Brass Dissertation Reviews

Craig B. Parker 1985 – 1988

ITG Calendar

Al Lilly 2000 –

Chamber Music Connection

Marc Reese 2006 –

Classified Advertisements

Neil Howell 1993 – 1997

Clinic

Frank G. Campos 1995 –

Copyright Assistant

Kristin Kohler 2001 – 2003

Cornet in the Brass Band

Jennifer Oliverio 2023 –
Bryan Appleby-Wineberg 2020 – 2023
Philip Biggs 2015 – 2019

Employment Editor

David Spencer 2001 – 2007

European News Correspondent

Emile Meuffels 2004 – 2011
Vera Hørvén 2001 – 2004

Health and Awareness

Kris Chesky 2003 – 2007

Historical Instruments Window

Sabine Klaus 2005 –
Edward H. Tarr 2000 – 2005

Index Editor

Kelly Deklinski 2009 –

Inside Improvisation

Nadje Noordhuis 2022 –

Inside the Orchestra Section

Manny Laureano 2023 –
David Bilger 2014 – 2023
Michael Sachs 2008 – 2014
James West 2001 – 2008
Michael Caldwell 2001

International News

Daniel Kiser 1993 – 2000

Jazz Corner

Chase Sanborn 2011 – 2022
Charles Tumlinson 2001 – 2011
Michael Caldwell 2001

Jazz Editor

Tom Erdmann 2000 – 2023
John La Barbera 1992 – 2000
Pat Harbison 1990 – 1991
George Hitt 1977 – 1981

Jazz Solo Transcriptions

Michael Hackett 2016 –
Vern Sielert 2000 –

Job Vacancy Notice Service

Timothy J. Zifer 1994 – 1996
James West 1992 – 1993
Roger Stoner 1985 – 1991

journal, jr.

Rebecca Walenz, 2011 – 2020
Martin Saunders 2008 – 2011
Douglas Wilson 2005 – 2008
Kristin Mortenson 2003 – 2005

Marching Arts Corner

Aaron Witek 2020 – 2023

Media Reviews

Daniel Kelly 2021 –

Medical Editor

Bill Rutherford 1994 – 1998
Don Roeder 1994 – 1998
Marvin Andersen 1994 – 1998
Leon J. Whitsell 1979 – 1991

Music Reviews

Luis Engelke 1997 –
Bryan DePoy 1997 – 2007
John Almeida 1994 – 1997
Randy Grabowski 1991 – 1994
Steven Winick 1988 – 1991
Keith Johnson 1981 – 1988
Norbert Carnovale 1977 – 1981

News from the Trumpet World

Maryna Pohlman 2024 –
Jason Dovel 2017 – 2024
Amanda Pepping 2009 – 2017
Mark Boren and Amanda Pepping
2008 – 2009
Neville Young 2003 – 2008
Todd Davidson 1999 – 2003
Dan Kiser 1993 – 1999
Michael Tunnell 1981 – 2000

Notation Specialist

Terry Everson 2001 – 2006

Orchestra Section Profile

Jason Bergman 2013 – 2021
Brian Shook 2010 – 2013
Anne Hardin 2008 – 2010
Murray Greig 2004 – 2008

Orchestral Spotlight

Nairam Simoes 2021 –

Pedagogical Topics

Amy Schendel 2023 –
Jon Burgess 2001 – 2023
Kimberly Stephans 2001
Jean Moorehead Libs 1988 – 2000
John Ellis 1985 – 1988

Product/App Reviews

Paige Kerrigan 2022 –
Brittany Hendricks 2019 – 2022

Profile

George Carpten, IV 2022 –
Joel Treybig 2015 – 2022
Kelly Deklinski 2009 – 2015
Laurie Frink 2000 – 2009

Recent Programs Book

Kevin Eisensmith 1992 – 2005
Dennis Herrick 1986 – 1991
Richard J. Perkins 1977 – 1983

Recording Reviews

Daniel Kelly 2018 – 2021
Brian Shook 2013 – 2018
Peter Wood 2005 – 2013
Elisa Koehler 2002 – 2005
James Madeja 1990 – 2002
Richard Birkemeier 1987 – 1990
Scott Sorenson 1985 – 1987
Alvin Lowrey 1978 – 1987
David R. Hickman 1977 – 1978

Repertoire Corner

Bryan Proksch 2009 –

Science Desk

Thomas Moore 2001 – 2009

Student Corner

Julia Bell 2022 –
Rebecca Walenz, 2010 – 2022

Studio/Commercial Scene

Nick Mondello 2010 –
Eric Bolvin 2006 – 2010

Trumpet in the Wind Band

Marc Reed 2011 –

Trumpet Technology

Raquel Rodriquez Samayoa 2012 – 2019

Michael Anderson 2006 – 2011

Vivace Editor

Richard T. Weidner 1984 – 1996

Web Site Reviews

Michael Anderson 2002 – 2006

Young Artist Award

Anne McNamara 2020 –
Matthew Frederick 2017 – 2020
David Bohnert 2013 – 2017

Jean Moorehead Libs 2006 – 2013

Del Lyren 2000 – 2006

Graphics Director & Typesetting

Jan [Blankenship] Christian 1980 – 1988

Layout and Design

Joseph Walters 2001 –
Jan [Blankenship] Christian 1980 – 1988
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1980, 1988 –
2001

Advertising Manager

Jodi Graham Wood 2017 –
Amanda Yadav 2014 – 2017
Mike Thompson 2014
Joseph Walters 2001 – 2014
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1977, 1982 –
1983, 1988 – 2001

Jan Christian 1983 – 1988

Roger Sherman 1978 – 1982

Donald R. Whitaker 1977 – 1978

Production Manager & Pre-Press

Joseph Walters 2001 –
Stephen Glover 1988 – 2001

Printer

Modern Litho, 2014 –

McQuiddy Printing Co. 2008 – 2014

Classic Printing 1978 – 1998,
2000 – 2008

John C. Otto Co. 1998 – 2000

Stephen Glover 1976 – 1978

Website Director

Michael Anderson 1995 –

Editorial Committee**(Formed 2002)**

Michael Anderson 2002 – 2013
David Bohnert 2013 –
Joseph Bowman 2019 –
Kris Chesky 2002 –
Joyce Davis 2002 – 2008, 2016 – 2018
Jennifer Dearden 2019 –
Kim Dunnick 2002 –
Michael Ewald 2002 – 2008
James Ford III 2020 –
Laurie Frink 2002 – 2009
Patrick Harbison 2002 – 2014
Anne Hardin 2016 – 2018
Ronald Holz 2002 – 2017
Elisa Koehler 2009 – 2019
H. M. Lewis 2002 – 2018
Richard Montz 2002 – 2006
Thomas Moore 2002 –
James Olcott 2002 –
Kelly Parkes 2013 – 2019
Bryan Proksch 2014 –
Karl Sievers 2002 – 2013
Nancy Taylor 2018 –
Mary Thornton 2019 –

A free electronic version of this index is available at <http://www.trumpetguild.org>. It can be downloaded, viewed, and word searched with Adobe Reader software (free). Please report errors in this index to: ITG Journal Index • Peter Wood • Department of Music • 1150 Laidlaw Performing Arts Center, University of South Alabama, Mobile, AL 36688 USA • editor@trumpetguild.org
ITG Journal (ISSN 0363-2845) published once each year 1976-1982, and four times yearly beginning October, 1982. *ITG Newsletter* (ISSN 0363-2857) published 1976-1982